Regular Meeting
Tuesday, January 17, 2023 7:00 PM

Harleton Independent School District
17000 S.H. 154
Harleton, Texas 75651

Agenda

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call of Board Members
3. Pledge of Allegiance
4. Open Forum
5. Student of the Month Recognition
6. Presentation of the Harleton ISD Financial Audit, School Year Ending August 31, 2022, Goff, Herrington, & Raney
7. Consent Agenda
   - 7.A. Approval of Board Minutes
   - 7.B. Obligations and Vouchers
   - 7.C. Donations
   - 7.D. Financial Statement
8. Discussion Items
   - 8.A. Review ESSER Use of Funds and RIPICS Plan
   - 8.B. Discuss adding 2 Accessible parking spaces in the student parking lot at the High School, to replace the spaces lost to the High School Outdoor Classroom Extension.
   - 8.C. Discuss proposed plans for the area outside the weight room addition
9. Action Items
   - 9.A. Consider/Take Action on Approving the School District Financial Audit Report for Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022 as presented
   - 9.B. Consider/Take Action on changing the date of the February board meeting.
   - 9.C. Consider/Take Action on Food Service Freezer and Walk-In Refrigeration Needs
   - 9.D. Closed Session
     - 9.D.1. Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sections 551.074 for the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee.
   - 9.E. Consider/Take Action on Contracting with Teacher Synergy LLC (Teachers Pay Teachers) Through a District License, to be paid for with ESSER Funds
10. Superintendent Report
    - 10.A. Current Enrollment
    - 10.B. TASA Mid-Winter Conference January 28 - February 1
    - 10.C. Update 120
11. Board Input
12. Adjourn

Harleton ISD

Regular Meeting: December 13, 2022

Members Present: Brian Degner
Brad Nixon
Kevin Wright
Harvey Fox
Shaun Borden
Pat Mc Gill

Members Absent: Jacob Muehstein

The Public Hearing was called to order at 6:30 PM.

The board conducted the School Financial Integrity Report for the State of Texas (FIRST) report.

Motion by Shaun Borden and second by Kevin Wright to adjourn the public hearing meeting at 6:33 PM.

The meeting was called to order at 6:33 PM with a roll call of members.

Pledge was led by Pat Mc Gill and invocation was offered by Jay Ratcliff.

Open Forum was not held.

Students of the Month were recognized and presented a certificate and a gift card. Elementary students of the month for December were Kaylee Ridgeway and Remington Walker. Junior High student of the month for December was Michaela Walker. High School student of the month for December was Aleah Lyons.

The consent agenda was approved by general consent which consisted of:

- November 8, 2022 Board Minutes
- Obligations and Vouchers
- Financial Statement
- Donations – Tori Sanders $750.00 to Wildcat Powerlifting, Amaro Oilfield Construction LLC $1500.00 to Archery Team, Chip and Dyanne Gatlin $100.00 to Angel Fund, Harleton Baptist Church $500.00 to Angel Fund, Morton Mens Sunday School $400.00 to Angel Fund, Cody Newman $500.00 to Angel Fund

Discussion Item

- ESSER USE of Funds and RIPICS Plan
- Discuss options for fencing and ground surface area between Weight Room and Field House
- Angel Tree served 79 Students, 30 Families

Motion by Harvey Fox and second by Shaun Borden to approve the 2021-2022 FIRST Report. Voting for: Brad Nixon, Brian Degner, Kevin Wright and Pat Mc Gill. Voting against: None. Motion carried.

Motion by Brad Nixon and second by Kevin Wright to approve Curtis McKinley Roofing and Sheet Metal to perform repairs to the High School Roof. Voting for: Brian Degner, Harvey Fox, Pat Mc Gill and Shaun Borden. Voting against: None. Motion carried.

Motion by Harvey Fox and second by Brad Nixon to approve High School Band Field Trip to San Antonio, May 5 - May 7, 2023. Voting for: Brian Degner, Pat Mc Gill, Shaun Borden and Kevin Wright. Voting against: None. Motion carried.

Motion by Brian Degner and second by Shaun Borden to approve use of ESSER Funds to replace 125 ITSavy Chromebooks for the district. Voting for: Brad Nixon, Harvey Fox, Pat Mc Gill and Kevin Wright. Voting against: None. Motion carried.

The board convened into Closed Session at 7:14 PM Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sections 551.074 for the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee.

The board reconvened at 7:56 PM.

Superintendent Report

- Enrollment
- Update of Projects
- Resignations
- Superintendent Evaluation

Motion by Brian Degner and second by Shaun Borden to adjourn meeting at 8:05 PM. Voting for: Pat Mc Gill, Brad Nixon, Kevin Wright and Harvey Fox. Voting against: None. Motion carried.

_____ _____

Pat Mc Gill, President Brad Nixon, Secretary

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
010132	12-02-2022	Daniel Osborn	008426	auth # 08281B	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000H0	pwr coaching shirts	217.35	N
010133	12-05-2022	Capital One	008309	apprv#635810	865-00-2190.EL-101-3000E2	5th gr goodie cart	91.94	N
			008187	apprv#442377	865-00-2190.EL-101-3000E2	5th gr	97.07	N
						Totals for Check 010133	**189.01**	
010134	12-05-2022	Kelly Fay	008437	2000105-	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HM	Softball Supplies	157.25	N
010135	12-07-2022	BSN	008276	919336136	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HH	Basketball supplies	80.00	N
010136	12-07-2022	Global Graphics	008352	57453,57718,579	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000H1	shirts	989.00	N
010137	12-07-2022	Sherwin Williams Co	008324	8532-0,4197-9	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HO	Fall Play	278.49	N
010138	12-07-2022	Valley Athletics	008141	47733	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HG	Baseball Caps	864.87	N
010139	12-07-2022	FBLA-PBL	008478	65416311302022	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000H2	Membership Dues	221.00	N
010140	12-07-2022	Tabitha Clynch	008480	11282022	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HO	Reimbursement	66.10	N
010141	12-07-2022	EZ Flex Sport	007569	77339	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HB	cheer mats	2,397.00	N
010142	12-07-2022	Alexis Allums	008499	12042022	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HO	Fall Play	23.15	N
010143	12-09-2022	East Texas Professional	008538	1209202	865-00-2190.EL-101-3000E1	christmas angel program	1,500.00	N
010144	12-12-2022	SignWarehouse, Inc	008508	INV202213737	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HK	Vinyl - Misc. Colors	778.26	N
010145	12-12-2022	Joni Lee	008528	12062022	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HY	PO Created by Req: 008688	133.42	N
010146	12-13-2022	Team Express	008140	INV749354	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HG	Bases	200.00	N
010147	12-15-2022	Chick-fil-a	008540	10851111	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HQ	Sandwiches for Tournament	332.98	N
010148	12-15-2022	Christi Speer	008357	12152022	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000H1	reimburse band beau/sweetheart	116.46	N
			008543	order# VG120314	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000H1	reimbursement for state photo	67.00	N
						Totals for Check 010148	**183.46**	
010149	12-15-2022	PAPA JOHN'S PIZZA	008539	S2530222190	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HQ	Concession Stand Tourny Pizza	126.00	N
075898	12-02-2022	ATSSB	008405	11182022	199-36-6499.00-041-3990BD	all region entry fees	285.00	N
075899	12-02-2022	Home Depot Credit Servic	008491	November	199-51-6319.00-999-399000	weight room expansion	99.99	N
075900	12-02-2022	Christi Speer	008474	12022022	199-36-6412.01-041-3990BD	meal money for all region JH	120.00	N
075901	12-02-2022	Gary ISD -	008421	11072022	199-36-6499.00-999-391000	BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT FEE	325.00	N
075902	12-02-2022	Simms ISD	008169	10182022	199-36-6499.00-999-391000	BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT FEE	300.00	N
075903	12-02-2022	LMH Construction	008457	1623c	199-51-6249.00-001-399000	Equipment Lean To	14,250.00	N
075904	12-02-2022	LMH Construction	008458	1624c	199-51-6249.00-001-399000	Maintenance Parts room	12,500.00	N
075905	12-05-2022	Dealers Electrical Supply	008427	S100403918.001	199-51-6319.00-999-399000	weight room expansion	818.91	N
075906	12-05-2022	Demco Inc	008377	7221122	199-12-6399.00-999-399000	library supplies	344.06	N
075907	12-05-2022	Harrison Central Appraisal	008455	11282022	199-41-6213.00-703-399000	Harrison Central Appraisal	1,040.75	N
			008455	11282022	199-99-6213.00-703-399000	Harrison Central Appraisal	8,154.75	N
						Totals for Check 075907	**9,195.50**	

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
075908	12-05-2022	Kirby	007489	698820,698819	240-35-6299.00-999-399000	NOV '23 DW LEASE/SUPPLIES	238.00	N
			007489	698820,698819	240-35-6342.00-999-399000	NOV '23 DW LEASE/SUPPLIES	348.74	N
						Totals for Check 075908	**586.74**	
075909	12-05-2022	Crystal Newman	008360	11032022	199-11-6499.01-001-3990HS	Teacher Treats	98.34	N
075910	12-05-2022	Capital One	008241	apprv#562800	199-36-6399.11-101-399000	archery	86.71	N
			008225	apprv#115463	199-36-6499.00-101-3990EL	community tailgate	116.88	N
			008282	apprva3487343,9	199-41-6419.00-702-399000	Staff Appreciation	217.29	N
			008310	apprv# 791554	199-41-6419.00-702-399000	Cookies for Lunch on Nov 4	106.58	N
			008201	apprv# 472874	199-41-6499.01-750-399000	CO Supplies	412.50	N
						Totals for Check 075910	**939.96**	
075911	12-05-2022	ISCorp	008438	0727063	199-53-6219.00-750-399000	Skyward Hosting Service	2,313.36	N
075912	12-05-2022	East Texas Truck Alignme	008422	16602	199-34-6249.00-999-399000	Bus 8 front end repair	1,917.22	N
075913	12-05-2022	Alpha Foods Co	008305	291895	240-35-6299.00-999-399000	PIZZAS	126.06	N
075914	12-05-2022	Cynergy Technology by C	008002	LV62760	199-11-6649.03-001-311000	Aerohive Licensing/Support	733.87	N
			008002	LV62760	199-11-6649.03-041-311000	Aerohive Licensing/Support	564.51	N
			008002	LV62760	199-11-6649.03-101-311000	Aerohive Licensing/Support	1,156.02	N
						Totals for Check 075914	**2,454.40**	
075915	12-05-2022	Kurz & Company	007511	50014,50015,120	240-35-6341.00-999-399000	NOV '22 BREAD	1,016.34	N
075916	12-05-2022	Brothers Produce, Inc.	007528	3766877,377393	240-35-6341.00-999-399000	NOV '22 PRODUCE	488.40	N
			007526	45460,50292,562	240-35-6341.00-999-399000	OCT '22 PRODUCE	905.00	N
						Totals for Check 075916	**1,393.40**	
075917	12-05-2022	Kenneth Hines	008394	11182022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty11/29,11/22,11/18	420.00	N
075918	12-05-2022	ABC AUTO PARTS, LTD	008489	164441/ cr00794	199-34-6319.00-999-399000	Transportation Supply batterie	708.16	N
075919	12-05-2022	Timothy Cline Livingston	008388	11182022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty11/18/2022	280.00	N
			008389	12022022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12/02/2022	280.00	N
						Totals for Check 075919	**560.00**	
075920	12-05-2022	Matthew Argenbright	008390	11282022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 11/28/2022	280.00	N
075921	12-05-2022	Phillip Haskell	008392	11302022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 11/30/2022	280.00	N
075922	12-05-2022	James Walker Kuler	008393	12012022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty12/01/2022	315.00	N
075923	12-05-2022	Kaylee Elizabeth Wallace	008387	11172022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 11/17,11/29	595.00	N
075924	12-05-2022	Hilton Poindexter	008386	11142022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty11/15,11/14	280.00	N
075925	12-05-2022	Macquarie Equipment Cap	008442	56547	199-11-6269.00-001-311000	Monthly Service charge	301.69	N
075926	12-05-2022	990 Tire Service LLC	008486	12143	199-34-6249.00-999-399000	Tire Repair Bus 1	150.00	N
075927	12-05-2022	Southside Bank	000126	206578	199-71-6513.00-999-399000	QSCB Principal	192,000.00	N
			000126	206578	199-71-6523.00-999-399000	QSCB Interest	52,812.50	N
						Totals for Check 075927	**244,812.50**	
075928	12-05-2022	Sysco Food Services Of E.	007476	293386349,770,1	240-35-6341.00-999-399000	OCT 2022 GROCERY	10,746.16	N
			007476	293386349	240-35-6341.01-999-399000	OCT 2022 GROCERY	3,582.66	N
			007476	293386349	240-35-6342.00-999-399000	OCT 2022 GROCERY	1,272.95	N
						Totals for Check 075928	**15,601.77**	

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
075929	12-05-2022	Waskom Isd	007492	12052022	199-93-6492.00-999-323000	SSA Payment	21,956.00	N
075930	12-07-2022	Agency 405 - TXDPS	007398	CRS2022112514	199-41-6299.00-701-399000	Criminal History Search	1.00	N
075931	12-07-2022	Alert Services Inc	008487	5087589	199-36-6399.01-001-391000	Training Supplies	1,373.45	N
075932	12-07-2022	JP Gould Baxter - Longvie	008434	340384	289-51-6319.01-999-399000	Janitorial Supplies	2,577.49	N
075933	12-07-2022	BSN	008274	919336136	199-36-6399.06-001-391000	XC equipment	480.00	N
			007419	917522232,9180	199-36-6399.07-001-391000	Girls BB Uniforms	3,672.68	N
						Totals for Check 075933	**4,152.68**	
075934	12-07-2022	Chick-fil-a	008101	9648038	199-36-6412.11-001-391000	Food for XC	208.67	N
075935	12-07-2022	Dyanne Gatlin	008493	12012022	199-36-6399.06-041-391000	coaching shoes	129.98	N
075936	12-07-2022	Harleton Hardware	008009	44147, 44151	199-51-6319.00-999-399000	Monthly Maintenance	338.31	N
075937	12-07-2022	Hobby Lobby Stores Inc	008294	115613482,2822	199-36-6499.00-001-399000	Frames for Veteran's Pictures	251.23	N
075938	12-07-2022	School Specialty, LLC	008395	208131455692	199-11-6499.00-101-311000	PK teacher stool	154.46	N
075939	12-07-2022	Kmht Radio	008459	22110180	199-36-6299.01-001-391000	Playoff Radio Spot ftball	99.00	N
075940	12-07-2022	Lowe's Home Centers Inc	008018	968855-JYIFEC	199-51-6319.00-999-399000	Monthly Maintenance	842.09	N
075941	12-07-2022	Marshall Welding Supply I	008408	783523	199-11-6269.01-001-311000	Monthly Rental Charges	9.50	N
			008409	784968	199-11-6269.01-001-311000	Monthly Rental Charges	9.50	N
			008408	783523	199-11-6399.00-101-311000	Monthly Rental Charges	4.75	N
			008408	783523	199-11-6399.03-001-322000	Monthly Rental Charges	57.00	N
			008409	784968	199-11-6399.03-001-322000	Monthly Rental Charges	57.00	N
			008409	784968	199-36-6499.00-101-3990EL	Monthly Rental Charges	4.75	N
			008408	783523	199-51-6319.00-999-399000	Monthly Rental Charges	23.75	N
			008409	784968	199-51-6319.00-999-399000	Monthly Rental Charges	23.75	N
						Totals for Check 075941	**190.00**	
075942	12-07-2022	McAlister's Deli - Longview	008440	1490563	199-36-6412.07-001-391000	Food for basketball Girls	152.20	N
075943	12-07-2022	Monoprice	008447	23118842,23118	199-11-6399.12-001-311000	Cables and Adaptors	221.60	N
			008447	23118883,23118	199-11-6399.12-041-311000	Cables and Adaptors	230.28	N
			008447	23118842 , 83	199-11-6399.12-101-311000	Cables and Adaptors	230.23	N
			008447	23118842 , 83	199-11-6399.12-101-311000	Cables and Adaptors	.05	N
						Totals for Check 075943	**682.16**	
075944	12-07-2022	Pete McCarty Oil Compan	007838	18202	199-34-6311.00-999-399000	Transportation Fuel	4,281.26	N
075945	12-07-2022	Pliler International - Longvi	008492	X101011949:01	199-34-6249.00-999-399000	Bus 8 Radiator repair	84.85	N
075946	12-07-2022	Quill	008371	29022617,29003	199-11-6399.09-001-311000	Misc. art supplies	116.05	N
075947	12-07-2022	Tatum Music Company	008296	M452779	199-11-6249.01-001-3110BD	october/november repairs	1,504.40	N
			008297	L454731	199-11-6399.01-001-3110BD	october/november supplies	658.22	N
						Totals for Check 075947	**2,162.62**	
075948	12-07-2022	Jett Business Systems Inc	008364	134277	199-23-6399.00-001-399000	400 prox cards & 500 reg cards	2,085.00	N
075949	12-07-2022	Scholastic	008429	W5200751BF	199-12-6499.00-101-3990BF	book fair proceeds	5,157.02	N

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
075950	12-07-2022	Precision Business Machin	007947	109806	199-11-6399.01-001-322000	color poster printer supplies	440.00	N
			007947	109806	199-12-6399.00-999-399000	color poster printer supplies	671.31	N
						Totals for Check 075950	**1,111.31**	
075951	12-07-2022	Debora D Wright	008430	12282022	199-41-6419.00-702-399000	CO drinks	39.00	N
075952	12-07-2022	Pureland Supply LLC	008448	813520	199-11-6399.12-001-311000	Projector Lamps	289.38	N
			008448	813520	199-11-6399.12-041-311000	Projector Lamps	289.36	N
			008448	813520	199-11-6399.12-101-311000	Projector Lamps	289.36	N
						Totals for Check 075952	**868.10**	
075953	12-07-2022	Republic Services #070	008026	0070003249261	199-51-6259.05-999-399000	Monthly service	1,850.81	N
075954	12-07-2022	Country Memories Florist	008497	11292022	199-41-6499.01-750-399000	Funeral Flowers (Nixon)	150.00	N
075955	12-07-2022	Ricoh USA, Inc.	007415	1094135759	199-53-6219.00-750-399000	Docuware Yearly Renewal	2,511.00	N
075956	12-07-2022	Whataburger	008416	978591	199-36-6412.06-001-391000	STUDENT MEALS BOYS BASKET	183.06	N
			008441	242863	199-36-6412.07-001-391000	Food for basketball Girls	140.33	N
						Totals for Check 075956	**323.39**	
075957	12-07-2022	Fields In Grass, LLC	008433	112822HARLT	199-36-6399.08-999-391000	Field Maintenance	4,870.00	N
075958	12-07-2022	ITsavvy LLC	008423	01389409	199-11-6649.03-001-311000	Projector	762.98	N
			008348	01387084	199-11-6649.03-101-311000	Projectors	1,384.82	N
						Totals for Check 075958	**2,147.80**	
075959	12-07-2022	Kane Security Company	007797	308213	199-51-6249.00-001-399000	Monthly Fire Alarm Monitoring	30.00	N
075960	12-07-2022	Tabitha Clynch	008479	10774841	199-11-6399.06-001-311000	OAP	8.99	N
075961	12-07-2022	Forte DFW LLC	008424	11742	240-35-6299.00-999-399000	NSLP Commodity 260267	255.42	N
075962	12-07-2022	Hiland Dairy Foods	007537	09272022	240-35-6341.00-999-399000	OCT '22 MILK	3,713.16	N
			007538	11042022	240-35-6341.00-999-399000	NOV '22 MILK	2,057.75	N
						Totals for Check 075962	**5,770.91**	
075963	12-07-2022	Top Shelf Imaging	008401	8489	199-11-6399.00-041-311000	Toner	89.00	N
			008401	8489	199-41-6399.01-701-399000	Toner	89.00	N
						Totals for Check 075963	**178.00**	
075964	12-07-2022	Phillip Haskell	008391	12052022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12/05/2022	280.00	N
075965	12-07-2022	Follett Content Solutions,	007737	10312022	199-12-6329.02-999-399000	HS library books	827.15	N
075966	12-07-2022	Superior Cheer	008127	SIV300111	199-36-6399.10-001-391000	cheer flags	79.95	N
075967	12-07-2022	B & C Cleaners	008162	11055012,11063	199-36-6399.00-001-3990BD	uniform cleaning	1,013.70	N
075968	12-07-2022	Nearpod Inc	008138	584064	199-11-6399.15-101-311000	cross-curricular vocab interv	2,531.25	N
075969	12-12-2022	JP Gould Baxter - Longvie	008531	340367	199-36-6399.05-041-391000	Laundry Soap & Bleach	343.93	N
075970	12-12-2022	Blick Art Materials	008397	9600831	199-11-6399.01-101-311000	Art Supplies	415.67	N
075971	12-12-2022	BSN	008275	306150327	199-36-6399.01-001-3910GR	Basketball supplies	175.04	N
			008242	305133788	199-36-6399.09-001-391000	Softball Supplies	924.09	N
						Totals for Check 075971	**1,099.13**	

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
075972	12-12-2022	Catfish Express, LLC	008537	11186	199-41-6499.01-750-399000	Christmas Staff Lunch	1,988.00	N
075973	12-12-2022	East Tex Filters Of Longvi	007742	605463,605427	199-51-6249.00-001-399000	Monthly Filter Service	350.00	N
			007742	605269	199-51-6249.00-041-399000	Monthly Filter Service	92.00	N
			007742	605260	199-51-6249.00-101-399000	Monthly Filter Service	242.75	N
						Totals for Check 075973	**684.75**	
075974	12-12-2022	Melody's Southwest Cons	008541	M2023181	199-36-6219.03-001-391000	Drug screen	495.00	N
075975	12-12-2022	Music Mountain Water Co	008520	8178801	199-11-6499.01-001-3990HS	Monthly Service	18.04	N
			008520	17634000	199-11-6499.01-041-3990JH	Monthly Service	13.95	N
			008520	95018744	199-11-6499.01-101-3990EL	Monthly Service	83.95	N
			008520	81130900	199-41-6419.00-702-399000	Monthly Service	13.95	N
			008520	81788001	199-51-6499.01-999-399000	Monthly Service	16.95	N
						Totals for Check 075975	**146.84**	
075976	12-12-2022	TASA	008524	order#82868	199-41-6411.00-701-399000	Mid Winter Conference	475.00	N
075977	12-12-2022	Team Express	008035	INV703245	199-36-6399.09-001-391000	Softball Supplies	315.00	N
			007901	INV704074	199-36-6399.09-001-391000	Softball Supplies	515.00	N
						Totals for Check 075977	**830.00**	
075978	12-12-2022	Troup ISD	008170	10182022	199-36-6499.00-999-391000	BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT FEE	350.00	N
075979	12-12-2022	Whataburger	008428	order#941645	199-36-6412.04-001-391000	workers lunch	151.25	N
075980	12-12-2022	Marshall Cinema	008511	12062022	199-36-6399.07-041-399000	UIL JH Field Trip 2022	138.00	N
			008511	12062022	199-36-6412.03-041-399000	UIL JH Field Trip 2022	300.00	N
						Totals for Check 075980	**438.00**	
075981	12-12-2022	Greater Marshall	008521	3562	199-41-6499.00-720-399000	2023 Annual Dues	400.00	N
075982	12-12-2022	David Newsom	008463	12062022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12/06/2022	280.00	N
075983	12-12-2022	Timothy Cline Livingston	008462	12092022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12/09/2022	280.00	N
075984	12-12-2022	DFW Coaches Clinic	008550	12122022	199-36-6411.00-001-391000	Coaches Clinic	320.00	N
075985	12-12-2022	Misty Weese	008519	110520022	199-36-6412.01-001-3990BD	HS Majorette lunch	170.68	N
			008519	10092022	199-36-6412.01-001-3990BD	HS Majorette lunch	31.39	N
						Totals for Check 075985	**202.07**	
075986	12-12-2022	Complete Supply Inc.	008435	302218	289-51-6319.01-999-399000	Janitorial Supplies	960.90	N
075987	12-12-2022	Mo's Trophies	008504	HISD12052022	199-36-6399.15-001-391000	Girls BB Trophies	181.00	N
075988	12-12-2022	Hunter Voyles	008460	12072022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12-7-2022	280.00	N
075989	12-12-2022	Piney Woods Football Clini	008549	12122022	199-36-6411.00-001-391000	Coaches Clinic	300.00	N
075990	12-12-2022	Follett Content Solutions,	007652	543551F,040650	199-12-6329.02-999-399000	library books	408.97	N
075991	12-12-2022	Joni Lee	008528	10182022	199-11-6399.03-041-311000	PO Created by Req: 008688	39.50	N
075992	12-12-2022	Healthier Way Family Care	008532	INV-000002	199-34-6299.01-999-399000	Bus Driver Physical (Cooner)	125.00	N
075993	12-12-2022	James Walker Kuler	008461	12082022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12/08/2022	315.00	N
075994	12-12-2022	Rhonda Player	008449	2334378	199-11-6399.09-001-311000	Art Curriculum	29.00	N

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
075995	12-12-2022	Lone Oak ISD	008536	11292022	199-36-6299.00-001-391000	Playoff Game 11/11/2022	113.06	N
075996	12-13-2022	Region 7 ESC	008561	088961	199-11-6219.00-001-311000	Region & Contract	221.80	N
			008561	088961	199-11-6219.00-041-311000	Region & Contract	190.76	N
			008561	088961	199-11-6219.00-101-311000	Region & Contract	344.44	N
			008561	088961	199-11-6219.00-101-325000	Region & Contract	510.00	N
			008561	088961	199-11-6239.00-001-311000	Region & Contract	4,851.50	N
			008566	12132022	199-11-6239.00-001-311000	Region 7 Contract	1,872.15	N
			008561	088961	199-11-6239.00-041-311000	Region & Contract	4,172.62	N
			008566	12132022	199-11-6239.00-041-311000	Region 7 Contract	1,610.18	N
			008561	088961	199-11-6239.00-101-311000	Region & Contract	7,533.88	N
			008566	12132022	199-11-6239.00-101-311000	Region 7 Contract	2,907.26	N
			008566	12132022	199-11-6239.01-001-321000	Region 7 Contract	883.46	N
			008566	12132022	199-11-6239.01-041-321000	Region 7 Contract	759.84	N
			008566	12132022	199-11-6239.01-101-321000	Region 7 Contract	1,371.92	N
			008566	12132022	199-12-6239.00-999-399000	Region 7 Contract	310.00	N
			008566	12132022	199-13-6239.00-001-311000	Region 7 Contract	658.74	N
			008566	12132022	199-13-6239.00-041-311000	Region 7 Contract	566.55	N
			008566	12132022	199-13-6239.00-101-311000	Region 7 Contract	1,022.96	N
			008566	12132022	199-13-6239.02-999-399000	Region 7 Contract	850.00	N
			008566	12132022	199-31-6239.00-001-399000	Region 7 Contract	382.80	N
			008561	088961	199-41-6239.00-750-399000	Region & Contract	2,028.00	N
			008566	12132022	199-41-6239.00-750-399000	Region 7 Contract	7,306.80	N
			008561	088961	199-53-6239.00-750-399000	Region & Contract	13,119.00	N
			008566	12132022	199-53-6239.00-750-399000	Region 7 Contract	1,066.00	N
			008566	12132022	211-11-6239.00-101-324000	Region 7 Contract	1,153.46	N
						Totals for Check 075996	**55,694.12**	
075997	12-13-2022	Canon Financial Services I	008151	29663784	199-11-6269.00-001-311000	Monthly service	286.22	N
			008151	29663784	199-11-6269.00-101-311000	Monthly service	286.22	N
						Totals for Check 075997	**572.44**	
075998	12-13-2022	Dramatic Publishing	008176	100122383	199-11-6399.06-001-311000	OAP	39.87	N
075999	12-13-2022	School Specialty, LLC	007851	208131077451	199-11-6399.00-101-311000	classroom flags	36.92	N
076000	12-13-2022	Traci Jones	008562	Order# 10860773	199-53-6411.00-750-399000	Co Lunch ChickFilA (Remburse)	90.68	N
076001	12-13-2022	Pliler International - Longvi	008555	X101012394:01	199-34-6319.00-999-399000	Bus 5 Batteries	861.42	N
			008554	X101012383:01	199-34-6319.00-999-399000	Bus 5 / Alternator	1,845.04	N
			008558	X101012396:01	199-34-6319.00-999-399000	Transportation Supply/ Coolant	198.00	N
						Totals for Check 076001	**2,904.46**	
076002	12-13-2022	Sysco Food Services Of E.	007477	11282022	240-35-6341.00-999-399000	NOV 2022 GROCERY	6,583.60	N
			007477	11282022	240-35-6341.01-999-399000	NOV 2022 GROCERY	2,288.60	N
			007477	11282022	240-35-6342.00-999-399000	NOV 2022 GROCERY	1,143.74	N
						Totals for Check 076002	**10,015.94**	
076003	12-13-2022	WINFIELD SOLUTIONS	008086	65266898	199-36-6399.08-999-391000	Field Maintenance grass seed	3,380.00	N

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
076004	12-13-2022	ABC Auto # 21- Marshall	008559	15IN237538	199-34-6319.00-999-399000	Transportation / wiper blades	156.62	N
076005	12-13-2022	Whataburger	008476	Order# 128020	199-36-6412.06-001-391000	STUDENT MEALS BOYS BASKET	217.46	N
076006	12-13-2022	Subway	008545	120522	199-36-6412.05-041-391000	Jr High BB Meals LK	127.17	N
076007	12-13-2022	Waterboy Sports	008485	INV-221099	199-36-6399.01-001-391000	water nozzles	478.50	N
076008	12-14-2022	Tina M Cox	008572	12142022	199-41-6399.00-701-399000	CO Supplies	140.10	N
076009	12-14-2022	Ares Sportswear	007895	694419	199-36-6399.07-041-391000	cc uniforms	357.25	N
076010	12-14-2022	Empire Paper Company	008259	0747722	240-35-6342.00-999-399000	GLOVES/CUTLERY	568.63	N
			008345	0750241	240-35-6342.00-999-399000	gloves/cups	412.44	N
						Totals for Check 076010	**981.07**	
076011	12-15-2022	Cdw Goverment, Inc	008573	CZ58665	199-11-6649.03-041-311000	Camera for jr/elem	578.61	N
			008573	CZ58665	199-11-6649.03-101-311000	Camera for jr/elem	578.61	N
						Totals for Check 076011	**1,157.22**	
076012	12-15-2022	Chick-fil-a	008092	10651578	199-11-6499.05-001-311000	Sandwiches for Trivia Winners	84.59	N
076013	12-15-2022	Cici's Pizza Longview- Sto	008512	04952	199-36-6412.03-041-399000	UIL JH Field Trip 2022	525.00	N
076014	12-15-2022	Datamax, Inc.	007772	2146825	199-11-6269.00-001-311000	Contract TY 300-03	289.01	N
			007772	2146825	199-11-6269.00-041-311000	Contract TY 300-03	289.01	N
			007772	2148625	199-11-6269.00-101-311000	Contract TY 300-03	289.01	N
			007772	2148625	199-41-6269.00-750-399000	Contract TY 300-03	289.00	N
						Totals for Check 076014	**1,156.03**	
076015	12-15-2022	Hayes School Publ Co, Inc	008514	314689	199-11-6499.05-101-311000	EOY certificates	147.72	N
076016	12-15-2022	Crystal Newman	008534	108223	199-11-6499.01-001-3990HS	Christmas Scents for Staff	186.00	N
076017	12-15-2022	Christi Speer	008475	order#470338	199-36-6412.01-001-3990BD	meal money for hs all region	185.99	N
076018	12-15-2022	Lisa Wright	008513	12152022	199-11-6399.01-101-311000	Reimburse for classroom suppli	125.73	N
076019	12-15-2022	WINFIELD SOLUTIONS	008226	65286618	199-36-6399.08-999-391000	field supplies	560.00	N
076020	12-15-2022	Katherine Bates	008567	12132022	199-11-6499.01-001-3990HS	supplies	25.96	N
076021	12-15-2022	Ares Sportswear	007898	694434	199-36-6399.07-041-391000	boys cc uniforms	249.80	N
076022	12-15-2022	Kenneth Hines	008060	12122022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12/13,12/09,12/12	420.00	N
076023	12-15-2022	Whataburger	008570	Order# 246089	199-36-6412.01-041-391000	Jr High girls BB meals Hawkins	141.17	N
076024	12-15-2022	Verizon	007783	9922332742	199-51-6259.02-999-399000	Monthly Cell Phone	141.04	N
076025	12-15-2022	Play Versus Inc.	008560	INV1304	199-11-6399.05-001-311000	eSports Fall Season Fee	480.00	N
076026	12-15-2022	Follett Content Solutions,	008530	590043F	199-12-6329.02-999-399000	requested book	14.01	N
076027	12-15-2022	Matt Wright	008059	12132022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12/13/2022	280.00	N
076028	12-15-2022	James Walker Kuler	008464	12142022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12-14,12-15	630.00	N
076029	12-15-2022	Elizabeth Clement	008569	12152022	240-35-6342.00-999-399000	Lunch money refund w/d	44.75	N
076030	12-15-2022	Datamax, Inc.	007925	LG00392042	199-11-6269.00-041-311000	Lease G-00392	286.22	N
			007761	LE00344072	199-11-6269.00-101-311000	Lease E-00344	117.38	N
			007761	LE00344072	199-41-6269.00-750-399000	Lease E-00344	117.38	N
						Totals for Check 076030	**520.98**	

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
076031	12-16-2022	Postmaster	008580	12162022	199-41-6399.01-750-399000	Stamps	72.00	N
076032	12-16-2022	G.V.C.S Inc	008574	266666	199-36-6412.06-001-391000	STUDENT MEALS BOYS BASKET	122.00	N
076033	12-16-2022	David Newsom	008465	12162022	199-52-6219.00-999-399000	SRO Duty 12-16-2022	175.00	N
120200	12-28-2022	WEX Bank	007815	12022022	199-34-6311.00-999-399000	Monthly Fuel	727.18	N
			007815	120220022	199-51-6311.00-999-399000	Monthly Fuel	327.18	N
						Totals for Check 120200	**1,054.36**	
120201	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008451	conf #28270192	199-11-6399.04-001-323000	Subscription Fee (IXL)	279.00	N
120202	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	007995	order # 1453994	199-11-6499.00-001-311000	TSI Testing Units	350.00	N
120203	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008189	order#100076804	199-11-6499.01-001-3990HS	PO Created by Req: 008350	128.64	N
120204	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008231	Auth Code 01554	199-36-6499.00-001-399000	Vet Day Invitations	95.00	N
120205	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008323	order 1991946	199-36-6499.00-001-399000	Veterans Day, Card My Yard	133.96	N
120206	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008356	auth 038194	199-36-6499.00-001-3990HS	donuts for teachers	50.00	N
120207	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008373	auth 057965,085	199-11-6499.05-001-311000	Super star lunch 2nd 6 weeks	89.90	N
120208	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008168	order1132261973	199-36-6399.07-041-399000	UIL Dictionary tabs	44.90	N
120209	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008244	7595529	199-11-6399.07-041-311000	Room Odor Eliminator	72.87	N
120210	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008188	order 100074565	199-36-6499.02-041-391000	Cookies for tailgate	83.92	N
120211	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008383	order 200010497	199-11-6499.01-041-3990JH	Staff Christmas Gifts	414.38	N
120212	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008204	221021762756	199-23-6329.00-101-399000	annual subscription	158.00	N
120213	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008399	apprv 059108	199-11-6499.01-101-3990EL	staff christmas	35.96	N
120214	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008202	Apprv 076140	199-41-6411.00-701-399000	Bodacius	13.02	N
120215	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008228	auth 059762	199-41-6399.00-701-399000	Tailgate Party 10/21	47.98	N
120216	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008313	order 249673338	199-52-6399.00-999-399000	Guardian Supplies	160.95	N
120217	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008358	auth 014654	199-41-6419.00-702-399000	Meal for Nixon Family	85.00	N
120218	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008362	order 35454	199-52-6399.00-999-399000	Guardian Supplies	192.11	N
120219	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008407	12022022	199-52-6411.00-999-399000	Guardian Lunch	231.49	N
120220	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008315	REG #	199-12-6411.00-001-399000	Joy Snider TLA Registration	270.00	N
120221	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008311	conf	199-12-6411.00-001-399000	TLA dues & conf registration	349.00	N
			008311	conf	199-12-6499.00-101-399000	TLA dues & conf registration	182.00	N
						Totals for Check 120221	**531.00**	
120222	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008337	ORDER	199-11-6412.00-001-321000	NASA Tickets(6) Tour/Lights	453.59	N
120223	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008335	auth 053623	199-11-6412.00-001-321000	Hotel Reservation-NASA 11/14	375.57	N
120224	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008171	auth 062955	199-51-6319.00-999-399000	archery Wench	430.41	N
120225	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	007608	11377959239306	199-12-6399.00-999-399000	Amazon order	303.94	N
120226	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008329	auth 054416	199-41-6419.00-702-399000	Board Meal Pizza King	118.78	N

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
120227	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008290	11042022	199-41-6419.00-702-399000	Food for Nov 4 Luncheon-Jacob	503.94	N
120228	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008280	10010086055	199-41-6419.00-702-399000	Bottled water & supplies	162.81	N
120229	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008312		199-52-6399.00-999-399000	Guardian Supplies	446.76	N
120230	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008097	3312116803	199-31-6411.00-041-399000	Lone Star School Counseling	361.59	N
120231	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008233	11153312123231	199-11-6399.12-001-311000	M.2 NVME to USB Drive Adaptor	13.33	N
			008233	11153312123231	199-11-6399.12-041-311000	M.2 NVME to USB Drive Adaptor	13.33	N
			008233	11153312123231	199-11-6399.12-101-311000	M.2 NVME to USB Drive Adaptor	13.33	N
						Totals for Check 120231	**39.99**	
120232	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008237	11100316529285	199-11-6399.12-001-311000	Portable Projector Screen	56.67	N
			008237	11100316529285	199-11-6399.12-041-311000	Portable Projector Screen	56.66	N
			008237	11100316529285	199-11-6399.12-101-311000	Portable Projector Screen	56.66	N
						Totals for Check 120232	**169.99**	
120233	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008261	10272022	199-11-6649.03-001-311000	Portable Sound System Parts	199.17	N
			008261	10272022	199-11-6649.03-041-311000	Portable Sound System Parts	151.52	N
			008261	10272022	199-11-6649.03-101-311000	Portable Sound System Parts	307.24	N
						Totals for Check 120233	**657.93**	
120234	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008283	b152739831	199-11-6399.14-001-311000	NTLite Software	83.34	N
			008283	b152739831	199-11-6399.14-041-311000	NTLite Software	83.33	N
			008283	b152739831	199-11-6399.14-101-311000	NTLite Software	83.33	N
						Totals for Check 120234	**250.00**	
120235	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008257	11169082950557	199-11-6649.03-001-311000	BTIBLOX Bluetooth Adaptor	132.29	N
120236	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008347	474162170525	199-41-6499.01-750-399000	Cafeteria/Custodial Gift	260.83	N
120237	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008378	112413	199-12-6249.00-999-399000	Tumblebook subscription	599.00	N
120238	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008186	90016721	199-36-6412.04-001-391000	Hotel Rooms XC	276.08	N
120239	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008350	22111000984714	199-51-6639.00-999-399000	Maintenance Grounds Equip	615.92	N
120240	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008248	11365839275208	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HO	Fall Play	1,034.80	N
120241	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008359	1005302975	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HQ	Basketball Concession Stand	1,014.16	N
120242	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008319	100124799484	865-00-2190.JH-041-3000J4	Concession Supplies	471.93	N
120243	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008380	10014595073	865-00-2190.JH-041-3000J4	Concession Supplies	364.56	N
120244	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008277	auth 005603	865-00-2190.EL-101-3000E2	staff treat	27.30	N
120245	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008304	10012034587	865-00-2190.HS-001-3000HV	supplies	424.88	N
120246	12-28-2022	Credit Card Center	008518	30135	865-00-2190.EL-101-3000E2	staff treat	122.00	N
INS12	12-16-2022	TRS- TEXAS TEACHER R	DEDCH		163-00-2153.00-520-300000	DEC WIRE TEA CONTRIB	46,531.00	N
NBS12	12-16-2022	NATIONAL BENEFIT SER	DEDCH		163-00-2159.00-545-300000	DEC WIRE MISCELLANEOUS DED	1,026.65	N
OAG12	12-16-2022	Office Of The Attorney Ge	DEDCH		163-00-2159.00-528-300000	DEC WIRE MISCELLANEOUS DED	1,154.85	N
TAX12	12-16-2022	EFTPS	DEDCH		163-00-2151.00-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	33,247.68	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2152.01-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	7,507.73	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2152.02-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	7,507.73	N
						Totals for Check TAX12	**48,263.14**	

For the Month of December

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
TRS12	12-30-2022	TEXNET	DEDCH		163-00-2155.00-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	42,837.54	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2155.01-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	4,560.18	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2155.02-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	4,660.19	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2155.03-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	757.49	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2155.04-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	3,714.28	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2155.05-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	794.19	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2155.06-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	1,461.10	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2155.07-544-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	535.00	N
			DEDCH		163-00-2155.08-000-300000	DEC WIRE PAYROLL DEDUCTION	7,802.76	N
						Totals for Check TRS12	**67,122.73**	
						Total Checks	**666,497.56**	

End of Report

HARLETON ISD
BANK DRAFT
UTILITIES

2022-2023

	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH
ETEX TELEPHONE							
777-2372 GROUP	$ 817.52	$ 817.52	$ 817.52	$ 817.52	$ 817.52		
T-1 CIRCUIT	$ 509.00	$ 509.00	$ 509.00	$ 509.00	$ 509.00		
TOTAL	**$ 1,326.52**	**$ 1,326.52**	**$ 1,326.52**	**$ 1,326.52**	**$ 1,326.52**		
CENTERPOINT ENERGY-GAS							
BUS SHOP/PRIMARY-3214374-5	$ 53.81	$ 66.21	$ 101.83	$ 183.20	$ 912.55		
JH & ELEM BLDG-3214371-1	$ 86.39	$ 217.53	$ 244.28	$ 424.73	$ 1,910.22		
HIGH SCHOOL BLDG-2640504-3	$ 42.33	$ 82.90	$ 86.25	$ 326.38	$ 631.96		
FIELD HOUSE-2643737-6	$ 53.81	$ 88.46	$ 88.47	$ 81.89	$ 75.22		
TOTAL	**$ 236.34**	**$ 455.10**	**$ 520.83**	**$ 1,016.20**	**$ 3,529.95**		
UPSHUR RURAL ELECTRIC							
JH GYM-16655-001	$ 833.32	$ 741.16	$ (307.66)	$ 527.79			
JH & ELEM-16655-002	$ 8,371.16	$ 7,154.23	$ 5,210.14	$ 4,215.23			
EL PE BLDG/MUSIC RM-16655-003	$ 1,538.90	$ 1,163.28	$ 530.34	$ 461.12			
BUS BARN-16655-004	$ 726.21	$ 551.09	$ 390.27	$ 434.01			
TENNIS COURT-16655-012	$ 24.44	$ 23.86	$ 27.97	$ 22.65			
FOOTBALL FIELD-16655-022	$ 616.90	$ 503.66	$ 606.61	$ 543.20			
PRESS BOX/CONCESS. STD-16655-024	$ 526.19	$ 431.98	$ 332.31	$ 240.51			
FLD HSE CONCESS. STD-16655-025	$ 1,006.78	$ 741.65	$ 564.22	$ 540.86			
EL SECURITY LIGHT-16655-026	$ 148.06	$ 153.15	$ 153.17	$ 153.26			
ELEM SCHOOL SIGN-16655-027	$ 46.85	$ 41.29	$ 38.15	$ 36.46			
FLD HSE SEC LIGHT#2-16655-028	$ 24.08	$ 24.55	$ 24.55	$ 24.56			
HIGH SCHOOL-16655-030	$ 9,941.82	$ 8,350.98	$ 6,992.31	$ 6,529.34			
SOFTBALL FLD CONCESS-16655-031	$ 96.11	$ 70.89	$ 111.01	$ 66.23			
WEIGHT ROOM-16655-032	$ 625.58	$ 449.35	$ 269.10	$ 979.12			
SEC LIGHT TENNIS-16655-033	$ 49.02	$ 50.52	$ 50.52	$ 50.55			
WELL-16655-.34							
SIGN- 16655-036	$ 53.53	$ 47.32	$ 41.84	$ 40.28			
CONCESSION 16655-037	$ 261.00	$ 242.13	$ 220.62	$ 255.24			
STADIUM DR SECURITY LIGHT 16655-040	$ 49.02	$ 50.52	$ 50.52	$ 50.55			
SOFTBALL FLD HOUSE-16655-041	$ 147.13	$ 109.79	$ 69.08	$ 124.36			
TOTAL	**$25,086.10**	**$ 20,901.40**	**$15,375.07**	**$ 15,295.32**			
HARLETON WATER SUPPLY							
ACCT # 325 OLD CAMPUS	$ 673.49	$ 681.23	$ 707.58	$ 751.69	$ 678.07		
ACCT # 006 FOOTBALL FIELD	$ 1,561.50	$ 519.12	$ 1,264.72	$ 200.18	$ 117.69		
ACCT # 800 HIGH SCHOOL	$ 191.15	$ 171.39	$ 186.00	$ 174.26	$ 173.11		
ACCT # 1594 CONCESSION STAND	$ 52.68	$ 58.98	$ 59.85	$ 61.27	$ 58.70		
ACCT #1600 BASEBALL FIELD	$ 724.48	$ 380.48	$ 683.85	$ 967.86	$ 220.09		
ACCT #652 VISITOR CONCESSION STAND	$ 2,468.35	$ 262.76	$ 273.93	$ 273.07	$ 432.35		
ACCT #878 PRACTICE FIELD	$ 589.83	$ 243.57	$ 279.66	$ 156.78	$ 156.78		
	$ 6,261.48	**$ 2,317.53**	**$ 3,455.59**	**$ 2,585.11**	**$ 1,836.79**		

HARLETON ISD
BANK DRAFT
UTILITIES

2022-2023

	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST
ETEX TELEPHONE					
777-2372 GROUP					
T-1 CIRCUIT					
TOTAL					
CENTERPOINT ENERGY-GAS					
BUS SHOP/PRIMARY-3214374-5					
JH & ELEM BLDG-3214371-1					
HIGH SCHOOL BLDG-2640504-3					
FIELD HOUSE-2643737-6					
TOTAL					
UPSHUR RURAL ELECTRIC					
JH GYM-16655-001					
JH & ELEM-16655-002					
EL PE BLDG/MUSIC RM-16655-003					
BUS BARN-16655-004					
TENNIS COURT-16655-012					
FOOTBALL FIELD-16655-022					
PRESS BOX/CONCESS. STD-16655-024					
FLD HSE CONCESS. STD-16655-025					
EL SECURITY LIGHT-16655-026					
ELEM SCHOOL SIGN-16655-027					
FLD HSE SEC LIGHT#2-16655-028					
HIGH SCHOOL-16655-030					
SOFTBALL FLD CONCESS-16655-031					
WEIGHT ROOM-16655-032					
SEC LIGHT TENNIS-16655-033					
WELL-16655-.34					
SIGN- 16655-036					
CONCESSION 16655-037					
STADIUM DR SECURITY LIGHT 16655-040					
SOFTBALL FLD HOUSE-16655-041					
TOTAL					
HARLETON WATER SUPPLY					
ACCT # 325 OLD CAMPUS					
ACCT # 006 FOOTBALL FIELD					
ACCT # 800 HIGH SCHOOL					
ACCT # 1594 CONCESSION STAND					
ACCT #1600 BASEBALL FIELD					
ACCT #652 VISITOR CONCESSION STAND					
ACCT #878 PRACTICE FIELD					

Robert V. Avant, Jr., P.E. (Inactive)
1601 CR 129
Taylor, Texas 76574
512/422-6171
bob.avant2@gmail.com

December 6, 2022

Tina Cox
Harleton ISD
P.O. Box 510
Harleton, TX 75651

Tina,

I was great talking to you this morning about creating memorial vocational scholarships in the name of my cousin Wilburn Vance Oney who passed away in June. This year, I would like to fund 5 - $1000 scholarships for Harleton ISD seniors who are interested in vocational training. I may continue this in future years if circumstances allow. Enclosed is $5000 for the 2023 scholarships. I request that I receive acknowledgement of my donation so I can use it for tax purposes and I would like a list of the seniors who receive the scholarship.

Here is some background on Wilburn. He was a livelong resident of Harrison, County born in Marshall on September 21, 1933 to Ruth Avant Oney and Solon Wilburn Oney. He grew up on their farm west of Harleton and graduated from Harleton High School in 1951. He joined the US Army on March 2, 1954 and was stationed at Fort Bliss in El Paso and at Fort Lawton in Washington where he served in the Artillery. He was discharged from the Army on March 1, 1956. He returned home to the farm at Harleton and attended Kilgore College. After college, he went to work for Southwest Power Company in Longview where he worked until he retired.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Robert V. Avant, Jr., P.E. (Inactive)

Advantage Air Conditioning
1621 Phillips Springs Rd
Gladewater, TX 75647

383
88-8578/3119

01/09 20 23

Pay to the Order of HHS baseball Program $ 2,500.00

Two-thousand five hundred & 00/100 Dollars

East Texas Prof Credit Union
P.O. Box 6750
Longview, TX 75608

For Donation Logan Jones MP

⑈311985788⑈ 901102970⑈ 0383

"SCROLL"

SMILES OF TOMORROW LLC
PH. 903-753-7553
4 HUNTINGTON CIR
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

1173

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Harleton High School Baseball DATE 12-30-22 88-2323/1119

$ 200.00

Two hundred + NO/100 DOLLARS

TEXAS BANK AND TRUST
300 E. Whaley • P.O. Box 3188
Longview, TX 75606 • 903-237-5500

FOR Donation Shyl Delve MP

⑈001173⑈ ⑆111923238⑆ 05 2366 6⑈

HARLETON ISD
BANK ACCTS
BALANCES

ACCT NAME	MATURITY DATE	INT. RATE	ACCT #	BAL AS OF 01-13-23	MARKET VALUE
OPERATING		0.05%	15396	$ 1,679,541.30	AS OF 12-31-2022
DEBT SERVICE		0.05%	15479	$ 432,443.69	
PAYROLL		0.05%	744318	$ 14,574.17	
WORKERS COMP		0.05%	21873	$ 5,114.13	
MONEY MARKET		0.05%	1023456	$ 3,420.53	
			TOTAL	$ 2,135,093.82	
WILDCAT		0.05%	15339	$ 175,889.50	
MISCELLANEOUS		0.05%	15495	$ 959.71	
				$ 176,849.21	
ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT		0.05%	15487	$ 18,689.99	
			TOTAL	$ 2,135,093.82	
	TOTAL CHECKING			**$ 2,330,633.02**	
GENERAL OPERATING FUND					
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	2/17/2023	0.25%	56000445	$ 2,286,550.59	
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	1/5/2024	3.50%	56000887	$ 445,757.86	
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	1/5/2024	3.50%	56000895	$ 445,757.86	
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	1/5/2024	3.50%	56000909	$ 445,757.86	
	TOTAL		FNB	$ 5,954,457.19	
LONE STAR INVESTMENT POOL		4.39%	1023456-1		**$ 2,994,403.19**

This report is in compliance with the investment strategies as established in the District's investment policy and the reporting requirements as mandated by the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256) as amended.

INVESTMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE _____

INVESTMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE Tina Cox

	Estimated Revenue (Budget)	Revenue Realized Current	Revenue Realized To Date	Revenue Balance	Percent Realized
5000 - RECEIPTS					
5700 - REVENUE - LOCAL & INTERMED					
5710 - LOCAL REAL-PROPERTY TAXES	2,020,180.00	-226,467.15	-825,477.44	1,194,702.56	40.86%
5720 - LOCAL REVENUE REALIZED AS A RE	41,000.00	-3,308.41	-13,233.64	27,766.36	32.28%
5730 - TUITION AND FEES	49,600.00	.00	-100.00	49,500.00	.20%
5740 - OTHER REVENUES FROM LOCAL SOUR	22,515.00	-637.56	-24,260.62	-1,745.62	107.75%
5750 - REVENUES FROM COCURRICULAR E	32,100.00	-4,872.75	-25,570.75	6,529.25	79.66%
Total REVENUE - LOCAL & INTERMED	**2,165,395.00**	**-235,285.87**	**-888,642.45**	**1,276,752.55**	**41.04%**
5800 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES					
5810 - PER CAPITA AND FOUNDATION SCHO	6,394,990.00	-647,820.00	-2,958,913.00	3,436,077.00	46.27%
5820 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
5830 - STATE REVENUES FROM STATE OF T	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	**6,394,990.00**	**-647,820.00**	**-2,958,913.00**	**3,436,077.00**	**46.27%**
5900 - FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES					
5930 - FEDERAL REV DIST BY OTH TX GOV	10,000.00	.00	-962.21	9,037.79	9.62%
5940 - FED REV DISTRIBUTED BY FEDS	45,715.00	.00	.00	45,715.00	.00%
Total FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES	**55,715.00**	**.00**	**-962.21**	**54,752.79**	**1.73%**
7000 - OTHER RESOURCES NON OPER REV					
7900 - OTHER RESOURCES NON OPER REV					
7910 - OTHER RESOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total OTHER RESOURCES NON OPER REV	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
Total Revenue Local-State-Federal	**8,616,100.00**	**-883,105.87**	**-3,848,517.66**	**4,767,582.34**	**44.67%**

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
6000 - EXPENDITURES						
00 - NO FUNCTION						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function00 NO FUNCTION	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
11 - INSTRUCTION						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-3,974,178.00	.00	1,541,684.12	271,141.88	-2,432,493.88	38.79%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-158,741.00	28,061.50	78,349.96	30,897.97	-52,329.54	49.36%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-121,685.00	3,038.14	50,820.83	7,491.06	-67,826.03	41.76%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-62,335.00	3,608.87	11,827.98	2,661.05	-46,898.15	18.97%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-63,786.00	655.31	18,340.98	6,549.64	-44,789.71	28.75%
Total Function11 INSTRUCTION	**-4,380,725.00**	**35,363.82**	**1,701,023.87**	**318,741.60**	**-2,644,337.31**	**38.83%**
12 - INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-312,867.00	.00	103,046.37	26,167.46	-209,820.63	32.94%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-12,375.00	.00	10,820.62	909.00	-1,554.38	87.44%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-28,400.00	6,344.01	4,714.67	2,553.44	-17,341.32	16.60%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-12,800.00	.00	9,061.36	5,958.02	-3,738.64	70.79%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-3,000.00	-.00%
Total Function12 INSTRUCTIONAL	**-369,442.00**	**6,344.01**	**127,643.02**	**35,587.92**	**-235,454.97**	**34.55%**
13 - CURR DEV & INST STAFF DEV						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-13,400.00	1,216.60	4,373.25	3,098.25	-7,810.15	32.64%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-700.00	.00	.00	.00	-700.00	-.00%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-3,730.00	40.00	201.28	.00	-3,488.72	5.40%
Total Function13 CURR DEV & INST STAFF	**-17,830.00**	**1,256.60**	**4,574.53**	**3,098.25**	**-11,998.87**	**25.66%**
23 - SCHOOL LEADERSHIP						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-424,092.00	.00	144,086.02	34,435.30	-280,005.98	33.98%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-1,200.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,200.00	-.00%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-7,700.00	500.05	5,075.16	2,243.00	-2,124.79	65.91%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-10,700.00	.00	2,044.38	.00	-8,655.62	19.11%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-1,800.00	.00	470.87	.00	-1,329.13	26.16%
Total Function23 SCHOOL LEADERSHIP	**-445,492.00**	**500.05**	**151,676.43**	**36,678.30**	**-293,315.52**	**34.05%**
31 - GUIDANCE COUNSELING						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-217,173.00	.00	51,044.82	12,513.89	-166,128.18	23.50%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-1,305.00	.00	382.80	382.80	-922.20	29.33%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-5,600.00	449.62	1,774.36	.00	-3,376.02	31.69%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-4,100.00	28.03	1,583.16	361.59	-2,488.81	38.61%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-600.00	.00	.00	.00	-600.00	-.00%
Total Function31 GUIDANCE COUNSELING	**-228,778.00**	**477.65**	**54,785.14**	**13,258.28**	**-173,515.21**	**23.95%**
33 - HEALTH SERVICES						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-42,202.00	.00	1,301.79	.00	-40,900.21	3.08%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-4,800.00	.00	.00	.00	-4,800.00	-.00%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-1,500.00	283.96	6,034.13	.00	4,818.09	402.28%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	-.00%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-2,500.00	6,992.82	350.00	.00	4,842.82	14.00%
Total Function33 HEALTH SERVICES	**-51,252.00**	**7,276.78**	**7,685.92**	**.00**	**-36,289.30**	**15.00%**
34 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-130,405.00	.00	46,382.39	9,020.55	-84,022.61	35.57%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-25,200.00	290.00	4,169.07	2,277.07	-20,740.93	16.54%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-72,600.00	28,013.79	42,067.75	8,777.68	-2,518.46	57.94%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-27,700.00	350.00	18,262.14	.00	-9,087.86	65.93%

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
6000 - EXPENDITURES						
34 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION						
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-50,000.00	-.00%
Total Function34 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	**-305,905.00**	**28,653.79**	**110,881.35**	**20,075.30**	**-166,369.86**	**36.25%**
35 - FOOD SERVICE						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function35 FOOD SERVICE	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
36 - EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-320,502.00	.00	120,675.93	31,629.32	-199,826.07	37.65%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-87,740.00	6,001.90	54,768.82	5,707.06	-26,969.28	62.42%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-122,450.00	36,518.56	34,897.44	19,368.98	-51,034.00	28.50%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-116,405.00	6,262.06	61,814.52	5,178.19	-48,328.42	53.10%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-80,168.00	66,762.70	29,517.40	.00	16,112.10	36.82%
Total Function36 EXTRACURRICULAR	**-727,265.00**	**115,545.22**	**301,674.11**	**61,883.55**	**-310,045.67**	**41.48%**
41 - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-203,557.00	.00	68,021.30	17,154.93	-135,535.70	33.42%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-76,095.00	28,576.50	22,345.11	10,782.93	-25,173.39	29.36%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-8,250.00	599.70	3,031.21	349.08	-4,619.09	36.74%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-56,250.00	1,872.10	28,479.69	4,946.70	-25,898.21	50.63%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-5,000.00	-.00%
Total Function41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	**-349,152.00**	**31,048.30**	**121,877.31**	**33,233.64**	**-196,226.39**	**34.91%**
51 - FACILITIES MAINT & OPER						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-506,654.00	.00	92,122.83	16,844.96	-414,531.17	18.18%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-555,500.00	26,800.33	321,089.23	49,626.17	-207,610.44	57.80%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-99,500.00	17,541.18	42,670.71	2,904.39	-39,288.11	42.89%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-82,222.00	100.00	80,959.58	16.95	-1,162.42	98.46%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-127,000.00	.00	69,920.26	615.92	-57,079.74	55.06%
Total Function51 FACILITIES MAINT & OPER	**-1,370,876.00**	**44,441.51**	**606,762.61**	**70,008.39**	**-719,671.88**	**44.26%**
52 - SECURITY & MONITORING						
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-50,700.00	1,750.00	25,397.00	5,670.00	-23,553.00	50.09%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-15,000.00	524.01	4,226.98	799.82	-10,249.01	28.18%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-500.00	.00	375.34	231.49	-124.66	75.07%
Total Function52 SECURITY & MONITORING	**-66,200.00**	**2,274.01**	**29,999.32**	**6,701.31**	**-33,926.67**	**45.32%**
53 - DATA PROCESSING						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-140,604.00	.00	49,658.02	12,328.98	-90,945.98	35.32%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-32,370.00	.00	23,289.58	19,009.36	-9,080.42	71.95%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-3,700.00	89.85	500.42	.00	-3,109.73	13.52%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-5,000.00	300.00	992.68	90.68	-3,707.32	19.85%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-3,000.00	200.00	.00	.00	-2,800.00	-.00%
Total Function53 DATA PROCESSING	**-184,674.00**	**589.85**	**74,440.70**	**31,429.02**	**-109,643.45**	**40.31%**
71 - DEBT SERVICE						
6500 - DEBT SERVICE	-275,882.00	.00	252,579.24	244,812.50	-23,302.76	91.55%
Total Function71 DEBT SERVICE	**-275,882.00**	**.00**	**252,579.24**	**244,812.50**	**-23,302.76**	**91.55%**
81 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION & CONST						
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function81 FACILITIES ACQUISITION &	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**

Fund 199 / 3 GENERAL OPERATING FUND | As of December

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
6000 - EXPENDITURES						
93 - PAYMENTS TO FISCAL AGENTS						
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-219,560.00	131,736.00	87,824.00	21,956.00	.00	40.00%
Total Function93 PAYMENTS TO FISCAL	**-219,560.00**	**131,736.00**	**87,824.00**	**21,956.00**	**.00**	**40.00%**
99 - OTHER INTERGOVERMENTAL						
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-33,000.00	.00	16,015.25	8,154.75	-16,984.75	48.53%
Total Function99 OTHER INTERGOVERMENTAL	**-33,000.00**	**.00**	**16,015.25**	**8,154.75**	**-16,984.75**	**48.53%**
8000 - OTHER USES NON-OPER EXPENSE						
00 - NO FUNCTION						
8900 - OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT/RESIDU	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function00 NO FUNCTION	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
Total Expenditures	**-9,026,033.00**	**405,507.59**	**3,649,442.80**	**905,618.81**	**-4,971,082.61**	**40.43%**

Fund 240 / 3 NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM | **As of December**

	Estimated Revenue (Budget)	Revenue Realized Current	Revenue Realized To Date	Revenue Balance	Percent Realized
5000 - RECEIPTS					
5700 - REVENUE - LOCAL & INTERMED					
5740 - OTHER REVENUES FROM LOCAL SOUR	100.00	.00	-27.07	72.93	27.07%
5750 - REVENUES FROM COCURRICULAR E	105,000.00	-12,746.55	-61,000.68	43,999.32	58.10%
Total REVENUE - LOCAL & INTERMED	**105,100.00**	**-12,746.55**	**-61,027.75**	**44,072.25**	**58.07%**
5800 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES					
5820 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	25,000.00	.00	-3,375.94	21,624.06	13.50%
5830 - STATE REVENUES FROM STATE OF T	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	**25,000.00**	**.00**	**-3,375.94**	**21,624.06**	**13.50%**
5900 - FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES					
5920 - FEDERAL REV FROM TEA	344,357.00	-25,188.02	-103,751.46	240,605.54	30.13%
Total FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES	**344,357.00**	**-25,188.02**	**-103,751.46**	**240,605.54**	**30.13%**
Total Revenue Local-State-Federal	**474,457.00**	**-37,934.57**	**-168,155.15**	**306,301.85**	**35.44%**

Fund 240 / 3 NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM | **As of December**

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
6000 - EXPENDITURES						
35 - FOOD SERVICE						
6100 - SALARIES AND BENEFITS	-208,457.00	.00	70,769.84	13,212.15	-137,687.16	33.95%
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-28,300.00	2,064.00	16,368.08	619.48	-9,867.92	57.84%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-220,500.00	158,229.64	57,938.93	35,172.92	-4,331.43	26.28%
6400 - TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-700.00	.00	75.98	.00	-624.02	10.85%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY- LAND BLD EQUIP	-15,000.00	.00	11,130.00	.00	-3,870.00	74.20%
Total Function35 FOOD SERVICE	**-472,957.00**	**160,293.64**	**156,282.83**	**49,004.55**	**-156,380.53**	**33.04%**
51 - FACILITIES MAINT & OPER						
6200 - CONTRACTED SERVICES	-1,500.00	262.77	350.36	.00	-886.87	23.36%
Total Function51 FACILITIES MAINT & OPER	**-1,500.00**	**262.77**	**350.36**	**.00**	**-886.87**	**23.36%**
Total Expenditures	**-474,457.00**	**160,556.41**	**156,633.19**	**49,004.55**	**-157,267.40**	**33.01%**

Fund 599 / 3 DEBT SERVICE FUNDS | **As of December**

	Estimated Revenue (Budget)	Revenue Realized Current	Revenue Realized To Date	Revenue Balance	Percent Realized
5000 - RECEIPTS					
5700 - REVENUE - LOCAL & INTERMED					
5710 - LOCAL REAL-PROPERTY TAXES	142,993.00	-16,841.53	-61,421.87	81,571.13	42.95%
5740 - OTHER REVENUES FROM LOCAL SOUR	100.00	-16.12	-58.21	41.79	58.21%
Total REVENUE - LOCAL & INTERMED	**143,093.00**	**-16,857.65**	**-61,480.08**	**81,612.92**	**42.97%**
5800 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES					
5820 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	23,705.00	-38,290.00	-38,290.00	-14,585.00	161.53%
Total STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	**23,705.00**	**-38,290.00**	**-38,290.00**	**-14,585.00**	**161.53%**
7000 - OTHER RESOURCES NON OPER REV					
7900 - OTHER RESOURCES NON OPER REV					
7910 - OTHER RESOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total OTHER RESOURCES NON OPER REV	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
Total Revenue Local-State-Federal	**166,798.00**	**-55,147.65**	**-99,770.08**	**67,027.92**	**59.81%**

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
6000 - EXPENDITURES						
71 - DEBT SERVICE						
6500 - DEBT SERVICE	-166,798.00	.00	.00	.00	-166,798.00	-.00%
Total Function71 DEBT SERVICE	**-166,798.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**-166,798.00**	**-.00%**
8000 - OTHER USES NON-OPER EXPENSE						
00 - NO FUNCTION						
8900 - OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT/RESIDU	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function00 NO FUNCTION	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
Total Expenditures	**-166,798.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**-166,798.00**	**-.00%**

Fermin Caldron

Driskil Bridge Road

Harleton Texas

Phone: (903) 777-4646

INVOICE

Quote

INVOICE #	DATE
Quote	1/11/2022

BILL TO

Harleton ISD
17000 HWY 154
Weight Room
Harleton, Texas
903-777-2372
harpermike@harletonisd.net

CUSTOMER ID	TERMS
	On completion

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
Cut existing sidewalk and curb at rear entrance of High School replace with concrete handicap ramp aprox 9'x9' with curb repair			1,500.00

Thank you for your business!

SUBTOTAL		1,500.00
TAX RATE		
TAX		-
TOTAL	$	1,500.00

If you have any questions about this invoice, please contact
[Name, Phone, email@address.com]

Fermin Caldron

Driskil Bridge Road

Harleton Texas

Phone: (903) 777-4646

~~INVOICE~~
Quote

INVOICE #	DATE
Quote	1/11/2022

BILL TO

Harleton ISD
17000 HWY 154
Weight Room
Harleton,Texas
903-777-2372
harpermike@harletonisd.net

CUSTOMER ID	TERMS
	On completion

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
Form Pour and Finish 23'x18' x4" 3/8 rebar,			-
complete 5'x140'x4" sidewalk to tie into exsisting fieldhouse side walk			6,100.00
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-
			-

Thank you for your business!

SUBTOTAL		6,100.00
TAX RATE		
TAX		-
TOTAL	**$**	**6,100.00**

If you have any questions about this Invoice, please contact
[Name, Phone, email@address.com]

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE

YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Annual Financial Report for
the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Table of Contents

Exhibit		Page
	CERTIFICATE OF BOARD	1
	FINANCIAL SECTION	
	Independent Auditor's Report	2-5
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	6-12
	Basic Financial Statements	
	Government-wide Financial Statements	
A-1	Statement of Net Position	13
B-1	Statement of Activities	14
	Governmental Fund Financial Statements	
C-1	Balance Sheet	15
C-2	Reconciliation for C-1	16
C-3	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	17
C-4	Reconciliation for C-3	18
	Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements	
E-1	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	19
E-2	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	20
	Notes to the Financial Statements	21-45
	Required Supplementary Information	
G-1	Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund	46
G-2	Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Teachers Retirement System of Texas	47-48
G-3	Schedule of District Contributions for Pensions - Teachers Retirement System of Texas	49-50
G-4	Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - Teachers Retirement System of Texas	51-52
G-5	Schedule of District Contributions for Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) - Teachers Retirement System of Texas	53-54
	Notes to Required Supplementary Information	55
	Other Supplementary Information	
	Combining Schedules	
H-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	56-57
H-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	58-59

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Annual Financial Report for
the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Table of Contents

Exhibit		Page
	Required TEA Schedules	
J-1	Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable	60
J-2	Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Child Nutrition Fund	61
J-3	Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Debt Service Fund	62
J-4	Use of Funds Report - State Allotment Programs	63
	FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION	
	Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	64-65
	Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	66-67
	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	68-69
	Schedule of Status of Prior Findings	70
	Corrective Action Plan	71
K-1	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	72
	Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	73

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

Harleton Independent School District	Harrison	102-905
Name of School District	County	County-District Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above named school district were reviewed and (check one) _____ approved _____ disapproved for the year ended August 31, 2022, at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the 17th day of January, 2023.

_____ _____

Signature of Board Secretary Signature of Board President

If the board of trustees disapproved of the auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is(are): (attach list as necessary)

This page left blank intentionally.

FINANCIAL SECTION

Goff&Herrington,P.C.
Certified Public Accountants

A.J. Goff, CPA
Ronnie Herrington, CPA
Daniel Raney, CPA

P.O. Box 153320 • Lufkin, TX. 75915-3320 • (936) 634-2345 • Fax:(936) 622-6823

Independent Auditor's Report

Members of the Board of Trustees of
Harleton Independent School District
Harleton, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Harleton Independent School District (District), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of August 31, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.

Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 6 through 12, budgetary comparison information on page 46, and the Teacher's Retirement System pension and OPEB schedules on pages 47 through 55, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining schedules, other schedules, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 7, 2023, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Goff & Herrington, P.C.

GOFF & HERRINGTON, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants

January 7, 2023

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of the Harleton Independent School District's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the year ended August 31, 2022. Please read this section in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The District's total combined net position was $9,216,859 as of August 31, 2022.

- During the year ended August 31, 2022, the District's net position increased by $1,465,017.
- The District generated $10,301,587 in taxes and other revenues from governmental activities, and the total cost of the District's programs was $8,836,570.
- The general fund reported a fund balance of $7,926,914, of which $5,426,914 was unassigned at August 31, 2022.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual financial report consists of three parts - **management's discussion and analysis** (this section), the **basic financial statements**, and **required supplementary information**. The basic financial statements include: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. The required supplementary information further explains and supports the information in the financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The District's annual financial report includes two government-wide financial statements. These statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's finances. Financial reporting at this level uses a perspective similar to that found in the private sector.

The first of these government-wide financial statements is the **Statement of Net Position.** This is the District wide statement of financial position presenting information that includes all of the District's assets, deferred inflows and outflows of resources, and liabilities, with the difference reported as **net position**. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District as a whole is improving or deteriorating. Evaluation of the overall health of the District would extend to other non financial factors such as changes to the District's tax base.

The second government-wide financial statement is the **Statement of Activities,** which reports how the District's net position changed during the current period. All current revenues and expenses are included regardless of when the cash is received or paid.

The government-wide financial statements of the District include the governmental activities of the District. These are the basic services such as instruction, extracurricular activities, curriculum and staff development, health services, and administration. Property taxes, state aid, and federal grants finance most of these activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of the government, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

- The governmental funds statements tell how general government services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending.
- The fiduciary fund statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant funds - not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants.
- The Board of Trustees establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes and grants.

The District has two kinds of funds:

Governmental funds - Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed short term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long term focus of the government-wide financial statements, we provide additional information on the subsequent page, that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

Fiduciary funds - The District is the custodian, or fiduciary, for money raised by student activities and scholarship programs. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position. We exclude these activities from the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

The accompanying notes to the financial statements provide essential information to a full understanding of the government-wide and fund financial statements.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Net Position. The District's combined net position was $9,216,859 as of August 31, 2022. The following table provides a summary of the District's net position.

The District's Net Position

	2022	2021	% Change
Current and Other Assets	9,033,110	7,941,101	13.8%
Capital and Non-Current Assets	6,661,037	6,932,483	(3.9)%
Total Assets	15,694,147	14,873,584	5.5%
Deferred outflows	1,220,599	1,396,847	(12.6)%
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	1,220,599	1,396,847	(12.6)%
Other Liabilities	483,400	589,516	(18.0)%
Long Term Liabilities	4,372,970	5,658,794	(22.7)%
Total Liabilities	4,856,370	6,248,310	(22.3)%
Deferred inflows	2,841,517	2,270,279	25.2%
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,841,517	2,270,279	25.2%
Net Position:			
Net investment in Capital Assets	5,183,749	5,124,940	1.1%
Restricted	590,789	385,449	53.3%
Unrestricted	3,442,321	2,241,453	53.6%
Total Net Position	9,216,859	7,751,842	18.9%

The District's restricted net position of $590,798 consists of $252,713 restricted for food service, $7,620 restricted for other state programs, and $330,456 restricted for debt service.

Changes in Net Position. The District's total revenues were $10,301,587. A significant portion, 63.45 percent, comes from state aid-formula grants. Property taxes represent 18.96 percent of the District's revenue. The rest of the District's revenue comes from federal operating grants, charges for services, investment earnings, and other local sources.

The total cost of all programs and services was $8,836,570; 74.67 percent of these costs are for instructional and student services.

Governmental Activities

The following table provides a summary of the District's changes in net position.

Changes in the District's Net Position

Revenues:	2022	2021	% Change
Program Revenues:			
Charges for services	181,772	346,814	(47.6)%
Operating grants	1,458,866	1,533,779	(4.9)%
General Revenues:			
Property taxes	1,953,632	1,892,321	3.2%
State aid - formula	6,535,877	6,530,315	0.1%
Investment earnings	58,437	116,382	(49.8)%
Other general revenues	113,003	56,163	101.2%
Total revenues	10,301,587	10,475,774	(1.7)%
Expenses:			
Instructional and instructional related	4,839,655	5,449,547	(11.2)%
Instructional and school leadership	414,645	462,926	(10.4)%
Counseling and health services	251,384	275,749	(8.8)%
Transportation	305,881	237,409	28.8%
Food services	380,531	404,876	(6.0)%
Extracurricular	670,339	778,992	(13.9)%
General administration	308,852	306,168	0.9%
Plant maintenance and operations	1,222,241	1,327,841	(8.0)%
Security and data processing services	183,230	228,965	(20.0)%
Debt services	78,594	88,318	(11.0)%
Payments to fiscal agent/member districts	150,098	134,287	11.8%
Other intergovernmental charges	31,120	30,259	2.8%
Total expenses	8,836,570	9,725,337	(9.1)%
Increase in Net Position	1,465,017	750,437	95.2%
Beginning Net Position	7,751,842	7,001,405	10.7%
Ending Net Position	9,216,859	7,751,842	18.9%

The District's current year maintenance property tax rate of $1.0021, decreased 4.99 percent from the prior year rate of $1.0547. The District's current year interest and sinking property tax rate remained the same at $.08. Property tax revenues increased 3.24 percent overall due to an increase in property valuations.

The cost of governmental activities may be summarized as follows:

- The cost of all governmental activities this year was $8,836,570.
- The amount that our taxpayers paid for these activities through property taxes was $1,953,632.
- Some of the cost was paid by those who directly benefitted from the programs ($181,772), or
- By operating grants ($1,458,866).

The following table presents the cost of each of the District's largest functions as well as each functions net cost (total cost less fees generated by activities and intergovernmental aid). The net cost reflects what was funded by state revenues as well as local tax dollars.

Net Cost of Selected District Functions

	Total cost of services			Net cost of services		
	2022	2021	% Change	2022	2021	% Change
Instruction	4,475,681	5,078,383	(11.9)%	3,834,655	3,968,516	(3.4)%
School leadership	414,645	462,926	(10.4)%	406,529	419,668	(3.1)%
Extracurricular activities	670,339	778,992	(13.9)%	640,183	716,980	(10.7)%
General administration	308,852	306,168	0.9%	306,823	291,665	5.2%
Maintenance & operations	1,173,631	1,327,841	(11.6)%	858,151	1,227,587	(30.1)%

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

Revenues from governmental fund types totaled $10,846,964, an increase of 4.46 percent from the preceding year. The net increase is primarily due to increased revenues from federal grant programs.

The District's governmental funds ended the year with a reported combined fund balance of $8,517,703, which is $1,241,463 more than last year's ending balance of $7,276,240.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year the District revised the general fund budget as actual results were analyzed. Actual total expenditures were $1,004,469 below final budget amounts. The most significant positive variances were in the instructional and general administration functions, as the actual expenditures were less than anticipated.

Revenues were $548,594 above the final budgeted amount primarily due to state program revenues being more than anticipated.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of 2022, the District had invested $13,819,278 less depreciation of $7,158,241, in a broad range of capital assets, including land, school buildings, athletic facilities, instructional equipment, and school buses. The following table provides a summary of the District's capital assets.

District's Capital Assets
(Net of depreciation)

	Governmental Activities		
	2022	2021	% Change
Land	773,220	773,220	0.0%
Buildings & improvements	5,441,454	5,648,698	(3.7)%
Equipment & vehicles	446,363	510,565	(12.6)%
Net capital assets	6,661,037	6,932,483	(3.9)%

More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in the notes to the financial statements. In the current year, the District had significant capital expenditures related to flooring updates, resurfacing the tennis court, and equipment purchases. The District's 2023 budget includes capital expenditures for extending the high school weight room and purchasing a new tractor and 12 passenger van. These will be financed from available fund balance.

More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

Long-term Debt

The following table provides a summary of the District's long-term debt:

District's Long-term Debt

	Governmental Activities		
	2022	2021	% Change
Notes and loans	883,581	1,095,508	(19.3)%
Refunding bonds	579,000	716,000	(19.1)%
Lease obligations	18,567	-	100.0%
Total long-term debt payable	1,481,148	1,811,508	(18.2)%

The District's bonds presently carry a favorable rating of AAA with Standard and Poors. More detailed information about the District's debt is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

- Appraised values used for the 2023 budget preparation are $182,606,974, which is a 2.96 percent increase from 2022.
- The District's average daily attendance is expected to be 658, which is a 2.52 percent decrease from last year.

These indicators were taken into account when adopting the general fund budget for 2023. Amounts available for expenditure in the general fund budget are $8,616,100, an increase of 1.59 percent from the final 2022 budget of $8,481,041. The District will use these revenues to finance programs we currently offer.

General fund expenditures are budgeted to increase by 0.31 percent to $9,026,033. If these estimates are realized, the District's budgetary general fund balance is expected to decrease in 2023.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information contact the District's Business Manager.

This page left blank intentionally.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AUGUST 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		Primary Government Governmental Activities
	ASSETS	
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	2,219,420
1120	Investments - current	5,583,072
1220	Property taxes receivable - delinquent	382,828
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes (credit)	(306,262)
1240	Due from other governments	1,154,052
	Capital Assets:	
1510	Land	773,220
1520	Buildings, net	5,441,454
1530	Furniture and equipment, net	446,363
1000	Total assets	15,694,147
	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
1701	Deferred charge on refunding	6,676
1705	Deferred outflow related to TRS - Pension	523,834
1706	Deferred outflow related to TRS - OPEB	690,089
1700	Total deferred outflows of resources	1,220,599
	LIABILITIES	
2110	Accounts payable	20,460
2140	Interest payable	44,559
2160	Accrued wages payable	352,705
2200	Accrued expenses	51,681
2300	Unearned revenue	13,995
	Long Term Liabilities:	
2501	Due within one year	372,409
2502	Due after one year	1,111,555
2540	Net pension liability	777,507
2545	Net OPEB liability	2,111,499
2000	Total liabilities	4,856,370
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
2605	Deferred inflow related to TRS - Pension	1,032,844
2606	Deferred inflow related to TRS - OPEB	1,808,673
2600	Total deferred inflows of resources	2,841,517
	NET POSITION	
3200	Net investment in capital assets	5,183,749
3820	Restricted for Federal and State programs	260,333
3850	Restricted for debt service	330,456
3900	Unrestricted net position	3,442,321
3000	Total net position	9,216,859

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		1	Program Revenues 3	Program Revenues 4	Program Revenues 5	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
	Governmental activities:					
11	Instruction	4,475,681	84,785	556,241	-	(3,834,655)
12	Instructional resources and media services	332,620	-	6,087	-	(326,533)
13	Curriculum and staff development	31,354	-	17,765	-	(13,589)
23	School leadership	414,645	-	8,116	-	(406,529)
31	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation	217,050	-	9,786	-	(207,264)
33	Health services	34,334	-	36,715	-	2,381
34	Student transportation	305,881	-	96,057	-	(209,824)
35	Food service	380,531	67,844	407,548	-	94,861
36	Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	670,339	29,143	1,013	-	(640,183)
41	General administration	308,852	-	2,029	-	(306,823)
51	Plant maintenance and operations	1,173,631	-	315,480	-	(858,151)
52	Security and monitoring services	48,610	-	-	-	(48,610)
53	Data processing services	183,230	-	2,029	-	(181,201)
72	Interest on long-term debt	78,594	-	-	-	(78,594)
93	Payments related to SSA	150,098	-	-	-	(150,098)
99	Other intergovernmental charges	31,120	-	-	-	(31,120)
TP	Total primary government	8,836,570	181,772	1,458,866	-	(7,195,932)

Data Control Codes		
	General revenues:	
	Taxes:	
MT	Property taxes, levied for general purposes	1,805,630
DT	Property taxes, levied for debt service	148,002
SF	State aid formula grants	6,535,877
GC	Grants and contributions, not restricted to specific programs	74,345
IE	Investment earnings	58,437
MI	Miscellaneous	38,658
TR	Total general revenues	8,660,949
CN	Change in net position	1,465,017
NB	Net position, beginning	7,751,842
NE	Net position, ending	9,216,859

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

This page left blank intentionally.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		10 General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	98 Total Governmental Funds
	ASSETS			
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	1,620,099	599,321	2,219,420
1120	Investments - current	5,583,072	-	5,583,072
1220	Property taxes receivable - delinquent	358,085	24,743	382,828
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes (credit)	(286,468)	(19,794)	(306,262)
1240	Due from other governments	553,516	600,536	1,154,052
1260	Due from other funds	561,562	-	561,562
1000	Total Assets	8,389,866	1,204,806	9,594,672
	LIABILITIES			
2110	Accounts payable	16,172	4,288	20,460
2160	Accrued wages payable	332,443	20,262	352,705
2170	Due to other funds	-	561,562	561,562
2200	Accrued expenditures	42,720	8,961	51,681
2300	Unearned revenues	-	13,995	13,995
2000	Total Liabilities	391,335	609,068	1,000,403
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
2601	Unavailable revenue - property taxes	71,617	4,949	76,566
2600	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	71,617	4,949	76,566
	FUND BALANCES			
	Restricted fund balance:			
3450	Federal or State grants	-	260,333	260,333
3480	Retirement of long-term debt	-	330,456	330,456
3490	Other restricted fund balance	-	-	-
	Committed fund balance:			
3510	Construction	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
3600	Unassigned fund balance	5,426,914	-	5,426,914
3000	Total Fund Balances	7,926,914	590,789	8,517,703
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balance	8,389,866	1,204,806	9,594,672

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AUGUST 31, 2022

	Total fund balances - governmental funds	8,517,703
1	Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds. At the beginning of the year, the cost of these assets was $13,670,317 and the accumulated depreciation was $6,737,834. In addition, long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and, therefore are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. The net effect of including beginning balances for capital assets (net of depreciation) and long-term debt in the governmental activities is to increase (decrease) net position.	5,124,940
2	Current year capital outlays and long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets and reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including the current year capital outlays and debt principal payments is to increase net position.	506,624
3	The current depreciation expense increases accumulated depreciation. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.	(420,407)
4	Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability required by GASB 68 in the amount of $777,507, a deferred resource inflow related to TRS in the amount of $1,032,844, and a deferred resource outflow related to TRS in the amount of $523,834. This amounted to a decrease in net position in the amount of $1,286,517.	(1,286,517)
5	Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability required by GASB 75 in the amount of $2,111,499, a deferred resource inflow related to TRS in the amount of $1,808,673, and a deferred resource outflow related to TRS in the amount of $690,089. This amounted to a decrease in net position in the amount of $3,230,083.	(3,230,083)
6	Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing deferred revenue as revenue, eliminating interfund transactions, reclassifying debt proceeds, and recognizing the liabilities associated with maturing long-term debt and interest. The net effect of these reclassifications is to increase (decrease) net position.	4,599
7	Net Position of governmental activities	9,216,859

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

Exhibit C-3

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		10 General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	REVENUES			
5700	Total local and intermediate sources	2,062,841	214,900	2,277,741
5800	State program revenues	6,901,050	105,891	7,006,941
5900	Federal program revenues	65,744	1,496,538	1,562,282
5020	Total revenues	9,029,635	1,817,329	10,846,964
	EXPENDITURES			
0011	Instruction	4,196,307	556,241	4,752,548
0012	Instructional resources and media services	356,667	6,087	362,754
0013	Curriculum and staff development	16,226	17,765	33,991
0023	School leadership	450,828	8,116	458,944
0031	Guidance, counseling, evaluation services	232,954	9,786	242,740
0033	Health services	2,896	36,715	39,611
0034	Student transportation	163,735	96,057	259,792
0035	Food service	-	407,548	407,548
0036	Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	655,397	1,013	656,410
0041	General administration	323,678	2,029	325,707
0051	Plant maintenance and operations	892,036	315,480	1,207,516
0052	Security and monitoring services	47,560	-	47,560
0053	Data processing services	197,818	2,029	199,847
0071	Principal on long-term debt	211,922	137,000	348,922
0072	Interest on long-term debt	64,270	16,123	80,393
0093	Payments related to shared services	150,098	-	150,098
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	31,120	-	31,120
6030	Total expenditures	7,993,512	1,611,989	9,605,501
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	1,036,123	205,340	1,241,463
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
7915	Transfers in	-	-	-
8911	Transfers out	-	-	-
7080	Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	1,036,123	205,340	1,241,463
0100	Fund balance - September 1 (beginning)	6,890,791	385,449	7,276,240
3000	Fund balance - August 31 (ending)	7,926,914	590,789	8,517,703

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Net change in fund balances - governmental funds	1,241,463
Current year capital outlays and long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets and reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of removing the current year capital outlays and debt principal payments is to increase net position.	506,624
Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.	(420,407)
Current year changes in amounts related to GASB 68 decreased revenues in the amount of $338,433, but also decreased expenditures in the amount of $439,412. The net effect on the change in the ending net position was an increase in the amount of $100,979.	100,979
Current year changes in amounts related to GASB 75 decreased revenues in the amount of $161,702, but also decreased expenditures in the amount of $268,806. The net effect on the change in the ending net position was an increase in the amount of $107,104.	107,104
Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing deferred revenue as revenue, adjusting current year revenue to show the revenue earned from the current year's tax levy, eliminating interfund transactions, reclassifying debt proceeds, and recognizing the liabilities associated with maturing long-term debt and interest. The net effect of these reclassifications is to increase (decrease) net position.	(70,746)
Change in net position of governmental activities	1,465,017

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2022

	Private Purpose Trust Fund	Custodial Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	12,688	155,749
Total Assets	12,688	155,749
NET POSITION		
Restricted for scholarships	12,688	-
Restricted for other purposes	-	155,749
Total Net Position	12,688	155,749

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

Exhibit E-2

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

	Private Purpose Trust Fund	Custodial Fund
ADDITIONS:		
Miscellaneous revenue - student activity	-	169,609
Earnings from temporary deposits	6	82
Contributions, gifts, and donations	14,700	-
Total Additions	14,706	169,691
DEDUCTIONS:		
Professional and contracted services	-	15,496
Supplies and materials	-	92,976
Other deductions	12,299	50,031
Total Deductions	12,299	158,503
Change in Net Position	2,407	11,188
Total Net Position - September 1 (Beginning)	10,281	144,561
Total Net Position - August 31 (Ending)	12,688	155,749

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

This page left blank intentionally.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

Harleton Independent School District (District) is a public educational agency operating under the applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. It is governed by a seven member Board of Trustees (Board) elected by registered voters of the District. The District prepares its basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting and financial reporting principles promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board; and it complies with the requirements of the appropriate version of Texas Education Agency's Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (Resource Guide) and the requirements of contracts and grants of agencies from which it receives funds.

Because the Board is elected by the public; it has the authority to make decisions, appoint administrators and managers, and significantly influence operations; and has the primary accountability for fiscal matters; the District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in its statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," including subsequent revisions. There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements include the statement of net position and the statement of activities. These statements report financial information for the District as a whole excluding fiduciary activities. Individual funds are not displayed but the statements present Governmental Activities which include programs supported by ad valorem taxes, state aid formula grants, and federal grants.

The statement of activities reports the expenses of the District's functions offset by program revenues directly connected with the function. A function is a general operational area in the District that groups together similar activities and may include portions of a fund or summarize more than one fund to capture the expenses and program revenues associated with the function. Program revenues include: (1) charges for services which report fees and other charges to users of the District's services such as tuition paid by students not residing in the District, athletic gate receipts, and school lunch charges; and (2) operating grants and contributions which finance annual operating activities of the District such as the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. Taxes, state aid formula grants, and other revenue sources not properly included with program revenues are reported as general revenues.

All interfund transactions between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements. Interfund activities between governmental funds and fiduciary funds remain as due to/from on the government-wide statement of net position.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements provide reports on the financial condition and results of operations for governmental and fiduciary funds. Major individual governmental funds are reported in separate columns with composite columns for non-major funds. Interfund activity between governmental funds appear as due to/from on the governmental fund balance sheet and as other resources and other uses on the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance.

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The financial statements of the District are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The District applies all relevant Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

The government-wide financial statements report using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting generally including the reclassification or elimination of internal activity (between or within funds). Fiduciary fund financial statements also report using this same focus and basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax revenues are recognized in the year for which they are levied while grant revenues are recognized when allowable expenditures are made under the provisions of the grant.

Governmental fund financial statements report using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities. The District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured bond principal and interest on long-term debt, which are reported as expenditures in the year due.

Major revenue sources susceptible to accrual include: property taxes, state aid formula grants, and investment income. In general, other revenues are recognized when cash is received.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as needed.

The District does not allocate general administration or support services expenses to other functions. Depreciation expense for buildings that house District staff serving different functions is included in the direct expenses of the appropriate functions.

D. FUND TYPES AND MAJOR FUNDS

The District accounts are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The District has established several individual funds that are organized within a separate set of self-balancing accounts comprised of assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues, and expenditures or expenses as appropriate. Governmental resources allocated to individual funds are recorded for the purpose of carrying on specific activities in accordance with laws, regulations, or other appropriate requirements. District accounts are organized into funds as described below:

Major Governmental Funds:

General Fund - This fund is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Non Major Governmental Funds:

Special Revenue Funds - The District accounts for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by the District or a grantor in a special revenue fund. Most Federal and some State financial assistance is accounted for in a special revenue fund. Sometimes any unused balances must be returned to the grantor at the close of the specified project periods.

Debt Service Fund - The District accounts for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt.

Other Fund Types:

Private Purpose Trust Fund - The District accounts for donations for which the donor has stipulated that both the principal and income may be used for purposes that benefit parties outside the District. The District's private purpose trust fund is a scholarship fund.

Custodial Fund - The District accounts for resources held for others in a custodial capacity in the custodial fund. The District's custodial fund is used to account for the activities of student groups and other organizational activities.

E. OTHER ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and Cash Equivalents - The District considers deposits and highly liquid investments with a maturity date of three months or less and all local government pools to be cash equivalents.

Capital Assets and Depreciation - The District's property, plant, and equipment with useful lives of more than one year are stated at historical cost and reported in the government-wide financial statements. Donated assets are stated at fair value on the date donated. The District generally capitalizes assets with a cost of $5,000 or more as purchases or construction occurs. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the asset value or materially extend useful lives are not capitalized. Capital assets are depreciated using the straight line method. The District has elected not to report major general infrastructure assets retroactively. When capital assets are disposed, the cost and applicable accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts, and the resulting gain or loss is recorded.

Estimated useful lives, in years, for capital assets are as follows:

Buildings	10-45
Improvements (including infrastructure)	5-15
Transportation equipment	5-15
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	3-10

The governmental fund financial statements recognize capital outlay as an expense of the current period. Proceeds from the sale of capital assets are reported as other financing sources when received.

Long-Term Debt - In the government-wide financial statements, any outstanding debt is reported as liabilities. The governmental fund financial statements recognize the proceeds of debt as other financing sources of the current period and principal and interest payments are recognized as an expense of the current period.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources - In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. The separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then.

Net Position and Fund Balance - Net position in the statement of net position include components that are restricted for use in a federal or state program or to pay debt service on capital related debt. Unassigned fund balance in the governmental funds financial statements represents that portion of fund balance that is available for budgeting in future periods. The assigned fund balance represents fund balance that has been implicitly assigned as it is accounted for in particular funds, other than the general fund. Restricted fund balance is that portion of fund balance which is not available for appropriation or which has been legally separated for specific purposes. As of August 31, 2022, the Special Revenue Fund restricts $252,713 for the food service program and $7,620 for other state programs. The Debt Service Fund restricts $330,456 for retirement of debt. The General fund has $2,500,000 committed for future construction projects.

Compensated Absences - The District does not pay any employees accrued sick leave or vacation time upon termination or retirement. Therefore, no liability for accrued sick leave or vacation time is recorded in the government-wide or governmental fund financial statements.

Use of Estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Data Control Codes - These codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in the Resource Guide. TEA requires school districts to display these

codes in the financial statements filed with the Agency in order to ensure accuracy in building a Statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

Fund Balance Policy - The District reports fund balances for governmental funds in classifications based primarily on the extent to which the entity is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. The nonspendable classification represents assets that will be consumed or maintained intact; and, therefore will never convert to cash, such as inventories of supplies and endowments. Provisions of laws, contracts, and grants specify how fund resources can be used in the restricted classification. The nature of these two classifications precludes a need for a policy from the Board. However, the Board has adopted fund balance policies for the three unrestricted classifications - committed, assigned, and unassigned.

The District's restricted fund balances represent amounts for retirement of long term debt, operation of the food service, and operation of shared service arrangements.

When the District incurs expenditures that can be made from either restricted or unrestricted balances, the expenditures are charged to restricted balances. When the entity incurs expenditures that can be made from either committed, assigned, or unassigned balances, the expenditures are charged to committed, assigned and then unassigned.

Pensions - The fiduciary net position of the Teachers Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for the purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) - The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

Subsequent Events - Management has evaluated subsequent events through January 7, 2023, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

F. BUDGETARY DATA

The Board of Trustees adopts an annual budget consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the General Fund, the Food Service Fund (which is included in the Special Revenue Funds), and the Debt Service Fund. The District is required to present the adopted and final budgeted revenues and expenditures for each of these funds.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the budgetary comparison schedules.

1. Prior to August 20 the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget. At least ten days public notice of the meeting must be given.
3. Prior to September 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board. Once a budget is approved, it can only be amended at the function and fund level by approval of a majority of the members of the Board. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meeting. Each amendment must have Board approval. As required by law, such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the Board, and are not made after the fiscal year end. During the year ended August 31, 2022, the District made significant budget amendments to the instruction and the plant maintenance and operations functions, increasing the overall appropriations from the original budget.
4. Each budget is monitored by the business manager at the revenue and expenditure function/object level. Budgeted amounts are as amended by the Board. All budget appropriations lapse at year end.

DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Legal and Contractual Provisions Governing Deposits and Investments. The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports, and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the District to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the District to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market saving accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) Mutual Funds, (8) Investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds. The Act also requires the District to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The District is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

Policies Governing Deposits and Investments. In compliance with the Public Funds Investments Act, the District has adopted a deposit and investment policy. The policy addresses the following risks:

Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk - In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District's policy regarding types of deposits allowed and collateral requirements is that the funds of the District must be deposited under the terms of a contract, contents of which are set out in the Depository Contract Law. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the District's agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance. The District was not exposed to custodial credit risk as the District's cash deposits at August 31, 2022 were entirely covered by FDIC insurance or by pledged collateral held by the District's agent bank in the District's name as follows:

1. Depository: First National Bank of Hughes Springs, Harleton, Texas
2. The market value of securities pledged was $6,051,036.
3. The combined balances of cash, savings, and time deposit accounts amounted to $6,090,607.
4. Total amount of FDIC coverage at the time of the highest combined balance was $250,000.

Investments

Credit Risk - This is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. The District was not exposed to credit risk at August 31, 2022.

Custodial Credit Risk - Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the name of the District. The District did not have any investments exposed to custodial credit risk at August 31, 2022.

Interest Rate Risk - This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District was not exposed to interest rate risk at August 31, 2022.

Concentration of Credit Risk - This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the government's investment in a single issuer. The District was not exposed to concentration of credit risk at August 31, 2022.

Foreign Currency Risk - This is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District was not exposed to foreign currency risk at August 31, 2022.

Included in cash and cash equivalents are interest bearing checking accounts.

The District's temporary investments at August 31, 2022, which are reported as current investments, included certificates of deposit at the District's depository bank in the amount of $3,621,441 and deposits with Investment Pools (Pools) in the amount of $1,961,631 with Lone Star.

The Pools used by the District are organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. The investment pools are public funds investment pools created to provide a safe environment for the placement of the District's funds in authorized short-term investments.

The investments in the Pools are based on contractual agreements and not the individual security itself, therefore, the District's investments in the Pools are not categorized as to credit risk. The market values of the Pools are based on quoted market values of underlying investments of the Pools. Authorized investments include obligations of the United States, or its agencies and instrumentalities; other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; and other investments authorized by statutes governing public funds investment pools.

The Pools use amortized cost rather than market value to report net position to compute share prices. Accordingly, the fair value of the position in the pool is the same as the value of the shares in the Pool. The purpose of the Pools is to allow for the pooling of public funds to provide a higher yield on the pooled investments than would be possible with the investment of the individual public entity's funds. The investments in the Pools and any accrued interest may be redeemed at the District's discretion.

The Pools are not registered with the SEC, however TASB exercises oversight responsibility over Lone Star, and is governed by a board of directors, with JP Morgan Chase acting as the investment manager and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. serving as customer service and marketing agent.

B. RECEIVABLES, UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS, AND UNEARNED REVENUE

Property Tax Calender, Property Tax Receivables, and Unearned Revenue

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due upon receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 31 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. In the governmental fund financial statements, property tax revenues are considered available (1) when they become due or past due and receivable within the current period and (2) when they are expected to be collected during a 60-day period after the close of the school fiscal year.

Delinquent tax collections are prorated between maintenance and debt service based on rates adopted for year of the levy. Delinquent taxes receivable not paid within 60 days of year end, are recorded as deferred inflows of resources, net of an estimated allowance for uncollectible taxes. Allowances for uncollectible tax receivables are based on historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

In the government-wide financial statements, property taxes receivable, net of an allowance for uncollectible taxes, and related revenue include all amounts due to the District regardless of when the cash is received.

Due To/From Other Governments and Unearned Revenue

The District participates in a variety of federal and state programs from which it receives grants to partially or fully finance certain activities. These amounts are reported in the governmental fund financial statements as Due from Other Governments. Amounts due from federal, state, and other governments as of August 31, 2022 are summarized below:

Fund	Federal Grants	State Programs	Total
General Fund	-	553,516	553,516
Special Revenue Funds	600,536	-	600,536
	600,536	553,516	1,154,052

Unearned revenues from federal, state, and other governments as of August 31, 2022 are summarized below:

Fund	State Programs	Federal Grants	Total
Special Revenue Funds	13,995	-	13,995

Deferred inflows of resources at year end consisted of the following:

Description	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	71,617	4,949	76,566

C. INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund due to/from balances at August 31, 2022 consisted of the following amounts:

Amounts due to General Fund from Other Governmental Funds:	
Special Revenue Funds	561,562

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that the budget requires to collect them to the fund that the budget requires to expend them or to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. There were no interfund transfers during the year ended August 31, 2022.

D. DISAGGREGATION OF RECEIVABLES

The District disaggregates significant components of receivables in the financial statements. The only receivable not expected to be collected within one year is $306,262 of delinquent property taxes.

E. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended August 31, 2022 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:				
Land	773,220	-	-	773,220
Buildings and improvements	10,754,539	96,340	-	10,850,879
Vehicles and equipment	2,142,558	52,621	-	2,195,179
Totals at cost	13,670,317	148,961	-	13,819,278
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	5,105,841	303,584	-	5,409,425
Vehicles and equipment	1,631,993	116,823	-	1,748,816
Total accumulated depreciation	6,737,834	420,407	-	7,158,241
Governmental activities capital assets, net	6,932,483	(271,446)	-	6,661,037

Depreciation was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction	123,451
Instructional Leadership	5,471
School Leadership	2,188
Guidance and Counseling	1,094
Student Transportation	67,374
Food Services	13,088
Cocurricular/Extracurricular	163,772
General Administration	4,774
Plant Maintenance	36,153
Security and Monitoring	3,042
Total depreciation expense	420,407

F. LONG-TERM DEBT

In prior years, the District, as authorized by Texas Education Code Section 45.001 and 45.003, authorized the issuance of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds to provide funds for the construction, acquisition, and purchasing of equipment for new school buildings, and to refund older bonds. Bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

- Series 2014, issued in the original amount of $1,585,000. Interest rates range from 2.49% to 4.60%. The bonds final maturity is 2026.

The sale of the Series 2014 bond issue resulted in a premiums received, which are being amortized over the life of the bonds. At the issuance of these refunding bonds, the reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt. This amount is included on the government-wide statement of net position as a deferred outflow and is amortized over the new debt's life.

In prior years, the District issued $2,346,000 Maintenance Tax Note, Series 2010, with interest rate of 6.25%. The note matures serially December 15, 2011 through December 15, 2025, with interest payable each February and August until maturity.

Certain Series 2010 notes include an irrevocable election to receive directly from the United States Department of Treasury a tax credit equal to the amount of interest which would have been payable on the Securities by the Issuer if such interest were determined at a cost rate determined under Section 54A(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (which credit rate applicable to the Notes is 6.25% per annum), which election is based on the Securities' qualification as "Qualified School Construction Bonds" under section 54F of the Code and as "qualified bonds" under subsection 6431(f)(1)(A) of the Code, and the Issuer's irrevocable election to treat the Securities as such at the time of their issuance. During the year ended August 31, 2022, the District received an interest subsidy in the amount of $52,343.

In prior years, the District entered into a Loan Star (Saving Taxes and Resources) Revolving Loan that finances energy-related, cost reduced retrofits of facilities supported by the State, that includes public schools. The loan will be repaid from the energy cost savings realized. Guidelines to receive the funding is set forth in Comptroller rules (34 Tex. Admin. code 19.541-45). The amount of the loan for the District is $245,903, with an interest rate of 0.25%, and payments are to be made 4 times a year in the amount of $7,767, that includes interest and principal for 8 years.

During the current fiscal year, the District entered into a lease agreement for several high-capacity copiers. The lease has an interest rate of 6.25%, monthly payments of $857, and a maturity date of July, 2024. The total net book value of the leased copiers at August 31, 2022 was $18,272, including accumulated depreciation of $9,136.

Long term liability activity for the year ended August 31, 2022 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Amounts due within one year
Governmental Activities:					
School Refunding Bonds, 2014	716,000	-	137,000	579,000	140,000
Maintenance Tax Note, 2010	1,026,000	-	181,000	845,000	192,000
State Energy Const. Note	69,508	-	30,927	38,581	30,999
Lease obligations	-	27,408	8,841	18,567	9,410
Total	1,811,508	27,408	357,768	1,481,148	372,409
Unamortized bond premium	4,937	-	2,121	2,816	-
Total long term debt	1,816,445	27,408	359,889	1,483,964	372,409

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the District's long term debt are as follows:

Year ending August 31,	Bond Principal	Bond Interest	Notes/Warrants Principal	Notes/Warrants Interest
2023	140,000	12,675	222,999	52,880
2024	143,000	9,151	212,582	40,817
2025	146,000	5,553	217,000	28,000
2026	150,000	1,867	231,000	14,438
2027	-	-	-	-
Thereafter	-	-	-	-
Totals	579,000	29,246	883,581	136,135

Year ending August 31,	Lease Principal	Lease Interest
2023	9,410	894
2024	9,157	289
2025	-	-
2026	-	-
2027	-	-
Totals	18,567	1,183

G. REVENUES FROM LOCAL AND INTERMEDIATE SOURCES

For the year ended August 31, 2022, revenues from local and intermediate sources reported in the governmental funds consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Total
Property Taxes	1,792,761	-	134,565	1,927,326
Food Service	-	67,844	-	67,844
Investment earnings	58,179	91	167	58,437
Penalties, interest, and other tax	59,315	-	12,233	71,548
Tuition and fees	84,785	-		84,785
Co-curricular student activities	29,144	-	-	29,144
Other	38,657	-	-	38,657
Total	2,062,841	67,935	146,965	2,277,741

H. PENSION PLAN AND RETIREE HEALTH PLAN

Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description. The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempt under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detail information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at *http://www.trs.state.tx.us/pages/about_publications.aspx*; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698, or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided. TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the

member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description in above. Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

Contributions. Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6 percent of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6 percent and not more than 10 percent of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year. Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 thru 2025.

	2022	2021
Member	8.00%	7.70%
Non-Employer Contribution Rate (State)	7.75%	7.50%
Employers	7.75%	7.50%

District's 2022 Employer Contributions	$	172,220
District's 2022 Member Contributions	$	381,732
District's 2022 NECE On-Behalf Contributions	$	346,705

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50 percent of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100 percent of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge an employer is subject to.

- All public schools, charter schools, and regional educational service centers must contribute 1.6 percent of the member's salary beginning in fiscal year 2021, gradually increasing to 2 percent in fiscal year 2025.
- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the August 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2020 rolled forward to August 31, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.25%
Long-term expected Investment Rate of Return	7.25%
Municipal Bond Rate	1.95%*
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05%, including inflation
Last Year Ending 8/31 in Projection Period	2120
Ad hoc Post Employment Benefit Changes	None

** - Source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with the 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index."*

The actuarial methods and assumptions are used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2021. For a full description of these assumptions please see the actuarial valuation report dated November 9, 2020.

Discount Rate. A single discount rate of 7.25 percent was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on plan investments of 7.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature during the 2021 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 8.50 percent of payroll in fiscal year 2021 gradually increasing to 9.55 percent of payroll over the next several years. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.25 percent. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of August 31, 2021 are summarized below:

Asset Class*	Target Allocation**	Long-Term Expected Arithetic Real Rate of Return***	Expected Contribution to Long-term Portfolio Returns
Global Equity			
U.S.	18.0%	3.6%	0.94%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.0%	4.4%	0.83%
Emerging Markets	9.0%	4.6%	0.74%
Private Equity	14.0%	6.3%	1.36%
Stable Value			
Government Bonds	16.0%	(0.2)%	0.01%
Absolute Return	0.0%	1.1%	0.00%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.0%	2.2%	0.12%
Real Return			
Real Assets	15.0%	4.5%	1.00%
Energy and Natural Resources	6.0%	4.7%	0.35%
Commodities	0.0%	1.7%	0.00%
Risk Parity			
Risk Parity	8.0%	2.8%	0.28%
Assett Allocation Leverage			
Cash	2.0%	(0.7)%	(0.01)%
Asset Allocation Leverage	(6.0)%	(0.5)%	0.03%
Inflation Expectation			2.20%
Volatility Drag****			(0.95)%
Total	**100%**		**6.90%**

** Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments.*

***Target allocations are based on the FY2021 model.*

**** Capital Market Assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 8/31/2021).*

***** The volatility drag results come from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.*

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis. The following table presents the Net Pension Liability of the plan using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, and what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.25 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.25%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability:	$1,698,977	$777,507	$29,916

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At August 31, 2022, the District reported a liability of $777,507 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	$777,507
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	2,068,988
Total	$2,846,495

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2020 and rolled forward to August 31, 2021 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

At August 31, 2021 the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.0030531%, compared to 0.0031301% as of August 31, 2020, which is a decrease of 2.46%.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation - There were no changes in assumption since the prior measurement period.

For the years ended August 31, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of $8,272 and revenue of $346,705 for support provided by the State in the Government-wide Statement of Activities. At August 31, 2022, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$1,301	$54,737
Changes in actuarial assumptions	274,834	119,804
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	651,930
Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contribution and the proportionate share of contributions	75,479	206,373
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	172,220	-
Total	$523,834	$1,032,844

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the pension will be recognized in the pension expense as follows:

Fiscal year:	Pension Expense Amount
2023	$53,511
2024	(126,539)
2025	(176,926)
2026	(234,105)
2027	(21,699)
Thereafter	(3,252)

I. DEFINED OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLANS

Other Post -Employment Benefit Plan (OPEB)

Plan Description. The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The TRS-Care program was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature.

The TRS Board of Trustees administers the TRS-Care program and the related fund in accordance with Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detail information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately-issued TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at *http://www.trs.state.tx.us/pages/about_publications.aspx;* by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided. TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify

for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table:

TRS-Care Plan Premium Rates
Effective January 1, 2021 - December 31, 2021

	Medicare	Non-Medicare
Retiree (or surviving spouse)	$135	$200
Retiree and spouse	$529	$689
Retiree or surviving spouse and children	$468	$408
Retiree and family	$1,020	$999

Contributions. Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state's contribution rate which is 1.25 percent of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65 percent of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25 percent or not more than 0.75 percent of the salary of each active employee of the public. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor.

	2022	2021
Member	0.65%	0.65%
Non-Employer Contribution Rate (State)	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/Private Funding Remitted by Employers	1.25%	1.25%
District's 2022 Employer Contributions	$	48,656
District's 2022 Member Contributions	$	40,443
District's 2022 NECE On-Behalf Contributions	$	57,293

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When employers hire a TRS retiree, they are required to pay to TRS Care, a monthly surcharge of $535 per retiree.

TRS-Care received supplemental appropriations from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of $5,520,343 in fiscal year 2021 for consumer protection against medical and health care billing by certain out-of-network providers.

In addition to the pension plan and TRS-Care state contributions on behalf of the District, the District is allocated a portion of the Medicare Part D retiree drug subsidy that TRS-Care receives. The amounts allocated on behalf of the District were $22,053, $23,707 and $21,220 for the years ended August 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Actuarial Assumptions. The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2021. The actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Roll Forward. The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2021.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex.

In addition to the Demographic assumptions; salary increases, inflation rates used for members of TRS are identical to the assumptions employed in the August 31, 2021 TRS annual pension actuarial valuation.

Demographic Assumptions. The rates of mortality, retirement, termination and disability incidence are identical to the assumptions used to value the pension liabilities of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017. The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are based on an established pattern of practice and are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2020 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2021:

Rates of Mortality	Rates of Termination	General Inflation
Rates of Retirement	Rates of Disability	Wage Inflation

Mortality Assumptions. The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables, with full

generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the mortality projection scale MP-2018.

The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables.

The rates were projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate improvement rates from mortality projection scale MP-2018.

Election Rates. Normal Retirement - 65 percent participation rate prior to age 65 and 40 percent participation rate after age 65 Pre-65 retirees - 25 percent are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65.

Health Care Trend Rates. The initial medical trend rates were 8.50 percent for Medicare retirees and 7.10 percent for non-Medicare retirees. There was an initial prescription drug trend rate of 8.50 percent for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25 percent over a period of 12 years.

Additional Actuarial Methods and Assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2020 rolled forward to August 31, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	1.95% as of August 31, 2021
Aging Factors	Based on plan specific experience
Expenses	Third party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs.
Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05%, including inflation
Ad hoc Post Employment Benefit Changes	None

Discount Rate. A single discount rate of 1.95% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. There was a decrease of 0.38 percent in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a "pay-as-you-go" plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis. The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used in measuring the Net OPEB Liability.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (0.95%)	Discount Rate (1.95%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (2.95%)
District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability:	$2,546,954	$2,111,499	$1,768,781

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs. At August 31, 2022, the District reported a liability of $2,111,499 for its proportionate share of the TRS's Net OPEB Liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective OPEB liability	$2,111,499
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	2,828,938
Total	$4,940,437

The Net OPEB Liability was measured as of August 31, 2020 and rolled forward to August 31, 2021 and the Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the Net OPEB Liability was based on the employer's contributions to OPEB relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

At August 31, 2021 the employer's proportion of the collective Net OPEB Liability was 0.00547382%, compared to 0.00569763% as of August 31, 2020, which is a decrease of 3.93%.

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates Sensitivity Analysis - The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if a healthcare trend rate that is 1% less than and 1% greater than the health trend rates assumed.

	1% Decrease in Health Care Cost Trend Rate	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase in Health Care Cost Trend Rate
District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability:	$1,710,244	$2,111,499	$2,649,883

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation. The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability (TOL) since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 2.33 percent as of August 31, 2020 to 1.95 percent as of August 31, 2021. This change increased the TOL.

Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date – There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

For the years ended August 31, 2022, the District recognized an OPEB benefit of $104,409 and revenue of $57,293 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2022, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$90,910	$1,022,113
Changes in actuarial assumptions	233,873	446,543
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	2,293	-
Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contribution and the proportionate share of contributions	314,357	340,017
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	48,656	-
Total	$690,089	$1,808,673

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the pension will be recognized in the pension expense as follows:

Fiscal year:	OPEB Expense Amount
2023	($162,866)
2024	(211,574)
2025	(211,562)
2026	(155,981)
2027	(80,734)
Thereafter	(295,867)

J. HEALTH CARE COVERAGE

During the years August 31, 2022, employees of the District were covered by a state wide health care program known as TRS-Active Care. This plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. The District contributed $275 per month per employee to TRS, and employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to fund contributions for dependents.

K. LITIGATION AND CONTINGENCIES

The District participates in numerous State and Federal grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, if any, refunds of any money received may be required and the ability to collect any related receivable at August 31, 2022, may be impaired. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.

L. JOINT VENTURE - SHARED SERVICE ARRANGEMENTS

The District participates in a shared services arrangement for special education programs with area districts. The District does not account for the revenues or expenditures in these programs and does not disclose them in these financial statements. The District neither has a joint ownership interest in fixed assets purchased by the fiscal agent, Waskom ISD, nor does the District have a net equity interest in the fiscal agent. The fiscal agent is neither accumulating significant financial resources nor liabilities that would give rise to future additional benefit or burden to the District. The fiscal manager is responsible for all financial activities of the shared services arrangement.

M. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During the year ended August 31, 2022, the District purchased commercial insurance to cover general liabilities. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year, and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

N. UNCERTAINTY DUE TO COVID-19

The outbreak of coronavirus (COVID-19) in early 2020 was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization. On March 13, 2020, the governor of Texas declared a state of emergency for all Texas counties, which resulted in state-wide school closings that lasted through the conclusion of the 2019-2020 school year. The District completed the 2020-2021 and the 2021-2022 school years with no significant disruptions. The total impact of COVID-19 on the District's operational and financial performance is unknown, but may result in decreased revenues due to property valuation declines, reduced attendance, reduced state aid, or combinations thereof. Management will continue to monitor COVID-19 and its impact on the District and the community.

This page left blank intentionally.

Required Supplementary Schedules

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts Original	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	REVENUES:				
5700	Local and intermediate sources	2,064,184	2,065,184	2,062,841	(2,343)
5800	State program revenues	5,923,250	6,350,350	6,901,050	550,700
5900	Federal program revenues	65,507	65,507	65,744	237
5020	Total revenues	8,052,941	8,481,041	9,029,635	548,594
	EXPENDITURES:				
0011	Instruction	4,282,748	4,572,248	4,196,307	375,941
0012	Instructional resources and media services	363,540	386,540	356,667	29,873
0013	Curriculum and staff development	17,830	17,830	16,226	1,604
0023	School leadership	450,370	479,870	450,828	29,042
0031	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	225,116	240,716	232,954	7,762
0033	Health services	49,115	52,115	2,896	49,219
0034	Student transportation	264,825	211,625	163,735	47,890
0035	Food services	-	14,000	-	14,000
0036	Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	649,246	723,716	655,397	68,319
0041	General administration	340,644	351,644	323,678	27,966
0051	Plant maintenance and operations	1,107,550	1,232,250	892,036	340,214
0052	Security and monitoring services	48,300	48,300	47,560	740
0053	Data processing services	194,682	207,682	197,818	9,864
0071	Principal on long-term debt	211,922	211,922	211,922	-
0072	Interest on long-term debt	64,425	64,425	64,270	155
0073	Bond issuance costs and fees	-	-	-	-
0093	Payments related to shared services arrangements	150,098	150,098	150,098	-
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	33,000	33,000	31,120	1,880
6030	Total expenditures	8,453,411	8,997,981	7,993,512	1,004,469
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(400,470)	(516,940)	1,036,123	1,553,063
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
7915	Transfers in	-	-	-	-
8911	Transfers out	-	-	-	-
7080	Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	(400,470)	(516,940)	1,036,123	1,553,063
0100	Fund balance - September 1 (beginning)	6,890,791	6,890,791	6,890,791	-
3000	Fund balance - August 31 (ending)	6,490,321	6,373,851	7,926,914	1,553,063

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

	FY 2022 Plan Year 2021	FY 2021 Plan Year 2020
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.0030531%	0.0031301%
District's Proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	$ 777,507	$ 1,676,421
State's Proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) associated with the District	2,068,988	4,422,002
TOTAL	$ 2,846,495	$ 6,098,423
District's Covered Payroll	$ 5,293,481	$ 5,269,137
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a percentage of its Covered Payroll	14.69%	31.82%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	75.82%	75.54%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P20.183 requires that the information on this schedule be data from the period corresponding with the periods covered as of the measurement dates of August 31, 2021 for year 2022, August 31, 2020 for year 2021, August 31, 2019 for year 2020, August 31, 2018 for year 2019, August 31, 2017 for year 2018, August 31, 2016 for year 2017, August 31, 2015 for year 2016 and August 31, 2014 for year 2015.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

FY 2020 Plan Year 2019	FY 2019 Plan Year 2018	FY 2018 Plan Year 2017	FY 2017 Plan Year 2016	FY 2016 Plan Year 2015	FY 2015 Plan Year 2014
0.0036532%	0.0034874%	0.0032336%	0.0034611%	0.0034944%	0.0017515%
$ 1,899,056	$ 1,919,522	$ 1,034,560	$ 1,307,899	$ 1,235,224	$ 467,849
3,682,878	4,150,057	2,537,461	2,978,771	2,851,753	2,452,192
$ 5,581,934	$ 6,069,579	$ 3,572,021	$ 4,286,670	$ 4,086,977	$ 2,920,041
$ 4,533,489	$ 4,524,739	$ 4,468,004	$ 4,382,365	$ 4,172,526	$ 4,033,266
41.89%	42.42%	23.15%	29.84%	29.60%	11.60%
75.24%	73.74%	82.17%	76.23%	78.43%	83.25%

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS FOR PENSIONS
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022

	2022	2021
Contractually Required Contribution	$ 172,220	$ 130,254
Contribution in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution	(172,220)	(130,254)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	$ -	$ -
District's Covered Payroll	$ 5,421,825	$ 5,293,481
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	3.18%	2.46%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P20.183 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31 of the preceding year.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
$ 127,018	$ 128,552	$ 116,066	$ 106,047	$ 109,969	$ 103,469
(127,018)	(128,552)	(116,066)	(106,047)	(109,969)	(103,469)
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ 5,269,137	$ 4,533,489	$ 4,524,739	$ 4,468,004	$ 4,382,365	$ 4,172,526
2.41%	2.84%	2.57%	2.37%	2.51%	2.48%

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

District's Proportion of the Net Liability (Asset) for Other Post Employment Benefits	
District's Proportionate share of the Net Other Post Employment Benefit Liability (Asset)	
State's Proportionate share of the Net Other Post Employment Benefit Liability (Asset) associated with the District	
TOTAL	
District's Covered Payroll	
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) as a percentage of its Covered Payroll	
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 states that the information on this schedule should be determined as of the measurement date. The amounts reported for FY 2022 are for measurement date August 31, 2021. The amounts reported for FY 2021 are for the measurement date of August 31, 2020. The amounts for FY 2020 are for the measurement date August 31, 2019. The amounts for FY 2019 are for the measurement date August 31, 2018. The amounts for FY 2018 are based on the August 31, 2017 measurement date.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement

FY 2022 Plan Year 2021	FY 2021 Plan Year 2020	FY 2020 Plan Year 2019	FY 2019 Plan Year 2018	FY 2018 Plan Year 2017
0.00547382%	0.00569763%	0.00614113%	0.00572945%	0.00531255%
$ 2,111,499	$ 2,165,928	$ 2,904,215	$ 2,860,766	$ 2,310,228
2,828,938	2,910,488	3,859,051	3,847,402	3,463,454
$ 4,940,437	$ 5,076,416	$ 6,763,266	$ 6,708,168	$ 5,773,682
$ 5,293,481	$ 5,269,137	$ 4,533,489	$ 4,524,739	$ 4,468,004
39.89%	41.11%	64.06%	63.22%	51.71%
4.56%	4.99%	2.66%	1.57%	0.91%

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022

Contractually Required Contribution

Contribution in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution

Contribution Deficiency (Excess)

District's Covered Payroll

Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll

NOTE: GASB Codification, Vol. 2 P50.238 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31 of the preceding year.

Information in this schedule should be provided for the years where data is available.
Eventually, 10 years of data should be presented.

2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
$ 48,656	$ 43,867	$ 44,489	$ 40,689	$ 39,439
(48,656)	(43,867)	(44,489)	(40,689)	(39,439)
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ 5,421,825	$ 5,293,481	$ 5,269,137	$ 4,533,489	$ 4,524,739
0.90%	0.83%	0.84%	0.90%	0.87%

This page left blank intentionally.

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

A. Notes to Schedules for the TRS Pension

Changes of Benefit terms.

There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.
Changes of Assumptions.

There were no changes in assumptions since the prior measurement date.

B. Notes to Schedules for the TRS OPEB Plan

Changes of Benefit terms.

There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.
Changes in Assumptions.

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability (TOL) since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 2.33 percent as of August 31, 2020 to 1.95 percent as of August 31, 2021. This change increased the TOL

This page left blank intentionally.

Combining Schedules

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		Special Revenue Funds			
		211 ESEA Title I Part A	224 IDEA Part B Formula	240 School Lunch & Breakfast Program	255 ESEA II Training/ Recruiting
	ASSETS				
1110	Cash and temporary investments	-	-	247,250	-
1220	Property taxes receivable - delinquent	-	-	-	-
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes	-	-	-	-
1240	Due from other governments	53,621	-	16,415	9,200
1000	Total Assets	53,621	-	263,665	9,200
	LIABILITIES				
2110	Accounts payable	-	-	4,288	-
2160	Accrued wages payable	-	-	-	2,420
2170	Due to other funds	53,621	-	-	6,503
2200	Accrued expenditures	-	-	6,664	277
2300	Unearned revenues	-	-	-	-
2000	Total Liabilities	53,621	-	10,952	9,200
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
2601	Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-
2600	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
	FUND BALANCES				
	Restricted Fund Balance:				
3450	Federal or State grants	-	-	252,713	-
3480	Retirement of long-term debt	-	-	-	-
3000	Total Fund Balances	-	-	252,713	-
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances	53,621	-	263,665	9,200

Special Revenue Funds							
270 ESEA Title V Part B	281 ESSER II CRRSA Act	282 ESSER III ARP Act	289 Other Federal Programs	410 State Textbook Fund	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	599 Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
-	-	-	-	21,615	268,865	330,456	599,321
-	-	-	-	-	-	24,743	24,743
-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,794)	(19,794)
8,302	21,844	487,521	3,633	-	600,536	-	600,536
8,302	21,844	487,521	3,633	21,615	869,401	335,405	1,204,806
-	-	-	-	-	4,288	-	4,288
1,925	-	14,954	963	-	20,262	-	20,262
6,157	21,844	470,876	2,561	-	561,562	-	561,562
220	-	1,691	109	-	8,961	-	8,961
-	-	-	-	13,995	13,995	-	13,995
8,302	21,844	487,521	3,633	13,995	609,068	-	609,068
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,949	4,949
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,949	4,949
-	-	-	-	7,620	260,333	-	260,333
-	-	-	-	-	-	330,456	330,456
-	-	-	-	7,620	260,333	330,456	590,789
8,302	21,844	487,521	3,633	21,615	869,401	335,405	1,204,806

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		Special Revenue Funds			
		211 ESEA Title I Part A	224 IDEA Part B Formula	240 School Lunch & Breakfast Program	255 ESEA II Training/ Recruiting
	REVENUES				
5700	Total local and intermediate sources	-	-	67,935	-
5800	State program revenues	-	-	42,731	-
5900	Federal program revenues	117,433	52,100	448,411	22,881
5020	Total Revenues	117,433	52,100	559,077	22,881
	EXPENDITURES				
0011	Instruction	117,433	52,100	-	22,881
0012	Instructional resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and staff development	-	-	-	-
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling, evaluation services	-	-	-	-
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	399,384	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	1,053	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0071	Debt service - principal on long-term debt	-	-	-	-
0072	Debt service - interest on long-term debt	-	-	-	-
0073	Debt service - bond issuance cost and fees	-	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	117,433	52,100	400,437	22,881
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	158,640	-
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
7915	Transfers in	-	-	-	-
8949	Transfers out	-	-	-	-
7080	Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	-	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	-	158,640	-
0100	Fund balances, beginning	-	-	94,073	-
3000	Fund balances, ending	-	-	252,713	-

Special Revenue Funds							
270 ESEA Title V Part B	281 ESSER II CRRSA Act	282 ESSER III ARP Act	289 Other Federal Programs	410 State Textbook Fund	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	599 Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
-	-	-	-	-	67,935	146,965	214,900
-	-	-	-	17,922	60,653	45,238	105,891
16,604	21,844	808,555	8,710	-	1,496,538	-	1,496,538
16,604	21,844	808,555	8,710	17,922	1,625,126	192,203	1,817,329
16,604	2,800	325,411	8,710	10,302	556,241	-	556,241
-	-	6,087	-	-	6,087	-	6,087
-	-	17,765	-	-	17,765	-	17,765
-	-	8,116	-	-	8,116	-	8,116
-	-	9,786	-	-	9,786	-	9,786
-	-	36,715	-	-	36,715	-	36,715
-	-	96,057	-	-	96,057	-	96,057
-	-	8,164	-	-	407,548	-	407,548
-	-	1,013	-	-	1,013	-	1,013
-	-	2,029	-	-	2,029	-	2,029
-	19,044	295,383	-	-	315,480	-	315,480
-	-	2,029	-	-	2,029	-	2,029
-	-	-	-	-	-	137,000	137,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	16,123	16,123
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16,604	21,844	808,555	8,710	10,302	1,458,866	153,123	1,611,989
-	-	-	-	7,620	166,260	39,080	205,340
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	7,620	166,260	39,080	205,340
-	-	-	-	-	94,073	291,376	385,449
-	-	-	-	7,620	260,333	330,456	590,789

This page left blank intentionally.

Required TEA Schedules

Exhibit J-1

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
AUGUST 31, 2022

	1	2	3	10	20	31	32	40	50
Last Ten Years Ended August 31,	Tax Rates		Assessed or Appraised Valuation	Beginning Balance September 1	Current Year's Total Levy	Maintenance Collections	Debt Service Collections	Entire Year's Adjustments	Ending Balance August 31
	Maint-enance	Debt Service							
2013 & Prior	Various	Various	-	87,612		3,741	239	(2,956)	80,676
2014	1.1700	0.0800	145,316,000	18,037		1,302	83	(527)	16,125
2015	1.1700	0.0800	155,423,680	21,517		1,356	87	(319)	19,755
2016	1.1700	0.0800	142,738,240	21,809		1,606	102	(676)	19,425
2017	1.1700	0.0800	142,616,800	25,781		3,231	206	(570)	21,774
2018	1.1700	0.0800	149,858,160	29,856		6,171	394	(1,429)	21,862
2019	1.1700	0.0800	154,190,710	43,458		15,309	977	(1,300)	25,872
2020	1.0684	0.0800	161,230,166	54,377		13,786	1,038	(4,663)	34,890
2021	1.0547	0.0800	168,330,043	108,898		37,265	2,805	(7,895)	60,933
2022 (Current)	1.0021	0.0800	177,353,665	-	1,919,144	1,708,994	128,634	-	81,516
1000	Totals			411,345	1,919,144	1,792,761	134,565	(20,335)	382,828

Exhibit J-2

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
CHILD NUTRITION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
		Original	Final		
	REVENUES:				
5700	Local and intermediate sources	104,500	104,500	67,935	(36,565)
5800	State program revenues	1,800	1,800	42,731	40,931
5900	Federal program revenues	246,000	246,000	448,411	202,411
5020	Total revenues	352,300	352,300	559,077	206,777
	EXPENDITURES:				
0035	Food service	483,772	483,772	399,384	84,388
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	1,500	1,500	1,053	447
6030	Total expenditures	485,272	485,272	400,437	84,835
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(132,972)	(132,972)	158,640	291,612
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
7915	Transfers in	-	-	-	-
8911	Transfers out	-	-	-	-
7080	Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	(132,972)	(132,972)	158,640	291,612
0100	Fund balance - September 1 (beginning)	94,073	94,073	94,073	-
3000	Fund balance - August 31 (ending)	(38,899)	(38,899)	252,713	291,612

Exhibit J-3

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts Original	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis)	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	REVENUES:				
5700	Local and intermediate sources	146,342	146,342	146,965	623
5800	State program revenues	35,537	35,537	45,238	9,701
5020	Total revenues	181,879	181,879	192,203	10,324
	EXPENDITURES:				
0071	Debt service - principal on long-term debt	137,000	137,000	137,000	-
0072	Debt service - interest on long-term debt	16,123	16,123	16,123	-
0073	Debt service - bond issuance costs and fees	28,756	28,756	-	28,756
6030	Total expenditures	181,879	181,879	153,123	28,756
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	39,080	39,080
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
7915	Transfers in	-	-	-	-
8911	Transfers out	-	-	-	-
7080	Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	-	39,080	39,080
0100	Fund balance - September 1 (beginning)	291,376	291,376	291,376	-
3000	Fund balance - August 31 (ending)	291,376	291,376	330,456	39,080

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
USE OF FUNDS REPORT - STATE ALLOTMENT PROGRAMS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Section A: Compensatory Education Programs

AP1	Did your LEA expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the district's fiscal year?	Yes
AP2	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?	Yes
AP3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the district's fiscal year.	$ 494,109
AP4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the LEA's fiscal year.	$ 449,386

Section B: Bilingual Education Programs

AP5	Did your LEA expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the district's fiscal year?	Yes
AP6	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?	Yes
AP7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the district's fiscal year.	$ 6,990
AP8	List the actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year.	$ 3,980

Federal Awards Section

Goff & Herrington, P.C.
A.J. Goff, CPA
Ronnie Herrington, CPA
Daniel Raney, CPA
P.O. Box 153320 • Lufkin, TX. 75915-3320 • (936) 634-2345 • Fax:(936) 622-6823
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Members of the Board of Trustees of
Harleton Independent School District
Harleton, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Harleton Independent School District (District), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 7, 2023.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings as item **2022-1**.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Goff & Herrington, P.C.

GOFF & HERRINGTON, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants

January 7, 2023

Goff & Herrington, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants

A.J. Goff, CPA
Ronnie Herrington, CPA
Daniel Raney, CPA

P.O. Box 153320 • Lufkin, TX. 75915-3320 • (936) 634-2345 • Fax:(936) 622-6823

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Members of the Board of Trustees of
Harleton Independent School District
Harleton, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Harleton Independent School District's (District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2022. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2022.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Goff & Herrington, P.C.

GOFF & HERRINGTON, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants

January 7, 2023

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results:

Financial Statements	
Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weaknesses identified?	___yes __X_no
Significant Deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	___yes __X_no
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	___yes __X_no
Federal Awards	
Internal control over major programs:	
Material weaknesses identified?	___yes __X_no
Significant Deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	___yes __X_no
Type of auditor's report on compliance for major programs	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	___yes __X_no
Identification of Major Programs	
Fed. Asst. Listing No. 84.425D & 84.425U	Education Stabilization Fund (ESF)
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs	$750,000
Auditee qualified as a low risk auditee?	___yes __X_no

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Section II - Findings Relating to the Financial Statements

2022-1 - Excess National Breakfast and Lunch Fund Balance

Criteria: Per Section 14.2 of the Texas Department of Agriculture's Administrative Reference Manual and as also referenced in Section 1.3.2.4 of the Texas Education Agency's (TEA) Financial Accountability Resource Guide, the National Breakfast and Lunch (Fund 240) fund balance cannot exceed three months of average expenditures.

Condition: At August 31, 2022, the National Breakfast and Lunch fund balance exceeded three months of average expenditures by approximately $140,000.

Cause: The District has accumulated an excess in the National Breakfast and Lunch Program fund balance over the last couple of years. Expenditures have been less than revenues and this has caused the fund balance this year to be in excess of the three months of average fund balance requirement.

Effect: The District is not in compliance with the Texas Department of Agriculture's fund balance requirement.

Recommendation: The District should evaluate its future spending to ensure its National Breakfast and Lunch fund balance is within the Texas Department of Agriculture's fund balance level.

District Response: The District agrees with this finding and has developed a corrective action plan, which is presented on page 71.

District Contact: Jay Ratcliff, Superintendent

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF STATUS OF PRIOR FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

There were no findings reported for the prior year.

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Finding 2022-1- Excess National Breakfast and Lunch Fund Balance

Condition: The National Breakfast and Lunch Program fund balance exceeded three months of average expenditures.

Corrective Action Plan: The District will evaluate its future spending to ensure its National Breakfast and Lunch fund balance is within the Texas Department of Agriculture's fund balance level.

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

(1) Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program title	(2) Federal Assistance Listing Number	(3) Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	(4) Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Education			
Passed through Texas Education Agency:			
Title 1, Part A	84.010A	22610101102905	117,433
IDEA, Part B - Formula	84.027A	2266000121029056000	52,100
CRRSA - Elementary and Secondary School Relief (ESSER II) Fund	84.425D	21521001102905	21,844
ARP - Elementary and Secondary School Relief (ESSER III) Fund	84.425U	21528001102905	808,555
Education Stabilization Fund (ESF) cluster			830,399
Title II, Part A	84.367A	22694501102905	22,881
Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1	84.424A	22680101102905	8,710
Title V, Part B, Subpart 2	84.358B	22696001102905	16,604
Passed through Texas Education Agency			1,048,127
Total Department of Education			1,048,127
U.S. Department of Agriculture			
Passed through Texas Education Agency:			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	71402201	119,331
School Lunch Program	10.555	71302201	293,392
Commodities	10.555	71302201	35,688
Child Nutrition Cluster			448,411
Total Department of Agriculture			448,411
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			**1,496,538**

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF
EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

Basis of Presentation:

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the District under programs of the federal government for the year ended August 31, 2022. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the District.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The governmental funds are accounted for using a current-financial-resources measurement focus. All federal grant funds are accounted for in the Special Revenue Fund, a component of the governmental funds. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities, generally, are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The modified-accrual basis of accounting is used for the governmental funds. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual (measurable and available) and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, except that principal and interest on general long-term debt are recognized when due. Federal grant funds are considered to be earned when all eligibility requirements have been met. Any excess of revenues or expenditures is recorded as unearned revenues or accounts receivable, respectively.

The disbursement of funds received under federal grant programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund. In the opinion of management, such disallowed claims, if any, will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual fund types or on the overall financial position of the District at August 31, 2022.

The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Federal revenues in the accompanying financial statements include federal source revenues which are not considered federal assistance for purposes of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. A reconciliation follows:

Total Federal Expenditure, Exhibit K-1	$1,496,538
IRS interest subsidy	52,343
School Health and Related Services (SHARS)	13,401
Total Federal Revenues, Exhibit C-3	$1,562,282

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Required Communications

Year Ended August 31, 2022

HARLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Required Communications
Year Ended August 31, 2022

Table of Contents

	Page
Required Communication with Those Charged with Governance	1-4
Governmental Funds Adjusting Journal Entries	5-8
Government-wide Journal Entries	9-20

Goff &Herrington, P.C.
A.J. Goff, CPA
Ronnie Herrington, CPA
Daniel Raney, CPA
P.O. Box 153320 • Lufkin, TX. 75915-3320 • (936) 634-2345 • Fax:(936) 622-6823
Certified Public Accountants

Required Communication with Those Charged with Governance

January 7, 2023

Members of the Board of Trustees
Harleton Independent School District

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Harleton Independent School District for the year ended August 31, 2022 and have issued our report thereon dated January 7, 2023. Professional standards require that we provide you with the following information related to our audit.

Our Responsibility under U.S. Generally Accepted Auditing Standards and OMB Uniform Guidance

As stated in our engagement letter dated July 31, 2022 our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to express opinions about whether the financial statements prepared by management with your oversight are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your responsibilities.

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control over financial reporting. We also considered internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit. Also in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance, we examined, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U. S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance Compliance Supplement applicable to each of its major federal programs for the purpose

of expressing an opinion on the District's compliance with those requirements. While our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion, it does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with those requirements.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

We performed the audit according to the planned scope and timing previously communicated to you on August 31, 2022. Our audit plan represented an approach responsive to assessment of risk for the District.

Specifically, we designed our audit to:

- Express our opinion on the financial statements of the District.
- Issue any advisory comments to management and the District.
- Issue this report to the Board of Trustees

Significant Accounting Policies

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. In accordance with the terms of our engagement letter, we will advise management about the appropriateness of accounting policies and their application. The significant accounting policies used by the District are described in notes to the financial statements.

We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. There are no significant transactions that have been recognized in the financial statements in a different period than when the transaction occurred.

Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts. Management's estimate of the allowance for doubtful accounts is based on historical property tax collections.

Useful Life of Capital Assets. The estimated useful lives of capital assets are based on management's estimate of the economic life of the assets.

Functional Allocation of Depreciation. Management's estimate of the use of facilities, vehicles and equipment is based how the facilities are used and which departments or staff use the vehicles or equipment.

We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop these accounting estimates in determining that they are reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Disclosures

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Audit Adjustments

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define an audit adjustment as a proposed correction of the financial statements that, in our judgment, may not have been detected except through our auditing procedures. An audit adjustment may or may not indicate matters that could have a significant effect on the District's financial reporting process (that is, cause future financial statements to be materially misstated). Attached is a schedule of the adjustments we identified and proposed. These adjustments, in our judgment, indicate matters that could have a significant effect on the District's financial reporting process.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated January 7, 2023.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the District's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

With respect to the supplementary information accompanying the financial statements, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

This information is intended solely for the use of the members of the Board of Trustees and management of the District and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Goff & Herrington, P. C.

Goff & Herrington, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants

January 7, 2023

Adjusting Entries By Entry Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Account Number	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjusting Entries Must be Approved by District. APPROVED BY:
Adjusting Entry Number: **1**			
199 - 00 - 3600 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(117,470.00)	
199 - 00 - 3700 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	117,470.00		
282 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 1 - 00 - 000	132,538.60		
282 - 00 - 2161 - 00 - 000 - 1 - 00 - 000	25,517.27		
282 - 00 - 2211 - 11 - 000 - 1 - 00 - 000	1,977.58		
282 - 00 - 2211 - 12 - 000 - 1 - 00 - 000	318.96		
282 - 00 - 2211 - 14 - 000 - 1 - 00 - 000	338.33		
282 - 00 - 2211 - 19 - 000 - 1 - 00 - 000	191.40		
282 - 00 - 3600 - 00 - 000 - 1 - 00 - 000		(160,882.14)	
224 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	9,313.09		
224 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 23 - 000		(9,313.09)	
199 - 11 - 6119 - 03 - 101 - 2 - 23 - 000	9,313.09		
199 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(9,313.09)	
	296,978.32	(296,978.32)	
Remarks: To reclass equity to agree to prior year audit			
Adjusting Entry Number: **2**			
199 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(637,166.09)	
199 - 00 - 5812 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	637,166.09		
255 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(5,672.17)	
255 - 00 - 5929 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	5,672.17		
282 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(158,924.54)	
282 - 00 - 5929 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	158,924.54		
289 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(1,307.85)	
289 - 00 - 5929 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	1,307.85		
599 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(4,562.00)	
599 - 00 - 5829 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	4,562.00		
	807,632.65	(807,632.65)	
Remarks: To reverse prior year receivable adjustments			
Adjusting Entry Number: **3**			
270 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000	14,300.00		
270 - 11 - 6141 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000	100.00		
270 - 11 - 6146 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000	178.37		
270 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(14,578.37)	
255 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	14,578.37		
255 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000		(14,300.00)	
255 - 11 - 6141 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000		(100.00)	
255 - 11 - 6146 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000		(178.37)	
211 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000	2,611.34		
211 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(2,611.34)	
255 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	2,421.67		
255 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000		(2,421.67)	
289 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	189.66		
289 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 00 - 000		(189.66)	
	34,379.41	(34,379.41)	
Remarks: To reclass federal expenses (entry provided by client)			
Adjusting Entry Number: **4**			

Adjusting Entries By Entry Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Account Number	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjusting Entries Must be Approved by District. APPROVED BY:
255 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000		(5,992.93)	
255 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	5,992.93		
270 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000		(769.30)	
270 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	769.30		
289 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000		(2,144.98)	
289 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000	2,144.98		
211 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 24 - 000	8,907.21		
211 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(8,907.21)	
	17,814.42	(17,814.42)	
Remarks: To reclass expenses to Title I			
Adjusting Entry Number: **5**			
211 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	53,621.03		
211 - 00 - 5929 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(53,621.03)	
255 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	9,199.88		
255 - 00 - 5929 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(9,199.88)	
270 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	8,302.00		
270 - 00 - 5929 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(8,302.00)	
281 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	21,844.25		
281 - 00 - 5929 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(21,844.25)	
282 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	488,150.90		
282 - 00 - 5929 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(488,150.90)	
289 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	3,633.03		
289 - 00 - 5929 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(3,633.03)	
199 - 00 - 1241 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	553,516.00		
199 - 00 - 5812 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(553,516.00)	
	1,138,267.09	(1,138,267.09)	
Remarks: To record amounts due from TEA			
Adjusting Entry Number: **6**			
865 - 00 - 2190 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	155,749.29		
865 - 00 - 3890 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(144,561.36)	
865 - 00 - 5749 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(169,609.31)	
865 - 00 - 5742 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(82.26)	
865 - 36 - 6299 - 00 - 999 - 2 - 99 - 000	15,496.02		
865 - 36 - 6399 - 00 - 999 - 2 - 99 - 000	92,976.14		
865 - 36 - 6499 - 00 - 999 - 2 - 99 - 000	50,031.48		
	314,252.93	(314,252.93)	
Remarks: To record student activity			
Adjusting Entry Number: **7**			
410 - 00 - 2310 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(13,995.00)	
410 - 00 - 5829 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	13,995.00		
	13,995.00	(13,995.00)	
Remarks: To reclass unearned uneraned revenue in the textbook fund.			
Adjusting Entry Number: **8**			
199 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 25 - 000	2,000.00		
199 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 11 - 000		(2,000.00)	
199 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 041 - 2 - 37 - 000	24,000.00		

Adjusting Entries By Entry Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Account Number	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjusting Entries Must be Approved by District. APPROVED BY:
199 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 041 - 2 - 11 - 000		(24,000.00)	
199 - 11 - 6129 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 36 - 000	22,106.00		
199 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 36 - 000	48,808.00		
199 - 11 - 6129 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 11 - 000		(22,106.00)	
199 - 11 - 6119 - 00 - 101 - 2 - 11 - 000		(48,808.00)	
	96,914.00	(96,914.00)	
Remarks: To post client provided expense reclass			
Adjusting Entry Number: **9**			
199 - 11 - 6494 - 00 - 999 - 2 - 99 - 000	66,417.00		
199 - 36 - 6494 - 00 - 999 - 2 - 99 - 000	36,576.00		
199 - 34 - 6494 - 00 - 999 - 2 - 99 - 000		(102,993.00)	
	102,993.00	(102,993.00)	
Remarks: To record client provided transportation entry			
Adjusting Entry Number: **10**			
211 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	57,281.37		
211 - 00 - 2171 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(57,281.37)	
224 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	1,018.06		
224 - 00 - 2171 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(1,018.06)	
255 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	6,503.15		
255 - 00 - 2171 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(6,503.15)	
270 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	6,157.07		
270 - 00 - 2171 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(6,157.07)	
281 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	21,844.25		
281 - 00 - 2171 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(21,844.25)	
282 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	470,875.63		
282 - 00 - 2171 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(470,875.63)	
289 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	2,560.54		
289 - 00 - 2171 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(2,560.54)	
199 - 00 - 1110 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(566,240.07)	
199 - 00 - 1262 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	566,240.07		
	1,132,480.14	(1,132,480.14)	
Remarks: To reclass negative cash balances			
Adjusting Entry Number: **11**			
199 - 00 - 1221 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	136,434.28		
199 - 00 - 1230 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(109,147.42)	
199 - 00 - 2600 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	44,330.13		
199 - 00 - 2601 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(71,616.99)	
599 - 00 - 1221 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	6,014.69		
599 - 00 - 1230 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(4,811.76)	
599 - 00 - 2600 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	3,745.68		
599 - 00 - 2601 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(4,948.61)	
	190,524.78	(190,524.78)	
Remarks: To adjust property tax receivables			
Adjusting Entry Number: **12**			
211 - 00 - 2161 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(3,307.55)	
211 - 00 - 2211 - 11 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(238.66)	

Adjusting Entries By Entry Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Account Number	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjusting Entries Must be Approved by District. APPROVED BY:
211 - 00 - 2211 - 12 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(41.35)	
211 - 00 - 2211 - 14 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(47.96)	
211 - 00 - 2211 - 19 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(24.82)	
211 - 00 - 2171 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	3,660.34		
224 - 00 - 2161 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(927.05)	
224 - 00 - 2211 - 11 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(58.95)	
224 - 00 - 2211 - 12 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(11.58)	
224 - 00 - 2211 - 14 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(13.52)	
224 - 00 - 2211 - 19 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(6.96)	
224 - 00 - 2171 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	1,018.06		
199 - 00 - 1262 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(4,678.40)	
199 - 00 - 2161 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	4,234.60		
199 - 00 - 2210 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000	443.80		
	9,356.80	(9,356.80)	
Remarks: To reclass negative federal accruals			
Adjusting Entry Number: **13**			
240 - 35 - 6344 - 00 - 999 - 2 - 99 - 000	35,688.26		
240 - 00 - 5923 - 00 - 000 - 2 - 00 - 000		(35,688.26)	
	35,688.26	(35,688.26)	
Remarks: To record food service commodities			

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number
FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
Adjustment Number: 1	Column: Reclassifications			
2601	Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	76,566.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(76,566.00)	
5070	Other Local and Intermediate Sources	1,998,874.00		
5010	Taxes - General Levy		(1,805,630.00)	
5011	Taxes - Debt Service Levy		(148,002.00)	
9100	Beginning Fund Balance / Net Position		(121,808.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	76,566.00		
		2,152,006.00	(2,152,006.00)	
	Remarks: To adjust property tax accruals			
Adjustment Number: 2	Column: Account Groups - Beginning			
1510	Land	773,220.00		
1520	Buildings and Improvements	10,754,539.00		
1521	Depreciation on Buildings		(5,105,841.00)	
1530	Furniture and Equipment	2,142,558.00		
1531	Depreciation on Furniture and Equipment		(1,631,993.00)	
3800	Investments in Capital Assets, Net of Debt		(6,932,483.00)	
9100	Beginning Fund Balance / Net Position		(6,932,483.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	6,932,483.00		
		20,602,800.00	(20,602,800.00)	
	Remarks: To record beginning fixed asset balances			
Adjustment Number: 3	Column: Debt and Capital Items			
1520	Buildings and Improvements	96,340.00		
1530	Furniture and Equipment	52,621.00		
3800	Investments in Capital Assets, Net of Debt		(148,961.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	148,961.00		
6011	Instruction		(27,408.00)	
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(9,760.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(111,793.00)	
		297,922.00	(297,922.00)	
	Remarks: To reclassify current year capital outlay			
Adjustment Number: 4	Column: Allocated Depreciation			
1521	Depreciation on Buildings		(303,584.00)	
1531	Depreciation on Furniture and Equipment		(116,823.00)	
3800	Investments in Capital Assets, Net of Debt	420,407.00		
6011	Instruction	171,212.00		
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation	67,374.00		
6035	Food Services	2,146.00		
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	163,772.00		
6041	General Administration	2,586.00		
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	10,275.00		

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
6052	Security and Monitoring Services	1,050.00		
6053	Data Processing Services	1,992.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(420,407.00)	
		840,814.00	(840,814.00)	

Remarks: To allocate current year depreciation

Adjustment Number: 5 Column: Account Groups - Beginning

2510	Bonds Payable - Due in More than One Year		(716,000.00)	
2511			(4,937.00)	
2520	Loans Payable - Due in More than One Year		(1,095,508.00)	
1996	Deferred Charge on Refunding	8,902.00		
3800	Investments in Capital Assets, Net of Debt	1,807,543.00		
9100	Beginning Fund Balance / Net Position	1,807,543.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(1,807,543.00)	
		3,623,988.00	(3,623,988.00)	

Remarks: To record long-term debt beginning balances

Adjustment Number: 6 Column: Reclassifications

2140	Interest Payable		(46,463.00)	
3900	Unrestricted Net Position	46,463.00		
9100	Beginning Fund Balance / Net Position	46,463.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(46,463.00)	
2140	Interest Payable	1,904.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(1,904.00)	
6072	Debt Service - Interest on Long Term Debt		(1,904.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	1,904.00		
		96,734.00	(96,734.00)	

Remarks: To record accrued interest payable beginning balance and current year adjustments

Adjustment Number: 7 Column: Debt and Capital Items

2510	Bonds Payable - Due in More than One Year	137,000.00		
2520	Loans Payable - Due in More than One Year	211,927.00		
2530	Right-to-Use Lease Liability-due in more than 1 yr	8,841.00		
3800	Investments in Capital Assets, Net of Debt		(357,768.00)	
6071	Debt Service - Principal on Long Term Debt		(348,922.00)	
6011	Instruction		(8,846.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	357,768.00		
		715,536.00	(715,536.00)	

Remarks: To reclassify debt principal payments

Adjustment Number: 8 Column: Debt and Capital Items

1996	Deferred Charge on Refunding		(2,226.00)	
2511		2,121.00		
3800	Investments in Capital Assets, Net of Debt	105.00		

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number
FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
6072	Debt Service - Interest on Long Term Debt	105.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(105.00)	
		2,331.00	(2,331.00)	

Remarks: To record current year amortization on deferred amount refunding and premium on bond issues

Adjustment Number: **9** Column: Reclassifications

2510	Bonds Payable - Due in More than One Year	140,000.00		
2520	Loans Payable - Due in More than One Year	222,999.00		
2530	Right-to-Use Lease Liability-due in more than 1 yr	9,410.00		
2502	Bonds, Loans & Other Payable-Due Within One Year		(372,409.00)	
2530	Right-to-Use Lease Liability-due in more than 1 yr		(27,408.00)	
3800	Investments in Capital Assets, Net of Debt	27,408.00		
6011	Instruction	27,408.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(27,408.00)	
		427,225.00	(427,225.00)	

Remarks: To reclassify short term portion on long-term debt

Adjustment Number: **10** Column: Reclassifications

1260	Due from Other Funds		(561,562.00)	
2170	Due to Other Funds	561,562.00		
3450	Federal or State Funds Restricted	260,333.00		
3820	Restricted for Federal and State Programs		(260,333.00)	
3480	Retirement of Long-Term Debt	330,456.00		
3850	Restricted for Debt Service		(330,456.00)	
3510	Construction	2,500,000.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(2,500,000.00)	
3600	Unassigned Fund Balance-General Fund	5,426,914.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(5,426,914.00)	
		9,079,265.00	(9,079,265.00)	

Remarks: To reclass interfund balances and reclass fund balances

Adjustment Number: **11** Column: GASB 68

2595	Net Pension Liability (District's Share)	130,254.00		
1999	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS Pensions		(130,254.00)	
		130,254.00	(130,254.00)	

Remarks: Debit the ending net pension liability and credit Deferred Resource Outflow reflecting contributions made in the prior FY after the prior year measurement date.

Adjustment Number: **12** Column: GASB 68

6011	Instruction		(20.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(1.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development			
6023	School Leadership		(2.00)	

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(1.00)	
6033	Health Services		(1.00)	
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation			
6035	Food Services		(2.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(2.00)	
6041	General Administration		(1.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(4.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(1.00)	
2595	Net Pension Liability (District's Share)	35.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(35.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	35.00		
		70.00	(70.00)	

Remarks: Record the "Adjustments" made by TRS for the District (Column 5) plus the difference between District recorded contributions and those reported in Column 3 as either a Debit or Credit to Pension Expenses by function and Credit or Debit to Ending Net Pension Liability.

Adjustment Number: **13** Column: GASB 68

6011	Instruction	101,741.00		
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services	5,355.00		
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development	1,785.00		
6023	School Leadership	8,925.00		
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	5,355.00		
6033	Health Services	3,570.00		
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation	1,785.00		
6035	Food Services	10,710.00		
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	10,710.00		
6041	General Administration	7,140.00		
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	17,850.00		
6053	Data Processing Services	3,570.00		
2595	Net Pension Liability (District's Share)		(178,496.00)	
3900	Unrestricted Net Position	178,496.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(178,496.00)	
		356,992.00	(356,992.00)	

Remarks: Record the District's proportionate share of the current measurement period pension expense not related to Deferred Resource Flows which is used by TRS to calculate ending net pension liability. (Columns 2-8 on the Schedule of Pension Expense Details.)

Adjustment Number: **14** Column: GASB 68

2595	Net Pension Liability (District's Share)	186,445.00		
6011	Instruction		(106,274.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(5,593.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development		(1,864.00)	
6023	School Leadership		(9,322.00)	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(5,593.00)	
6033	Health Services		(3,729.00)	

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(1,864.00)	
6035	Food Services		(11,187.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(11,187.00)	
6041	General Administration		(7,458.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(18,645.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(3,729.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	186,445.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(186,445.00)	
		372,890.00	(372,890.00)	

Remarks: Remaining items including "Recognized" Deferred Resource flow used in calculating the ending net pension liability. (Columns 9,10,11,12) in the Pension Expense Detail Schedule.

Adjustment Number: **16** Column: GASB 68

2595	Net Pension Liability (District's Share)	760,676.00		
2604	Deferred Inflow Related to TRS Pension		(760,676.00)	
		760,676.00	(760,676.00)	

Remarks: Record the new amount of "Unrecognized" Deferred Resource Inflows and their impact on Net Pension Liability.

Adjustment Number: **17** Column: GASB 68

6011	Instruction	138,715.00		
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services	7,301.00		
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development	2,434.00		
6023	School Leadership	12,168.00		
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	7,301.00		
6033	Health Services	4,867.00		
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation	2,434.00		
6035	Food Services	14,602.00		
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	14,602.00		
6041	General Administration	9,734.00		
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	24,336.00		
6053	Data Processing Services	4,867.00		
1999	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS Pensions		(243,361.00)	
3900	Unrestricted Net Position	243,361.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(243,361.00)	
		486,722.00	(486,722.00)	

Remarks: Adjustment to correct difference in deferred resource outflows reported by TRS and in calculation of the accumulated deferrals from the previous adjustments. The correction is expensed.

Adjustment Number: **18** Column: GASB 68

6011	Instruction		(93,558.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(4,924.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development		(1,641.00)	

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
6023	School Leadership		(8,207.00)	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(4,924.00)	
6033	Health Services		(3,283.00)	
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(1,641.00)	
6035	Food Services		(9,848.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(9,848.00)	
6041	General Administration		(6,565.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(16,414.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(3,283.00)	
2604	Deferred Inflow Related to TRS Pension	164,136.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(164,136.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	164,136.00		
		328,272.00	(328,272.00)	

Remarks: Adjustment to correct for the difference in Deferred Resource Inflows as reported by TRS and in calculation of accumulated deferrals from the previous adjustments. Expense the correction.

Adjustment Number: **19** Column: GASB 68

1999	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS Pensions	172,220.00		
6011	Instruction		(98,166.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(5,167.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development		(1,722.00)	
6023	School Leadership		(8,611.00)	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(5,167.00)	
6033	Health Services		(3,444.00)	
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(1,722.00)	
6035	Food Services		(10,333.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(10,333.00)	
6041	General Administration		(6,889.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(17,222.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(3,444.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	172,220.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(172,220.00)	
		344,440.00	(344,440.00)	

Remarks: The contributions made during the FY under audit made AFTER the measurement date must be de-expended and recorded as deferred resource outflows related to TRS.

Adjustment Number: **20** Column: GASB 68

5800	State Program Revenues	346,705.00		
6011	Instruction		(225,360.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(17,335.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development			
6023	School Leadership		(24,269.00)	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(13,868.00)	
6033	Health Services			
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(6,934.00)	

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
6035	Food Services		(10,401.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(17,335.00)	
6041	General Administration		(6,934.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(13,868.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(10,401.00)	
		346,705.00	(346,705.00)	

Remarks: The amount of on-behalf revenues recorded in the fund level statements for the TRS pension must be de-expended by function. For the Government Wide statements the District must report instead their proportionate share of the State's share of the pension expense.

Adjustment Number: **21** Column: GASB 68

6011	Instruction	5,377.00		
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services	414.00		
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development			
6023	School Leadership	579.00		
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	331.00		
6033	Health Services			
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation	165.00		
6035	Food Services	248.00		
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	414.00		
6041	General Administration	165.00		
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	331.00		
6053	Data Processing Services	248.00		
5800	State Program Revenues		(8,272.00)	
		8,272.00	(8,272.00)	

Remarks: The entry records as revenues and expenses the District's proportionate share of the State's proportionate share of the pension expense.

Adjustment Number: **22** Column: GASB 68

1999	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS Pensions	725,229.00		
2595	Net Pension Liability (District's Share)		(1,676,421.00)	
2604	Deferred Inflow Related to TRS Pension		(436,304.00)	
3900	Unrestricted Net Position	1,387,496.00		
9100	Beginning Fund Balance / Net Position	1,387,496.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(1,387,496.00)	
		3,500,221.00	(3,500,221.00)	

Remarks: The Beginning of the year amounts for the GASB 68 adjustments. These are no longer reported in the Beginning of the Year Debt and Capital Items. These are the amounts as reported in the prior year financial statements on Exhibit A-1.

Adjustment Number: **23** Column: GASB 75

2596	Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)	43,867.00		
199a	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS OPEB		(43,867.00)	
		43,867.00	(43,867.00)	

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:

Remarks: Reverse the entry made in the prior year recording contributions made in the prior year reporting period which were after the end of the measurement period and reported as Deferred Resource Outflow. These contributions were made during the mesurement period for this year and reduce the ending net pension liability.

Adjustment Number: **24** Column: GASB 75

6011	Instruction	631.00	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services	33.00	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development	11.00	
6023	School Leadership	55.00	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	33.00	
6033	Health Services	22.00	
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation	11.00	
6035	Food Services	66.00	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	66.00	
6041	General Administration	44.00	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	110.00	
6053	Data Processing Services	22.00	
2596	Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)		(1,104.00)
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(1,104.00)
3900	Unrestricted Net Position	1,104.00	
		2,208.00	(2,208.00)

Remarks: Contributions reported by District over the measurement year less contributions reported by TRS must be adjusted. This difference must be debited to expenses if > 0 or credited to expenses if < 0.

Adjustment Number: **25** Column: GASB 75

6011	Instruction	86,743.00	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services	4,565.00	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development	1,522.00	
6023	School Leadership	7,609.00	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	4,565.00	
6033	Health Services	3,044.00	
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation	1,522.00	
6035	Food Services	9,131.00	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	9,131.00	
6041	General Administration	6,087.00	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	15,218.00	
6053	Data Processing Services	3,044.00	
2596	Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)		(152,181.00)
3900	Unrestricted Net Position	152,181.00	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(152,181.00)
		304,362.00	(304,362.00)

Remarks: The district's proportionate share of the direct plan expenses used by TRS to calculate the ending net OPEB liability must be recorded and expensed by function. (Note: This

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
	does NOT include the District's share of the State Supplemental Contribution during this measurement period. It also does not include the Recognized outflows/(inflows)for this measurement period.)			
Adjustment Number:	**26** Column: GASB 75			
2596	Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)	23,362.00		
6011	Instruction		(13,316.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(701.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development		(234.00)	
6023	School Leadership		(1,168.00)	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(701.00)	
6033	Health Services		(467.00)	
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(234.00)	
6035	Food Services		(1,402.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(1,402.00)	
6041	General Administration		(934.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(2,336.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(467.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	23,362.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(23,362.00)	
		46,724.00	(46,724.00)	
	Remarks: Record the impact of the new amount of Recognized Deferred Resource (Outflows - Inflows) on the calculation of the Ending Net OPEB Liability and the change in expenses by function.			
Adjustment Number:	**27** Column: GASB 75			
199a	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS OPEB	126,392.00		
2596	Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)		(126,392.00)	
		126,392.00	(126,392.00)	
	Remarks: The "Unrecognized" Resource Outflow from the current year measurement activity is used to calculate the ending net OPEB liability for the measurement year but is not yet recognized as an expense. It must be recorded as a deferred resource outflow related to the TRS OPEBs.			
Adjustment Number:	**28** Column: GASB 75			
2596	Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)	266,575.00		
2605	Deferred Resource Inflow Related to TRS OPEB		(266,575.00)	
		266,575.00	(266,575.00)	
	Remarks: The district's proportionate share of the "Unrecognized" resource inflow related to the OPEB plan is used to calculate the ending net OPEB liability and is shown as an increase in the deferred resource inflow related to the OPEB plan.			
Adjustment Number:	**29** Column: GASB 75			
6011	Instruction	59,173.00		
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services	3,114.00		

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development	1,038.00		
6023	School Leadership	5,190.00		
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	3,114.00		
6033	Health Services	2,076.00		
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation	1,038.00		
6035	Food Services	6,228.00		
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	6,228.00		
6041	General Administration	4,152.00		
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	10,381.00		
6053	Data Processing Services	2,076.00		
199a	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS OPEB		(103,808.00)	
3900	Unrestricted Net Position	103,808.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(103,808.00)	
		207,616.00	(207,616.00)	

Remarks: This entry calculates the difference between our calculated total deferred resource outflows from above adjustments and the total assigned to this district by TRS. The difference must be expensed. If it is < 0, the deferred resource outflow must be debited and expenses credited. If it is > 0 the outflow must be credited and expenses debited.

Adjustment Number: **30** Column: GASB 75

2605	Deferred Resource Inflow Related to TRS OPEB	291,877.00		
6011	Instruction		(166,368.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(8,756.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development		(2,919.00)	
6023	School Leadership		(14,594.00)	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(8,756.00)	
6033	Health Services		(5,838.00)	
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(2,919.00)	
6035	Food Services		(17,513.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(17,513.00)	
6041	General Administration		(11,675.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(29,188.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(5,838.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	291,877.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(291,877.00)	
		583,754.00	(583,754.00)	

Remarks: This entry calculates the difference between our calculated deferred resource inflows and the total for all layers assigned to this district for deferred resource inflows. If this is > 0 Deferred resource inflows must be debited and the expenses must be credited. If < 0, Defered Inflow must be credited and expenses debited.

Adjustment Number: **31** Column: GASB 75

199a	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS OPEB	48,656.00		
6011	Instruction		(31,626.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(2,433.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development			

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
6023	School Leadership		(3,406.00)	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(1,946.00)	
6033	Health Services			
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(973.00)	
6035	Food Services		(1,460.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(2,433.00)	
6041	General Administration		(973.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(1,946.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(1,460.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	48,656.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(48,656.00)	
		97,312.00	(97,312.00)	

Remarks: This entry does not affect the ending net OPEB liability. The contributions made during the current year under audit but AFTER the end of the measurement period must be de-expended and recorded as a deferred resource outflow.

Adjustment Number: **32** Column: GASB 75

5800	State Program Revenues	57,293.00		
6011	Instruction		(37,238.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(2,865.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development			
6023	School Leadership		(4,011.00)	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(2,292.00)	
6033	Health Services			
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(1,146.00)	
6035	Food Services		(1,719.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(2,865.00)	
6041	General Administration		(1,146.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(2,292.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(1,719.00)	
		57,293.00	(57,293.00)	

Remarks: The on-behalf revenues and expenditures related to the OPEB plan and reported in the fund level statements for the current year under audit must be removed and replaced with the plan measurment of the state's contribution as reported as the District's share of the state's proportionate share of the plan expense. This entry removes the amounts reported in the CY statements. (Note this includes any amounts related to the State Supplemental Contribution made during this fiscal year to TRS.)

Adjustment Number: **33** Column: GASB 75

6011	Instruction		(59,514.00)
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(3,132.00)
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development		(1,044.00)
6023	School Leadership		(5,220.00)
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(3,132.00)
6033	Health Services		(2,088.00)
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(1,044.00)

Adjustments to Worksheet by Adjustment Number

FY 2022

Harleton ISD

Control Code	Control Description	Adjustment Debit	Adjustment Credit	Adjustments Must be approved by District. APPROVED BY:
6035	Food Services		(6,265.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(6,265.00)	
6041	General Administration		(4,176.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(10,441.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(2,088.00)	
5800	State Program Revenues	104,409.00		
		104,409.00	(104,409.00)	

Remarks: For the Government Wide statements the District must report their proportionate share of the State's share of the OPEB expense as an on-behalf revenue and expense. This entry makes that adjustment.

Adjustment Number: **34** Column: GASB 75

2596	Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)	302.00		
3900	Unrestricted Net Position		(302.00)	
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position	302.00		
6011	Instruction		(173.00)	
6012	Instructional Resources & Media Services		(9.00)	
6013	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development		(3.00)	
6023	School Leadership		(15.00)	
6031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services		(9.00)	
6033	Health Services		(6.00)	
6034	Student (Pupil) Transportation		(3.00)	
6035	Food Services		(18.00)	
6036	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities		(18.00)	
6041	General Administration		(12.00)	
6051	Plant Maintenance and Operations		(30.00)	
6053	Data Processing Services		(6.00)	
		604.00	(604.00)	

Remarks: The District's proportionate share of the Supplemental Contribution from the State made during the measurement period decreases their ending net OPEB liability. This item is treated as if it is a decrease in expenses in the current measurement year. This change is reflected by a credit to expenses by function.

Adjustment Number: **35** Column: GASB 75

199a	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS OPEB	662,716.00		
2596	Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)		(2,165,928.00)	
2605	Deferred Resource Inflow Related to TRS OPEB		(1,833,975.00)	
3900	Unrestricted Net Position	3,337,187.00		
9100	Beginning Fund Balance / Net Position	3,337,187.00		
9200	Ending Fund Balance/Net Position		(3,337,187.00)	
		7,337,090.00	(7,337,090.00)	

Remarks: The Beginning of the year amounts related to the TRS Care plan must be entered. All other adjustments are changes to these amounts. These are the amounts as reported on Exhibit A-1 in the prior year for the ending net OPEB liability and the deferred resource flows Releated to the TRS OPEB. Their impact on the ending net position is calculated.

Kirby
Restaurant & Chemical Supply

01/11/2023

Quote

Project: Harelton Isd Elem-cooler
Replacement refrigeration

From: Kirby Restaurant Supply Co.
David Witt
809 S. Eastman Road
Longview, TX 75602-2303
903-757-2723

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
1	1 ea	**REPLACEMENT REFRIGERATION** Imperial Brown REPLACEMENT REFRIGERATION 1 ea. Cooler - Outdoor R404a split system w/ EcoNET 7225 BTU/H @ 11.1F TD with 15.3 hr runtime @ 35F inside/85F outside room, 110F @ cond. unit, 311ft altitude 1-year refrigeration system labor warranty (Cooler) 208-230V/1ø/60Hz/0.75HP Scroll compressor MCA=15, MOPD =15 27.875W x 28.25D x 18.75H x 195lbs. (1) Russell R404a air cooled condensing unit #RFO080M4SDA-NT w/ (1) 2-speed EC motors (0.8A) & air defrost 115V/1ø/60Hz 27.125W x 15.5D x 18.125H x 39lbs. (1) Russell R404a Next-Gen All-Temp evaporator model #RL6A066ADARE 4-year extended compressor warranty (Cooler)	$8,390.00	$8,390.00
		Freight:	$255.00	$255.00
2	1 ea	**REPLACEMENT REFRIGERATION** ELITE REFRIGERATION REPLACEMENT REFRIGERATION Remove Old Refrigeration and install new Refrigeration install replacement equipment and copper in existing walk in cooler at high school. Includes , Freon , copper , fittings, armaflex insulation, drain copper,labor, start	$4,000.00	$4,000.00
		Total		$12,645.00

Acceptance: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Kirby
Restaurant & Chemical Supply

01/11/2023

Quote

Project: Harelton ISD Elementary Replacement
Walk-In Freezer

From: Kirby Restaurant Supply Co.
David Witt
809 S. Eastman Road
Longview, TX 75602-2303
903-757-2723

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
1	1 ea	**REPLACEMENT WALK-IN FREEZER** Imperial Brown WALK-IN FREEZER 8' - 3" x 15' - 0" x 8' - 7 1/4" rectangular indoor freezer (-10°F) (with floor) Exterior finish: STUCCO GALVALUME — Interior finish: STUCCO WHITE GALVALUME Connection to ceiling: CAMLOCK — Connection to floor: CAMLOCK — Ceiling caps: MOUNTED 4 section 4" urethane NSF wall panels [LDU400] Ceilings Exterior finish: METAL — Interior finish: STUCCO WHITE GALVALUME 1 section 4" high density urethane NSF ceiling panels (10 #/sf. live load) [HDU400] Floors Int. Finish: .080 SMOOTH ALUMINUM over 1/2" PLYWOOD — Ext. Finish: METAL 1 section 3 1/2" high density urethane NSF Hand-Truck Floor panels model #HTFN (NSF) [HDU350] Doors FRAME: 4" high density urethane door section, 3-sided, 4-sided heat cable LEAF: 4" thick, 3-side lap, Magnetic gasket, 2 1/4" black neoprene	$45,450.00	$45,450.00

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total

sweep
RAISED 1/4" for flooring
HARDWARE: (3) W59 hinge, (1) 27C deadbolt handle, (1) 27C knob ins. Rel., (1) Kason 'PUSH' pad, (1) 1094 closer
FINISH: Stucco galvalume (ext.) / Stucco white galvalume (int.) / 24 ga. stainless steel 430 (magnetic) liners
KICKPLATES: 36" high, .063 aluminum diamond tread (LP) (ext. leaf) / 36" high, .063 aluminum diamond tread (LP) (int. leaf)
w/ 14 ga. hot rolled black steel backing for strip curtain
w/ (1) ea. Weiss 24DT-L, single pole switch and thermometer combo @ ext.
w/ (1) ea. Terminal J-box @ interior w/ concealed conduit
w/ (1) ea. Kason 1825 heated air vent (4W, 120V, .04A)
w/ (1) ea. .080 smooth aluminum threshold
w/ Electrical components to be pre-wired

1 ea. 34" x 78" flush model G3 self-closing freezer swing door (RIGHT hinge)

Parts

(2" x 4") x 96" x Stucco galvalume outside corner vertical closure
(2" x 4") x 48" x Stucco galvalume outside corner vertical closure

2 ea. Vertical closure

(Fixture ships loose for field installation. LED lamp built-in.)

2 ea. Kason #1809 vapor proof LED light fixture (29W, 120V, 0.25A)
1 ea. 24" deep model #HTFi interior ramp
Refrigeration

10279 BTU/H @ 9.9F TD with 15 hr runtime @ -10F inside/85F outside room, 110F @ cond. unit, 311ft altitude

1 ea. Freezer - Outdoor R404a split system w/ EcoNET
1-year refrigeration system labor warranty (Freezer)
208-230V/1ø/60Hz/3.5HP Scroll compressor
MCA=38, MOPD =50
39.875W x 28.25D x 21.25H x 255lbs.
(1) Russell R404a air cooled condensing unit #RFO350L4SDA-NT

w/ (2) 2-speed EC motors (1A) & electric defrost (9.8A)
208-230V/1ø/60Hz
43.625W x 15.5D x 18.125H x 52lbs.
(1) Russell R404a Next-Gen All-Temp evaporator model

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
		#RL6E105DDARE 4-year extended compressor warranty (Freezer) Low temp Chase Doors strip curtain for 34" x 78" net opening w/ 6" strips @ 25.00% overlap		
		Freight:	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2	1 ea	**INSTALL** Kirby Installation INSTALL Remove Old Walk-In Box Install new Walk-In Box	$4,550.00	$4,550.00
3	1 ea	**REFRIGERATION** ELITE REFRIGERATION REFRIGERATION Remove Old Refrigeration Install Refrigeration on new walk-in install equipment and line set and heated drain for elementary walk in freezer. Includes, freon, copper, armaflex, drain heat tape and copper, labor, start up	$4,600.00	$4,600.00
		Total		$56,100.00

Acceptance: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

LMH Construction
193 Aidyn Ln
Longview, TX 75605 US
+1 9035761294
layne.lmhconstruction@gmail.com

Estimate

LMH CONSTRUCTION
STEEL STRUCTURE FABRICATION
(903) 576 - 4111

ADDRESS
Harleton Independent School District 17000 State Highway 154 Harleton, TX 756515021 USA

ESTIMATE #	DATE	
1956	01/09/2023	

P.O. NUMBER
Freezer Storage BLDG

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	AMOUNT
	Non-Engineered Weld Up	30x30x10 *1/12 roof pitch *3" RVV white insulation *R-Panel walls & roof *1- 6070 HM walk door *30x10 gable extension *Gutters and downspouts *4" concrete slab with permitter walls where needed *10’ wide concrete ramp/paving attaching back to existing concrete *15’ wide concrete paving poured back to asphalt for the the truck to back up to the unloading area *All dirt work included in this price	1	51,250.00

TOTAL **$51,250.00**

Accepted By

Accepted Date

Kirby
Restaurant & Chemical Supply

01/11/2023

Quote

Project: Harelton ISD WH freezer

From: Kirby Restaurant Supply Co.
David Witt
809 S. Eastman Road
Longview, TX 75602-2303
903-757-2723

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
1	1 ea	**FREEZER** Imperial Brown FREEZER 20' - 2 1/16" x 24' - 1/16" x 8' - 8 3/4" rectangular indoor freezer (-10°F) (with floor) Walls Exterior finish: STUCCO GALVALUME — Interior finish: STUCCO WHITE GALVALUME Connection to ceiling: CAMLOCK — Connection to floor: CAMLOCK — Ceiling caps: MOUNTED 4 section 4" urethane NSF wall panels [LDU400] Ceilings Exterior finish: METAL — Interior finish: STUCCO WHITE GALVALUME 1 section 5 1/2" wood frame urethane NSF ceiling panels (10 #/sf. live load) [WFU550] Floors Int. Finish: .080 SMOOTH ALUMINUM over 1/2" PLYWOOD — Ext. Finish: METAL 1 section 3 1/2" high density urethane NSF Hand-Truck Floor panels model #HTFN (NSF) [HDU350] Doors FRAME: 4" high density urethane door section, 3-sided, 4-sided heat	$158,125.00	$158,125.00

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total

cable
LEAF: 4" thick, 3-side lap, Magnetic gasket, 2 1/4" black neoprene sweep
RAISED 1/4" for flooring
HARDWARE: (3) W59 hinge, (1) 27C deadbolt handle, (1) 27C knob ins. Rel., (1) Kason 'PUSH' pad, (1) 1094 closer
FINISH: Stucco galvalume (ext.) / Stucco white galvalume (int.) / 24 ga. stainless steel 430 (magnetic) liners
KICKPLATES: 36" high, .063 aluminum diamond tread (LP) (ext. leaf) / 36" high, .063 aluminum diamond tread (LP) (int. leaf)
w/ 14 ga. hot rolled black steel backing for strip curtain
w/ (1) ea. Weiss 24DT-L, single pole switch and thermometer combo @ ext.
w/ (1) ea. Kason #1808NM vapor proof LED light fixture
w/ (1) ea. Kason 1832 heated air vent (23W, 120V, .2A)
w/ (1) ea. .080 smooth aluminum threshold
w/ Electrical components to be pre-wired

1 ea. 36" x 78" flush model G3 self-closing freezer swing door (RIGHT hinge)

Parts

(Fixture ships loose for field installation.)

6 ea. 4' LED light fixture for cooler or freezer application (Keil - 50W, 120-277V, 0.5-0.3A)

w/ 6" strips @ 25.00% overlap

1 ea. Low temp Chase Doors strip curtain for 36" x 78" net opening
1 ea. 36" deep model #HTFi interior ramp
Includes Temp Sensor & Compressor Proof Verification Kit

2 ea. Freezer - Outdoor R404a split system w/ EcoNET
21740 BTU/H @ 10.4F TD with 16.9 hr runtime @ -10F inside/85F outside room, 110F @ cond. unit, 500ft altitude

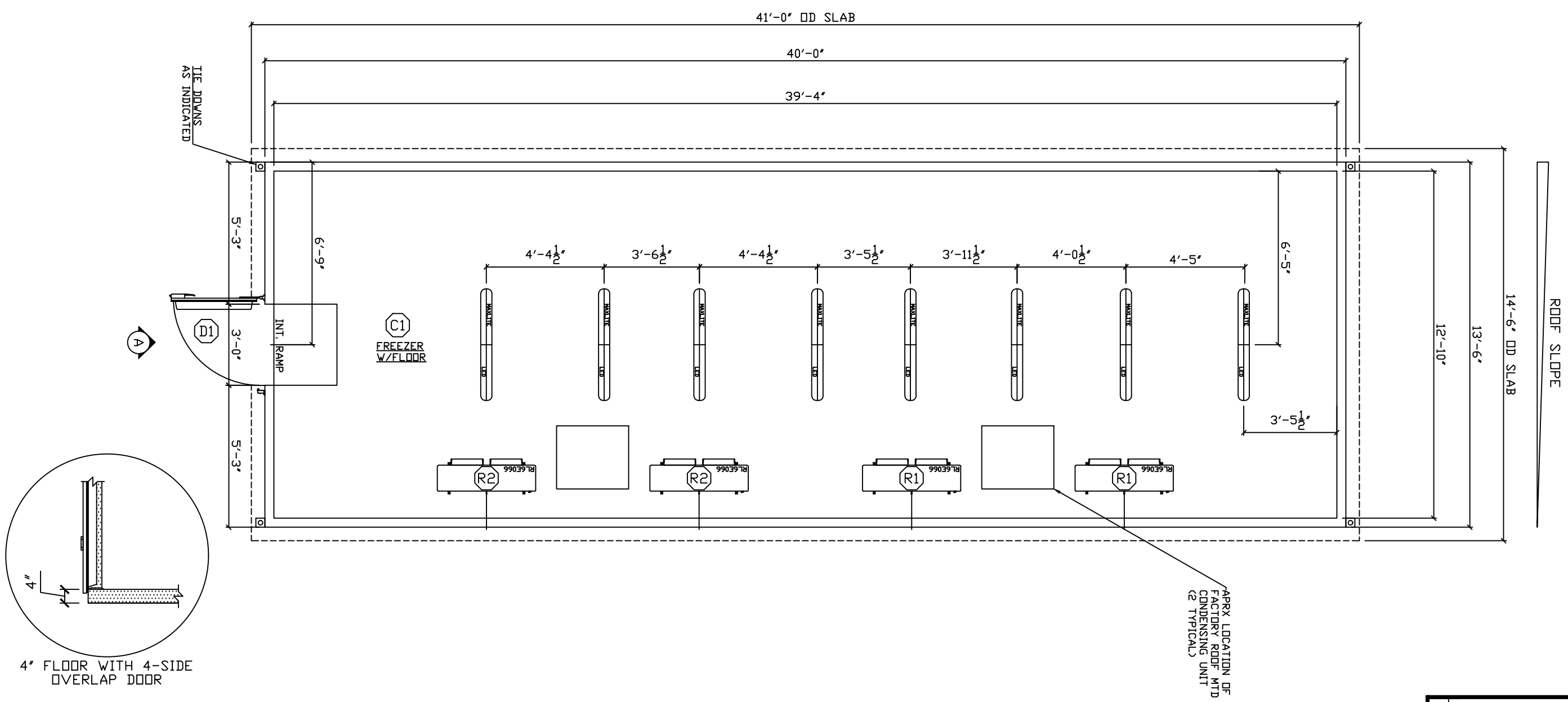
(1) Russell R404a Air Cooled condensing unit #RFOS08L4SEA
208-230V/3ø/60Hz/8HP Scroll compressor
MCA=35, MOPD =50
48.25W x 38.5D x 36.375H x 850lbs.

(1) Russell R404a Next-Gen All-Temp evaporator model #RL6E105DDARE
w/ (2) 2-speed EC motors (1A) & electric defrost (9.8A)

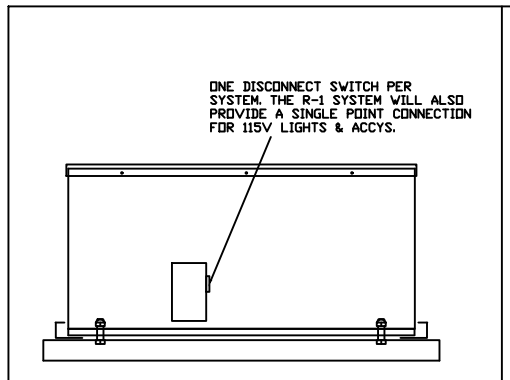
Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
		208-230V/1ø/60Hz 43.625W x 15.5D x 18.125H x 52lbs. (1) Russell R404a Next-Gen All-Temp evaporator model #RL6E105DDARE w/ (2) 2-speed EC motors (1A) & electric defrost (9.8A) 208-230V/1ø/60Hz 43.625W x 15.5D x 18.125H x 52lbs. 4-year extended compressor warranty (Freezer)		
		Freight:	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2	1 ea	**INSTALL** Kirby Installation INSTALL Install new Walk-In Box	$10,950.00	$10,950.00
3	1 ea	**REFRIGERATION** ELITE REFRIGERATION REFRIGERATION Install REFRIGERATION on new walk-in install refrigeration equipment, copper line sets and heated drains for 2 systems (redundant) in warehouse freezer at high school. Includes copper piping and fittings with armaflex insulation, Freon, drain copper, heat tape and insulation for drains, labor, start up and first year warranty. Does not include manufacturing warranty on new equipment.	$6,025.00	$6,025.00
		Total		$176,600.00

Acceptance: _____ Date: _____

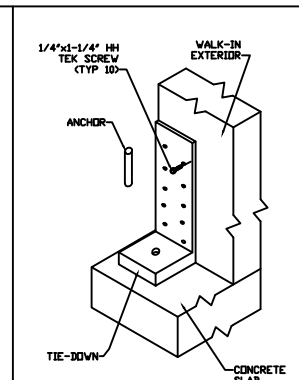
Printed Name: _____



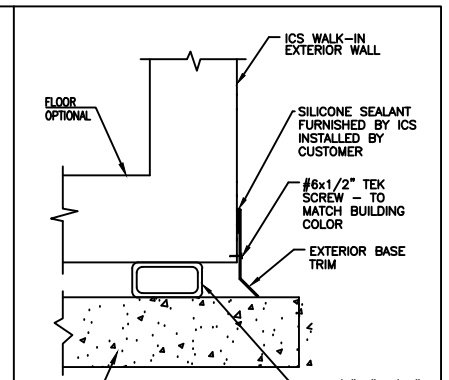
4" FLOOR WITH 4-SIDE OVERLAP DOOR



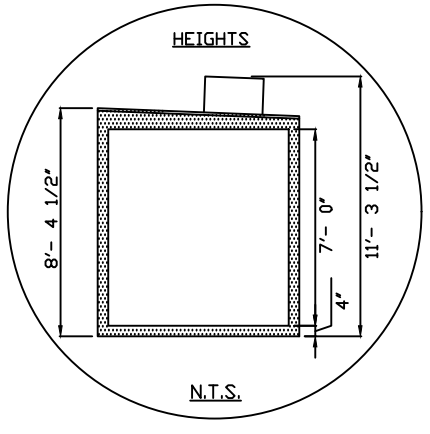
CONDENSING UNIT SIDE VIEW



L-12 TIE-DOWN
WAS AN OPTION OR CODE REQUIREMENT



ICS BASE TRIM DETAIL



ONE PIECE EXTERIOR UNIT

CONCRETE SLAB/PAD NOTICE

* SLAB/PAD MUST BE LEVEL WITHIN 1/4" OVER 10'-0" IN ANY DIRECTION
* SLAB/PAD MUST BE FLAT, SMOOTH AND UNIFORM WITH MAXIMUM 1/4" TOTAL DEVIATION OVER 10'-0" STRAIGHTEDGE IN ANY DIRECTION

I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT I HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE ABOVE SLAB/PAD REQUIREMENTS AND FAILURE TO COMPLY WILL RESULT IN REFUSAL TO INSTALL AND/OR WILL VOID ANY WARRANTY COVERAGE FOR ISSUES ON THIS WALK-IN RESULTING FROM SUCH INSTALLATION.

☐ APPROVED _____

DRAWING IS:

☐ APPROVED _____

☐ APPROVED AS NOTED _____

CHANGES AFTER APPROVAL MAY RESULT IN ADDITIONAL COST

ICS™ BY EVERIDGE
215 E. 13TH STREET
ANDOVER, KS 67002
800-835-0001

NAME HARELTON ISD
LOCATION HARLETON, TX

DRAWING 129789
SERIAL 129789
MODEL IF1440

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0"
DATE 01/10/2023
REVISED

From David Witt
davidw@kirbysupply.com
903-576-3650

To:	DAVID WITT	**From:**	
Fax:	903-757-7157	**Pages:**	
Phone:	903-757-2723	**Date:**	1-11-2023
Company:	SEFA - KIRBY SUPPLY	**Job:**	HARELTON ISD
Address:		**Address:**	
City,St:	, 00000	**City,St:**	HARLETON, TX 75651

☐ **Please Sign & Return** ☐ **Information As Requested** ☐ **Please Review & Contact ICS**

Attached, please find our general specifications, floor plan drawing and price quotation. ICS one-piece walk-ins are factory assembled, eliminating the need to assemble the equipment on the job site.

The installer will off load the equipment onto the walk-in slab you have prepared, provided a crane can get within ten feet of the slab. If not, additional charges will be assessed.

Our responsibility includes delivery and placing of the walk-in during normal business hours on the level slab provided. Any slab preparation, flashing, power connection, weather sealing to the building, anchoring, or tile work is by others.

I look forward to working with you on this project. Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service.

From David Witt
davidw@kirbysupply.com
903-576-3650

UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

FOR: SEFA - KIRBY SUPPLY	**PROJECT:** HARELTON ISD HARLETON, TX	**DATE:** 1/11/2023 **TRACKING NO.**
ATTN: DAVID WITT	**QUOTE:** **MODEL:** IF1440	**PAGE NO.** 1

```
********************************** GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS **********************************
  DIMENSIONS        WIDTH          LENGTH           HEIGHT              ROOF
  INSIDE  C01      12'-10''       39'- 4''          7'- 0''     REINFORCED ROOF 24"

INTERIOR - .040 ALUMINUM

EXTERIOR HGT.    - ROOF PEAK HEIGHT                8'- 4 1/2''
                 - MAX INSTALLED HEIGHT           11'- 3 1/2''
                 - MAX. SHIPPING HEIGHT           11'- 5''
EXTERIOR COLOR - WHITE GALVANIZED
ONE-WAY WIDTH ROOF SLOPE
1/4" FT ROOF SLOPE                                40'- 0''
WHITE ROOF 26GA                                      1  EA
UL/CUL LISTED-"COMMERCIAL WALK-IN"
NSF LISTED WALK-IN STANDARD 7

****************************************** FLOOR ******************************************
                 C-01
ELEVATION      4" FLOOR
FINISH         SANISTEEL FLOOR

******************************** BUILDING ADDITIONAL FEATURES ********************************
.040 WHITE ALUM.INTERIOR                    C-01
EXTERIOR BASE TRIM KIT                         11  EA
L-12 TIE DOWNS W/COVERS                      1.00  SET

************************************ DOORS & OPENINGS ************************************
                  D-01
SIZE            36 X 78 OVERLAP DOOR/LEFT
OPTIONS         WHITE
                FOUR-SIDE OVERLAP KIT
                AMER.LOCK W/I-BLT.MOD
                WEISS DIGITAL THERMOMETER
                KASON PILOT LIGHT ROCKER SWITCH
                INSTALL LIGHT SWITCH LATCH SIDE
                INTERIOR OF COMPARMENT JAMB
                36" INTERIOR TREADPLATE RAMP

You have been advised of and acknowledge the potential for building code and
life safety issues with door heights below 78".  Customer hereby releases ICS
from any liability associated with issues arising from use of such doors.

************************************ REFRIGERATION ************************************
                  R-01                                    R-02
HORSEPOWER      4.0                                     4.0
TYPE            LOW/SCROLL                              LOW/SCROLL
REFRIGERANT     448                                     448
PHASE/VOLTAGE   1P 208/230V                             1P 208/230V
EVAP VOLTAGE    1P/208-230V                             1P/208-230V
SERVICE AMPS     60                                      60
```

From David Witt
davidw@kirbysupply.com
903-576-3650

UNIT SPECIFICATIONS

FOR: SEFA - KIRBY SUPPLY	**PROJECT:** HARELTON ISD HARLETON, TX	**DATE:** 1/11/2023 **TRACKING NO.**
ATTN: DAVID WITT	**QUOTE:** **MODEL:** IF1440	**PAGE NO.** 2 END

	R-01	R-02
SERVICE	FUSED DISCONNECT	FUSED DISCONNECT
MOUNTING	ROOF OF WALK-IN	ROOF OF WALK-IN
DEFROST	ELECTRIC DEFROST	ELECTRIC DEFROST
OPTIONS	THRU ROOF PIPING	THRU ROOF PIPING
	HTD.PRESSURE REL.VENT	HTD.PRESSURE REL.VENT
	MULTI EVAPORATOR CONTROL WIRING	MULTI EVAPORATOR CONTROL WIRING
	60 MO EXTENDED COMPRESSOR WARRANTY	60 MO EXTENDED COMPRESSOR WARRANTY
	SCROLL 4.0 - 6.0 HP	SCROLL 4.0 - 6.0 HP
	12MO EXTENDED SERVICE WARRANTY-PARTS & LABOR 24/7 DISPATCH 2.0 - 6.0 HP	12MO EXTENDED SERVICE WARRANTY-PARTS & LABOR 24/7 DISPATCH 2.0 - 6.0 HP

REFRIGERATION SYSTEM R-01 IS DESIGNED TO MAINTAIN -10° AT 100° AMBIENT
TEMPERATURE ASSUMING PRODUCTS ENTER AT 0° WITH MODERATE DOOR TRAFFIC.
REFRIGERATION SYSTEM R-02 IS DESIGNED TO MAINTAIN -10° AT 100° AMBIENT
TEMPERATURE ASSUMING PRODUCTS ENTER AT 0° WITH MODERATE DOOR TRAFFIC.

STANDARD REFRIGERATION C.U. R-01 RFO400L4SDBNT 208-230/1/60 R404/448/449
NON-STANDARD REFRIGERATION E.C. R-01 (2) RL6E066DDARE 208-230/1PH ELEC
STANDARD REFRIGERATION C.U. R-02 RFO400L4SDBNT 208-230/1/60 R404/448/449
NON-STANDARD REFRIGERATION E.C. R-02 (2) RL6E066DDARE 208-230/1PH ELEC

********** LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL **********
MAX-LITE LED 48" LIGHT FIXTURE C-01 8 EA

********** ICS SALES REPRESENTATIVES **********
Representative: Chrane
Prepared By: Annette Duncan

From David Witt
davidw@kirbysupply.com
903-576-3650

FOR: SEFA - KIRBY SUPPLY	**PROJECT:** HARELTON ISD HARLETON, TX	**DATE:** 1/11/2023 **TRACKING NO.**
ATTN: DAVID WITT	**QUOTE:** **MODEL:** IF1440	**PAGE NO.** 1 END

Tax exempt customers, tax exempt certificate must be submitted with order.

CASH SALES:

Sales Price F.O.B. factory	$87650.00
Additions and Deductions to above:	
Compressor Warranty	$575.00
Labor Warranty	$865.00
Offloading and Field Service Installation	$4550.00
Transportation to: HARLETON, TX	$7450.00
Total	$101090.00

PAYMENTS TERMS:
Deposit required upon order, if applicable.
Net 30 after delivery, or 60 days after date of purchase in the event delivery is delayed by Buyer.

NOTES:
1) This quote is firm for 30 days.
2) Applicable state and local taxes are not included in the above Sales Price and are due upon invoice by International Cold Storage (ICS).
3) Orders may not be cancelled after equipment is fabricated without mutual agreement by ICS and Buyer as to reasonable and proper cancellation charge.
4) Current lead time is approximately 4 weeks from date of purchase. ICS will confirm delivery date after receipt of this document signed by Buyer and receipt of plans signed by Buyer.
5) Building or refrigeration permits (if required) to be by others.
6) Fees by Architect or professional engineer's seal (if required) are not included in this quote.
7) When delivery is delayed by purchaser for more than 30 days, ICS will assess storage charges. Storage charges are at the rate of $3.50 per day. Storage charges are invoiced monthly, payable upon receipt.
8) When using fluorescent lamps (containing Mercury) dispose of them according to applicable local, state, and federal laws.
9) Any Transportation Charges shown are only estimates for purposes of this quotation, seller reserves the right to invoice actual charges, our terms are f.o.b. factory, freight prepaid and charged back.

Buyer hereby agrees to purchase the above described equipment and/or services from ICS. Buyer further agrees to Terms and Conditions as stated on ICS Credit Application.

Signature of Buyer: _____ Date of Purchase: _____

Print Name of Buyer: _____

Kirby
Restaurant & Chemical Supply

01/11/2023

Quote

Project: Harelton ISD HS Replacement refrigeration

From: Kirby Restaurant Supply Co.
David Witt
809 S. Eastman Road
Longview, TX 75602-2303
903-757-2723

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
1	1 ea	**REPLACEMENT REFRIGERATION** Imperial Brown REPLACEMENT REFRIGERATION 1 ea. Freezer - Outdoor R404a split system w/ EcoNET 7644 BTU/H @ 10.1F TD with 15 hr runtime @ -10F inside/85F outside room, 110F @ cond. unit, 343ft altitude 1-year refrigeration system labor warranty (Freezer) 208-230V/1ø/60Hz/2.5HP Scroll compressor MCA=32, MOPD =45 39.875W x 28.25D x 21.25H x 240lbs. (1) Russell R404a air cooled condensing unit #RFO250L4SDA-NT w/ (2) 2-speed EC motors (1A) & electric defrost (9.8A) 208-230V/1ø/60Hz 43.625W x 15.5D x 18.125H x 45lbs. (1) Russell R404a Next-Gen All-Temp evaporator model #RL6E077DDARE 4-year extended compressor warranty (Freezer) 7221 BTU/H @ 11.1F TD with 14.8 hr runtime @ 35F inside/85F outside room, 110F @ cond. unit, 343ft altitude 1 ea. Cooler - Outdoor R404a split system w/ EcoNET 1-year refrigeration system labor warranty (Cooler) 208-230V/1ø/60Hz/0.75HP Scroll compressor MCA=15, MOPD =15 27.875W x 28.25D x 18.75H x 195lbs. (1) Russell R404a air cooled condensing unit #RFO080M4SDA-NT w/ (1) 2-speed EC motors (0.8A) & air defrost 115V/1ø/60Hz 27.125W x 15.5D x 18.125H x 39lbs. (1) Russell R404a Next-Gen All-Temp evaporator model	$20,100.00	$20,100.00

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
		#RL6A066ADARE 4-year extended compressor warranty (Cooler)		
		Freight:	$350.00	$350.00
2	1 ea	**REPLACEMENT REFRIGERATION** ELITE REFRIGERATION REPLACEMENT REFRIGERATION Remove Old Refrigeration and install new Refrigeration install replacement equipment and copper in existing walk in cooler at high school. Includes , Freon , copper , fittings, armaflex insulation, drain copper,labor, start	$7,275.00	$7,275.00
		Total		$27,725.00

Acceptance: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

ICS®

BY EVERIDGE®

One-Piece Walk-Ins

www.everidge.com/ics

ICS® One-Piece Walk-Ins

Explore Everidge's ICS stand-alone cold storage walk-ins; space-saving outdoor units which easily expand your refrigeration and freezer options. With flexible designs to suit your business space, each one-piece temperature controlled solution can stand alone as a satellite unit and free up indoor space. These free-standing walk-ins arrive ready-for-use, pre-assembled and fully operational, with customizable finishes to match the existing building exterior.

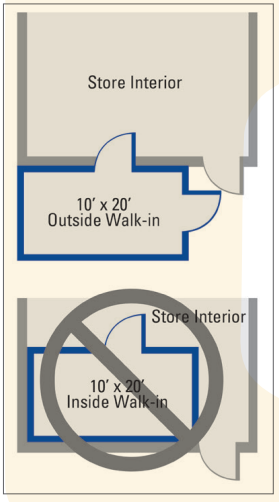
Let Everidge Handle All of The Work

Our ICS one-piece walk-ins arrive pre-assembled and fully constructed. Once installed, our walk-ins are ready to begin cooling in just a few hours.

CLASSIFICATIONS & APPROVALS

All Everidge ICS walk-in units are approved under numerous classifications, providing our customers with total peace of mind over perishable inventories:

- EISA-compliant
- NSF-certified
- U.L./Class 1-listed urethane foam insulation
- USDA-approved materials
- UL/ULC electric
- Hurricane and seismic loading
- Meets the certification standards of multiple U.S. state and Canadian licensure and compliance codes, including Dade County, Florida



ICS® One-Piece Walk-Ins – Product Features

Simplicity

- Full factory pre-assembly
- On-site 3 to 5-hour installation
- Ready-to-run refrigeration system
- Everidge team start-up support
- Easy to relocate

Efficiency

- Cost-effective: no brick-and-mortar construction needed
- Energy-efficient: EC motors on all evaporator fan blower coils
- Built-in smart defrost energy controls
- Engineered split refrigeration systems ranging from ½ hp to 6 hp, up to 40 hp
- High-efficiency, energy-reducing insulation
- Maintenance-free finish

Safety

- Seamless construction: HFO insulation
- Innovative pre-coated Sanisteel walls and floors: 24/7 NSF-certified anti-bacterial defense

Outdoor-Suitability

- Weather-proofed for snow loads, rated for Seismic category D and 170 mph hurricane winds
- Code-compliant for U.S. and Canadian standards
- 20-year materials and workmanship warranty, 1-year on doors
- Tough, stucco-embossed metal exterior finish with factory baked-on polyester coating

Flexibility

- Sizes: 6’ x 6’ to 14’ x 50’ with the ability to place multiple units within a common wall scenario for increased capacity
- Storage options: cooler, freezer, ambient, combo
- Temperature range: -30°F to +80°F
- Insulation thicknesses: 4”, 5” or 6”

Customizability

- Variable mounts, coils and condensing units according to application needs
- Styled-to-order exterior finishes to match community requirements: architectural panel, brick, stone
- Flooring, controls and insulation levels tailored to suit application

Parts & Accessories

All Everidge walk-ins are available with a comprehensive range of accessories, allowing us to tailor your walk-in to suit the exact needs of your specific application and location.

Add the following to create the precise look and functionality required:

- LED lighting
- Alarm systems
- Digital thermometers
- Strip curtains
- Door view ports
- Storage shelving
- Built-in wall supports
- Heavy duty floor plates
- Refrigeration systems pre-installed with smart defrost and temperature controls
- Roof flashing systems (outdoor applications)
- Foamed-in-place electrical boxes
- Glass and service doors

Are you losing valuable floor space with indoor cold storage?

In foodservice operations, floor space equals profit dollars. If you are tying up precious indoor operational floor space with walk-in cold storage, you are reducing your seating capacity, which means less sales and reduced profit. You are also limiting the size of your kitchen and service stations, which means reduced foodservice capacity and slower service.

ICS one-piece outdoor walk-ins can offer a cost saving of up to 40%, compared with traditional indoor walk-ins, based on a 180 sq ft footprint.*

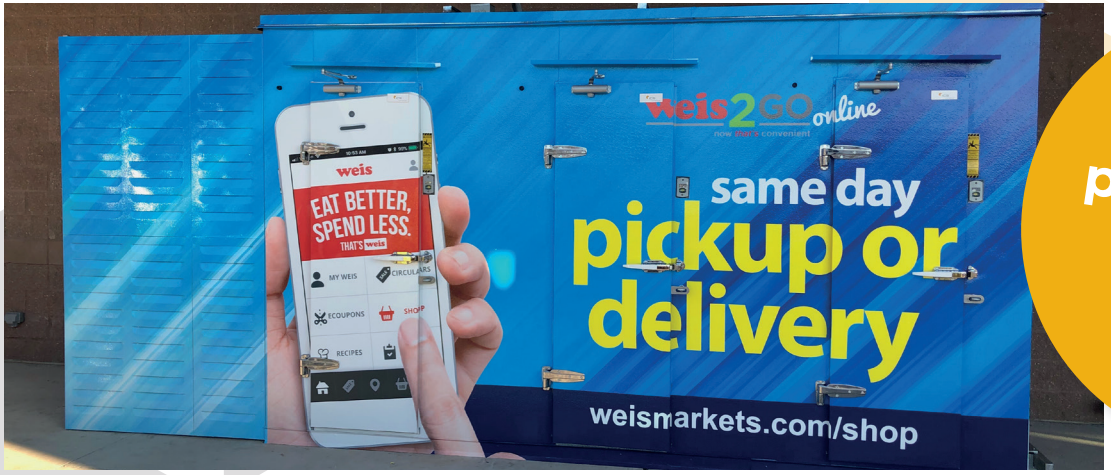
ICS one-piece walk-ins are designed for outdoor locations with convenient thru-the-wall access. By locating your cold storage outdoors you free up valuable operational indoor floor space for:

- Additional seating capacity for increased sales and maximum profit
- Larger kitchen for a broader menu and greater foodservice capacity
- More service stations for quicker service

ICS one-piece outdoor walk-ins are a convenient alternative to traditional bricks and mortar construction, reducing your $/sq ft costs for both new construction and remodel applications.

*Depending on freight and install

Curbside Pickup Cold Storage



Quick ship program for standard models

Increase Curbside Pickup and Drive-Thru Capacity

When you need additional cold storage capacity in a hurry, ICS one-piece walk-ins are the perfect solution. ICS one-piece outdoor walk-ins provide increased storage, freeing up valuable indoor floor space.

- Factory pre-assembled and tested for plug-and-go connection
- Fast track installation
- Cost-effective alternative to brick and mortar construction

ICS one-piece walk-ins are ideal for:

- Click & collect operations
- Food retailers
- Foodservice
- Curbside pickup
- Food-to-go
- Street food

Want to expand your drive-thru capacity? Easily add a second drive-thru window with ICS.

ICS® Walk-In Standard Finishes

ICS walk-in exteriors are, as standard, a tough stucco embossed metal, with a factory baked on polyester coating, that provides years of maintenance free service. We also offer a wide range of color options, making it easy to select a finish that complements your building's color scheme.

Polar White | Autumn Brown | Sand | Almond | Mist Gray | Colonial Red | Bronze

ICS® Optional Walk-In Colors

STOCK COLORS | 70% PVDF resin based coatings provide high-performance durability for exterior and interior applications. These coatings are designed to resist fading, chalking, and abrasion. Meets the requirement of AAMA 2605-13 for aluminum substrates.

Black (02) | Forest Green (11) | Chocolate Brown (04) | Sierra Tan (09) | Sandstone (06) | Rocky Grey (16)

Classic Bronze (01) | Teal (19) | Boysenberry (25) | Rawhide (15) | Regal Blue (18) | Charcoal Grey (62)

Medium Bronze (03) | Hemlock Green (30) | Redwood (07) | Concord Cream (05) | Slate Blue (21) | Slate Grey (20)

Hartford Green (27) | Patina Green (12) | Mission Red (08) | Siam Blue (14) | Dove Grey (13)

Ascot White (10) | Bone White (26)

Stock Materials

ALL standard & premium finish colors are available in:

26 ga gal. steel
.040 aluminum

Additional Stock Materials Available for select colors and finishes:

G90 Galvanized - 26 ga, 24 ga, 22 ga, 20 ga, 16 ga
Acrylume - 26 ga
Aluminum smooth - .032 , .040, .050, .100, .125
Aluminum ADT - .063, .100, .125
Stainless Steel - 304 22 ga, 20 ga, 18 ga

Please inquire for custom materials and colors.

PREMIUM FINISH | PVDF resin based coatings, as noted above, with premium pigmentation to obtain metallic or deep color for desired aesthetics.

Antique Patina (24) | Champagne (31) | Coppertone (23) | Titanium (35) | Silversmith (28) | Brite Red (17)

ICS® Optional Walk-In Finishes

MATTE FINISH | 70% PVDF resin based coatings, as noted above, designed to simulate natural metal hues in a high performance paint system.

Almond (36)

Anchor Grey (37)

Ash Grey (33)

Char Brown (29)

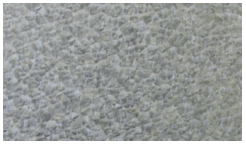
Matte Black (32)

Thunder Grey (34)

NATURAL METALS | Due to their beauty, durability and time-proven performance, natural metals are a preferred material used in architecture. Natural metals will weather and patina naturally over time, adding character and aesthetic appeal to any building design. In addition to natural metals, We offer 55% Al-Zn alloy coated steel with acrylic coating and anodized aluminum as standard available materials.

Clear Satin Anodized (70)

Dark Bronze Anodized (71)


55% Al-Zn Alloy Coated Steel with Acrylic Coating (97)

Copper (49)*

Classic Stainless Steel (40) *

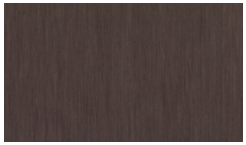
Terne Coated Stainless Steel (41)*

Grey Zinc (50)*

Dark Zinc (51) *

Brown Zinc (89) *

Blue Zinc (94)*


Red Zinc (95) *

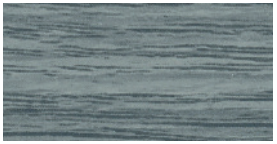
Green Zinc (96) *

WOODLAND SERIES*

Add the warmth of wood with the durability of metal to your next project. We offer four classic woodgrain patterns with a 70% PVDF coating. Available in .032 aluminum.

Birch (57)

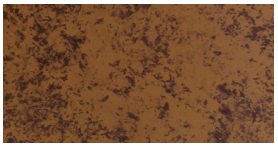
Cedar (54)


Driftwood (53)

Walnut (55)

OXIDE SERIES*

Made to look like weathered steel, combine the aesthetic appeal of aged metal with the advantages of brand new metal cladding with a 70% PVDF finish.


Copper Brown (42)

Tarnished Red (47)

LAMINATES*

We offer a stacked stone laminate pattern. Our laminate is UV stable for exterior wall applications.

Stacked Stone (85)

* Special material. Pricing and availability dependent upon project specifics. Color chips available upon request.

Stainless steel products provided by ROOFINOX®. Colors are as close to the actual colors as modern printing allows. Metal color chips are available on request (this is a requirement for all premium colors) and should be used for final color selection. If you have requirements or preference for colors or finishes other than shown, please contact us. Color availability varies by material, gauge and profile. We reserve the right to modify, eliminate and/or change our products without prior notification. All colors are produced under stringent guidelines and tolerances that are identified within the coated metal industry. Batch to batch variations may occur within these established industry tolerances. Care should be exercised by customer when mixing lots. Contact us for more information.

SaniSteel® Slip Resistant, Anti-Bacterial Interior Panels & Flooring

For foot and hand cart traffic

All ICS walk-ins are now available with optional Sanisteel® slip resistant, anti-bacterial interior panels and/or floors. Sanisteel® is a pre-coated steel, which is certified as food safe, providing total peace of mind for hygiene in food service and food retailing environments. Independent tests have also demonstrated that Sanisteel® delivers unparalleled slip resistance characteristics, even when wet, for improved workplace safety.

- Better slip resistance than ADT by ASTM F 1679 test standards
- Anti-bacterial pre-coated steel
- Eliminates many harmful and potentially dangerous bacteria strains
- NSF certified
- High resistance to corrosion and scratches
- Available only from ICS and the Everidge brands

Technical Details & Specifications

Film coating thickness: from 100 µ to 200 µ

Standard metal supports
- Hot dip galvanized steel
- 19 GA (1.2mm)

Dimensions

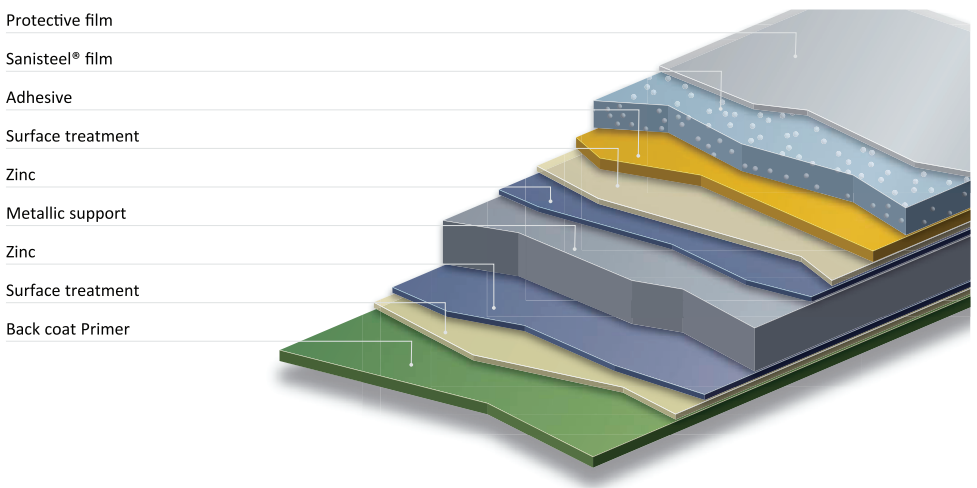
• Thickness of metal support:		from 0.3 to 2 mm	.0118 to .078 inches
• Sheet:	Max width	1400 mm	55.118 inches
	Max length	5000 mm	196.85 inches
• Strip:	Max width	1400 mm	55.118 inches
	Minimum width	19 mm	.748 inches
• Coil:	I.D.	500 mm	> 20"
	O.D.	1550 mm	61.02 inches

Film coating thickness: from 100 µ to 200 µ

Standard metal supports
- Hot dip galvanized steel
- 19 GA (1.2mm)

Dimensions

• Thickness of metal support:		from 0.3 to 2 mm	.0118 to .078 inches
• Sheet:	Max width	1400 mm	55.118 inches
	Max length	5000 mm	196.85 inches
• Strip:	Max width	1400 mm	55.118 inches
	Minimum width	19 mm	.748 inches
• Coil:	I.D.	500 mm	> 20"
	O.D.	1550 mm	61.02 inches



EVERIDGE®
Every step of the way®

CROWNTONKA® ICS® LOTEMP DOORS™ PREPRITE™ THERMALRITE®

Proud to be family-owned.

Walk-In Coolers/Freezers • Restoration & Replacement Doors • Cook-Chill Specialty Solutions • Parts, Service & Warranty • Construction Services
15600 37th Ave N • Suite 100 • Plymouth, Minnesota 55446 • 888-227-1629 • www.everidge.com/ics • info@everidge.com

© LPL 07/2021

Southwest SOLUTIONS

PO Box 3396
Kilgore, TX 75663

Quote

Date: 1/12/2023
Quote #: 112231

To: HARLETON ISD

Customer Contact: Mike

Salesperson	Job	Payment Terms	Due Date
T.J. Byrum	Elem. Cooler Refrigeration	Due upon receipt	

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Line Total
1.00	Elementary Cooler Refrigeration 1 1-1/2 HP BCH0015MBACZA0000 MED. TEMP. PREASSEMBLED REMOTE STUB-OUT SYSTEM, R448A, 208-230V/60/1. (WT 277) 1 BEL0105AS6AMAB0200 INTELLIGEN, 2 SPEED MOTORS, 115V/60/1.	$ 6,496.25	$ 6,496.25
1.00	Labor	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00
1.00	Removal & Disposal of old equipment	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
	*Extended Compressor Warranty 5 Total Years		
		Subtotal	$ 11,746.25
		Sales Tax	
		Total	**$ 11,746.25**

Prepared by: Cassie Headley

Quote is valid for 15 days 50% down payment may be required depending on job.

To accept this quotation, sign here and return:_____

Thank you for your business!

903-983-2000
cmoore@southwestsolutionsllp.com

Southwest SOLUTIONS

PO Box 3396
Kilgore, TX 75663

Quote

Date: 1/12/2023
Quote #: 112233

To: HARLETON ISD

Customer Contact: Mike

Salesperson	Job	Payment Terms	Due Date
T.J. Byrum	HS Freezer Refrigeration	Due upon receipt	

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Line Total
1.00	High School Freezer Refrigeration 1 3 HP BCH0035LCACZA0000 LOW TEMP. PREASSEMBLED REMOTE STUB-OUT SYSTEM, R448A, 208-230V/60/3. (WT 289) 1 BEL0100BS6EMAB0200 INTELLIGEN, 2 SPEED MOTORS, 115V/60/1.	$ 7,744.80	$ 7,744.80
1.00	Labor	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00
1.00	Removal & Disposal of old equipment	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
	*Extended Compressor Warranty 5 Total Years		
		Subtotal	$ 12,994.80
		Sales Tax	
		Total	**$ 12,994.80**

Prepared by: Cassie Headley

Quote is valid for 15 days 50% down payment may be required depending on job.

To accept this quotation, sign here and return:_____

Thank you for your business!

903-983-2000
cmoore@southwestsolutionsllp.com

Southwest SOLUTIONS
PO Box 3396
Kilgore, TX 75663

Quote

Date: 1/12/2023
Quote #: 2301003

To: Harleton ISD
Harleton High School

Customer Contact: harpermike@harletonisd.net

Salesperson	Job	Payment Terms
T.J. Byrum	20 x 24 Freezer	50% Down Payment/50% Due Upon Completetion

Description	Unit Price	Line Total
WALK-IN SIZE: 20'0" X 24'0" X 9'0" WITH FLOOR 1 COMPARTMENTS COOLER: FREEZER: -10 OUTDOORS		
FINISH: EXTERIOR: EMBOSSED GALVALUME *PROTECTIVE COVER BY OTHERS* INTERIOR: EMBOSSED GALVALUME-REINFORCED ALUMINUM DIAMOND TREAD FLOOR		
DOORS: 1 34" X 76" WALK-IN DOOR, WITH HEATER, SAFETY LATCH W. CYL LOCK, STANDARD HARDWARE, (1) SPRING LOADED HINGE		
ACCESSORIES: 85 FT- NSF METAL COVED BASE 85 FT- OUTSIDE BOTTOM ANGLE 8 4' LED VAPORPROOF LIGHT FIXTURE (SHIPPED LOOSE) 1 LOT OF SUSPENDED CEILING PANELS PACKAGE 1 HEATED PRESSURE RELIEF VENT 1 INTERIOR FLOOR RAMP *PROTECTIVE COVER BY OTHERS*		
GLASS DOORS: NONE		
REFRIGERATION: 2 6 HP BCH0060LCACZA0000 MED TEMP. PREASSEMBLED REMOTE STUB-OUT SYSTEM, R-448A, 208-230V/60/3. (WT 469#) 2 BEL0205BS6EMAB0200 INTELLIGEN, 2 SPEED MOTORS, 208-230V/60/1.		
INSTALLATION: INCLUDES DELIVERY, SET-UP, AND INSTALLATION OF REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT AND TIE INTO EXISTING ELECTRICAL DISCONNECT WHICH WILL BE FURNISHED BY CUSTOMER.		
CLASS 1 URETHANE, UL LISTED 4" URETHANE CORE, URETHANE RAIL CONSTRUCTION, NSF CERTIFIED. PRICE REFLECTS ONLY THOSE ITEMS LISTED ON QUOTATION. PRICES ARE FOB WHITE OAK, TX. PRICE PROTECTION FOR 60 DAYS. PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL DONE BY OTHERS. Refrigeration Warranty: One Year Parts and Five Year Compressor. Any concrete, ceiling tile, flooring, plumbing or electrical work will be done by others.		

A down payment of (50%) is required before equipment is ordered. Delivery will be 18 to 20 weeks after equipment is ordered. In Addition another (40%) will be due upon delivery of equipment. And remaining balance due upon day of equipment start up. Southwest Solutions will warranty labor for (180) days and equipment in accordance to manufacturers' specifications.		
DELIVERY & INSTALLATION OF PANELS ONLY TO HARLETON, TX. *FOR 50% REDUNDANCY-ADD $11,032.00 FOR (1) BCH0060LCACZA0000, (1) BEL0205BS6EMAB0200, & LEAD-LAG CONTROLLER* *FOR 100% REDUNDANCY-ADD $19, 664.00 FOR (2) BCH0060LCACZ0000, (2) BEL0205BS6EMAB0200, & LEAD-LAG CONTROLLER*		

Non-taxable Sales	$	84,561.90
Taxable Sales		
Sales Tax	$	-
Total	**$**	**84,561.90**

Prepared by: Cassie Headley

Quote is valid for 15 days 50% down payment may be required depending on job.

To accept this quotation, sign here and return: _____

Thank you for your business!

903-983-2000
cmoore@southwestsolutionsllp.com

Southwest SOLUTIONS
PO Box 3396
Kilgore, TX 75663

Quote

Date: 1/12/2023
Quote #: 2301005

To: Harleton ISD
Harleton Elementary

Customer Contact: harpermike@harletonisd.net

Salesperson	Job	Payment Terms
T.J. Byrum	8x15 Freezer	50% Down Payment/50% Due Upon Completetion

Description	Unit Price	Line Total
WALK-IN SIZE: 8'0" X 15'0" X 8'0" WITH FLOOR, LESS FLOOR 1 COMPARTMENTS COOLER: FREEZER: -10 OUTDOORS		
FINISH: EXTERIOR: EMBOSSED GALVALUME INTERIOR: EMBOSSED GALVALUME-ALUMINUM DIAMOND TREAD FLOOR		
DOORS: 1 34" X 76" WALK-IN DOOR, WITH HEATER, SAFETY LATCH W. CYL LOCK, STANDARD HARDWARE, (1) SPRING LOADED HINGE		
ACCESSORIES: 43 FT- NSF METAL COVED BASE 2 4' LED VAPORPROOF LIGHT FIXTURE (SHIPPED LOOSE) 1 HEATED PRESSURE RELIEF VENT 1 INTERIOR FLOOR RAMP		
GLASS DOORS: NONE		
REFRIGERATION: 1 3 HP BCH0055LBACZA0000 LOW TEMP. PREASSEMBLED REMOTE STUB-OUT SYSTEM, R-448A, 208-230V/60/3. (WT 427) 1 BEL0155BS6EMAB0200 INTELLIGEN, 2 SPEED MOTORS, 208-230V/60/1.		
INSTALLATION: INCLUDES DELIVERY, SET-UP, AND INSTALLATION OF REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT AND TIE INTO EXISTING ELECTRICAL DISCONNECT WHICH WILL BE FURNISHED BY CUSTOMER.		
CLASS 1 URETHANE, UL LISTED 4" URETHANE CORE, URETHANE RAIL CONSTRUCTION, NSF CERTIFIED. PRICE REFLECTS ONLY THOSE ITEMS LISTED ON QUOTATION. PRICES ARE FOB WHITE OAK, TX. PRICE PROTECTION FOR 60 DAYS. PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL DONE BY OTHERS. Refrigeration Warranty: One Year Parts and Five Year Compressor. Any concrete, ceiling tile, flooring, plumbing or electrical work will be done by others.		

A down payment of (50%) is required before equipment is ordered. Delivery will be 18 to 20 weeks after equipment is ordered. In Addition another (40%) will be due upon delivery of equipment. And remaining balance due upon day of equipment start up. Southwest Solutions will warranty labor for (180) days and equipment in accordance to manufacturers' specifications.		
DELIVERY & INSTALLATION OF PANELS ONLY TO HARLETON, TX. *INCLUDES REMOVAL OF OLD BOX & REFRIGERATION & DISPOSAL		

Non-taxable Sales	$	31,038.80
Taxable Sales		
Sales Tax	$	-
Total	**$**	**31,038.80**

Prepared by: Cassie Headley _____

Quote is valid for 15 days 50% down payment may be required depending on job.

To accept this quotation, sign here and return: _____

Thank you for your business!

903-983-2000
cmoore@southwestsolutionsllp.com

Katherine Bates
Administrative Assistant
Harleton High School
903-777-2711 ext.300

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Brittany Sacks** <brittany.sacks@teacherspayteachers.com>
Date: Wed, Jan 4, 2023 at 1:16 PM
Subject: Scheduling 15 min call with Mr. Ratcliff
To: <bateskatherine@harletonisd.net>

Hi Katherine,

My name is Brittany and I'm reaching out from Teachers Pay Teachers. I'm looking to schedule a quick 15-minute call with Mr. Ratcliff regarding our district-wide program, TPT School Access.

I do think this program would be a good fit for your district as your teachers have downloaded over 2,600 resources from our marketplace in the last 12 months.

Do you happen to manage Mr. Ratcliff's calendar? Or, feel free to forward this message and he can find a time that works on my calendar here.

Warmly,
Brittany

--

Brittany Sacks
District Partnerships - South
Teachers Pay Teachers
Direct line: (917)-725-6412
Schedule a call with me!

TPT School Access™

QUOTE

Company: Teacher Synergy LLC
Send Purchase Order to:
Attn: School Purchasing Department
PO Box 1411
New York, NY 10276

Date Issued: 01/13/2023
Expiration Date: 02/01/2023

Send Payment to:
Teacher Synergy LLC
75 Remittance Drive – Department 6759
Chicago, IL 60675-6759

SUBSCRIBER DETAILS:
Customer: Harleton Independent School District
PO BOX 510
HARLETON, TEXAS, 75651

Sales Representative	TpT Quote ID
Miranda Buechel miranda@teacherspayteachers.com	Q035228

Account Contact:
Name: Traci Jones
Email Address: jonestraci@harletonisd.net

Invoicing Contact:
Name: Traci Jones
Email Address: jonestraci@harletonisd.net

SUBSCRIPTION DETAILS:

USERS	SERVICE TERM(S)
Up to 66	**Start Date:** 02/01/2023 **End Date:** 07/31/2026 **Months:** 6

SERVICE	FEE
330 Resource Licenses for 6 month + Easel + Flex Catalog	$4,445
975 Resource Licenses for 1 Year + Easel + Flex Catalog	$9,760
975 Resource Licenses for 1 Year + Easel + Flex Catalog	$9,760
975 Resource Licenses for 1 Year + Easel + Flex Catalog	$9,760

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

SERVICE	LIST PRICE	DISCOUNT	PRICE
Professional Development	$500	100%	$0

TPT School Access™

QUOTE

PAYMENT TERMS:

Payment Due	Net 30 (from invoice date)
Payment Frequency*	Up Front/ Annual
Payment Method	Check
Currency	USD

*If Payment Frequency is Annual, each Term will be billed separately. Fees for the applicable Term will be invoiced at the start of the Term.

SUBTOTAL	$33,725.00
Estimated Tax*	Tax Exempt
TOTAL	$33,725.00

*Sales tax ultimately charged may differ. The final sales tax amount will be calculated when an invoice is created.

Directions: If you need to reference a purchase order for this order, you can write the PO # in the box to the right and submit your signed PO with this signed Quote.

Purchase Order # (if applicable, for reference only)

Authorized Signature

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Terms & Conditions:

This Quote is for the purchase of successive 12 month Service Terms ("Terms") as indicated by. The number of Terms listed herein (collectively the "Subscription Commitment"), where each Terms includes access to the TpT School Access platform for the number of users and the number of resource licenses designated herein. The Platform Fee covers standard platform features currently available. TpT may introduce additional features available at an additional cost during the course of Subscription Commitment that Customer may be able to purchase by executing a Quote for such additional services and paying applicable fees. This Quote and your use of the TpT School Access Services is governed by our TpT School Access Subscription Terms ("Terms") found at the following URL: http://bit.ly/TpTSchoolAccessTerms which Terms are incorporated by reference into this Quote and together with this Quote and our Privacy Policy form the "Agreement". By signing this Quote, Customer agrees to be bound by this Agreement and the individual signing represents and warrants that he or she is authorized to bind Customer to the Agreement. Customer acknowledges and agrees that any reference to a purchase order in this Quote or any associated invoice is solely for Customer's convenience in record keeping, and no such reference or any delivery of Services to Customer following any issuance of a purchase order shall be deemed as Company's acknowledgement of or agreement to any terms or conditions associated with any such purchase order or in any way be deemed to modify, alter, supersede or supplement the Agreement. The terms and conditions of the Agreement are the exclusive agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and no other terms or conditions shall be binding upon Company or otherwise have any force or effect.

IXL Pricing

8.8 out of 10

IXL Pricing Overview

IXL has 6 pricing edition(s), from $299 to $299. A free trial of IXL is also available. Look at different pricing editions below and read more information about the product here to see which one is right for you.

Cloud

$299

per year 25 students

Math Pre-K to 12

$299/teacher × 66 teachers = ≈ $19,734.00/year

Offerings

Free Trial | Free/Freemium Version | Premium Consulting / Integration Services

Entry-level set up fee?

No setup fee

Starting price (does not include set up fee)

$299 per year

For the latest information on pricing, visit https://www.ixl.com/membership/school/subscribe
Discounts available for bundled curricula and per student cost for larger student bodies / classroom sizes.

IXL Pricing-Related Quotes

DEC 09, 2022

Education Management Company, 1-10 employees

> products for pupils in the past but nothing compares to IXL Learning. It is **affordable** and user friendly, but most importantly it does what is promises. It helps"

Read full review

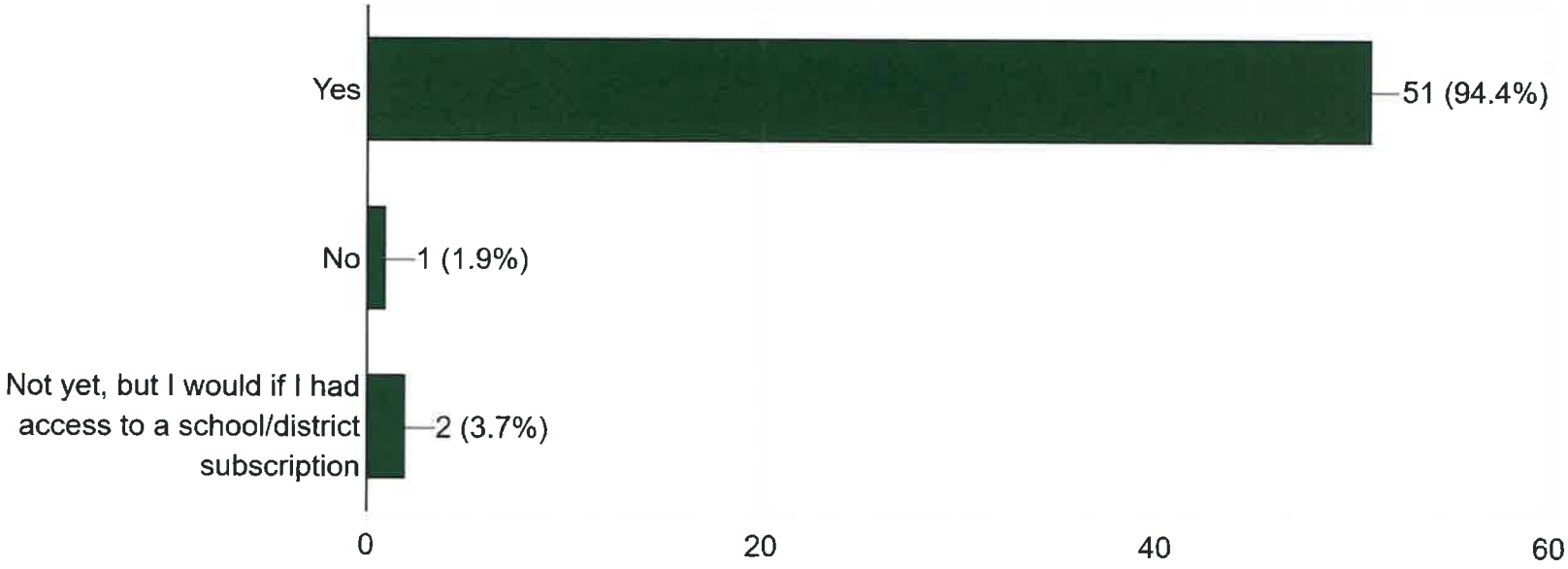
© Copyright 2013–2023 TrustRadius

Teachers Pay Teachers

Proposal for 2023-2026

Have you used Teachers Pay Teachers resources in your classroom?

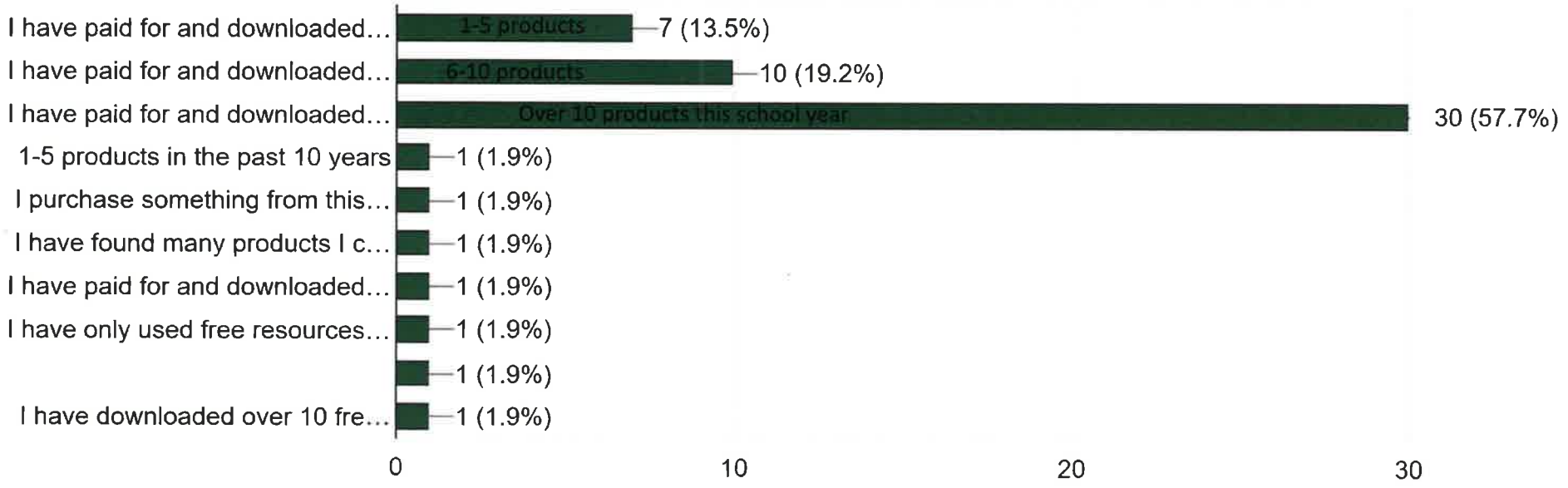
54 responses



In the past year HISD teachers have downloaded over 2400 products.

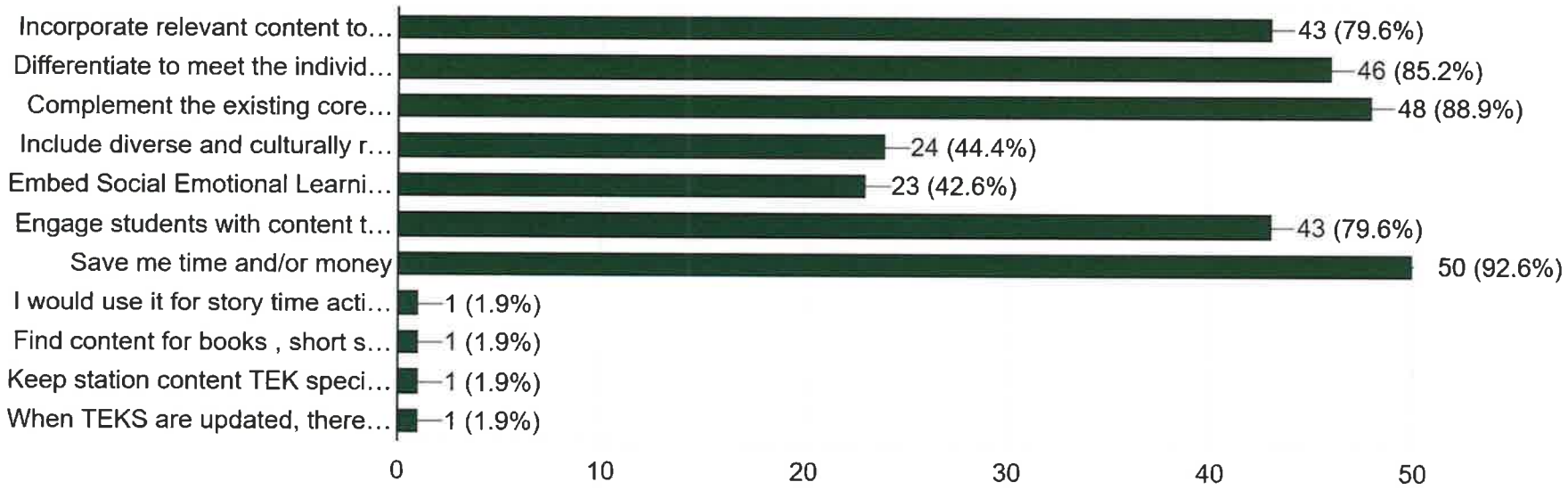
If you answered yes, please choose from the following options:

52 responses



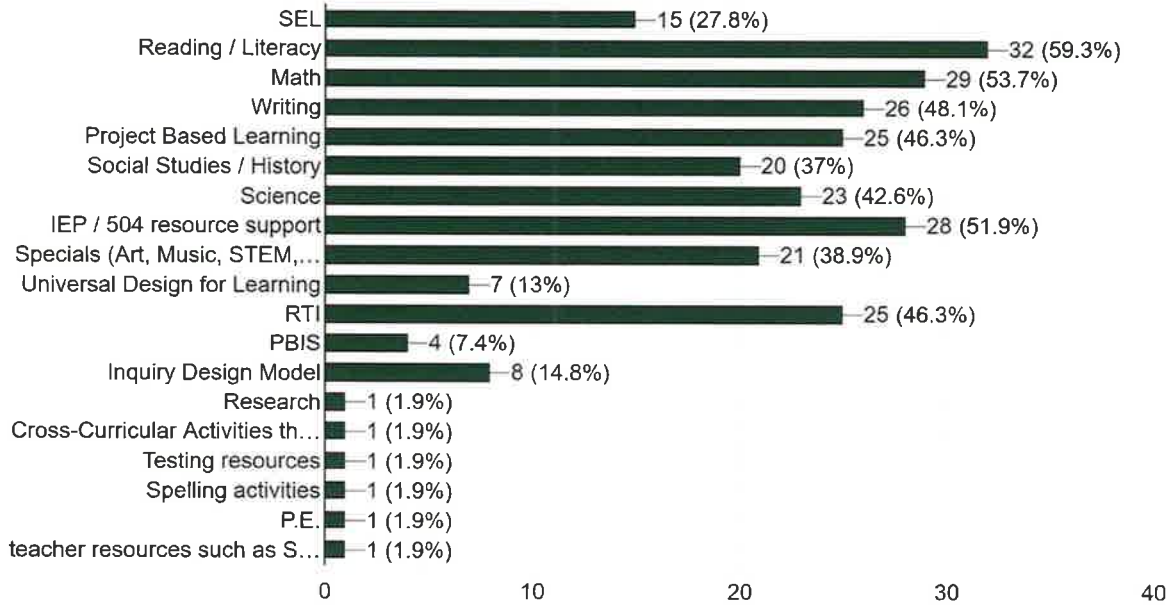
If I had access to a school or district-wide subscription of TpT School Access, I would use it to... (Check all that apply)

54 responses



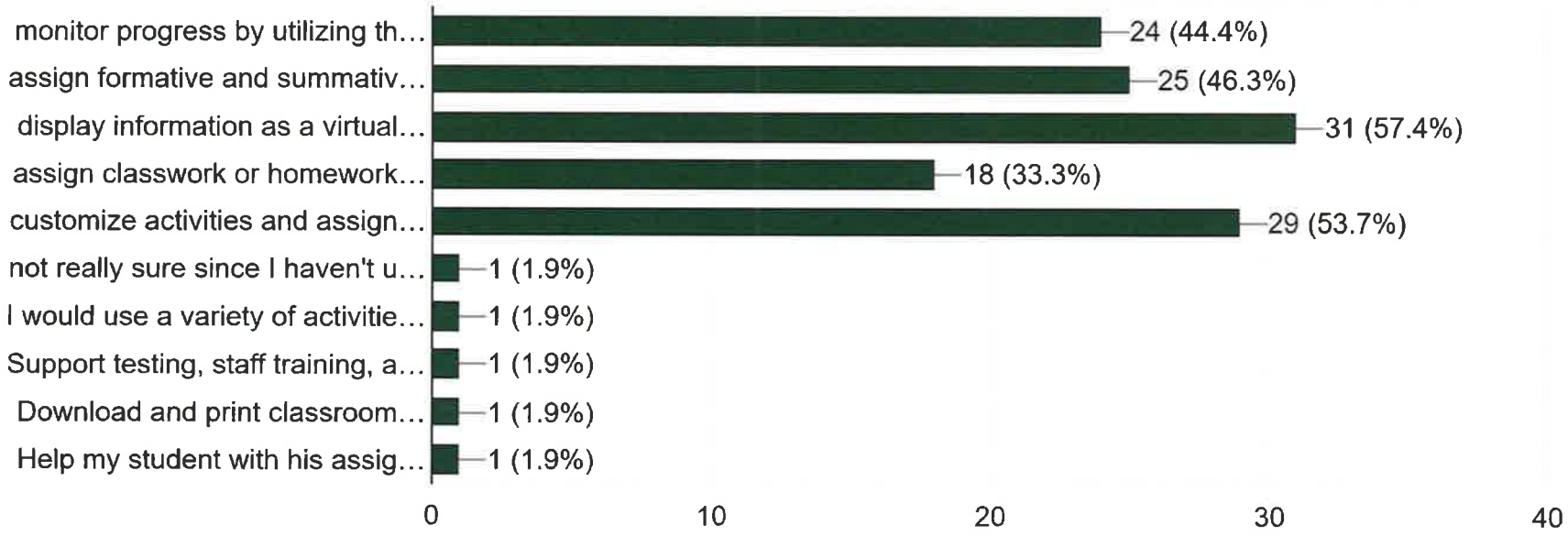
If my district purchased a TpT School Access subscription, I would use the following types of resources (check all that apply)

54 responses



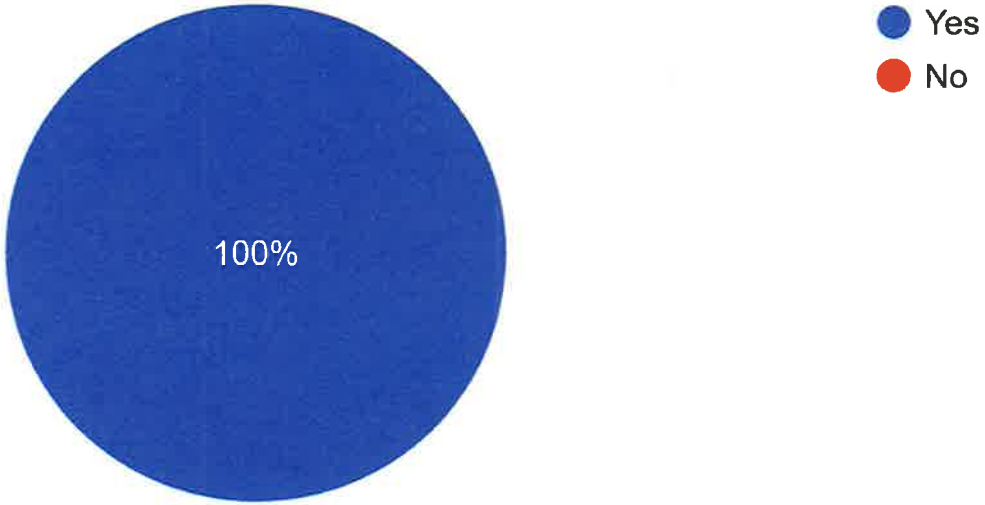
I would use TpT School Access digital tools to (select all that apply)

54 responses



Do you think a TpT School Access subscription would be beneficial to your classroom instruction?

54 responses



SUBSCRIPTION DETAILS:

USERS	SERVICE TERM(S)
Up to 96	**Start Date:** 02/01/2023 **End Date:** 07/31/2026 **Months:** 6

SERVICE	FEE
330 Resource Licenses for 6 month + Easel + Flex Catalog	$4,445
975 Resource Licenses for 1 Year + Easel + Flex Catalog	$9,760
975 Resource Licenses for 1 Year + Easel + Flex Catalog	$9,760
975 Resource Licenses for 1 Year + Easel + Flex Catalog	$9,760

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

SERVICE	LIST PRICE	DISCOUNT	PRICE
Professional Development	$500	100%	$0

TPT School Access

QUOTE

PAYMENT TERMS:

Payment Due	Net 30 (from invoice date)
Payment Frequency*	Up Front/ Annual
Payment Method	Check
Currency	USD

*If Payment Frequency is Annual, each Term will be billed separately. Fees for the applicable Term will be invoiced at the start of the Term.

SUBTOTAL	$33,725.00
Estimated Tax*	Tax Exempt
TOTAL	$33,725.00

*Taxes are estimated by Chargebee (May differ). The final sales tax amount will be calculated and applied on the invoice.

$9760 a year--$29280 three years

Empower your teachers with the resources and digital tools they need

For 66 Teachers in Harleton ISD,
we recommend the following packages to meet your supplemental needs:

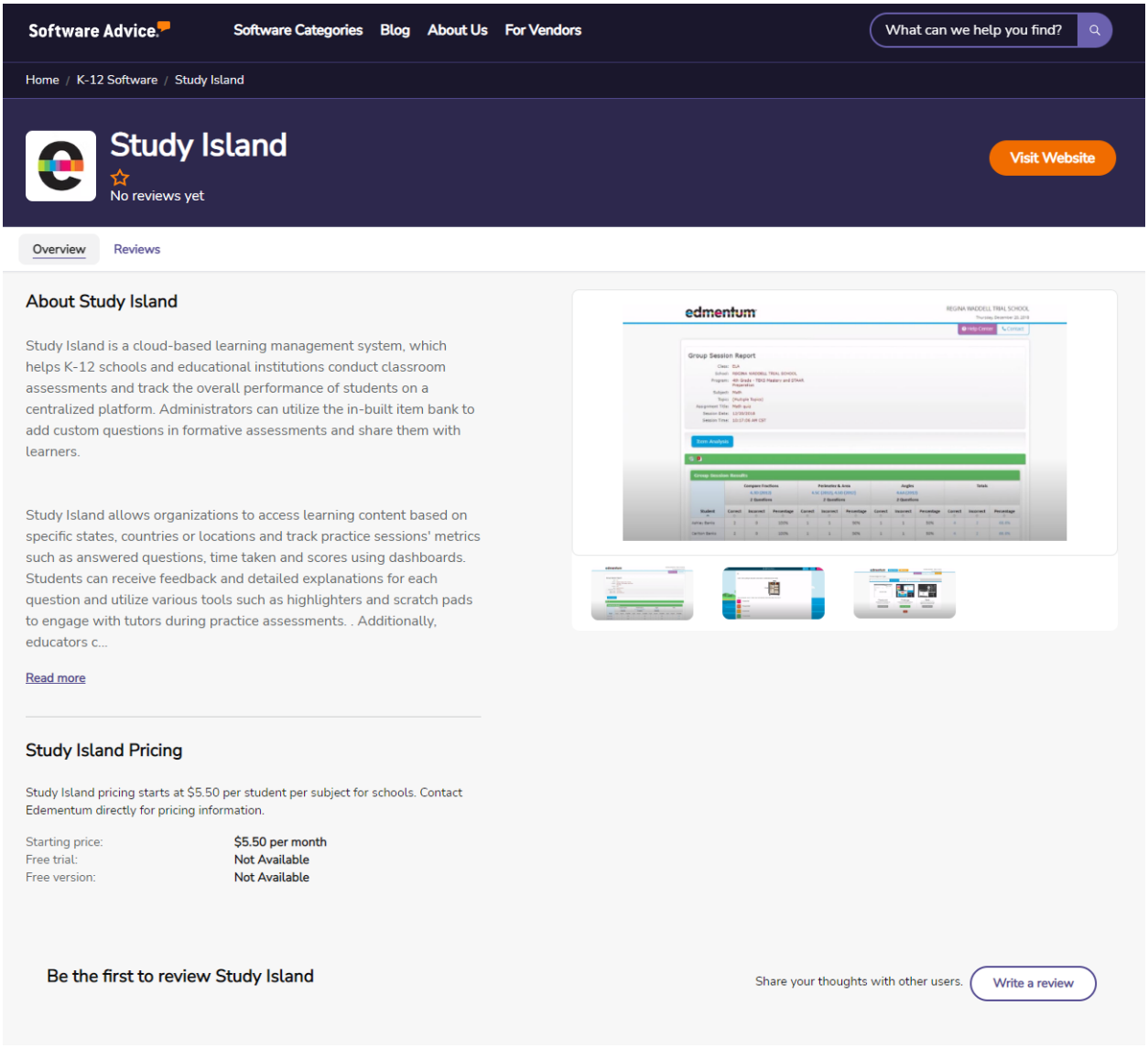
All packages include:

Unlimited access* to thousands of standards-aligned resources through the Flex Catalog

Access to premium **digital tools and integrations** with Easel by TPT

Admin visibility into school-wide trends

Live training & ongoing support from a dedicated **School Specialist**



$5.50 per student/per month/subject:

$5.50 X 692students X 4 subjects= $15,224 per year

School Enrollment **001 HARLETON HIGH SCHOOL**

	American Ind		Asian		Black		Nat Hawaiian		White		Hisp/Lat Eth		Multi-Race		Total		Total
Grade	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
09	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	18	16	3	5	3	1	25	22	47
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	20	3	2	2	2	28	24	52
11	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	32	18	3	4	1	0	36	23	59
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	22	2	1	3	1	25	24	49
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	93	76	11	12	9	4	114	93	207

School Enrollment **041 HARLETON JR HIGH SCHOOL**

	American Ind		Asian		Black		Nat Hawaiian		White		Hisp/Lat Eth		Multi-Race		Total		Total
Grade	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
06	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	17	2	2	0	1	30	20	50
07	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	26	4	5	0	0	25	31	56
08	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	26	19	1	3	3	1	31	23	54
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	75	62	7	10	3	2	86	74	160

School Enrollment **101 HARLETON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

	American Ind		Asian		Black		Nat Hawaiian		White		Hisp/Lat Eth		Multi-Race		Total		Total
Grade	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	28	2	2	1	0	20	30	50
02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	20	0	1	1	4	29	25	54
03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	21	4	4	0	1	22	26	48
04	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	20	0	2	1	2	34	24	58
05	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	23	0	4	3	1	23	28	51
KG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	21	1	3	3	1	19	25	44
PK	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	11	7	0	0	0	1	12	8	20
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	142	140	7	16	9	10	159	166	325

Totals for All Schools

	American Ind		Asian		Black		Nat Hawaiian		White		Hisp/Lat Eth		Multi-Race		Total		Total
Grade	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	28	2	2	1	0	20	30	50
02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	20	0	1	1	4	29	25	54
03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	21	4	4	0	1	22	26	48
04	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	20	0	2	1	2	34	24	58
05	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	23	0	4	3	1	23	28	51
06	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	17	2	2	0	1	30	20	50
07	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	26	4	5	0	0	25	31	56
08	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	26	19	1	3	3	1	31	23	54
09	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	18	16	3	5	3	1	25	22	47
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	20	3	2	2	2	28	24	52
11	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	32	18	3	4	1	0	36	23	59
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	22	2	1	3	1	25	24	49
KG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	21	1	3	3	1	19	25	44
PK	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	11	7	0	0	0	1	12	8	20
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	310	278	25	38	21	16	359	333	692

********** End of report **********

(LOCAL) Policy Comparisons

These documents are generated by an automated process that compares the updated policy to the current policy as found in TASB records.

In this packet, you will find:

- Policies being recommended for revision (annotated)
- New policies (not annotated)
- Policies recommended for deletion (annotated in PDF; not shown in Word)

Annotations are shown as follows:

- Deletions are in a red strike-through font: ~~deleted text~~.
- Additions are in a blue, bold font: **new text**.
- Blocks of text that were moved without changes are shown in green, with double underline and double strike-through formatting to distinguish the text's new placement from its original location: ~~moved text~~ becomes moved text.
- Revision bars appear in the right margin to show sections with changes.

Note: While the annotation software competently identifies simple changes, large or complicated changes—as in an extensive rewrite—may be more difficult to follow. In addition, TASB's recent changes to the policy templates to facilitate accessibility sometimes makes formatting changes appear tracked, even though the text remains the same.

For further assistance in understanding policy changes, please refer to the explanatory notes in your Localized Policy Manual update packet or contact your policy consultant.

Contact:

School Districts and Education Service Centers	**Community Colleges**
policy.service@tasb.org	colleges@tasb.org
800.580.7529 512.467.0222	800.580.1488 512.467.3689

Emergency Operations Plan

The Superintendent shall ensure updating of the District's emergency operations plan and ongoing staff training.

As required by law, the emergency operations plan shall include the District's procedures addressing:

1. Reasonable security measures when District property is used as a polling place;
2. Response to an active shooter emergency; ~~and~~
3. Response to a nearby train derailment, as applicable; and
~~3.~~4. Access to campus buildings and materials necessary for a substitute teacher to carry out the duties of a District employee during an emergency or an emergency drill.

Firearms

Purpose

The Board has adopted these provisions regarding firearms to address concerns about effective and timely response to emergency situations on~~at a~~ District property~~school~~, including invasion of a school by an armed outsider; a hostage situation; actions of a student or employee who is armed and poses a direct threat of physical harm to himself, herself, or others; and similar circumstances.

Authorization

Pursuant to its authority under state law, the Board may~~, from time to time,~~ authorize specific District employees to possess certain firearms in schools, at Board meetings,~~at school~~ and at school-sponsored or school-related events on District property, to the extent allowed by law.

Each specifically authorized employee shall be approved by action of the Board. The Superintendent shall issue written authorization to each approved employee.

Participation in this safety program shall be strictly voluntary and shall not be a requirement of any employee position.

Revocation

The Superintendent, as well as the Board, shall have the authority to revoke at any time a specific employee's authorization to possess a firearm under this policy.

However,~~The~~ authorization for a specific employee to possess a firearm under this policy shall be automatically revoked if the employee is placed on administrative leave or separates from employment with the District, regardless of the reason. ~~In addition, the Superintendent shall have the authority to revoke at any time a specific employee's authorization to possess a firearm under this policy.~~

	~~Employee participation in this safety program shall be voluntary and shall not be a requirement for any position of employment with the District.~~
Handgun Licensees	Only a District employee who maintains a current license to carry a handgun~~,~~ in accordance with ~~Texas~~ state law~~,~~ shall be eligible for authorization to possess a firearm on District property under this policy and in accordance with the District's emergency operations plan. ~~.~~ A District employee who is a handgun license holder but who has not been specifically authorized by Board action under this policy shall not be permitted to possess a firearm on school property except in accordance with the limited provisions of DH(LOCAL).
Training	The District shall provide to each~~Each~~ District employee who is authorized to possess a firearm on District property ~~shall be provided~~ specialized training in crisis intervention, management of hostage situations, and other topics ~~as~~ the Board ~~or designee~~ may determine necessary or appropriate.
Permitted Weapons and Ammunition	Only District-approved firearms and ammunition shall be ~~permitted in firearms~~ authorized for possession and use under this policy and the District's emergency operations procedures.
Implementation	The Superintendent shall ensure that procedures to implement this security program are detailed in the District's emergency operations plan.

~~***Note:*** This local policy has been revised in accordance with the District's innovation plan.[1]~~

Personnel Duties

The Superintendent shall define the qualifications, duties, and responsibilities of all positions and shall ensure that job descriptions are current and accessible to employees and supervisors.

Posting Vacancies

The Superintendent or designee shall establish guidelines for advertising employment opportunities and posting notices of vacancies. These guidelines shall advance the Board's commitment to equal opportunity employment and to recruiting well-qualified candidates. Current District employees may apply for any vacancy for which they have appropriate qualifications.

Applications

All applicants shall complete the application form supplied by the District. Information on applications shall be confirmed before a contract is offered for a contractual position and before hiring or as soon as possible thereafter for a noncontractual position.

[For information related to the evaluation of criminal history records, see DBAA.]

Employment of Contractual~~All~~ Personnel

The Superintendent has sole authority to make recommendations to the Board regarding the selection of contractual personnel.

The Board retains final authority for ~~the~~ employment of contractual ~~and noncontractual~~ personnel. [See DCA, DCB, DCC, and DCE as appropriate]

Employment of Noncontractual Personnel

The Board delegates to the Superintendent final authority to employ and dismiss noncontractual employees on an at-will basis. [See DCD]

~~Length of Contract~~

~~In accordance with the District's innovation plan, the District shall be exempt from the state law requiring a contract between the District and an educator to be for ten months and a minimum of 187 days of service.~~

~~In the event of inclement weather or another emergency that requires the District or a campus to be closed, the Board may reduce the number of contract days relative to the adjusted number of instructional days for the affected students.~~

~~Any reduction in the number of contract days shall not affect teacher salaries for the ten-month period.~~

Employment Assistance Prohibited

No District employee shall assist another employee of the District or of any school district in obtaining a new job if the employee knows, or has probable cause to believe, that the other employee

engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law. Routine transmission of an administrative or personnel file does not violate this prohibition. [See CJ for prohibitions relating to contractors and agents and DH(EXHIBIT) for the Educators' Code of Ethics.]

~~[1] Innovation Plan: https://harletonisd.net/220977_2~~

Complaints

In this policy, the terms “complaint” and “grievance” shall have the same meaning.

Other Complaint Processes

Student or parent complaints shall be filed in accordance with this policy, except as required by the policies listed below. Some of these policies require appeals to be submitted in accordance with FNG after the relevant complaint process:

1. Complaints alleging discrimination or harassment based on race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, age, or disability shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
2. Complaints concerning dating violence shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
3. Complaints concerning retaliation related to discrimination and harassment shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
4. Complaints concerning bullying or retaliation related to bullying shall be submitted in accordance with FFI.
5. Complaints concerning failure to award credit or a final grade on the basis of attendance shall be submitted in accordance with FEC.
6. Complaints concerning expulsion shall be submitted in accordance with FOD and the Student Code of Conduct.
7. Complaints concerning any final decisions of the gifted and talented selection committee regarding selection for or exit from the gifted program shall be submitted in accordance with EHBB.
8. Complaints within the scope of Section 504, including complaints concerning identification, evaluation, or educational placement of a student with a disability, ~~within the scope of Section 504~~ shall be submitted in accordance with FB and the procedural safeguards handbook.
9. Complaints within the scope of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, including complaints~~Complaints~~ concerning identification, evaluation, educational placement, or discipline of a student with a disability, ~~within the scope of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act~~ shall be submitted in accordance with EHBAE, FOF, and the procedural safeguards handbook provided to parents of all students referred to special education.
10. Complaints concerning instructional resources shall be submitted in accordance with the EF series.

11. Complaints concerning a commissioned peace officer who is an employee of the District shall be submitted in accordance with CKE.

12. Complaints concerning intradistrict transfers or campus assignment shall be submitted in accordance with FDB.

13. Complaints concerning admission, placement, or services provided for a homeless student shall be submitted in accordance with FDC.

14. Complaints concerning disputes regarding a student's eligibility for free or reduced-priced meal programs shall be submitted in accordance with COB.

Complaints regarding refusal of entry to or ejection from District property based on Education Code 37.105 shall be filed in accordance with this policy. However, the timelines shall be adjusted as necessary to permit the complainant to address the Board in person within 90 calendar days of filing the initial complaint, unless the complaint is resolved before the Board considers it. [See GKA(LEGAL)]

Notice to Students and Parents

The District shall inform students and parents of this policy through appropriate District publications.

Guiding Principles

Informal Process

The Board encourages students and parents to discuss their concerns with the appropriate teacher, principal, or other campus administrator who has the authority to address the concerns. Concerns should be expressed as soon as possible to allow early resolution at the lowest possible administrative level.

Informal resolution shall be encouraged but shall not extend any deadlines in this policy, except by mutual written consent.

Formal Process

A student or parent may initiate the formal process described below by timely filing a written complaint form.

Even after initiating the formal complaint process, students and parents are encouraged to seek informal resolution of their concerns. A student or parent whose concerns are resolved may withdraw a formal complaint at any time.

The process described in this policy shall not be construed to create new or additional rights beyond those granted by law or Board policy, nor to require a full evidentiary hearing or "mini-trial" at any level.

Freedom from Retaliation

Neither the Board nor any District employee shall unlawfully retaliate against any student or parent for bringing a concern or complaint.

General Provisions

Filing

Complaint forms and appeal notices may be filed by hand-delivery, by electronic communication, including email and fax, or by U.S. Mail. Hand-delivered filings shall be timely filed if received by the appropriate administrator or designee by the close of business on the deadline. Filings submitted by electronic communication shall be timely filed if they are received by the close of business on the deadline, as indicated by the date/time shown on the electronic communication. Mail filings shall be timely filed if they are post-marked by U.S. Mail on or before the deadline and received by the appropriate administrator or designated representative no more than three days after the deadline.

Scheduling Conferences

The District shall make reasonable attempts to schedule conferences at a mutually agreeable time. If a student or parent fails to appear at a scheduled conference, the District may hold the conference and issue a decision in the student's or parent's absence.

Response

At Levels One and Two, "response" shall mean a written communication to the student or parent from the appropriate administrator. Responses may be hand-delivered, sent by electronic communication to the student's or parent's email address of record, or sent by U.S. Mail to the student's or parent's mailing address of record. Mailed responses shall be timely if they are postmarked by U.S. Mail on or before the deadline.

Days

"Days" shall mean District business days, unless otherwise noted. In calculating timelines under this policy, the day a document is filed is "day zero." The following business day is "day one."

Representative

"Representative" shall mean any person who or organization that is designated by the student or parent to represent the student or parent in the complaint process. A student may be represented by an adult at any level of the complaint.

The student or parent may designate a representative through written notice to the District at any level of this process. If the student or parent designates a representative with fewer than three days' notice to the District before a scheduled conference or hearing, the District may reschedule the conference or hearing to a later date, if desired, in order to include the District's counsel. The District may be represented by counsel at any level of the process.

Consolidating Complaints

Complaints arising out of an event or a series of related events shall be addressed in one complaint. A student or parent shall not file separate or serial complaints arising from any event or series of events that have been or could have been addressed in a previous complaint.

Untimely Filings

All time limits shall be strictly followed unless modified by mutual written consent.

If a complaint form or appeal notice is not timely filed, the complaint may be dismissed, on written notice to the student or parent, at any point during the complaint process. The student or parent may appeal the dismissal by seeking review in writing within ten days from the date of the written dismissal notice, starting at the level at which the complaint was dismissed. Such appeal shall be limited to the issue of timeliness.

Costs Incurred

Each party shall pay its own costs incurred in the course of the complaint.

Complaint and Appeal Forms

Complaints and appeals under this policy shall be submitted in writing on a form provided by the District.

Copies of any documents that support the complaint should be attached to the complaint form. If the student or parent does not have copies of these documents, copies may be presented at the Level One conference. After the Level One conference, no new documents may be submitted by the student or parent unless the student or parent did not know the documents existed before the Level One conference.

A complaint or appeal form that is incomplete in any material aspect may be dismissed but may be refiled with all the required information if the refiling is within the designated time for filing.

Level One

Complaint forms must be filed:

1. Within 15 days of the date the student or parent first knew, or with reasonable diligence should have known, of the decision or action giving rise to the complaint or grievance; and

2. With the lowest level administrator who has the authority to remedy the alleged problem.

   In most circumstances, students and parents shall file Level One complaints with the campus principal.

   If the only administrator who has authority to remedy the alleged problem is the Superintendent or designee, the complaint may begin at Level Two following the procedure, including deadlines, for filing the complaint form at Level One.

If the complaint is not filed with the appropriate administrator, the receiving administrator must note the date and time the complaint form was received and immediately forward the complaint form to the appropriate administrator.

The appropriate administrator shall investigate as necessary and schedule a conference with the student or parent within ten days after receipt of the written complaint. The administrator may set reasonable time limits for the conference.

Absent extenuating circumstances, the administrator shall provide the student or parent a written response within ten days following the conference. The written response shall set forth the basis of the decision. In reaching a decision, the administrator may consider information provided at the Level One conference and any other relevant documents or information the administrator believes will help resolve the complaint.

Level Two

If the student or parent did not receive the relief requested at Level One or if the time for a response has expired, the student or parent may request a conference with the Superintendent or designee to appeal the Level One decision.

The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, within ten days of the date of the written Level One response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level One response deadline.

After receiving notice of the appeal, the Level One administrator shall prepare and forward a record of the Level One complaint to the Level Two administrator. The student or parent may request a copy of the Level One record.

The Level One record shall include:

1. The original complaint form and any attachments.
2. All other documents submitted by the student or parent at Level One.
3. The written response issued at Level One and any attachments.
4. All other documents relied upon by the Level One administrator in reaching the Level One decision.

The Superintendent or designee shall schedule a conference within ten days after the appeal notice is filed. The conference shall be limited to the issues and documents considered at Level One. At the conference, the student or parent may provide information concerning any documents or information relied upon by the administration for the Level One decision. The Superintendent or designee may set reasonable time limits for the conference.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the student or parent a written response within ten days following the conference. The

written response shall set forth the basis of the decision. In reaching a decision, the Superintendent or designee may consider the Level One record, information provided at the Level Two conference, and any other relevant documents or information the Superintendent or designee believes will help resolve the complaint.

Recordings of the Level One and Level Two conferences, if any, shall be maintained with the Level One and Level Two records.

Level Three

If the student or parent did not receive the relief requested at Level Two or if the time for a response has expired, the student or parent may appeal the decision to the Board.

The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, within ten days of the date of the written Level Two response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level Two response deadline.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform the student or parent of the date, time, and place of the Board meeting at which the complaint will be on the agenda for presentation to the Board.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board the record of the Level Two appeal. The student or parent may request a copy of the Level Two record.

The Level Two record shall include:

1. The Level One record.
2. The notice of appeal from Level One to Level Two.
3. The written response issued at Level Two and any attachments.
4. All other documents relied upon by the administration in reaching the Level Two decision.

The appeal shall be limited to the issues and documents considered at Level Two, except that if at the Level Three hearing the administration intends to rely on evidence not included in the Level Two record, the administration shall provide the student or parent notice of the nature of the evidence at least three days before the hearing.

The District shall determine whether the complaint will be presented in open or closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and other applicable law. [See BE]

The presiding officer may set reasonable time limits and guidelines for the presentation, including an opportunity for the student or par-

ent and administration to each make a presentation and provide rebuttal and an opportunity for questioning by the Board. The Board shall hear the complaint and may request that the administration provide an explanation for the decisions at the preceding levels.

In addition to any other record of the Board meeting required by law, the Board shall prepare a separate record of the Level Three presentation. The Level Three presentation, including the presentation by the student or parent or the student's representative, any presentation from the administration, and questions from the Board with responses, shall be recorded by audio recording, video/audio recording, or court reporter.

The Board shall then consider the complaint. It may give notice of its decision orally or in writing at any time up to and including the next regularly scheduled Board meeting. If the Board does not make a decision regarding the complaint by the end of the next regularly scheduled meeting, the lack of a response by the Board upholds the administrative decision at Level Two.

Student Code of Conduct

The District's rules of discipline are maintained in the Board-adopted Student Code of Conduct and are established to support an environment conducive to teaching and learning.

Rules of conduct and discipline shall not have the effect of discriminating on the basis of gender, race, color, disability, religion, ethnicity, or national origin.

At the beginning of the school year and throughout the school year as necessary, the Student Code of Conduct shall be:

1. Posted and prominently displayed at each campus or made available for review in the principal's office, as required by law; and
2. Made available on the District's website and/or as a hard copy to students, parents, teachers, administrators, and others on request.

Revisions

Revisions to the Student Code of Conduct approved by the Board during the year shall be made available promptly to students and parents, teachers, administrators, and others.

Extracurricular Standards of Behavior

With the approval of the principal and Superintendent, sponsors and coaches of extracurricular activities may develop and enforce standards of behavior that are higher than the District-developed Student Code of Conduct and may condition membership or participation in the activity on adherence to those standards. Extracurricular standards of behavior may take into consideration conduct that occurs at any time, on or off school property.

A student shall be informed of any extracurricular behavior standards at the beginning of each school year or when the student first begins participation in the activity. A student and his or her parent shall sign and return to the sponsor or coach a statement that they have read the extracurricular behavior standards and consent to them as a condition of participation in the activity.

Standards of behavior for an extracurricular activity are independent of the Student Code of Conduct. Violations of these standards of behavior that are also violations of the Student Code of Conduct may result in independent disciplinary actions.

A student may be removed from participation in extracurricular activities or may be excluded from school honors for violation of extracurricular standards of behavior for an activity or for violation of the Student Code of Conduct.

"Parent" Defined

Throughout the Student Code of Conduct and discipline policies, the term "parent" includes a parent, legal guardian, or other person having lawful control of the child.

General Discipline Guidelines

A District employee shall adhere to the following general guidelines when imposing discipline:

1. A student shall be disciplined when necessary to improve the student's behavior, to maintain order, or to protect other students, school employees, or property.
2. A student shall be treated fairly and equitably. Discipline shall be based on an assessment of the circumstances of each case. Factors to consider shall include:
    a. The seriousness of the offense;
    b. The student's age;
    c. The frequency of misconduct;
    d. The student's attitude;
    e. The potential effect of the misconduct on the school environment;
    f. Requirements of Chapter 37 of the Education Code; and
    g. The Student Code of Conduct adopted by the Board.
3. Before a student under 18 is assigned to detention outside regular school hours, notice shall be given to the student's parent to inform him or her of the reason for the detention and permit arrangements for necessary transportation.

Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment may be used as a discipline management technique in accordance with this policy and the Student Code of Conduct.

Corporal punishment shall not be administered to a student whose parent has submitted to the principal a signed statement for the current school year prohibiting the use of corporal punishment with his or her child. The parent may reinstate permission to use corporal punishment at any time during the school year by submitting a signed statement to the principal.

Guidelines

Corporal punishment shall be limited to spanking or paddling the student and shall be administered in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. The student shall be told the reason corporal punishment is being administered.

2. Corporal punishment shall be administered only by the principal or designee.

3. The instrument to be used in administering corporal punishment shall be approved by the principal.

4. Corporal punishment shall be administered in the presence of one other District professional employee and in a designated place out of view of other students.

Disciplinary Records

The disciplinary record reflecting the use of corporal punishment shall include any related disciplinary actions, the corporal punishment administered, the name of the person administering the punishment, the name of the witness present, and the date and time of punishment.

Physical Restraint

Note: A District employee may restrain a student with a disability who receives special education services only in accordance with law. [See FOF(LEGAL)]

Within the scope of an employee's duties, a District employee may physically restrain a student if the employee reasonably believes restraint is necessary in order to:

1. Protect a person, including the person using physical restraint, from physical injury.

2. Obtain possession of a weapon or other dangerous object.

3. Protect property from serious damage.

~~3.~~4. Remove a student refusing a lawful command of a school employee from a specific location, including a classroom or other school property, in order to restore order or to impose disciplinary measures.

~~4. Control an irrational student.~~

~~5.1. Protect property from serious damage.~~

~~A District employee may restrain a student with a disability who receives special education services only in accordance with law. [See FOF(LEGAL)]~~

Video and Audio Monitoring

Video and audio recording equipment shall be used for safety purposes to monitor student behavior on District property.

The District shall post signs notifying students and parents about the District's use of video and audio recording equipment. Students shall not be notified when the equipment is turned on.

Use of Recordings

	The principal shall review recordings as needed, and evidence of student misconduct shall be documented. A student found to be in violation of the District's Student Code of Conduct shall be subject to appropriate discipline.
Access to Recordings	Recordings shall remain in the custody of the campus principal and shall be maintained as required by law. A parent or student who wishes to view a recording in response to disciplinary action taken against the student may request such access under the procedures set out by law. [See FL(LEGAL)]

(LOCAL) Policies Packet

For your convenience, this file contains the (LOCAL) policies—and only the local policies—from your school district's TASB update packet.

What is included in this packet?

- Instruction sheet for recommended (LOCAL) policies
- Explanatory Notes for recommended (LOCAL) policies
- Clean copies of recommended (LOCAL) policies
- Annotated (redlined) copies of recommended (LOCAL) policy changes

This is not the full update packet.

To retrieve your district's full update packet, visit *Policy Service Resource Library* > *Local Manual Updates* in myTASB.

What is in the full update packet?

The full update packet contains:

- A summary of the overall policy update
- (LEGAL) policies and (EXHIBIT) documents that describe the statutory framework in which your local policies must operate
- Instructions and Explanatory Notes for every policy change, not just the (LOCAL)s
- Guidance on how to:
    - Present recommended policy changes to the board
    - Keep minutes
    - Notify TASB of board action
    - Maintain your historical record
    - Update your administrative regulations

Disclaimer and Copyright

This information is provided for educational purposes only to facilitate a general understanding of the law or other regulatory matter. This information is neither an exhaustive treatment on the subject nor is this intended to substitute for the advice of an attorney or other professional adviser. Consult with your attorney or professional adviser to apply these principles to specific fact situations.

Entire localized update packet © 2022 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved.

Instruction Sheet

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 120

Harleton ISD

Code	Type	Action To Be Taken	Note
CKC	(LOCAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
DC	(LOCAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FFI	(LOCAL)	No policy enclosed	See explanatory note
FNG	(LOCAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FO	(LOCAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 120

Harleton ISD

CKC(LOCAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: EMERGENCY PLANS

Education Code 37.108(d) requires a district's multihazard emergency operations plan to include responding to a train derailment near a district school if a district facility is within 1,000 yards of a railroad track. New recommended local policy text incorporates this requirement into the list of procedures that must be addressed.

In addition, we recommend adjustments to provisions regarding the board's authorization of certain employees to possess firearms on district property. Key changes include the following:

- Establish the authority of both the superintendent and the board to revoke an employee's authorization.
- Include firearms among the equipment that requires district approval.
- Clarify that the procedures to implement this security program are detailed in the district's emergency operations plan.

Please contact your policy consultant with any questions about these recommended revisions.

For more information, see TASB Legal Services' article *School Marshals and Other Personnel Carrying Firearms*. The *Legal Issues in Update 120* memo also describes common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

DC(LOCAL) EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

Due to changes to the Education Code from the 86th Legislative Session, the exemption claimed under the district's innovation plan regarding the number of teacher contract days is no longer necessary. We recommend removing from this policy the text that reflected that portion of your innovation plan.

FFI(LOCAL) STUDENT WELFARE: FREEDOM FROM BULLYING

District bullying policies must address prevention and mediation of bullying incidents and comply with minimum standards adopted by TEA. TEA recently issued updated Proposed Minimum Standards for Bullying Prevention Policies and Procedures for public comment from October 28 through November 28, 2022. Policy Service will recommend local policy revisions following publication of the final TEA minimum standards.

FNG(LOCAL) STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES: STUDENT AND PARENT COMPLAINTS/GRIEVANCES

Revisions to this local policy are recommended at Other Complaint Processes to:

- Clarify how special education complaints are addressed.
- Encompass all instructional resources policies.
- Reference the required hearing procedure for eligibility disputes under school nutrition programs.

The *Legal Issues in Update 120* memo describes common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

FO(LOCAL) STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Recommended revisions to this local policy are to clarify circumstances when restraint may be used generally and to more prominently address restraint of a student who receives special education services.

Emergency Operations Plan

The Superintendent shall ensure updating of the District's emergency operations plan and ongoing staff training.

As required by law, the emergency operations plan shall include the District's procedures addressing:

1. Reasonable security measures when District property is used as a polling place;
2. Response to an active shooter emergency;
3. Response to a nearby train derailment, as applicable; and
4. Access to campus buildings and materials necessary for a substitute teacher to carry out the duties of a District employee during an emergency or an emergency drill.

Firearms

Purpose

The Board has adopted these provisions regarding firearms to address concerns about effective and timely response to emergency situations on District property, including invasion of a school by an armed outsider; a hostage situation; actions of a student or employee who is armed and poses a direct threat of physical harm to himself, herself, or others; and similar circumstances.

Authorization

Pursuant to its authority under state law, the Board may authorize specific District employees to possess certain firearms in schools, at Board meetings, and at school-sponsored or school-related events on District property, to the extent allowed by law.

Each specifically authorized employee shall be approved by action of the Board. The Superintendent shall issue written authorization to each approved employee.

Participation in this safety program shall be strictly voluntary and shall not be a requirement of any employee position.

Revocation

The Superintendent, as well as the Board, shall have the authority to revoke at any time a specific employee's authorization to possess a firearm under this policy.

However, authorization for a specific employee to possess a firearm under this policy shall be automatically revoked if the employee is placed on administrative leave or separates from employment with the District, regardless of the reason.

Handgun Licensees

Only a District employee who maintains a current license to carry a handgun in accordance with state law shall be eligible for authorization to possess a firearm on District property under this policy and in accordance with the District's emergency operations plan.

A District employee who is a handgun license holder but who has not been specifically authorized by Board action under this policy

	shall not be permitted to possess a firearm on school property except in accordance with the limited provisions of DH(LOCAL).
Training	The District shall provide to each District employee who is authorized to possess a firearm on District property specialized training in crisis intervention, management of hostage situations, and other topics the Board may determine necessary or appropriate.
Permitted Weapons and Ammunition	Only District-approved firearms and ammunition shall be authorized for possession and use under this policy and the District's emergency operations procedures.
Implementation	The Superintendent shall ensure that procedures to implement this security program are detailed in the District's emergency operations plan.

Personnel Duties

The Superintendent shall define the qualifications, duties, and responsibilities of all positions and shall ensure that job descriptions are current and accessible to employees and supervisors.

Posting Vacancies

The Superintendent or designee shall establish guidelines for advertising employment opportunities and posting notices of vacancies. These guidelines shall advance the Board's commitment to equal opportunity employment and to recruiting well-qualified candidates. Current District employees may apply for any vacancy for which they have appropriate qualifications.

Applications

All applicants shall complete the application form supplied by the District. Information on applications shall be confirmed before a contract is offered for a contractual position and before hiring or as soon as possible thereafter for a noncontractual position.

[For information related to the evaluation of criminal history records, see DBAA.]

Employment of Contractual Personnel

The Superintendent has sole authority to make recommendations to the Board regarding the selection of contractual personnel.

The Board retains final authority for employment of contractual personnel. [See DCA, DCB, DCC, and DCE as appropriate]

Employment of Noncontractual Personnel

The Board delegates to the Superintendent final authority to employ and dismiss noncontractual employees on an at-will basis. [See DCD]

Employment Assistance Prohibited

No District employee shall assist another employee of the District or of any school district in obtaining a new job if the employee knows, or has probable cause to believe, that the other employee engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law. Routine transmission of an administrative or personnel file does not violate this prohibition. [See CJ for prohibitions relating to contractors and agents and DH(EXHIBIT) for the Educators' Code of Ethics.]

Complaints

In this policy, the terms “complaint” and “grievance” shall have the same meaning.

Other Complaint Processes

Student or parent complaints shall be filed in accordance with this policy, except as required by the policies listed below. Some of these policies require appeals to be submitted in accordance with FNG after the relevant complaint process:

1. Complaints alleging discrimination or harassment based on race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, age, or disability shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
2. Complaints concerning dating violence shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
3. Complaints concerning retaliation related to discrimination and harassment shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
4. Complaints concerning bullying or retaliation related to bullying shall be submitted in accordance with FFI.
5. Complaints concerning failure to award credit or a final grade on the basis of attendance shall be submitted in accordance with FEC.
6. Complaints concerning expulsion shall be submitted in accordance with FOD and the Student Code of Conduct.
7. Complaints concerning any final decisions of the gifted and talented selection committee regarding selection for or exit from the gifted program shall be submitted in accordance with EHBB.
8. Complaints within the scope of Section 504, including complaints concerning identification, evaluation, or educational placement of a student with a disability, shall be submitted in accordance with FB and the procedural safeguards handbook.
9. Complaints within the scope of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, including complaints concerning identification, evaluation, educational placement, or discipline of a student with a disability, shall be submitted in accordance with EHBAE, FOF, and the procedural safeguards handbook provided to parents of all students referred to special education.
10. Complaints concerning instructional resources shall be submitted in accordance with the EF series.

11. Complaints concerning a commissioned peace officer who is an employee of the District shall be submitted in accordance with CKE.

12. Complaints concerning intradistrict transfers or campus assignment shall be submitted in accordance with FDB.

13. Complaints concerning admission, placement, or services provided for a homeless student shall be submitted in accordance with FDC.

14. Complaints concerning disputes regarding a student's eligibility for free or reduced-priced meal programs shall be submitted in accordance with COB.

Complaints regarding refusal of entry to or ejection from District property based on Education Code 37.105 shall be filed in accordance with this policy. However, the timelines shall be adjusted as necessary to permit the complainant to address the Board in person within 90 calendar days of filing the initial complaint, unless the complaint is resolved before the Board considers it. [See GKA(LEGAL)]

Notice to Students and Parents

The District shall inform students and parents of this policy through appropriate District publications.

Guiding Principles

Informal Process

The Board encourages students and parents to discuss their concerns with the appropriate teacher, principal, or other campus administrator who has the authority to address the concerns. Concerns should be expressed as soon as possible to allow early resolution at the lowest possible administrative level.

Informal resolution shall be encouraged but shall not extend any deadlines in this policy, except by mutual written consent.

Formal Process

A student or parent may initiate the formal process described below by timely filing a written complaint form.

Even after initiating the formal complaint process, students and parents are encouraged to seek informal resolution of their concerns. A student or parent whose concerns are resolved may withdraw a formal complaint at any time.

The process described in this policy shall not be construed to create new or additional rights beyond those granted by law or Board policy, nor to require a full evidentiary hearing or "mini-trial" at any level.

Freedom from Retaliation

Neither the Board nor any District employee shall unlawfully retaliate against any student or parent for bringing a concern or complaint.

General Provisions

Filing

Complaint forms and appeal notices may be filed by hand-delivery, by electronic communication, including email and fax, or by U.S. Mail. Hand-delivered filings shall be timely filed if received by the appropriate administrator or designee by the close of business on the deadline. Filings submitted by electronic communication shall be timely filed if they are received by the close of business on the deadline, as indicated by the date/time shown on the electronic communication. Mail filings shall be timely filed if they are post-marked by U.S. Mail on or before the deadline and received by the appropriate administrator or designated representative no more than three days after the deadline.

Scheduling Conferences

The District shall make reasonable attempts to schedule conferences at a mutually agreeable time. If a student or parent fails to appear at a scheduled conference, the District may hold the conference and issue a decision in the student's or parent's absence.

Response

At Levels One and Two, "response" shall mean a written communication to the student or parent from the appropriate administrator. Responses may be hand-delivered, sent by electronic communication to the student's or parent's email address of record, or sent by U.S. Mail to the student's or parent's mailing address of record. Mailed responses shall be timely if they are postmarked by U.S. Mail on or before the deadline.

Days

"Days" shall mean District business days, unless otherwise noted. In calculating timelines under this policy, the day a document is filed is "day zero." The following business day is "day one."

Representative

"Representative" shall mean any person who or organization that is designated by the student or parent to represent the student or parent in the complaint process. A student may be represented by an adult at any level of the complaint.

The student or parent may designate a representative through written notice to the District at any level of this process. If the student or parent designates a representative with fewer than three days' notice to the District before a scheduled conference or hearing, the District may reschedule the conference or hearing to a later date, if desired, in order to include the District's counsel. The District may be represented by counsel at any level of the process.

Consolidating Complaints

Complaints arising out of an event or a series of related events shall be addressed in one complaint. A student or parent shall not file separate or serial complaints arising from any event or series of events that have been or could have been addressed in a previous complaint.

Untimely Filings

All time limits shall be strictly followed unless modified by mutual written consent.

If a complaint form or appeal notice is not timely filed, the complaint may be dismissed, on written notice to the student or parent, at any point during the complaint process. The student or parent may appeal the dismissal by seeking review in writing within ten days from the date of the written dismissal notice, starting at the level at which the complaint was dismissed. Such appeal shall be limited to the issue of timeliness.

Costs Incurred

Each party shall pay its own costs incurred in the course of the complaint.

Complaint and Appeal Forms

Complaints and appeals under this policy shall be submitted in writing on a form provided by the District.

Copies of any documents that support the complaint should be attached to the complaint form. If the student or parent does not have copies of these documents, copies may be presented at the Level One conference. After the Level One conference, no new documents may be submitted by the student or parent unless the student or parent did not know the documents existed before the Level One conference.

A complaint or appeal form that is incomplete in any material aspect may be dismissed but may be refiled with all the required information if the refiling is within the designated time for filing.

Level One

Complaint forms must be filed:

1. Within 15 days of the date the student or parent first knew, or with reasonable diligence should have known, of the decision or action giving rise to the complaint or grievance; and
2. With the lowest level administrator who has the authority to remedy the alleged problem.

   In most circumstances, students and parents shall file Level One complaints with the campus principal.

   If the only administrator who has authority to remedy the alleged problem is the Superintendent or designee, the complaint may begin at Level Two following the procedure, including deadlines, for filing the complaint form at Level One.

If the complaint is not filed with the appropriate administrator, the receiving administrator must note the date and time the complaint form was received and immediately forward the complaint form to the appropriate administrator.

The appropriate administrator shall investigate as necessary and schedule a conference with the student or parent within ten days after receipt of the written complaint. The administrator may set reasonable time limits for the conference.

Absent extenuating circumstances, the administrator shall provide the student or parent a written response within ten days following the conference. The written response shall set forth the basis of the decision. In reaching a decision, the administrator may consider information provided at the Level One conference and any other relevant documents or information the administrator believes will help resolve the complaint.

Level Two

If the student or parent did not receive the relief requested at Level One or if the time for a response has expired, the student or parent may request a conference with the Superintendent or designee to appeal the Level One decision.

The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, within ten days of the date of the written Level One response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level One response deadline.

After receiving notice of the appeal, the Level One administrator shall prepare and forward a record of the Level One complaint to the Level Two administrator. The student or parent may request a copy of the Level One record.

The Level One record shall include:

1. The original complaint form and any attachments.
2. All other documents submitted by the student or parent at Level One.
3. The written response issued at Level One and any attachments.
4. All other documents relied upon by the Level One administrator in reaching the Level One decision.

The Superintendent or designee shall schedule a conference within ten days after the appeal notice is filed. The conference shall be limited to the issues and documents considered at Level One. At the conference, the student or parent may provide information concerning any documents or information relied upon by the administration for the Level One decision. The Superintendent or designee may set reasonable time limits for the conference.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the student or parent a written response within ten days following the conference. The

written response shall set forth the basis of the decision. In reaching a decision, the Superintendent or designee may consider the Level One record, information provided at the Level Two conference, and any other relevant documents or information the Superintendent or designee believes will help resolve the complaint.

Recordings of the Level One and Level Two conferences, if any, shall be maintained with the Level One and Level Two records.

Level Three

If the student or parent did not receive the relief requested at Level Two or if the time for a response has expired, the student or parent may appeal the decision to the Board.

The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, within ten days of the date of the written Level Two response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level Two response deadline.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform the student or parent of the date, time, and place of the Board meeting at which the complaint will be on the agenda for presentation to the Board.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board the record of the Level Two appeal. The student or parent may request a copy of the Level Two record.

The Level Two record shall include:

1. The Level One record.
2. The notice of appeal from Level One to Level Two.
3. The written response issued at Level Two and any attachments.
4. All other documents relied upon by the administration in reaching the Level Two decision.

The appeal shall be limited to the issues and documents considered at Level Two, except that if at the Level Three hearing the administration intends to rely on evidence not included in the Level Two record, the administration shall provide the student or parent notice of the nature of the evidence at least three days before the hearing.

The District shall determine whether the complaint will be presented in open or closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and other applicable law. [See BE]

The presiding officer may set reasonable time limits and guidelines for the presentation, including an opportunity for the student or par-

ent and administration to each make a presentation and provide rebuttal and an opportunity for questioning by the Board. The Board shall hear the complaint and may request that the administration provide an explanation for the decisions at the preceding levels.

In addition to any other record of the Board meeting required by law, the Board shall prepare a separate record of the Level Three presentation. The Level Three presentation, including the presentation by the student or parent or the student's representative, any presentation from the administration, and questions from the Board with responses, shall be recorded by audio recording, video/audio recording, or court reporter.

The Board shall then consider the complaint. It may give notice of its decision orally or in writing at any time up to and including the next regularly scheduled Board meeting. If the Board does not make a decision regarding the complaint by the end of the next regularly scheduled meeting, the lack of a response by the Board upholds the administrative decision at Level Two.

Student Code of Conduct

The District's rules of discipline are maintained in the Board-adopted Student Code of Conduct and are established to support an environment conducive to teaching and learning.

Rules of conduct and discipline shall not have the effect of discriminating on the basis of gender, race, color, disability, religion, ethnicity, or national origin.

At the beginning of the school year and throughout the school year as necessary, the Student Code of Conduct shall be:

1. Posted and prominently displayed at each campus or made available for review in the principal's office, as required by law; and
2. Made available on the District's website and/or as a hard copy to students, parents, teachers, administrators, and others on request.

Revisions

Revisions to the Student Code of Conduct approved by the Board during the year shall be made available promptly to students and parents, teachers, administrators, and others.

Extracurricular Standards of Behavior

With the approval of the principal and Superintendent, sponsors and coaches of extracurricular activities may develop and enforce standards of behavior that are higher than the District-developed Student Code of Conduct and may condition membership or participation in the activity on adherence to those standards. Extracurricular standards of behavior may take into consideration conduct that occurs at any time, on or off school property.

A student shall be informed of any extracurricular behavior standards at the beginning of each school year or when the student first begins participation in the activity. A student and his or her parent shall sign and return to the sponsor or coach a statement that they have read the extracurricular behavior standards and consent to them as a condition of participation in the activity.

Standards of behavior for an extracurricular activity are independent of the Student Code of Conduct. Violations of these standards of behavior that are also violations of the Student Code of Conduct may result in independent disciplinary actions.

A student may be removed from participation in extracurricular activities or may be excluded from school honors for violation of extracurricular standards of behavior for an activity or for violation of the Student Code of Conduct.

"Parent" Defined

Throughout the Student Code of Conduct and discipline policies, the term "parent" includes a parent, legal guardian, or other person having lawful control of the child.

General Discipline Guidelines

A District employee shall adhere to the following general guidelines when imposing discipline:

1. A student shall be disciplined when necessary to improve the student's behavior, to maintain order, or to protect other students, school employees, or property.
2. A student shall be treated fairly and equitably. Discipline shall be based on an assessment of the circumstances of each case. Factors to consider shall include:
    a. The seriousness of the offense;
    b. The student's age;
    c. The frequency of misconduct;
    d. The student's attitude;
    e. The potential effect of the misconduct on the school environment;
    f. Requirements of Chapter 37 of the Education Code; and
    g. The Student Code of Conduct adopted by the Board.
3. Before a student under 18 is assigned to detention outside regular school hours, notice shall be given to the student's parent to inform him or her of the reason for the detention and permit arrangements for necessary transportation.

Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment may be used as a discipline management technique in accordance with this policy and the Student Code of Conduct.

Corporal punishment shall not be administered to a student whose parent has submitted to the principal a signed statement for the current school year prohibiting the use of corporal punishment with his or her child. The parent may reinstate permission to use corporal punishment at any time during the school year by submitting a signed statement to the principal.

Guidelines

Corporal punishment shall be limited to spanking or paddling the student and shall be administered in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. The student shall be told the reason corporal punishment is being administered.

2. Corporal punishment shall be administered only by the principal or designee.

3. The instrument to be used in administering corporal punishment shall be approved by the principal.

4. Corporal punishment shall be administered in the presence of one other District professional employee and in a designated place out of view of other students.

Disciplinary Records

The disciplinary record reflecting the use of corporal punishment shall include any related disciplinary actions, the corporal punishment administered, the name of the person administering the punishment, the name of the witness present, and the date and time of punishment.

Physical Restraint

Note: A District employee may restrain a student with a disability who receives special education services only in accordance with law. [See FOF(LEGAL)]

Within the scope of an employee's duties, a District employee may physically restrain a student if the employee reasonably believes restraint is necessary in order to:

1. Protect a person, including the person using physical restraint, from physical injury.

2. Obtain possession of a weapon or other dangerous object.

3. Protect property from serious damage.

4. Remove a student refusing a lawful command of a school employee from a specific location, including a classroom or other school property, in order to restore order or to impose disciplinary measures.

Video and Audio Monitoring

Video and audio recording equipment shall be used for safety purposes to monitor student behavior on District property.

The District shall post signs notifying students and parents about the District's use of video and audio recording equipment. Students shall not be notified when the equipment is turned on.

Use of Recordings

The principal shall review recordings as needed, and evidence of student misconduct shall be documented. A student found to be in violation of the District's Student Code of Conduct shall be subject to appropriate discipline.

Access to Recordings

Recordings shall remain in the custody of the campus principal and shall be maintained as required by law. A parent or student who

wishes to view a recording in response to disciplinary action taken against the student may request such access under the procedures set out by law. [See FL(LEGAL)]

(LOCAL) Policy Comparisons

These documents are generated by an automated process that compares the updated policy to the current policy as found in TASB records.

In this packet, you will find:

- Policies being recommended for revision (annotated)
- New policies (not annotated)
- Policies recommended for deletion (annotated in PDF; not shown in Word)

Annotations are shown as follows:

- Deletions are in a red strike-through font: ~~deleted text~~.
- Additions are in a blue, bold font: **new text**.
- Blocks of text that were moved without changes are shown in green, with double underline and double strike-through formatting to distinguish the text's new placement from its original location: ~~moved text~~ becomes moved text.
- Revision bars appear in the right margin to show sections with changes.

Note: While the annotation software competently identifies simple changes, large or complicated changes—as in an extensive rewrite—may be more difficult to follow. In addition, TASB's recent changes to the policy templates to facilitate accessibility sometimes makes formatting changes appear tracked, even though the text remains the same.

For further assistance in understanding policy changes, please refer to the explanatory notes in your Localized Policy Manual update packet or contact your policy consultant.

Contact:

School Districts and Education Service Centers	**Community Colleges**
policy.service@tasb.org	colleges@tasb.org
800.580.7529 512.467.0222	800.580.1488 512.467.3689

Emergency Operations Plan

The Superintendent shall ensure updating of the District's emergency operations plan and ongoing staff training.

As required by law, the emergency operations plan shall include the District's procedures addressing:

1. Reasonable security measures when District property is used as a polling place;
2. Response to an active shooter emergency; ~~and~~
3. Response to a nearby train derailment, as applicable; and
~~3.~~4. Access to campus buildings and materials necessary for a substitute teacher to carry out the duties of a District employee during an emergency or an emergency drill.

Firearms

Purpose

The Board has adopted these provisions regarding firearms to address concerns about effective and timely response to emergency situations on~~at a~~ District property~~school~~, including invasion of a school by an armed outsider; a hostage situation; actions of a student or employee who is armed and poses a direct threat of physical harm to himself, herself, or others; and similar circumstances.

Authorization

Pursuant to its authority under state law, the Board may~~, from time to time,~~ authorize specific District employees to possess certain firearms in schools, at Board meetings,~~at school~~ and at school-sponsored or school-related events on District property, to the extent allowed by law.

Each specifically authorized employee shall be approved by action of the Board. The Superintendent shall issue written authorization to each approved employee.

Participation in this safety program shall be strictly voluntary and shall not be a requirement of any employee position.

Revocation

The Superintendent, as well as the Board, shall have the authority to revoke at any time a specific employee's authorization to possess a firearm under this policy.

However,~~The~~ authorization for a specific employee to possess a firearm under this policy shall be automatically revoked if the employee is placed on administrative leave or separates from employment with the District, regardless of the reason. ~~In addition, the Superintendent shall have the authority to revoke at any time a specific employee's authorization to possess a firearm under this policy.~~

	~~Employee participation in this safety program shall be voluntary and shall not be a requirement for any position of employment with the District.~~
Handgun Licensees	Only a District employee who maintains a current license to carry a handgun~~,~~ in accordance with ~~Texas~~ state law~~,~~ shall be eligible for authorization to possess a firearm on District property under this policy and in accordance with the District's emergency operations plan. ~~.~~ A District employee who is a handgun license holder but who has not been specifically authorized by Board action under this policy shall not be permitted to possess a firearm on school property except in accordance with the limited provisions of DH(LOCAL).
Training	The District shall provide to each~~Each~~ District employee who is authorized to possess a firearm on District property ~~shall be provided~~ specialized training in crisis intervention, management of hostage situations, and other topics ~~as~~ the Board ~~or designee~~ may determine necessary or appropriate.
Permitted Weapons and Ammunition	Only District-approved firearms and ammunition shall be ~~permitted in firearms~~ authorized for possession and use under this policy and the District's emergency operations procedures.
Implementation	The Superintendent shall ensure that procedures to implement this security program are detailed in the District's emergency operations plan.

~~***Note:*** This local policy has been revised in accordance with the District's innovation plan.[1]~~

Personnel Duties

The Superintendent shall define the qualifications, duties, and responsibilities of all positions and shall ensure that job descriptions are current and accessible to employees and supervisors.

Posting Vacancies

The Superintendent or designee shall establish guidelines for advertising employment opportunities and posting notices of vacancies. These guidelines shall advance the Board's commitment to equal opportunity employment and to recruiting well-qualified candidates. Current District employees may apply for any vacancy for which they have appropriate qualifications.

Applications

All applicants shall complete the application form supplied by the District. Information on applications shall be confirmed before a contract is offered for a contractual position and before hiring or as soon as possible thereafter for a noncontractual position.

[For information related to the evaluation of criminal history records, see DBAA.]

Employment of Contractual~~All~~ Personnel

The Superintendent has sole authority to make recommendations to the Board regarding the selection of contractual personnel.

The Board retains final authority for ~~the~~ employment of contractual ~~and noncontractual~~ personnel. [See DCA, DCB, DCC, and DCE as appropriate]

Employment of Noncontractual Personnel

The Board delegates to the Superintendent final authority to employ and dismiss noncontractual employees on an at-will basis. [See DCD]

~~Length of Contract~~

~~In accordance with the District's innovation plan, the District shall be exempt from the state law requiring a contract between the District and an educator to be for ten months and a minimum of 187 days of service.~~

~~In the event of inclement weather or another emergency that requires the District or a campus to be closed, the Board may reduce the number of contract days relative to the adjusted number of instructional days for the affected students.~~

~~Any reduction in the number of contract days shall not affect teacher salaries for the ten-month period.~~

Employment Assistance Prohibited

No District employee shall assist another employee of the District or of any school district in obtaining a new job if the employee knows, or has probable cause to believe, that the other employee

engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law. Routine transmission of an administrative or personnel file does not violate this prohibition. [See CJ for prohibitions relating to contractors and agents and DH(EXHIBIT) for the Educators' Code of Ethics.]

~~[1] Innovation Plan: https://harletonisd.net/220977_2~~

Complaints

In this policy, the terms “complaint” and “grievance” shall have the same meaning.

Other Complaint Processes

Student or parent complaints shall be filed in accordance with this policy, except as required by the policies listed below. Some of these policies require appeals to be submitted in accordance with FNG after the relevant complaint process:

1. Complaints alleging discrimination or harassment based on race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, age, or disability shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
2. Complaints concerning dating violence shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
3. Complaints concerning retaliation related to discrimination and harassment shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
4. Complaints concerning bullying or retaliation related to bullying shall be submitted in accordance with FFI.
5. Complaints concerning failure to award credit or a final grade on the basis of attendance shall be submitted in accordance with FEC.
6. Complaints concerning expulsion shall be submitted in accordance with FOD and the Student Code of Conduct.
7. Complaints concerning any final decisions of the gifted and talented selection committee regarding selection for or exit from the gifted program shall be submitted in accordance with EHBB.
8. Complaints within the scope of Section 504, including complaints concerning identification, evaluation, or educational placement of a student with a disability, ~~within the scope of Section 504~~ shall be submitted in accordance with FB and the procedural safeguards handbook.
9. Complaints within the scope of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, including complaints~~Complaints~~ concerning identification, evaluation, educational placement, or discipline of a student with a disability, ~~within the scope of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act~~ shall be submitted in accordance with EHBAE, FOF, and the procedural safeguards handbook provided to parents of all students referred to special education.
10. Complaints concerning instructional resources shall be submitted in accordance with the EF series.

11. Complaints concerning a commissioned peace officer who is an employee of the District shall be submitted in accordance with CKE.

12. Complaints concerning intradistrict transfers or campus assignment shall be submitted in accordance with FDB.

13. Complaints concerning admission, placement, or services provided for a homeless student shall be submitted in accordance with FDC.

14. Complaints concerning disputes regarding a student's eligibility for free or reduced-priced meal programs shall be submitted in accordance with COB.

Complaints regarding refusal of entry to or ejection from District property based on Education Code 37.105 shall be filed in accordance with this policy. However, the timelines shall be adjusted as necessary to permit the complainant to address the Board in person within 90 calendar days of filing the initial complaint, unless the complaint is resolved before the Board considers it. [See GKA(LEGAL)]

Notice to Students and Parents

The District shall inform students and parents of this policy through appropriate District publications.

Guiding Principles

Informal Process

The Board encourages students and parents to discuss their concerns with the appropriate teacher, principal, or other campus administrator who has the authority to address the concerns. Concerns should be expressed as soon as possible to allow early resolution at the lowest possible administrative level.

Informal resolution shall be encouraged but shall not extend any deadlines in this policy, except by mutual written consent.

Formal Process

A student or parent may initiate the formal process described below by timely filing a written complaint form.

Even after initiating the formal complaint process, students and parents are encouraged to seek informal resolution of their concerns. A student or parent whose concerns are resolved may withdraw a formal complaint at any time.

The process described in this policy shall not be construed to create new or additional rights beyond those granted by law or Board policy, nor to require a full evidentiary hearing or "mini-trial" at any level.

Freedom from Retaliation

Neither the Board nor any District employee shall unlawfully retaliate against any student or parent for bringing a concern or complaint.

General Provisions

Filing

Complaint forms and appeal notices may be filed by hand-delivery, by electronic communication, including email and fax, or by U.S. Mail. Hand-delivered filings shall be timely filed if received by the appropriate administrator or designee by the close of business on the deadline. Filings submitted by electronic communication shall be timely filed if they are received by the close of business on the deadline, as indicated by the date/time shown on the electronic communication. Mail filings shall be timely filed if they are post-marked by U.S. Mail on or before the deadline and received by the appropriate administrator or designated representative no more than three days after the deadline.

Scheduling Conferences

The District shall make reasonable attempts to schedule conferences at a mutually agreeable time. If a student or parent fails to appear at a scheduled conference, the District may hold the conference and issue a decision in the student's or parent's absence.

Response

At Levels One and Two, "response" shall mean a written communication to the student or parent from the appropriate administrator. Responses may be hand-delivered, sent by electronic communication to the student's or parent's email address of record, or sent by U.S. Mail to the student's or parent's mailing address of record. Mailed responses shall be timely if they are postmarked by U.S. Mail on or before the deadline.

Days

"Days" shall mean District business days, unless otherwise noted. In calculating timelines under this policy, the day a document is filed is "day zero." The following business day is "day one."

Representative

"Representative" shall mean any person who or organization that is designated by the student or parent to represent the student or parent in the complaint process. A student may be represented by an adult at any level of the complaint.

The student or parent may designate a representative through written notice to the District at any level of this process. If the student or parent designates a representative with fewer than three days' notice to the District before a scheduled conference or hearing, the District may reschedule the conference or hearing to a later date, if desired, in order to include the District's counsel. The District may be represented by counsel at any level of the process.

Consolidating Complaints

Complaints arising out of an event or a series of related events shall be addressed in one complaint. A student or parent shall not file separate or serial complaints arising from any event or series of events that have been or could have been addressed in a previous complaint.

Untimely Filings

All time limits shall be strictly followed unless modified by mutual written consent.

If a complaint form or appeal notice is not timely filed, the complaint may be dismissed, on written notice to the student or parent, at any point during the complaint process. The student or parent may appeal the dismissal by seeking review in writing within ten days from the date of the written dismissal notice, starting at the level at which the complaint was dismissed. Such appeal shall be limited to the issue of timeliness.

Costs Incurred

Each party shall pay its own costs incurred in the course of the complaint.

Complaint and Appeal Forms

Complaints and appeals under this policy shall be submitted in writing on a form provided by the District.

Copies of any documents that support the complaint should be attached to the complaint form. If the student or parent does not have copies of these documents, copies may be presented at the Level One conference. After the Level One conference, no new documents may be submitted by the student or parent unless the student or parent did not know the documents existed before the Level One conference.

A complaint or appeal form that is incomplete in any material aspect may be dismissed but may be refiled with all the required information if the refiling is within the designated time for filing.

Level One

Complaint forms must be filed:

1. Within 15 days of the date the student or parent first knew, or with reasonable diligence should have known, of the decision or action giving rise to the complaint or grievance; and

2. With the lowest level administrator who has the authority to remedy the alleged problem.

   In most circumstances, students and parents shall file Level One complaints with the campus principal.

   If the only administrator who has authority to remedy the alleged problem is the Superintendent or designee, the complaint may begin at Level Two following the procedure, including deadlines, for filing the complaint form at Level One.

If the complaint is not filed with the appropriate administrator, the receiving administrator must note the date and time the complaint form was received and immediately forward the complaint form to the appropriate administrator.

The appropriate administrator shall investigate as necessary and schedule a conference with the student or parent within ten days after receipt of the written complaint. The administrator may set reasonable time limits for the conference.

Absent extenuating circumstances, the administrator shall provide the student or parent a written response within ten days following the conference. The written response shall set forth the basis of the decision. In reaching a decision, the administrator may consider information provided at the Level One conference and any other relevant documents or information the administrator believes will help resolve the complaint.

Level Two

If the student or parent did not receive the relief requested at Level One or if the time for a response has expired, the student or parent may request a conference with the Superintendent or designee to appeal the Level One decision.

The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, within ten days of the date of the written Level One response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level One response deadline.

After receiving notice of the appeal, the Level One administrator shall prepare and forward a record of the Level One complaint to the Level Two administrator. The student or parent may request a copy of the Level One record.

The Level One record shall include:

1. The original complaint form and any attachments.
2. All other documents submitted by the student or parent at Level One.
3. The written response issued at Level One and any attachments.
4. All other documents relied upon by the Level One administrator in reaching the Level One decision.

The Superintendent or designee shall schedule a conference within ten days after the appeal notice is filed. The conference shall be limited to the issues and documents considered at Level One. At the conference, the student or parent may provide information concerning any documents or information relied upon by the administration for the Level One decision. The Superintendent or designee may set reasonable time limits for the conference.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the student or parent a written response within ten days following the conference. The

written response shall set forth the basis of the decision. In reaching a decision, the Superintendent or designee may consider the Level One record, information provided at the Level Two conference, and any other relevant documents or information the Superintendent or designee believes will help resolve the complaint.

Recordings of the Level One and Level Two conferences, if any, shall be maintained with the Level One and Level Two records.

Level Three

If the student or parent did not receive the relief requested at Level Two or if the time for a response has expired, the student or parent may appeal the decision to the Board.

The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, within ten days of the date of the written Level Two response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level Two response deadline.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform the student or parent of the date, time, and place of the Board meeting at which the complaint will be on the agenda for presentation to the Board.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board the record of the Level Two appeal. The student or parent may request a copy of the Level Two record.

The Level Two record shall include:

1. The Level One record.
2. The notice of appeal from Level One to Level Two.
3. The written response issued at Level Two and any attachments.
4. All other documents relied upon by the administration in reaching the Level Two decision.

The appeal shall be limited to the issues and documents considered at Level Two, except that if at the Level Three hearing the administration intends to rely on evidence not included in the Level Two record, the administration shall provide the student or parent notice of the nature of the evidence at least three days before the hearing.

The District shall determine whether the complaint will be presented in open or closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and other applicable law. [See BE]

The presiding officer may set reasonable time limits and guidelines for the presentation, including an opportunity for the student or par-

ent and administration to each make a presentation and provide rebuttal and an opportunity for questioning by the Board. The Board shall hear the complaint and may request that the administration provide an explanation for the decisions at the preceding levels.

In addition to any other record of the Board meeting required by law, the Board shall prepare a separate record of the Level Three presentation. The Level Three presentation, including the presentation by the student or parent or the student's representative, any presentation from the administration, and questions from the Board with responses, shall be recorded by audio recording, video/audio recording, or court reporter.

The Board shall then consider the complaint. It may give notice of its decision orally or in writing at any time up to and including the next regularly scheduled Board meeting. If the Board does not make a decision regarding the complaint by the end of the next regularly scheduled meeting, the lack of a response by the Board upholds the administrative decision at Level Two.

Student Code of Conduct

The District's rules of discipline are maintained in the Board-adopted Student Code of Conduct and are established to support an environment conducive to teaching and learning.

Rules of conduct and discipline shall not have the effect of discriminating on the basis of gender, race, color, disability, religion, ethnicity, or national origin.

At the beginning of the school year and throughout the school year as necessary, the Student Code of Conduct shall be:

1. Posted and prominently displayed at each campus or made available for review in the principal's office, as required by law; and
2. Made available on the District's website and/or as a hard copy to students, parents, teachers, administrators, and others on request.

Revisions

Revisions to the Student Code of Conduct approved by the Board during the year shall be made available promptly to students and parents, teachers, administrators, and others.

Extracurricular Standards of Behavior

With the approval of the principal and Superintendent, sponsors and coaches of extracurricular activities may develop and enforce standards of behavior that are higher than the District-developed Student Code of Conduct and may condition membership or participation in the activity on adherence to those standards. Extracurricular standards of behavior may take into consideration conduct that occurs at any time, on or off school property.

A student shall be informed of any extracurricular behavior standards at the beginning of each school year or when the student first begins participation in the activity. A student and his or her parent shall sign and return to the sponsor or coach a statement that they have read the extracurricular behavior standards and consent to them as a condition of participation in the activity.

Standards of behavior for an extracurricular activity are independent of the Student Code of Conduct. Violations of these standards of behavior that are also violations of the Student Code of Conduct may result in independent disciplinary actions.

A student may be removed from participation in extracurricular activities or may be excluded from school honors for violation of extracurricular standards of behavior for an activity or for violation of the Student Code of Conduct.

"Parent" Defined

Throughout the Student Code of Conduct and discipline policies, the term "parent" includes a parent, legal guardian, or other person having lawful control of the child.

General Discipline Guidelines

A District employee shall adhere to the following general guidelines when imposing discipline:

1. A student shall be disciplined when necessary to improve the student's behavior, to maintain order, or to protect other students, school employees, or property.
2. A student shall be treated fairly and equitably. Discipline shall be based on an assessment of the circumstances of each case. Factors to consider shall include:
    a. The seriousness of the offense;
    b. The student's age;
    c. The frequency of misconduct;
    d. The student's attitude;
    e. The potential effect of the misconduct on the school environment;
    f. Requirements of Chapter 37 of the Education Code; and
    g. The Student Code of Conduct adopted by the Board.
3. Before a student under 18 is assigned to detention outside regular school hours, notice shall be given to the student's parent to inform him or her of the reason for the detention and permit arrangements for necessary transportation.

Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment may be used as a discipline management technique in accordance with this policy and the Student Code of Conduct.

Corporal punishment shall not be administered to a student whose parent has submitted to the principal a signed statement for the current school year prohibiting the use of corporal punishment with his or her child. The parent may reinstate permission to use corporal punishment at any time during the school year by submitting a signed statement to the principal.

Guidelines

Corporal punishment shall be limited to spanking or paddling the student and shall be administered in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. The student shall be told the reason corporal punishment is being administered.

2. Corporal punishment shall be administered only by the principal or designee.

3. The instrument to be used in administering corporal punishment shall be approved by the principal.

4. Corporal punishment shall be administered in the presence of one other District professional employee and in a designated place out of view of other students.

Disciplinary Records

The disciplinary record reflecting the use of corporal punishment shall include any related disciplinary actions, the corporal punishment administered, the name of the person administering the punishment, the name of the witness present, and the date and time of punishment.

Physical Restraint

Note: A District employee may restrain a student with a disability who receives special education services only in accordance with law. [See FOF(LEGAL)]

Within the scope of an employee's duties, a District employee may physically restrain a student if the employee reasonably believes restraint is necessary in order to:

1. Protect a person, including the person using physical restraint, from physical injury.

2. Obtain possession of a weapon or other dangerous object.

3. Protect property from serious damage.

~~3.~~4. Remove a student refusing a lawful command of a school employee from a specific location, including a classroom or other school property, in order to restore order or to impose disciplinary measures.

~~4. Control an irrational student.~~

~~5.1. Protect property from serious damage.~~

~~A District employee may restrain a student with a disability who receives special education services only in accordance with law. [See FOF(LEGAL)]~~

Video and Audio Monitoring

Video and audio recording equipment shall be used for safety purposes to monitor student behavior on District property.

The District shall post signs notifying students and parents about the District's use of video and audio recording equipment. Students shall not be notified when the equipment is turned on.

Use of Recordings

	The principal shall review recordings as needed, and evidence of student misconduct shall be documented. A student found to be in violation of the District's Student Code of Conduct shall be subject to appropriate discipline.
Access to Recordings	Recordings shall remain in the custody of the campus principal and shall be maintained as required by law. A parent or student who wishes to view a recording in response to disciplinary action taken against the student may request such access under the procedures set out by law. [See FL(LEGAL)]

Localized Policy Manual Update 120

102905 Harleton ISD

Update 120 contains local policies that require board action and adoption notification before we can incorporate the revisions into your district's Policy Online™ manual.

Please note that legal policies will not be published on Policy Online until the board acts on the local policies or specifically requests earlier publication.

What should I do to prepare for board adoption?

1. Log in to Policy Online[1] and select **Local Manual Updates** from the **My Policy Manual** drop-down menu, then click on **Numbered Updates**.
2. Download and save the numbered update resource material for **UPDATE 120**.
3. Present the local policies to your board for adoption. Provide your board with the explanatory notes and encourage them to review those along with the local policies.

How do I notify Policy Service that the board has adopted the update?

1. Following board action, go to Local Manual Updates, select the appropriate numbered update, then click the **Notify TASB of Board Action** link.
2. Fill out and submit the electronic form so we can incorporate the adopted policies into your district's Policy Online manual.
3. If there are additional changes, submit the annotated changes with your adoption notification.

Questions?

- For questions about Policy Online, visit the User's Guide[2] or contact pol-support@tasb.org.
- For questions about policy text, contact your district's assigned policy consultant.[3]

---

[1] Policy Online: https://pol.tasb.org/
[2] Policy Online User's Guide: https://www.tasb.org/services/policy-service/resources/policy-online-user-s-guide.aspx
[3] Contact a Policy Service Consultant: https://www.tasb.org/services/policy-service/consultant-contact-information.aspx

Localized Policy Manual Update 120

Harleton ISD

You can download a PDF of this update packet, annotated copies of the local policies, editable local policy text, and more under Local Manual Updates on Policy Online.[1]

Other materials, including an overview video of the local policy changes and a document outlining common legal issues specific to the local policies in this update, are also available in Local Manual Updates.

Need help? Please call your policy consultant at 800-580-7529 or email policy.service@tasb.org.

Contents

Overview 1
(LEGAL) vs. (LOCAL): Remember the Difference 2
How to Place Policy Changes on the Agenda for Board Action 2
How to Notify Policy Service of Board Action 3
How to Keep Minutes 3
How to Maintain Your Historical Record 3
How to Keep Your Administrative Regulations Current 4
Disclaimer and Copyright 4

Overview

Update 120 includes revisions to legal policies based on updates to the Texas Administrative Code. Recommended changes to local policies address the following topics:

- Emergency plans
- Student and parent complaints/grievances
- Student discipline

For select districts, Update 120 may also include one or more local policies addressing the following topics:

- Board elections
- State and federal revenue sources
- Health and life insurance
- Employment
- School day

Your Localized Update 120 packet also contains:

- **Explanatory Notes** describing the changes to each policy. Please note that, where appropriate, the Explanatory Notes ask you to verify that a particular policy reflects current district practice and to advise us of any changes needed so that our records and the district's policy manual accurately track the district's practice. Explanatory notes may also provide important information about policies not included in the update packet.
- **Instructions** for incorporating this update into each of the district's Localized Policy Manuals after board adoption. Use the enclosed Instruction Sheet as a guide to which policies should be added, replaced, and removed from your manual.

(LEGAL) vs. (LOCAL): Remember the Difference

Legal policies:

- Reflect the ever-changing legal context for governance and management of the district
- Should inform local decision making
- Should NOT be adopted, but only reviewed

Local policies:

- Require close attention by both the administration and the board
- Must reflect the practices of the district and the intentions of the board
- May only be changed by board action (adopt, revise, or repeal)

If your board adopts changes to the local policies contained in this packet, please notify your policy consultant.

How to Place Policy Changes on the Agenda for Board Action

TASB recommends that the district address this update on the agenda as follows:

"Policy Update 120:

- *(LEGAL) policies*
- *(LOCAL) policies (see attached list of codes)"*

Board action on the local policies included in the update must occur within a properly posted, open meeting of the board.

- Include the “Agenda Posting” list, provided with the Update 120 materials under Local Manual Updates in Policy Online, on the agenda.
- A suggested motion for board action on the local policies included in the update:

  “I move that the board add, revise, or delete local policies as recommended by TASB Policy Service and according to the Instruction Sheet for TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 120 [with the following changes:]”

How to Notify Policy Service of Board Action

Notify Policy Service of the board’s action on Update 120 so our records remain accurate.

- In Policy Online, go to Local Manual Updates, select the numbered update, then click the Notify TASB of Board Action link.
- Fill out and submit the electronic form.

How to Keep Minutes

The board’s action on Localized Update 120 must be reflected in board minutes. Your minutes should include:

- The list of proposed local policy actions, such as the Instruction Sheet—annotated to reflect any changes made by the board
- The Explanatory Notes for the update (filed as an attachment to the minutes)
- Copies of new, replaced, or rescinded local policies

How to Maintain Your Historical Record

To construct a separate historical record of the manual, you must track the history of individual local policies. You should maintain a permanent historical record of every local policy adopted, revised, or rescinded by the board.

At a minimum, this record should include the following key pieces of information:

- Policy code
- Date of board action
- Text of policy

For more guidance on maintaining this record, please refer to *The Administrator’s Guide to Policy Management*, available under Additional Resources when you log in to Policy Online and select Local Manual Updates from the My Policy Manual drop-down menu, then click Numbered Updates.

How to Keep Your Administrative Regulations Current

Regulations Resource Manual[2] Update 66, which includes revisions to model regulations and forms corresponding with Update 120, is now available in the Policy Service Resource Library (*TASB login required*).

Inspect your district's administrative procedures and documents—including exhibits, regulations, handbooks, and guides—that may be affected by Update 120 policy changes.

If you must make changes to the regulations or exhibits contained in your board policy manual, please notify your policy consultant.

Disclaimer and Copyright

This information is provided for educational purposes only to facilitate a general understanding of the law or other regulatory matter. This information is neither an exhaustive treatment on the subject nor is this intended to substitute for the advice of an attorney or other professional adviser. Consult with your attorney or professional adviser to apply these principles to specific fact situations.

Entire localized update packet © 2022 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved.

---

[1] Policy Online: https://pol.tasb.org/
[2] *TASB Regulations Resource Manual*: https://www.tasb.org/services/policy-service/mytasb/regulations-resource-manual.aspx

Instruction Sheet

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 120

Harleton ISD

Code	Type	Action To Be Taken	Note
AIC	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
AIE	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
BBD	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
BE	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CCGA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CFA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CFC	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CKB	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CKC	(LOCAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CMD	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CQA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CRD	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
DC	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
DC	(LOCAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHAA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHAB	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHAC	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHBAB	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHBAE	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHBC	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EIE	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EIF	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EKB	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EKBA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FB	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FFA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FFAE	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FFG	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FFI	(LOCAL)	No policy enclosed	See explanatory note
FNG	(LOCAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FO	(LOCAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FOF	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 120

Harleton ISD

AIC(LEGAL) ACCOUNTABILITY: INTERVENTIONS AND SANCTIONS

Revised Administrative Code rules, effective June 7, 2022, and reflected on pages 7–8, address the requirements for local improvement plans by certain districts or campuses assigned a D rating. The rules also address modification of a campus turnaround plan due to a change in circumstances. (See page 15.)

Other revisions reflect changes to citations of Administrative Code rules.

AIE(LEGAL) ACCOUNTABILITY: INVESTIGATIONS

A new Note on page 3 references recently revised Administrative Code rules regarding an informal review or hearing following a TEA investigation.

An existing Administrative Code provision regarding compliance investigations has been added on page 5.

BBD(LEGAL) BOARD MEMBERS: TRAINING AND ORIENTATION

A new Administrative Code rule, effective May 31, 2022, requiring board members to complete training on school safety has been added on page 8.

BE(LEGAL) BOARD MEETINGS

Changes prompted by new and revised Administrative Code rules regarding board meetings by videoconference, effective September 15, 2022, are reflected on pages 9–10.

CCGA(LEGAL) AD VALOREM TAXES: EXEMPTIONS AND PAYMENTS

Citations to a new Administrative Code rule addressing installment payment of taxes on property not directly damaged in a disaster or emergency area are included on page 9.

CFA(LEGAL) ACCOUNTING: FINANCIAL REPORTS AND STATEMENTS

Revisions reflect the adoption of version 18.0 of the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide.*

CFC(LEGAL) ACCOUNTING: AUDITS

Revisions reflect the adoption of version 18.0 of the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide.*

CKB(LEGAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND REPORTS

Changes reflect extensive revisions to Administrative Code rules regarding mandatory drills, effective June 26, 2022.

New Administrative Code provisions addressing optional active threat exercises are also incorporated.

CKC(LOCAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: EMERGENCY PLANS

Education Code 37.108(d) requires a district's multihazard emergency operations plan to include responding to a train derailment near a district school if a district facility is within 1,000 yards of a railroad track. New recommended local policy text incorporates this requirement into the list of procedures that must be addressed.

In addition, we recommend adjustments to provisions regarding the board’s authorization of certain employees to possess firearms on district property. Key changes include the following:

Harleton ISD

- Establish the authority of both the superintendent and the board to revoke an employee's authorization.
- Include firearms among the equipment that requires district approval.
- Clarify that the procedures to implement this security program are detailed in the district's emergency operations plan.

Please contact your policy consultant with any questions about these recommended revisions.

For more information, see TASB Legal Services' article *School Marshals and Other Personnel Carrying Firearms*. The *Legal Issues in Update 120* memo also describes common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

CMD(LEGAL) EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MANAGEMENT: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CARE AND ACCOUNTING

Changes reflect revised Administrative Code provisions, effective June 7, 2022, regarding permitted uses of the instructional materials and technology allotment. Other revisions have been made to delete outdated terminology.

A revised Administrative Code rule, effective October 16, 2022, requiring certification of compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act has been added on page 9.

CQA(LEGAL) TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: DISTRICT, CAMPUS, AND CLASSROOM WEBSITES

Based on revised Administrative Code rules, the following requirements have been added at Other Required Internet Postings:

- Certain districts or campuses assigned a D rating must notify the public of the meeting to gather input to develop a local improvement plan. (See item 8.)
- Districts conducting an active threat exercise must provide notice through multiple distribution networks, including the district's website. (See item 35.)

CRD(LEGAL) INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES MANAGEMENT: HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE

Revised Administrative Code rules, effective August 18, 2022, prompted revisions to the definitions of full- and part-time employees.

DC(LEGAL) EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

We have removed the Note referencing the district's innovation plan, as it is no longer necessary. See the explanation at DC(LOCAL), below.

DC(LOCAL) EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

Due to changes to the Education Code from the 86th Legislative Session, the exemption claimed under the district's innovation plan regarding the number of teacher contract days is no longer necessary. We recommend removing from this policy the text that reflected that portion of your innovation plan.

EHAA(LEGAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (ALL LEVELS)

Revisions at the bottom of page 2 reflect changes to the citations of Administrative Code rules addressing instruction related to positive character traits and personal skills.

Harleton ISD

EHAB(LEGAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (ELEMENTARY)

Revisions include a new Administrative Code rule, effective April 28, 2022, regarding phonics curricula.

EHAC(LEGAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (SECONDARY)

Revised Administrative Code rules, effective August 1, 2022, and reflected on pages 3–4, changed the required course offerings for grades 9–12 related to social studies and physical education.

EHBAB(LEGAL) SPECIAL EDUCATION: ARD COMMITTEE AND INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

Changes on pages 8–9 include revised Administrative Code rules, effective June 7, 2022, regarding review of a student's behavior improvement plan or behavioral intervention plan.

EHBAE(LEGAL) SPECIAL EDUCATION: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

Revised Administrative Code rules, effective June 7, 2022, regarding the timeline for requesting a hearing on a due process complaint are included on pages 5–6.

EHBC(LEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: COMPENSATORY/ACCELERATED SERVICES

Changes reflect new Administrative Code provisions, effective June 9, 2022, regarding accelerated instruction and accelerated learning committees for students who fail to perform satisfactorily on certain assessment instruments. The new provisions derive from HB 4545, 87th Texas Legislature, Regular Session 2021.

EIE(LEGAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: RETENTION AND PROMOTION

Changes are to better match legal sources and remove repealed Administrative Code rules.

EIF(LEGAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: GRADUATION

New Administrative Code rules, effective August 21, 2022, regarding notice about the Texas First Early High School Completion Program and the Texas First Scholarship Programare are included on pages 8–9. Other revisions have been made to update citations.

Please note: For the 2022–23 school year, each high school must provide a written notification to each student and the student's parent or guardian listing the eligibility criteria for the programs. After the 2022–23 school year, the school must provide the notice upon a student's initial enrollment in high school.

EKB(LEGAL) TESTING PROGRAMS: STATE ASSESSMENT

Changes have been made to incorporate revised Administrative Code rules and to better reflect legal sources.

EKBA(LEGAL) STATE ASSESSMENT: ENGLISH LEARNERS/EMERGENT BILINGUAL STUDENTS

Revisions have been made to include Administrative Code provisions, effective August 9, 2022, regarding emergent bilingual students and individual graduation committees. A repealed provision regarding the grade placement committee has been deleted.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 120

Harleton ISD

FB(LEGAL) EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

Changes are to better reflect legal sources.

FFA(LEGAL) STUDENT WELFARE: WELLNESS AND HEALTH SERVICES

For clarity, a reference to policy provisions regarding school-based health centers has been added on page 4.

FFAE(LEGAL) WELLNESS AND HEALTH SERVICES: SCHOOL-BASED HEALTH CENTERS

For clarity, a reference to policy provisions regarding expanding or changing health-care services at a school has been added on page 3.

FFG(LEGAL) STUDENT WELFARE: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

The Note on page 5 now references Administrative Code rules regarding investigations of abuse or neglect in a school setting.

FFI(LOCAL) STUDENT WELFARE: FREEDOM FROM BULLYING

District bullying policies must address prevention and mediation of bullying incidents and comply with minimum standards adopted by TEA. TEA recently issued updated Proposed Minimum Standards for Bullying Prevention Policies and Procedures for public comment from October 28 through November 28, 2022. Policy Service will recommend local policy revisions following publication of the final TEA minimum standards.

FNG(LOCAL) STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES: STUDENT AND PARENT COMPLAINTS/GRIEVANCES

Revisions to this local policy are recommended at Other Complaint Processes to:

- Clarify how special education complaints are addressed.
- Encompass all instructional resources policies.
- Reference the required hearing procedure for eligibility disputes under school nutrition programs.

The *Legal Issues in Update 120* memo describes common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

FO(LOCAL) STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Recommended revisions to this local policy are to clarify circumstances when restraint may be used generally and to more prominently address restraint of a student who receives special education services.

FOF(LEGAL) STUDENT DISCIPLINE: STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Revised Administrative Code rules, effective June 7, 2022, regarding restraint and time-out are included beginning on page 10. A statement has been amended to refer to new documentation and notification requirements in 19 Administrative Code 89.1053(e). Other changes include citations to revised Administrative Code rules.

Table of Contents

Interventions and Sanctions for School Districts 3
Grounds for Commissioner Action 3
Conservator or Management Team 4
Board of Managers 5
Revocation of Accreditation 6
Intervention to Improve High School Completion Rate 6
Interventions after Certain D Ratings 7
Certain D-Rating Improvement Plans 7
Campus Intervention Team and Targeted Improvement Plan .. 8
Actions Based on Campus Performance 8
Texas Accountability Intervention System 9
Campus Intervention Team 9
Public Hearing 12
Submission to Commissioner 12
Executing Plan 12
Local Improvement Plan 13
Campus Planning and Site-Based Decision-Making 13
Submission of Campus Improvement Plan 13
Compliance Through Federal Accountability 14
Campus Turnaround Plan 14
Updated Targeted Improvement Plan 14
Public Notice 14
Submission and Approval 14
Implementation, Modification, and Withdrawal 14
Required Contents 15
Implementing Entities 16
Commissioner Approval or Rejection 17
Preparation 18
Assistance and Partnerships 18
Modification in Campus Turnaround Plan 18
Continued Unacceptable Performance Rating 18
Repurposing of Closed Campus 19
Student Enrollment and Assignment 19
Targeted Technical Assistance 20
Alternative Management 20
Solicitation of Proposals 20

Qualifications of Managing Entity....21
Contract with Managing Entity....21
Return of Management to District....23
Applicability of Accountability Provisions....23
Funding....23
Open Meetings and Public Information....23
Board of Managers....23
General Powers and Duties....23
Board of Managers of District....24
Composition of Board of Managers....24
Training of Board of Managers....24
Compensation....24
Replacement of Member of Board of Managers....24
Expiration of Appointment....24
Removal of Board of Managers....25
Challenge of Intervention or Sanction....26
Review of Sanctions by SOAH....26
Appeals....26
Annual Review....26
Increasing Intensity....27
Intervention Programs....27
ACE Turnaround Plan....27
Resource Campus....27
Strong Foundations Intervention....27
Miscellaneous Provisions....28
Acquisition of Professional Services....28
Costs Paid by District....28
Immunity from Civil Liability....28
Campus Name Change....28
Special Program Performance Determination....28
Intervention Pause....29
Failure to Submit Emergency Operations Plan....29
Student Board Member....30

Interventions and Sanctions for School Districts

The commissioner of education shall take any of the actions authorized by Education Code Chapter 39A, Subchapter A, to the extent the commissioner determines necessary if:

Grounds for Commissioner Action

1. A district does not satisfy:
    a. The accreditation criteria under Education Code 39.052 [see AIA];
    b. The academic performance standards under Education Code 39.053 or 39.054 [see AIA]; or
    c. Any financial accountability standard as determined by commissioner rule [see CFA]; or
2. The commissioner considers the action to be appropriate on the basis of a special investigation under Education Code 39.003.

Education Code 39A.001

Authorized Commissioner Actions

If a district is subject to commissioner action, the commissioner may:

1. Issue public notice of the deficiency to the board;
2. Order a hearing to be conducted by the board to notify the public of:
    a. The insufficient performance;
    b. The improvements in performance expected by the Texas Education Agency (TEA); and
    c. The interventions and sanctions that may be imposed if the performance does not improve;
3. Order the preparation of a student achievement improvement plan that addresses each academic achievement indicator under Education Code 39.053(c) for which the district's performance is insufficient, the submission of the plan to the commissioner for approval, and the implementation of the plan;
4. Order a hearing to be held before the commissioner or the commissioner's designee at which the president of the board and the district's superintendent shall appear and explain the district's low performance, lack of improvement, and plans for improvement;
5. Arrange a monitoring review of the district;
6. Appoint a TEA monitor to participate in and report to TEA on the activities of the board or superintendent;

7. Appoint a conservator to oversee the operations of the district;

8. Appoint a management team to direct the operations of the district in areas of insufficient performance or require the district to obtain certain services under a contract with another person;

9. Authorize the district to enter into a memorandum of understanding with an institution of higher education that provides for the assistance of the institution of higher education in improving the district's performance; or

10. Order the use of the board improvement and evaluation tool as provided by Education Code 11.182 [see BG].

Education Code 39A.002

Regardless of whether the commissioner lowers a district's status or rating, the commissioner may take action under Education Code Chapters 39 and 39A or 19 Administrative Code 97.1057 if the commissioner determines that the action is necessary to improve any area of performance by the district or campus.

Subject to 19 Administrative Code 97.1057(h)–(k), once the commissioner takes action under 19 Administrative Code Chapter 97, Subchapter EE (accreditation status, standards, and sanctions), the commissioner may impose on the district or campus any other sanction under Education Code Chapter 39 or 39A, or Subchapter EE, singly or in combination, to the extent the commissioner determines is reasonably required to achieve the purposes specified in 19 Administrative Code 97.1053.

19 TAC 97.1057(c), (e)

In making a determination to impose district and campus accreditation sanctions under 19 Administrative Code Chapter 97, Subchapter EE, the commissioner shall meet the requirements of 19 Administrative Code 97.1059. *19 TAC 97.1059*

Conservator or Management Team

The commissioner shall clearly define the powers and duties of a conservator or management team appointed to oversee the operations of a district.

At least every 90 days, the commissioner shall review the need for the conservator or management team and shall remove the conservator or management team unless the commissioner determines that continued appointment is necessary for effective governance of the district or delivery of instructional services.

A conservator or management team, if directed by the commissioner, shall prepare a plan for the implementation of the appointment of a board of managers or the revocation of accreditation.

The conservator or management team may:

1. Direct an action to be taken by the principal of a campus, the superintendent of the district, or the board; and
2. Approve or disapprove any action of the principal of a campus, the superintendent of the district, or the board.

The conservator or management team may not:

1. Take any action concerning a district election, including ordering or canceling an election or altering the date of or the polling places for an election;
2. Change the number of or method of selecting the board;
3. Set a tax rate for the district; and
4. Adopt a budget for the district that provides for spending a different amount, exclusive of required debt service, from that previously adopted by the board.

A conservator or management team may exercise the powers and duties defined by the commissioner or described above regardless of whether the conservator or management team was appointed to oversee the operations of a district in its entirety or the operations of a certain campus within the district.

Education Code 39A.003

Regardless of whether a district has satisfied the accreditation criteria, if for two consecutive school years, including the current school year, a district has had a conservator or management team assigned to the district or campus for any reason, the commissioner may appoint a board of managers, a majority of whom must be residents of the district, to exercise the powers and duties of the board of trustees. For purposes of this subsection, a school year begins on the first day of instruction and includes any portion of the school year. This applies to an appointed conservator or management team, regardless of the scope or any changes to the scope of the conservator's or team's oversight. *19 TAC 97.1057(d); Education Code 39A.006(a)–(b)*

Board of Managers

The commissioner may appoint a board of managers to exercise the powers and duties of a district's board if the district is subject to commissioner action and:

1. Has a current accreditation status of accredited-warned or accredited-probation;
2. Fails to satisfy any standard under Education Code 39.054(e); or
3. Fails to satisfy financial accountability standards as determined by commissioner rule.

Education Code 39A.004

Revocation of Accreditation

The commissioner may revoke the accreditation of a district if the district is subject to commissioner action, and for two consecutive school years, including the current school year, the district has:

1. Received an accreditation status of accredited-warned or accredited-probation;
2. Failed to satisfy any standard under Education Code 39.054(e); or
3. Failed to satisfy financial accountability standards as determined by commissioner rule.

In addition to revoking a district's accreditation, the commissioner may:

1. Order closure of the district and annex the district to one or more adjoining districts under Education Code 13.054; or
2. In the case of a home-rule school district, order closure of all programs operated under the district's charter.

Education Code 39A.005

Intervention to Improve High School Completion Rate

If a district is subject to commissioner action and the district has failed to satisfy any standard under Education Code 39.054(e) because of the district's dropout rates, the commissioner may impose sanctions against a district designed to improve high school completion rates, including:

1. Ordering the development of a dropout prevention plan for approval by the commissioner;
2. Restructuring the district or appropriate campuses to improve identification of and service to students who are at risk of dropping out of school, as defined by Education Code 29.081;
3. Ordering lower student-to-counselor ratios on campuses with high dropout rates; and

4. Ordering the use of any other intervention strategy effective in reducing dropout rates, including mentor programs and flexible class scheduling.

Education Code 39A.007

Interventions after Certain D Ratings

Until another performance rating is issued, TEA may not implement the following intervention or sanctions to a D-rated district or campus, if the D rating is considered acceptable [see AIA]. The following interventions and sanctions are subject to a pause:

1. Revocation of a charter under Education Code 12.115(c);
2. Annexation under Education Code 13.054;
3. Change in accreditation status under rules adopted for accreditation under Education Code 39.052; and
4. Interventions or sanctions under Education Code 39A.101(a), 39A.107(a) or (c), or 39A.111.

A performance rating of D that is considered acceptable may not be included in calculating consecutive school years of unacceptable performance ratings and is not considered a break in consecutive school years of unacceptable performance ratings.

Interventions or sanctions implemented prior to a pause shall continue during a school year for which interventions or sanctions listed above are paused.

Education Code 39A.118

Certain D-Rating Improvement Plans

A district or campus that is assigned a rating of D that qualifies under Education Code 39.0543(b) [see AIA] shall develop and implement a local improvement plan using the guidance provided by TEA.

The district or campus shall:

1. Conduct a data analysis related to areas of low performance;
2. Conduct a needs assessment based on the results of the data analysis, as follows:
    a. The needs assessment shall include a root cause analysis.
    b. Root causes identified through the needs assessment will be addressed in the local improvement plan; and
3. Create a local improvement plan, as follows:

a. Input must be gathered from the principal; campus-level committee established under Education Code 11.251 [see BQB]; parents; and community members, prior to the development of the local improvement plan, using the following steps.

(1) The campus must hold a public meeting at the campus. The campus shall take reasonable steps to conduct the meeting at a time and in a manner that would allow a majority of stakeholders to attend and participate. The campus may hold more than one meeting if necessary.

(2) The public must be notified of the meeting 15 days prior to the meeting by way of the district and campus website, local newspapers or other media that reach the general public, and the parent liaison, if present on the campus.

(3) All input provided by family and community members should be considered in the development of the final local improvement.

b. The completed local improvement plan must be presented at a public hearing and approved by the board.

19 TAC 97.1061(b)

Campus Intervention Team and Targeted Improvement Plan

Actions Based on Campus Performance

If the performance of a campus is below any standard under Education Code 39.054(e), the commissioner shall:

1. Take actions, to the extent the commissioner determines necessary, as provided by Education Code Chapter 39A; and
2. Assign a campus intervention team.

To the extent the commissioner determines necessary, the commissioner may:

1. Order a hearing to be held before the commissioner or the commissioner's designee at which the president of the board, the superintendent, and the campus principal shall appear and explain the campus's low performance, lack of improvement, and plans for improvement;
2. Establish a school community partnership team composed of members of the campus-level planning and decision-making committee and additional community representatives as determined appropriate by the commissioner;

3. If applicable under the strong foundations intervention under Education Code 39A.064, require the district to comply with all requirements of the strong foundations grant program under Education Code 29.0881 for the campus; or

4. Any combination of the actions described by items 1 through 3 above.

Education Code 39A.051

Texas Accountability Intervention System

If a campus's performance is below any standard under Education Code 39.054(e), the campus shall engage in interventions as described by TEA. The commissioner shall assign members to a campus intervention team as outlined in 19 Administrative Code 97.1063 and Education Code 39A.052. The campus shall establish a campus leadership team (CLT) that includes the campus principal and other campus leaders responsible for the development, implementation, and monitoring of the targeted improvement plan.

If a campus is assigned an unacceptable rating under Education Code 39.054(e):

1. For a second consecutive year, the campus must engage in the processes outlined in this provision, and the campus must develop a campus turnaround plan to be approved by the commissioner.

2. For a third or fourth consecutive year, the campus must engage in the processes outlined in this provision, and the campus must implement the commissioner-approved campus turnaround plan as described in 19 Administrative Code 97.1064.

3. For a fifth consecutive year, the commissioner shall order the appointment of a board of managers to govern the district or the closure of the campus.

Based on a campus's progress toward improvement, the commissioner may order a hearing if a campus's performance is below any standard under Education Code 39.054(e).

Interventions and sanctions listed under this provision begin upon release of preliminary ratings and may be adjusted based on final accountability ratings.

19 TAC 97.1061(a), (d), (f)–(j)

Campus Intervention Team

The campus intervention team shall follow the requirements of 19 Administrative Code 97.1061 and Education Code 39.106.

A campus intervention team assigned by the commissioner may include teachers, principals, other educational professionals, and superintendents recognized for excellence in their roles and appointed by the commissioner to serve as members of a team. *Education Code 39A.052*

A campus intervention team must include a district coordinator of school improvement (DCSI) and the campus principal's direct supervisor, if the DCSI is not the campus principal's direct supervisor. The DCSI must submit qualifications to TEA for approval.

An education professional, approved through an application either by TEA or TEA's technical assistance provider, who is not an employee of the campus or district, shall assist with the needs assessment.

19 TAC 97.1063(b)–(c)

On-Site Needs Assessment

A campus intervention team shall:

1. Conduct, with the involvement and advice of the school community partnership team, if applicable:
    a. If the commissioner determines necessary, a comprehensive on-site needs assessment; or
    b. A targeted on-site needs assessment relevant to an area of insufficient performance of the campus; and
2. Recommend appropriate actions as provided by Education Code 39A.054.

An on-site needs assessment must determine the factors resulting in the campus's low performance and lack of progress, including the contributing education-related factors.

In conducting a comprehensive on-site needs assessment, the campus intervention team shall use each of the guidelines and procedures at Education Code 39A.053(c) and 19 Administrative Code 97.1061(e).

In conducting a targeted on-site needs assessment, the campus intervention team shall use the appropriate guidelines and procedures described above relevant to each area of insufficient performance.

Education Code 39A.053; 19 TAC 97.1061(e)

Recommendations

On completing the on-site needs assessment, the campus intervention team shall, with the involvement and advice of the school community partnership team, if applicable, recommend actions relating to any area of insufficient performance, including:

1. Reallocation of resources;
2. Technical assistance;
3. Changes in school procedures or operations;
4. Staff development for instructional and administrative staff;
5. Intervention for individual administrators or teachers;
6. Waivers from state statutes or rules;
7. Teacher recruitment or retention strategies and incentives provided by the district to attract and retain appropriately certified and experienced teachers; or
8. Other actions the campus intervention team considers appropriate.

Education Code 39A.054

Targeted Improvement Plan

In addition to the duties relating to the on-site needs assessment, the campus intervention team shall:

1. Assist the campus in developing a targeted improvement plan;
2. Conduct a public meeting at the campus with the campus principal, the members of the campus-level planning and decision-making committee, parents of students attending the campus, and community members residing in the district to review the campus performance rating and solicit input for the development of the targeted improvement plan [see Notice of Public Meeting, below];
3. Assist the campus in submitting the targeted improvement plan to the board for approval and presenting the plan in a public hearing [see Public Hearing, below]; and
4. Assist the commissioner in monitoring the progress of the campus in executing the targeted improvement plan.

Education Code 39A.055; 19 TAC 97.1061(e)(3)–(4)

Notice of Public Meeting

The campus intervention team must provide written notice of the public meeting to the parents of students attending the campus and post notice of the meeting on the campus's internet website. The notice must include the date, time, and place of the meeting. *Education Code 39A.056*

The public must be notified of the meeting 15 days prior to the meeting by way of the district and campus website, local newspapers or other media that reach the general public, and the parent liaison, if present on the campus. *19 TAC 97.1061(e)(3)(A)(ii)*

Public Hearing

After a targeted improvement plan or an updated targeted improvement plan is submitted to the board, the board shall conduct a hearing to:

1. Notify the public of:
    a. The insufficient performance of the campus;
    b. The improvements in performance expected by TEA; and
    c. The intervention measures or sanctions that may be imposed under Education Code Chapter 39A if the performance does not improve within a designated period; and
2. Solicit public comment on the targeted improvement plan or updated targeted improvement plan.

The board must post the targeted improvement plan on the district's internet website before the hearing.

The board may conduct one hearing relating to one or more campuses subject to a targeted improvement plan or an updated targeted improvement plan.

Education Code 39A.057

Submission to Commissioner

The board shall submit the targeted improvement plan or updated targeted improvement plan to the commissioner for approval. The campus intervention team shall assist the campus in submitting the targeted improvement plan to the commissioner. *Education Code 39A.058*

Executing Plan

In executing the targeted improvement plan, the campus intervention team shall, if appropriate:

1. Assist the campus in implementing research-based practices for curriculum development and classroom instruction, including bilingual education and special education programs, and financial management;
2. Provide research-based technical assistance, including data analysis, academic deficiency identification, intervention implementation, and budget analysis, to strengthen and improve the instructional programs at the campus; and

3. Require the district to develop a teacher recruitment and retention plan to address the qualifications and retention of the teachers at the campus.

Education Code 39A.059

Continuing Duties of the Campus Intervention Team

For each year a campus is assigned an unacceptable performance rating, the campus intervention team shall:

1. Assist in updating the targeted improvement plan to identify and analyze areas of growth and areas that require improvement; and

2. Submit each updated targeted improvement plan to the board.

Education Code 39A.060

Local Improvement Plan

A district or campus that is assigned a rating of D that is considered acceptable [see AIA] shall develop and implement a local improvement plan.

A local improvement plan must be presented to the board.

Education Code 39A.065(a)–(b)

Campus Planning and Site-Based Decision-Making

The commissioner may authorize a school community partnership team established under Education Code 39A.051 to supersede the authority of and satisfy the requirements of establishing and maintaining a campus-level planning and decision-making committee.

The commissioner may authorize a targeted improvement plan, an updated targeted improvement plan, or a local improvement plan to supersede the provisions of and satisfy the requirements of developing, reviewing, and revising a campus improvement plan.

Education Code 39A.061

Submission of Campus Improvement Plan

If the performance of a campus satisfies performance standards under Education Code 39.054(e) for the current school year but would not satisfy the performance standards if the standards to be used for the following school year were applied to the current school year, on the request of the commissioner, the campus-level planning and decision-making committee shall revise and submit to the commissioner the portions of the campus improvement plan that are relevant to those areas for which the campus would not satisfy performance standards. The revised portions of the improvement plan must be submitted in an electronic format. *Education Code 39A.062*

Compliance Through Federal Accountability

Notwithstanding the provisions of Education Code Chapter 39A, if the commissioner determines that a campus subject to interventions or sanctions has implemented substantially similar intervention measures under federal accountability requirements, the commissioner may accept the substantially similar intervention measures as measures in compliance with Education Code Chapter 39A. *Education Code 39A.063*

Campus Turnaround Plan

If a campus has been identified as unacceptable for two consecutive school years, the commissioner shall order the campus to prepare and submit a campus turnaround plan.

Updated Targeted Improvement Plan

A campus intervention team shall assist the campus in:

1. Developing an updated targeted improvement plan, including a campus turnaround plan to be implemented by the campus;
2. Submitting the updated targeted improvement plan to the board for approval and presenting the plan in a public hearing as provided by Education Code 39A.057;
3. Obtaining approval of the updated plan from the commissioner; and
4. Executing the updated plan on approval by the commissioner.

The updated targeted improvement plan submitted to the board must include all plans and details that are required to execute the campus turnaround plan without any additional action or approval by the board.

Education Code 39A.101

Public Notice

Within 60 days of receiving a campus's preliminary accountability rating, the district must notify parents, community members, and stakeholders that the campus received an unacceptable rating for two consecutive years and request assistance in developing the campus turnaround plan in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 97.1064. *19 TAC 97.1064(d)*

Submission and Approval

Upon approval of the board, the district must submit the campus turnaround plan electronically to TEA by March 1 unless otherwise specified. Not later than June 15 of each year, the commissioner must either approve or reject any campus turnaround plan prepared and submitted by a district. *19 TAC 97.1064(g)–(h); Education Code 39A.103–.104*

Implementation, Modification, and Withdrawal

A campus may implement, modify, or withdraw its campus turnaround plan with board approval if the campus receives an academically acceptable rating for the school year following the development of the campus turnaround plan.

A campus that has received an unacceptable rating for the school year following the development of the campus turnaround plan must implement its commissioner-approved campus turnaround plan with fidelity until the campus operates for two consecutive school years without an unacceptable rating.

Change in Circumstances

A campus may modify its campus turnaround plan with commissioner approval if it is determined that due to a change in circumstances occurring after the plan's approval under Education Code 39A.107 a modification of the plan is necessary to achieve the plan's objectives.

A change in circumstance may be the following, but not limited to:

1. A campus that has written a turnaround plan but has not yet been ordered to implement it and has received a Not Rated; Declared State of Disaster rating for two consecutive years prior to receiving its next F rating; or
2. A campus that has implemented its turnaround plan for no more than one year prior to receiving a Not Rated; Declared State of Disaster rating for two consecutive years.

A campus that has modified its turnaround plan under this provision may only request additional modifications to the plan based on circumstances that have changed since the last commissioner-approved modification.

Commissioner Authority

The commissioner may appoint a monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers for a school district that has a campus that has been ordered to implement an updated targeted improvement plan. The commissioner may order any of the interventions as necessary to ensure district-level support for the low-performing campus and the implementation of the updated targeted improvement plan. The commissioner may make the appointment at any time during which the campus is required to implement the updated targeted improvement plan.

19 TAC 97.1064(j)–(m)

Required Contents

A campus turnaround plan must include:

1. Details on the method for restructuring, reforming, or reconstituting the campus;
2. A detailed description of the academic programs to be offered at the campus, including:
    a. Instructional methods;
    b. Length of school day and school year;

c. Academic credit and promotion criteria; and

d. Programs to serve special student populations;

3. If a district charter is to be granted for the campus under Education Code 12.0522:

a. The term of the charter; and

b. Information on the implementation of the charter;

4. Written comments from:

a. The campus-level committee established under Education Code 11.251, if applicable;

b. Parents; and

c. Teachers at the campus;

5. A detailed description of the budget, staffing, and financial resources required to implement the plan, including any supplemental resources to be provided by the district or other identified sources; and

6. A detailed description for developing and supporting the oversight of academic achievement and student performance by the board of trustees under Education Code 11.1515.

Education Code 39A.105(a) [Acts of the 85th Legislative Session, Senate Bill 1566, amended former Education Code 39.107(b-1) to include the information provided at Subsection (6)]

Implementing Entities

A campus ordered to prepare a campus turnaround plan shall implement the updated targeted improvement plan as approved by the commissioner.

The commissioner may appoint a monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers to the district to ensure and oversee district-level support to low-performing campuses and the implementation of the updated targeted improvement plan.

The commissioner shall appoint a conservator to a district unless and until each campus in the district for which a campus turnaround plan has been ordered receives an acceptable performance rating for the school year or the commissioner determines a conservator is not necessary.

In making appointments, the commissioner shall consider individuals who have demonstrated success in managing campuses with

student populations similar to the campus at which the individual appointed will serve.

Education Code 39A.102, .108

Effective Date

A campus turnaround plan must take effect not later than the school year following the third consecutive school year that the campus has received an unacceptable performance rating. *Education Code 39A.106*

Commissioner Approval or Rejection

Not later than June 15 of each year, the commissioner shall, in writing, either approve or reject any campus turnaround plan prepared and submitted to the commissioner by a district. If the commissioner rejects a campus turnaround plan, the commissioner must also send the district an outline of the specific concerns regarding the turnaround plan that resulted in the rejection. *Education Code 39A.107(a-1)*

If the commissioner rejects a campus turnaround plan, the district must create a modified plan with assistance from TEA staff and submit the modified plan to the commissioner for approval not later than the 60th day after the date the commissioner rejects the campus turnaround plan. The commissioner shall notify the district in writing of the commissioner's decision regarding the modified plan not later than the 15th day after the date the commissioner receives the modified plan. *Education Code 39A.107(a-2)*

The commissioner may approve a campus turnaround plan only if the commissioner determines that the campus will satisfy all student performance standards required under Education Code 39.054(e) not later than the second year the campus receives a performance rating following the implementation of the campus turnaround plan.

Education Code 12.0522(b) does not apply to a district charter approved by the commissioner. An approved district charter may be renewed or continue in effect after the campus is no longer subject to the commissioner’s order under Education Code 39A.101.

If the commissioner does not approve a campus turnaround plan, the commissioner shall order:

1. Appointment of a board of managers to govern the district;
2. Alternative management of the campus; or
3. Closure of the campus.

Education Code 39A.107; 19 TAC 97.1065

Preparation

Following approval of a campus turnaround plan by the commissioner, the district, in consultation with the campus intervention team, may take any actions needed to prepare for the implementation of the plan. *Education Code 39A.108*

Assistance and Partnerships

A district may:

1. Request that a regional education service center provide assistance in the development and implementation of a campus turnaround plan; or
2. Partner with an institution of higher education to develop and implement a campus turnaround plan.

Education Code 39A.109

Modification in Campus Turnaround Plan

If a campus for which a campus turnaround plan has been ordered receives an acceptable performance rating for the school year following the order, the board may:

1. Implement the campus turnaround plan;
2. Implement a modified version of the campus turnaround plan; or
3. Withdraw the campus turnaround plan.

A district required to implement a campus turnaround plan may modify the plan if the campus receives an acceptable performance rating for two consecutive school years following implementation of the plan.

The commissioner may authorize modification of an approved campus turnaround plan if the commissioner determines that due to a change in circumstances occurring after the plan's approval, a modification of the plan is necessary to achieve the plan's objectives.

Education Code 39A.110

Continued Unacceptable Performance Rating

If a campus is considered to have an unacceptable performance rating for five consecutive school years, the commissioner shall order:

1. Appointment of a board of managers to govern the district; or
2. Closure of the campus.

Education Code 39A.111

Parent Petition for Action

“Parent” means the parent who is indicated on the student registration form at that campus and the signature of only one parent of a student is required.

If the commissioner is presented, in the time and manner specified by commissioner rule, with a written petition signed by the parents of a majority of the students enrolled at a campus with an unacceptable performance rating for three consecutive school years, specifying an authorized action that the parents request the commissioner to order, the commissioner shall order the specific action requested.

If the board presents to the commissioner, in the time and manner specified by commissioner rule, a written request that the commissioner order specific authorized action other than the specific action requested in the parents' petition and a written explanation of the basis for the board's request, the commissioner may order the action requested by the board.

Education Code 12.051, 39A.112; 19 TAC 97.1065(d)

Repurposing of Closed Campus

If the commissioner orders the closure of a campus, that campus may be repurposed to serve students at that campus location only if the commissioner finds that the repurposed campus offers a distinctly different academic program and approves a new campus identification number for the repurposed campus. A campus may be repurposed if the campus:

1. Serves a majority of grade levels not served at the original campus; or
2. Is operated under a contract, approved by the school board, with a nonprofit organization exempt from federal taxation under Section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code of 1986 that:
    a. Has a governing board that is independent of the district;
    b. Has a successful history of operating school district campuses or open-enrollment charter schools:
        (1) That cumulatively serve 10,000 or more students; and
        (2) A majority of which have been assigned an overall performance rating of B or higher under Education Code 39.054 for the preceding school year; and
    c. Has been assigned an overall performance rating of B or higher under Education Code 39.054 for the preceding school year.

Student Enrollment and Assignment

Any student assigned to a campus that has been closed must be allowed to transfer to any other campus in the district that serves that student's grade level and on request must be provided transportation to the other campus.

The commissioner may grant an exemption allowing students assigned to a closed campus to attend the repurposed campus if there is no other campus in the district at which the students may enroll.

Noncontracted Repurposed Campus

The majority of students assigned to a campus that has been closed and repurposed may not have attended that campus in the previous school year if the campus was repurposed to serve a majority of grade levels not served at the original campus.

Enrollment Provision in Contract

A contract approved by the school board with a nonprofit organization must provide that a student residing in the attendance zone of the campus immediately before the campus was repurposed shall be admitted for enrollment at the repurposed campus.

Education Code 39A.113

Targeted Technical Assistance

If the commissioner determines that the basis for the unacceptable performance of a campus for more than two consecutive school years is limited to a specific condition that may be remedied with targeted technical assistance, the commissioner may require the district to contract for the appropriate technical assistance. *Education Code 39A.114*

Alternative Management

The commissioner shall appoint a monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers whenever such action is required, as determined by 19 Administrative Code 97.1073. Action under any other section of 19 Administrative Code Chapter 97, Subchapter EE is not a prerequisite to acting under this section. *19 TAC 97.1073*

Solicitation of Proposals

If the commissioner orders alternative management of a campus, the commissioner shall solicit proposals from qualified nonprofit entities to assume management of the campus or appoint a school district as provided below. The commissioner may solicit proposals from qualified for-profit entities if a nonprofit entity has not responded to the commissioner's request for proposals.

The commissioner may appoint a school district to assume management of the campus if the district:

1. Is not the district in which the campus is located; and
2. Is located within the boundaries of the same regional education service center as the campus.

If a school district is appointed, the district shall assume management of the campus in the same manner as a qualified entity or in accordance with commissioner rule.

The commissioner may annually solicit proposals for the alternative management of a campus. The commissioner shall notify a qualified entity that has been approved as a provider under this section.

Education Code 39A.151

Qualifications of Managing Entity

To qualify for consideration as a managing entity, the entity must submit a proposal that provides information relating to the entity's management and leadership team that will participate in management of the campus under consideration, including information relating to individuals who have:

1. Documented success in whole school interventions that increased the educational and performance levels of students in campuses considered to have an unacceptable performance rating;
2. A proven record of effectiveness with programs assisting low-performing students;
3. A proven ability to apply research-based school intervention strategies;
4. A proven record of financial ability to perform under the management contract; and
5. Any other experience or qualifications the commissioner determines necessary.

In selecting a managing entity, the commissioner shall give preference to a qualified entity that:

1. Meets any of the commissioner’s qualifications; and
2. Has documented success in educating students from similar demographic groups and with similar educational needs as the students who attend the campus to be operated by the managing entity.

Education Code 39A.152

Contract with Managing Entity

If the commissioner has ordered alternative management of a campus, the district shall execute a contract with an approved provider to serve as a managing entity for the campus. The term of the contract may not exceed five years with an option to renew the contract. The district must execute the contract and relinquish control of the campus before January 1 of the school year.

The management contract must include:

1. A provision describing the district's responsibilities in supporting the operation of the campus; and

2. Provisions approved by the commissioner requiring the managing entity to demonstrate improvement in campus performance, including negotiated performance measures.

Performance measures must be consistent with the priorities of Education Code Chapters 39 and 39A.

The management contract must be approved by the commissioner before the contract is executed. As appropriate, the commissioner may require the district, as a term of the contract, to support the campus in the same manner as the district was required to support the campus before the execution of the contract.

Education Code 39A.153; 19 TAC 97.1067

Extension of Management Contract

The commissioner may require a district to extend the term of a management contract with a managing entity if the commissioner determines that extending the contract on expiration of the initial term is in the best interest of the students attending the campus. The terms of the contract must be approved by the commissioner. *Education Code 39A.154*

Evaluation of Managing Entity

The commissioner shall evaluate a managing entity's performance on the first and second anniversaries of the date of the management contract.

If the evaluation fails to demonstrate improvement as negotiated under the management contract by the first anniversary of the date of the contract, the district may:

1. Terminate the contract, with the commissioner's consent, for nonperformance or breach of contract; and

2. Select another provider from an approved list provided by the commissioner.

If the evaluation fails to demonstrate significant improvement, as determined by the commissioner, by the second anniversary of the date of the management contract, the district shall:

1. Terminate the contract; and

2. Select another provider from an approved list provided by the commissioner or resume operation of the campus if approved by the commissioner.

If the commissioner approves the district's resumed operation of the campus, the commissioner shall assign a technical assistance team to assist the campus.

Education Code 39A.155

Cancellation of Management Contract

If a campus receives an unacceptable performance rating for two consecutive school years after a managing entity assumes management of the campus, the commissioner shall cancel the contract with the managing entity. *Education Code 39A.156*

Return of Management to District

Unless a campus has an unacceptable performance rating for three consecutive school years [see Continued Unacceptable Performance Rating, above], at the end of a management contract term or on the cancellation of a management contract, the board shall resume management of the campus. *Education Code 39A.157*

Applicability of Accountability Provisions

Each campus operated by a managing entity is subject to Education Code Chapters 39 and 39A in the same manner as any other campus in the district. *Education Code 39A.158*

Funding

The funding for a campus operated by a managing entity may not be less than the funding of the other campuses in the district on a per student basis so that the managing entity receives at least the same funding the campus would otherwise have received. *Education Code 39A.159*

Open Meetings and Public Information

With respect to the management of a campus by a managing entity:

1. A managing entity is considered to be a governmental body for purposes of Government Code Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act) and Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act); and

2. Any requirement in the Open Meetings Act or Public Information Act that applies to a school district or the board of trustees of a district applies to a managing entity.

Education Code 39A.160

Board of Managers

General Powers and Duties

Notwithstanding Education Code 11.151(b) or 11.1511(a) or any other provision of the Education Code, a board of managers may exercise all of the powers and duties assigned to a board of trustees of a school district by law, rule, or regulation.

A board of managers appointed by the commissioner is required to take appropriate actions to resolve the conditions that caused a campus to be subject to the commissioner's order, including amending the district's budget, reassigning staff, or relocating academic programs. The commissioner may adopt rules necessary to implement this subsection.

Education Code 39A.201

Board of Managers of District	Notwithstanding Education Code 11.151(b) or 11.1511(a) or any other provision of the Education Code, if the commissioner appoints a board of managers to govern a district: 1. The powers of the board are suspended for the period of the appointment; and 2. The commissioner shall appoint a district superintendent. A board of managers appointed to govern a school district may amend the budget of the district. Education Code Chapter 39A applies to a school district governed by a board of managers in the same manner it applies to any other district. *Education Code 39A.202*
Composition of Board of Managers	A board of managers appointed by the commissioner must, if possible, include community leaders, business representatives who have expertise in leadership, and individuals who have knowledge or expertise in the field of education. *Education Code 39A.204*
Training of Board of Managers	The commissioner must provide each individual appointed to a board of managers with training in effective leadership strategies. *Education Code 39A.205* The training in effective leadership strategies shall be provided by TEA-approved authorized providers of board training to each individual appointed by the commissioner to a board of managers, and, following the expiration of the appointment of the board of managers, to the board of trustees of the school district. *19 TAC 97.1073(h)*
Compensation	The commissioner may authorize payment of a board of managers from TEA funds. A conservator or a member of a management team appointed to serve on a board of managers may continue to be compensated as determined by the commissioner. *Education Code 39A.206*
Replacement of Member of Board of Managers	The commissioner may at any time replace a member of a board of managers. The commissioner may adopt rules necessary to implement this section. *Education Code 39A.207*
Expiration of Appointment	A board of managers shall, during the period of the appointment, order the election of members of the board of trustees of the school district in accordance with the law. The members of the board of trustees do not assume any powers or duties after the election until the appointment of the board of managers expires.

Not later than the second anniversary of the date the board of managers of a school district was appointed, the commissioner shall notify the board of managers and the board of trustees of the date on which the appointment of the board of managers will expire. Following each of the last three years of the period of the appointment, one-third of the members of the board of managers shall be replaced by the number of members of the board of trustees who were elected at an election that constitutes, as closely as possible, one-third of the membership of the board of trustees.

If, before the second anniversary of the date the board of managers of a school district was appointed, the commissioner determines, after receiving local feedback, that insufficient progress has been made toward improving the academic or financial performance of the district, the commissioner may extend the authority of the board of managers for a period of up to two additional years.

On the expiration of the appointment of the board of managers, the board of trustees assumes all of the powers and duties assigned to a board of trustees by law, rule, or regulation.

Following the expiration of the period of appointment of a board of managers for a school district, the commissioner shall provide training in effective leadership strategies to the board of trustees.

Education Code 39A.208; 19 TAC 97.1073

Removal of Board of Managers

The commissioner may remove a board of managers appointed to govern a school district only if the campus that was the basis for the appointment of the board of managers receives an acceptable performance rating for two consecutive school years.

If a campus that was the basis for the appointment of a board of managers receives an unacceptable performance rating for two additional consecutive years following the appointment of the board of managers, the commissioner may remove the board of managers and, in consultation with the local community, may appoint a new board of managers to govern the district.

Following the removal of a board of managers, or at the request of a managing entity to oversee the implementation of alternative management, the commissioner may appoint a conservator or monitor for the district to ensure district-level support for low-performing campuses and to oversee the implementation of the updated targeted improvement plan.

Education Code 39A.209; 19 TAC 97.1073

Challenge of Intervention or Sanction

Review of Sanctions by SOAH

A district must appeal under this provision if the district intends to challenge the commissioner's decision to close the district or a campus, pursue alternative management of a campus, appoint a board of managers to the district, or appoint a conservator or management team to the district.

A challenge is under the substantial evidence rule [see Government Code Chapter 2001, Subchapter G]. The commissioner shall adopt procedural rules for a challenge under this section.

Notwithstanding other law:

1. The State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) shall conduct an expedited review of a challenge;
2. The administrative law judge shall issue a final order not later than the 30th day after the date on which the hearing is finally closed;
3. The decision of the administrative law judge is final and may not be appealed; and
4. The decision of the administrative law judge may set an effective date for an action under this section.

Education Code 39A.301

Appeals

If an order, decision, or determination is described as final in Education Code Chapter 7, 11, 12, 39, or 39A, an interlocutory or intermediate order, decision, report, or determination made or reached before the final order, decision, or determination may be appealed only as specifically authorized by the Education Code or a rule adopted under the Education Code. *Education Code 5.003*

A decision by the commissioner under Education Code Chapter 39 or 39A is final and may not be appealed unless an applicable provision of Chapter 39 or 39A provides otherwise. *Education Code 39A.906*

Annual Review

The commissioner shall annually review the performance of a district or campus subject to intervention and sanction to determine the appropriate actions to be implemented.

The commissioner must review at least annually the performance of a district for which the accreditation status or performance rating has been lowered due to insufficient student performance and may not raise the accreditation status or performance rating until the district has demonstrated improved student performance.

If the review reveals a lack of improvement, the commissioner shall increase the level of state intervention and sanction unless the commissioner finds good cause for maintaining the current status.

Education Code 39A.901

Increasing Intensity

If a district or campus does not exhibit improvement in student performance, the commissioner may increase the intensity of intervention and sanction that would otherwise be required by statute or rule, including ordering campus closure, district annexation, or appointment of a board of managers.

For purposes of this section, improvement means an increase in the scaled score for the overall academic performance rating under Education Code Chapter 39.

19 TAC 97.1070(a)–(b)

Intervention Programs

ACE Turnaround Plan

A campus may submit an accelerated campus excellence (ACE) turnaround plan. The plan must meet the requirements of Education Code 39A.105(b). *Education Code 39A.105(b)–(c)*

Resource Campus

An eligible campus may apply to the commissioner to be designated as a resource campus that provides quality education and enrichment for campus students. To apply to be designated as a resource campus, the campus must have received an overall performance rating of F for four years over a ten-year period of time. *Education Code 29.934(a)–(b)*

Strong Foundations Intervention

Notwithstanding when a D rating is considered acceptable or any other law, the commissioner may require a district to comply with all requirements of the strong foundations grant program under Education Code 29.0881 at a campus that:

1. Includes students at any grade level from prekindergarten through fifth grade;
2. Is assigned an overall performance rating of D or F; and
3. Is in the bottom five percent of campuses in the state based on student performance on the grade three state reading assessment during the previous school year, as determined by the commissioner.

Education Code 39A.064(a)

Miscellaneous Provisions

Acquisition of Professional Services

In addition to other authorized interventions and sanctions, the commissioner may order a district or campus to acquire professional services at the expense of the district or campus to address the applicable financial, assessment, data quality, program, performance, or governance deficiency. The commissioner's order may require the district or campus to:

1. Select or be assigned an external auditor, data quality expert, professional authorized to monitor district assessment instrument administration, or curriculum or program expert; or
2. Provide for or participate in the appropriate training of district staff or board members in the case of a district, or campus staff, in the case of a campus.

Education Code 39A.902

Costs Paid by District

The costs of providing a monitor, conservator, management team, campus intervention team, technical assistance team, managing entity, or service provider shall be paid by the district. If the district fails or refuses to pay the costs in a timely manner, the commissioner may:

1. Pay the costs using amounts withheld from any funds to which the district is otherwise entitled; or
2. Recover the amount of the costs in the manner provided for recovery of an over allocation of state funds under Education Code 48.272.

Education Code 39A.903

Immunity from Civil Liability

An employee, volunteer, or contractor acting on behalf of the commissioner, or a member of a board of managers appointed by the commissioner, is immune from civil liability to the same extent as a professional employee of a district under Education Code 22.051. *Education Code 39A.904*

Campus Name Change

In reconstituting, repurposing, or imposing any other intervention or sanction on a campus, the commissioner may not require that the name of the campus be changed. *Education Code 39A.905*

Special Program Performance Determination

The commissioner shall assign districts an annual determination level based on performance levels of certain special populations student groups under 19 Administrative Code 97.1005 (Results Driven Accountability) [see AIB] according to the criteria and requirements in 19 Administrative Code 97.1071.

The commissioner shall notify in writing each district identified for review under this section as a result of assigned determination level or cyclical selection prior to requiring a district to implement or

participate in any activities included in 19 Administrative Code 97.1071(f)(1)–(6).

Actions taken under this section are intended to assist the district in raising its performance and/or achieving compliance under 19 Administrative Code 97.1005 and 74.28 and Education Code sections 28.006 and 38.003 and do not preclude or substitute for a sanction under another provision of Chapter 97, Subchapter EE.

19 TAC 97.1071(c), (g), (h)

Intervention Pause

Except as otherwise provided by 19 Administrative Code 97.1062 and unless extended by the commissioner, TEA will cease to enforce the interventions under Education Code 39A.101–39A.111 until conclusion of the second consecutive school year of operation under:

1. A partnership as defined by 19 Administrative Code 97.1077(a)(2), (b), or (c) of this title [see ELA]; or
2. Designation as a mathematics innovation zone under Education Code 28.020 and applicable rules.

Any intervention or sanction not covered by the provision above shall continue.

If a campus ceases to qualify for the intervention pause at any point during a school year, TEA will resume previously ordered interventions and sanctions, order interventions and sanctions based on the rating from that school year, and count that rating for purposes of consecutive years of performance.

19 TAC 97.1062

Failure to Submit Emergency Operations Plan

If TEA receives notice from the Texas School Safety Center of a district's failure to submit a multihazard emergency operations plan [see CKC], the commissioner may appoint a conservator for the district under Education Code Chapter 39A. The conservator may order the district to adopt, implement, and submit a multihazard emergency operations plan. If a district fails to comply with a conservator's order to adopt, implement, and submit a multihazard emergency operations plan within the time frame imposed by the commissioner, the commissioner may appoint a board of managers under Education Code Chapter 39A to oversee the operations of the district. *Education Code 37.1082(a)–(b)*

Note: The following provisions apply to a district with a central administrative office that is located in a county with a population of more than two million and that has a student enrollment that is more than 125,000 and less than 200,000, and that is operating under a turnaround plan.

Student Board Member

Notwithstanding Education Code 11.051(b) (number of trustees on a school board), the board may adopt a resolution establishing as a nonvoting member a student trustee position. If a board adopts such a resolution, the board shall adopt a policy addressing the topics specified in statute. A student trustee may not participate in a closed session of a board meeting [see BEC] in which any issue related to a personnel matter is considered. *Education Code 11.0511(a)–(f)*

Special Investigations

The commissioner may authorize a special investigation:

1. When excessive numbers of absences of students eligible to be tested on state assessment instruments are determined;
2. When excessive numbers of allowable exemptions from the required state assessment are determined;
3. In response to complaints to the Texas Education Agency (TEA) of alleged violations of civil rights or other requirements imposed on the state by federal law or court order;
4. In response to established compliance reviews of the district's financial accounting practices and state and federal reporting requirements;
5. When extraordinary numbers of student placements in disciplinary alternative education programs, other than placements under Education Code 37.006 and 37.007, are determined;
6. In response to an allegation involving a conflict between members of the board or between the board and the district administration if it appears that the conflict involves a violation of a role or duty of the board members or the administration clearly defined by the Education Code. If TEA's findings indicate the board has observed a lawfully adopted policy, TEA may not substitute its judgment for that of the board;
7. When excessive numbers of students in special education programs are assessed through modified assessment instruments;
8. In response to an allegation regarding, or an analysis using a statistical method result indicating, a possible violation of an assessment instrument security procedure;
9. When a significant pattern of decreased academic performance has developed as a result of the promotion in the preceding two school years of students who did not perform satisfactorily on the state assessments;
10. When excessive numbers of students eligible to enroll fail to complete an Algebra II course or any other advanced course as determined by the commissioner;
11. When resource allocation practices indicate a potential for significant improvement in resource allocation;
12. When a disproportionate number of students of a particular demographic group is graduating with a particular endorsement;

13. When an excessive number of students is graduating with a particular endorsement;

14. When a school district for any reason fails to produce, at the request of TEA, evidence or an investigation report relating to an educator who is under investigation by the State Board for Educator Certification;

15. When ten percent or more of the students graduating in a particular school year from a particular high school campus are awarded a diploma based on the determination of an individual graduation committee under Education Code 28.0258;

16. In response to a complaint with respect to alleged inaccurate data that is reported through PEIMS or through other reports required by state or federal law or rule or court order and that is used by TEA to make a determination relating to public school accountability, including accreditation, under Education Code Chapter 39;

17. In response to repeated complaints concerning imposition of excessive paperwork requirements on classroom teachers; or

18. As the commissioner otherwise determines necessary.

The commissioner may authorize special investigations to be conducted in response to repeated complaints submitted to the agency concerning imposition of excessive paperwork requirements on classroom teachers.

Education Code 39.003(a), (c)

TEA shall adopt written procedures for conducting special accreditation investigations, including procedures that allow TEA to obtain information from district employees in a manner that prevents a district or campus from screening the information. *Education Code 39.004*

Note: The procedures for conducting a special investigation, holding a hearing following an investigation, the process for commissioner determinations, and judicial appeal are described in Education Code 39.004–.007.

Commissioner Action

Based on the results of a special investigation, the commissioner may:

1. Take appropriate action under Education Code Chapter 39A, [see AIC];

2. Lower the district's accreditation status or a district's or campus's performance rating; or

3. Take action under both items 1 and 2 above.

Education Code 39.003(d)

At any time before issuing a report with the TEA's final findings, the commissioner may defer taking the above action until:

1. A person who is a third party, selected by the commissioner, has reviewed programs or other subjects of a special investigation and submitted a report identifying problems and proposing solutions;

2. A district completes a corrective action plan developed by the commissioner; or

3. The completion of actions under both items 1 and 2 above.

Education Code 39.003(e)

Based on the results of an action taken above, the commissioner may decline to take the deferred action. *Education Code 39.003(f)*

Note: The procedures for an informal review or hearing following an investigation are described in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 157, Subchapter EE.

Monitoring Reviews

In accordance with Education Code 7.028(a), TEA may monitor compliance with requirements applicable to a process or program provided by a district, campus, or program, only as necessary to ensure:

1. Compliance with federal law and regulations;

2. Financial accountability, including compliance with grant requirements;

3. Data integrity for purposes of:

   a. The Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS); and

   b. Accountability under Education Code Chapter 39 and 39A; and

4. Qualification for funding under Education Code Chapter 48.

The board has primary responsibility for ensuring that the district complies with all applicable requirements of state educational programs.

Education Code 7.028

Compliance Monitoring Activities

Districts are subject to general supervision and monitoring activities for compliance with state law and federal regulation and review of program implementation and effectiveness within certain special populations of students.

Activities may include:

1. Random, targeted, or cyclical reviews authorized under Education Code 39.056 (monitoring reviews), conducted remotely or on-site to identify problems implementing state and federal requirements and to provide support for development of reasonable and appropriate strategies to address identified problems; and/or

2. Intensive or special investigative remote or on-site reviews authorized under Education Code 39.057 (redesignated to Education Code 39.003, special investigations).

Activities described in item 1, above, are applicable for compliance with requirements for reading diagnosis in Education Code 28.006 [see EKC] and dyslexia and related disorders in Education Code 38.003 and 19 Administrative Code 74.28 [see EHB].

19 TAC 97.1071(a)–(b)

Notice

TEA shall give written notice to the superintendent and the board of trustees of any impending monitoring review. *Education Code 39.056(d)*

Conducting the Review

A monitoring review may include desk reviews and on-site visits, including random on-site visits. In conducting a monitoring review, TEA may obtain information from administrators, other district employees, parents of students enrolled in the district, and other persons as necessary. *Education Code 39.056(c), (g)*

Converting to a Special Investigation

The commissioner may at any time convert a monitoring review to a special investigation under Education Code 39.003, provided the commissioner promptly notifies the district of the conversion. *Education Code 39.056(h)*

Improvements

TEA shall report in writing to the superintendent and president of the board and shall make recommendations concerning any necessary improvements or sources of aid such as regional education service centers. A district that takes action with regard to the recommendations provided by TEA shall make a reasonable effort to

seek assistance from a third party in developing an action plan to improve district performance using improvement techniques that are goal-oriented and research-based. *Education Code 39.056(e)–(f)*

Appeals

A decision by the commissioner under Education Code Chapter 39 or 39A is final and may not be appealed unless an applicable provision of Chapter 39 or 39A provides otherwise. *Education Code 39A.906* [See AIC]

Compliance Investigation

A compliance investigation is an investigation by TEA of a state education grant recipient to determine compliance with the statutory or rule requirements of a state education program. A compliance investigation is not a special accreditation investigation subject to the provisions described above. *19 TAC 102.1401(a)*

Open Meetings Act Training

Not later than the 90th day after taking the oath of office, each board member shall complete training of not less than one and not more than two hours regarding the responsibilities of the board and its members under Government Code Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act).

The attorney general may provide the training and may also approve other acceptable sources of training.

The board shall maintain and make available for public inspection the record of its members' completion of the training. The failure of one or more members of the board to complete the training does not affect the validity of an action taken by the board.

Gov't Code 551.005

Public Information Act Training

Not later than the 90th day after taking the oath of office, each board member shall complete training of not less than one and not more than two hours regarding the responsibilities of the board and its officers and employees under Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act). A board member may designate a public information coordinator to satisfy the training for the board member if the public information coordinator is primarily responsible for administering the responsibilities of the board member or board under the Public Information Act. [See GBAA regarding public information coordinator training] *Gov't Code 552.012*

SBOE-Required Training

A trustee must complete any training required by the State Board of Education (SBOE). *Education Code 11.159*

The SBOE's framework for governance leadership [see BBD(EXHIBIT)] shall be distributed annually by the board president to all current board members and the superintendent. *19 TAC 61.1(a)*

The continuing education required under Education Code 11.159 applies to each member of the board. To the extent possible, an entire board shall participate in continuing education programs together. *19 TAC 61.1(b), (i)*

No continuing education shall take place during a board meeting unless that meeting is called expressly for the delivery of board member continuing education. Continuing education may take place prior to or after a legally called board meeting in accordance with Government Code 551.001(4) (definition of "meeting"). *19 TAC 61.1(e)*

A regional education service center (ESC) board member continuing education program shall be open to any interested person, in-

cluding a current or prospective board member. A district is not responsible for any costs associated with individuals who are not current board members. *19 TAC 61.1(f)*

Annually, the SBOE shall commend those board-superintendent teams that complete at least eight hours of the continuing education specified at Team Building and Additional Continuing Education, below, as an entire board-superintendent team.

Annually, the SBOE shall commend board-superintendent teams that effectively implement the commissioner of education's trustee improvement and evaluation tool developed under Education Code 11.182 [see BG] or any other tool approved by the commissioner.

19 TAC 61.1(k), (l)

Verification

For each training described below, the provider of continuing education shall provide verification of completion of board member continuing education to the individual participant and to the participant's school district. The verification must include the provider's authorization or registration number. *19 TAC 61.1(h)*

Reporting

At the last regular board meeting before an election of trustees, the board president shall announce the name of each board member who has completed the required continuing education, who has exceeded the required hours of continuing education, and who is deficient in meeting the required continuing education as of the anniversary of the date of each board member's election or appointment to the board or two-year anniversary of his or her previous training, as applicable. The announcement shall state that completing the required continuing education is a basic obligation and expectation of any board member under SBOE rule. The minutes of the last regular board meeting held before an election of trustees must reflect whether each trustee has met or is deficient in meeting the training required for the trustee as of the first anniversary of the date of the trustee's election or appointment or two-year anniversary of his or her previous training, as applicable. The president shall cause the minutes to reflect the announcement and, if the minutes reflect that a trustee is deficient in training as of the anniversary of his or her joining the board, the district shall post the minutes on the district's internet website within ten business days of the meeting and maintain the posting until the trustee meets the requirements. *19 TAC 61.1(j); Education Code 11.159(b)*

Local District Orientation

Each board member shall complete a local district orientation session. The purpose of the local orientation is to familiarize new board members with local board policies and procedures and district goals and priorities.

A candidate for school board may complete the training up to one year before he or she is elected or appointed. A newly elected or appointed board member who did not complete this training in the year preceding his or her election or appointment must complete the training within 120 calendar days after election or appointment.

The orientation shall:

1. Be at least three hours in length.
2. Address local district practices in the following, in addition to topics chosen by the local district:
    a. Curriculum and instruction;
    b. Business and finance operations;
    c. District operations;
    d. Superintendent evaluation; and
    e. Board member roles and responsibilities.

Each board member should be made aware of the continuing education requirements of 19 Administrative Code 61.1 and those of the following:

1. Open meetings act in Government Code 551.005 [see Open Meetings Act Training above];
2. Public information act in Government Code 552.012 [see Public Information Act Training above]; and
3. Cybersecurity in Government Code 2054.5191 [see CQB].

The orientation shall be open to any board member who chooses to attend.

19 TAC 61.1(b)(1)

Education Code Orientation

Each board member shall complete a basic orientation to the Education Code and relevant legal obligations. The orientation shall have special, but not exclusive, emphasis on statutory provisions related to governing Texas school districts.

A candidate for school board may complete the training up to one year before he or she is elected or appointed. A newly elected or appointed board member who did not complete this training in the year preceding his or her election or appointment must complete the training within 120 calendar days after election or appointment.

The orientation shall be at least three hours in length. Topics shall include, but not be limited to, Education Code Chapter 26 (Parental

Rights and Responsibilities) and Education Code 28.004 (Local School Health Advisory Council and Health Education Instruction).

The orientation shall:

1. Be provided by an ESC.

2. Be open to any board member who chooses to attend.

The continuing education may be fulfilled through online instruction, provided that the training incorporates interactive activities that assess learning and provide feedback to the learner and offers an opportunity for interaction with the instructor.

19 TAC 61.1(b)(2)

Legislative Update

After each session of the Texas Legislature, including each regular session and called session related to education, each board member shall complete an update to the basic orientation to the Education Code.

The update session shall be of sufficient length to familiarize board members with major changes in statute and other relevant legal developments related to school governance.

The update shall be provided by an ESC or a registered provider [see Registered Provider, below].

A board member who has attended an ESC basic orientation session described at Education Code Orientation, above, that incorporated the most recent legislative changes is not required to attend an update.

The continuing education may be fulfilled through online instruction, provided that the training is designed and offered by a registered provider, incorporates interactive activities that assess learning and provide feedback to the learner, and offers an opportunity for interaction with the instructor.

19 TAC 61.1(b)(3)

Team Building

The entire board shall participate with their superintendent in a team-building session.

The purpose of the team-building session is to enhance the effectiveness of the board-superintendent team and to assess the continuing education needs of the board-superintendent team.

The session shall be held annually and shall be at least three hours in length.

The session shall include a review of the roles, rights, and responsibilities of the board as outlined in the framework for governance leadership. [See BBD(EXHIBIT)] The assessment of needs shall be based on the framework for governance leadership and shall be used to plan continuing education activities for the year for the governance leadership team.

The team-building session shall be provided by an ESC or a registered provider [see Registered Provider and Authorized Provider, below].

19 TAC 61.1(b)(4)

Additional Continuing Education (Based on Assessed Needs)

In addition to the continuing education requirements set out above, each board member shall complete additional continuing education based on the framework for governance leadership. [See BBD(EXHIBIT)]

The purpose of continuing education is to address the continuing education needs referenced at Team Building above.

The continuing education shall be completed annually.

At least 50 percent of the continuing education shall be designed and delivered by persons not employed or affiliated with the board member's school district. No more than one hour of the required continuing education that is delivered by the district may use self-instructional materials.

The continuing education shall be provided by an ESC or a registered provider [see Registered Provider, below].

The continuing education may be fulfilled through online instruction, provided that the training is designed and offered by a registered provider, incorporates interactive activities that assess learning and provide feedback to the learner, and offers an opportunity for interaction with the instructor.

First Year

In a board member's first year of service, he or she shall complete at least ten hours of continuing education in fulfillment of assessed needs.

Subsequent Years

Following a board member's first year of service, he or she shall complete at least five hours of continuing education annually in fulfillment of assessed needs.

Board President

A board president shall complete continuing education related to leadership duties of a board president as some portion of the annual requirement.

19 TAC 61.1(b)(5)

Evaluating Student Academic Performance

Each board member shall complete continuing education on evaluating student academic performance and setting individual campus goals for early childhood literacy and mathematics and college, career, and military readiness.

The purpose of the training on evaluating student academic performance is to provide research-based information to board members that is designed to support the oversight role of the board of trustees outlined in Education Code 11.1515. [See BAA]

The purpose of the continuing education on setting individual campus goals for early childhood literacy and mathematics and college, career, and military readiness is to facilitate boards meeting the requirements of Education Code 11.185 and 11.186.

A candidate for school board may complete the training up to one year before he or she is elected or appointed. A newly elected or appointed board member who did not complete this training in the year preceding his or her election or appointment must complete the training within 120 calendar days after election or appointment.

The continuing education shall be completed every two years and shall be at least three hours in length.

The continuing education required by this provision shall include, at a minimum:

1. Instruction in school board behaviors correlated with improved student outcomes with emphasis on:
    a. Setting specific, quantifiable student outcome goals; and
    b. Adopting plans to improve early literacy and numeracy and college, career, and military readiness for applicable student groups evaluated in the Closing the Gaps domain of the state accountability system established under Education Code Chapter 39;
2. Instruction in progress monitoring practices to improve student outcomes; and
3. Instruction in state accountability with emphasis on the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills, state assessment instruments administered under Education Code Chapter 39, and the state accountability system established under Chapter 39.

The continuing education shall be provided by an authorized provider [see Authorized Provider, below].

If the training is attended by an entire board and its superintendent, includes a review of local school district data on student achievement, and otherwise meets the requirements described at Team Building above, the training may serve to meet a board member's obligation to complete training described at Team Building and at Evaluating Student Academic Performance, above, as long as the training complies with the Open Meetings Act.

19 TAC 61.1(b)(6)

Identifying and Reporting Abuse

Each board member shall complete continuing education on identifying and reporting potential victims of sexual abuse, human trafficking, and other maltreatment of children in accordance with Education Code 11.159(c)(2).

A candidate for school board may complete the training up to one year before he or she is elected or appointed. A newly elected or appointed board member who did not complete this training in the year preceding his or her election or appointment must complete the training within 120 calendar days after election or appointment.

The training shall be completed every two years and shall be at least one hour in length.

The training must familiarize board members with the requirements of Education Code 38.004 and 38.0041, and 19 Administrative Code 61.1051 (relating to Reporting Child Abuse or Neglect, Including Trafficking of a Child).

The training required by this provision shall include, at a minimum:

1. Instruction in best practices of identifying potential victims of child abuse, human trafficking, and other maltreatment of children;

2. Instruction in legal requirements to report potential victims of child abuse, human trafficking, and other maltreatment of children; and

3. Instruction in resources and organizations that help support victims and prevent child abuse, human trafficking, and other maltreatment of children.

The training sessions shall be provided by a registered provider [see Registered Provider, below].

This training may be completed online, provided that the training is designed and offered by a registered provider, incorporates interactive activities that assess learning and provide feedback to the learner, and offers an opportunity for interaction with the instructor.

19 TAC 61.1(b)(7)

School Safety

The SBOE shall require a trustee to complete training on school safety. *Education Code 11.159(b-1)*

The continuing education required under Education Code 11.159(b-1) applies to each member of an independent school district board of trustees.

Each member shall complete the training on school safety adopted by the SBOE. The training requirement shall be fulfilled by completing the online course adopted by the SBOE and made available by the commissioner of education. The training shall be completed every two years.

A candidate for school board may complete the training up to one year before he or she is elected or appointed. A newly elected or appointed trustee who did not complete the training in the year preceding his or her election or appointment must complete the training within 120 calendar days after election or appointment.

A district shall maintain verification of completion for each trustee.

19 TAC 61.3

Training Provider

Registered Provider

For the purposes of 19 Administrative Code 61.1, a registered provider has demonstrated proficiency in the content required for a specific training. A private or professional organization, school district, government agency, college/university, or private consultant shall register with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) to provide the board member continuing education required by 19 Administrative Code 61.1(b)(3), (5), and (7) [see Legislative Update, Additional Continuing Education, and Identifying and Reporting Abuse, above].

A district that provides continuing education exclusively for its own board members is not required to register under 19 Administrative Code 61.1(c)(1)–(2).

19 TAC 61.1(c)

Authorized Provider

An authorized provider meets all the requirements of a registered provider and has demonstrated proficiency in the content required by 19 Administrative Code 61.1(b)(4) and (6). Proficiency may be demonstrated in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 61.1(d).

A private or professional organization, school district, government agency, college/university, or private consultant may be authorized by TEA to provide the board member training required in 19 Administrative Code 61.1(b)(4) and (6).

An ESC shall be authorized by TEA to provide the board member training required in 19 Administrative Code 61.1(b)(4) and (6).

19 TAC 61.1(d)

[See above for 19 Administrative Code 61.1(b)(4) on Team Building and (b)(6) on Evaluating Student Academic Performance.]

Note: For cybersecurity training requirements, see CQB(LEGAL).

Majority Vote

The board may act only by majority vote of the members present at a meeting held in compliance with Government Code Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act), at which a quorum of the board is present and voting. A majority vote is generally determined from a majority of those present and voting, excluding abstentions, assuming a quorum is present. *Education Code 11.051(a-1); Atty. Gen. Op. GA-689 (2009)*

No Secret Ballot

No vote shall be taken by secret ballot. *Atty. Gen. Op. JH-1163 (1978)*

Definitions

Deliberation

"Deliberation" means a verbal or written exchange between a quorum of a board, or between a quorum of a board and another person, concerning an issue within the jurisdiction of the board. *Gov't Code 551.001(2)*

Meeting

"Meeting" means:

1. A deliberation between a quorum of a board, or between a quorum of the board and another person, during which public business or public policy over which the board has supervision or control is discussed or considered, or during which the board takes formal action; or
2. Except as otherwise provided below, a gathering:
    a. That is conducted by the board or for which the board is responsible;
    b. At which a quorum of members of the board is present;
    c. That has been called by the board; and
    d. At which board members receive information from, give information to, ask questions of, or receive questions from any third person, including an employee of the district, about the public business or public policy over which the board has supervision or control.

Gov't Code 551.001(4)

Exceptions to Meeting

Social Function, Convention, or Candidate Event

The term does not include the gathering of a quorum of a board at a social function unrelated to the public business that is conducted by the board, the attendance by a quorum of a board at a regional, state, or national convention or workshop, ceremonial event, or press conference, or the attendance by a quorum of a board at a candidate forum, appearance, or debate to inform the electorate, if formal action is not taken and any discussion of public business is incidental to the social function, convention, workshop, ceremonial event, press conference, forum, appearance, or debate. *Gov't Code 551.001(4)*

Legislative Committee or Agency Meeting

The attendance by a quorum of a board at a meeting of a committee or agency of the legislature is not considered to be a meeting of the board if the deliberations at the meeting by the board members consist only of publicly testifying, publicly commenting, and publicly responding to a question asked by a member of the legislative committee or agency. *Gov't Code 551.0035(b)*

Online Message Board

For information on communications posted to an online message board, see BBI.

Quorum

"Quorum" means a majority of the number of members fixed by statute. *Gov't Code 551.001(6); 311.013(b)*

Disaster Exception

Notwithstanding any other law, a quorum is not required for the board to act if:

1. The district's jurisdiction is wholly or partly located in the area of a disaster declared by the president of the United States or the governor; and
2. A majority of the members of the board are unable to be present at a board meeting as a result of the disaster.

Gov't Code 418.1102

Recording

"Recording" means a tangible medium on which audio or a combination of audio and video is recorded, including a disc, tape, wire, film, electronic storage drive, or other medium now existing or later developed. *Gov't Code 551.001(7)*

Prohibited Series of Communications

A board member commits an offense if the member:

1. Knowingly engages in at least one communication among a series of communications that each occur outside of a meeting authorized by the Open Meetings Act and that concern an issue within the jurisdiction of the board in which the members engaging in the individual communications constitute fewer than a quorum of members but the members engaging in the series of communications constitute a quorum of members; and
2. Knew at the time the member engaged in the communication that the series of communications:
    a. Involved or would involve a quorum; and
    b. Would constitute a deliberation once a quorum of members engaged in the series of communications.

Gov't Code 551.143

Superintendent Participation

The board shall provide the superintendent an opportunity to present at a meeting an oral or written recommendation to the board on any item that is voted on by the board at the meeting. *Education Code 11.051(a-1)*

Access to Board Meetings

Open to Public

Every regular, special, or called meeting of a board shall be open to the public, except as provided by the Open Meetings Act. *Gov't Code 551.002* [See BEC for exceptions for closed meetings.]

Parental Access

A parent is entitled to complete access to any meeting of the board, other than a closed meeting held in compliance with Government Code Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E. *Education Code 26.007(a)*

Exclusion of Witnesses

A board that is investigating a matter may exclude a witness from a hearing during the examination of another witness in the investigation. *Gov't Code 551.084*

Location

A board must hold each public meeting within the boundaries of the district, except:

1. As required by law; or
2. To hold a joint meeting with another district or with another governmental entity, as defined by Government Code 2051.041, if the boundaries of the governmental entity are in whole or in part within the boundaries of the district.

Education Code 26.007(b)

Required Meeting Records

Minutes or Recording

A board shall prepare and keep minutes or make a recording of each open meeting. The minutes must state the subject matter of each deliberation and indicate each vote, order, decision, or other action taken. *Gov't Code 551.021*

Board Member Attendance

The minutes, certified agenda, or recording, as applicable, of a regular or special meeting of the board must reflect each member's attendance at or absence from the meeting. *Education Code 11.0621*

Availability

The minutes and recordings of an open meeting are public records and shall be available for public inspection and copying on request to the superintendent or designee. *Gov't Code 551.022; Education Code 11.0621*

Note: For website posting requirements regarding the record of a board meeting, see CQA.

Notice Required

A board shall give written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting held by the board. *Gov't Code 551.041*

Continued Meeting

Government Code 551.041, above, does not require a board that recesses an open meeting to the following regular business day to post notice of the continued meeting if the action is taken in good faith and not to circumvent the Open Meetings Act. If an open meeting is continued to the following regular business day and, on that following day, the board continues the meeting to another day, the board must give the required written notice of the meeting continued to that other day. *Gov't Code 551.0411(a)*

Inquiry During Meeting

If, at a meeting of a board, a member of the public or of the board inquires about a subject for which notice has not been given, the notice provisions do not apply to a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry or a recitation of existing policy in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation of or decision about the subject of the inquiry shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a subsequent meeting. *Gov't Code 551.042*

Time and Accessibility of Notice

The notice of a meeting of a board must be posted in a place readily accessible to the general public at all times for at least 72 hours before the scheduled time of the meeting, except as provided at Emergency Meeting or Emergency Addition to Agenda, below. A district shall post notice of each meeting on a bulletin board at a place convenient to the public in the central administrative office of the district. *Gov't Code 551.043(a), .051*

If a district is required to post notice of a meeting on the internet:

1. The district satisfies the requirement that the notice must be posted in a place readily accessible to the general public at all times by making a good-faith attempt to continuously post the notice on the internet during the prescribed period;

2. The district must still comply with any duty imposed by the Open Meetings Act to physically post the notice at a particular location; and

3. If the district makes a good-faith attempt to continuously post the notice on the internet during the prescribed period, the notice physically posted must be readily accessible to the general public during normal business hours.

Gov't Code 551.043(b)

Internet Posting — Notice

If a district maintains an internet website, in addition to the other place at which notice is required to be posted, a board must also concurrently post notice of a meeting on the internet website.

A district that contains all or part of the area within the corporate boundaries of a municipality with a population of 48,000 or more

must also concurrently post the agenda for the board meeting on the district's internet website.

The validity of a posted notice of a meeting or an agenda by a board subject to these provisions that made a good-faith attempt to comply with these requirements is not affected by a failure to comply that is due to a technical problem beyond the control of the district.

Gov't Code 551.056

[See CQA for other website posting requirements.]

Specificity of Agenda/Notice

Agendas for all meetings must be sufficiently specific to inform the public of the subjects to be discussed at the meeting, setting out any special matters to be considered or any matter in which the public has a particular interest. *Cox Enterprises, Inc. v. Austin Indep. Sch. Dist., 706 S.W.2d 956 (Tex. 1986); Point Isabel Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Hinojosa, 797 S.W.2d 176 (Tex. App.—Corpus Christi 1990, writ denied); Atty. Gen. Op. JH-1045 (1977)*

Emergency Meeting or Emergency Addition to Agenda

In an emergency or when there is an urgent public necessity, the notice of a meeting to deliberate or take action on the emergency or urgent public necessity, or the supplemental notice to add the deliberation or taking of action on the emergency or urgent public necessity as an item to the agenda for a meeting for which notice has been posted in accordance with Government Code Chapter 551, Subchapter C, is sufficient if the notice or supplemental notice is posted for at least one hour before the meeting is convened.

A board may not deliberate or take action on a matter at a meeting for which notice or supplemental notice is posted as described above other than:

1. A matter directly related to responding to the emergency or urgent public necessity identified in the notice or supplemental notice of the meeting; or
2. An agenda item listed on a notice of the meeting before the supplemental notice was posted.

An emergency or urgent public necessity exists only if immediate action is required of a board because of:

1. An imminent threat to public health and safety, including a threat described in item 2, below, if imminent; or
2. A reasonably unforeseeable situation, including:
    a. Fire, flood, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, or wind, rain, or snow storm;

b. Power failure, transportation failure, or interruption of communication facilities;

c. Epidemic; or

d. Riot, civil disturbance, enemy attack, or other actual or threatened act of lawlessness or violence.

The board shall clearly identify the emergency or urgent public necessity in the notice of an emergency meeting or supplemental notice.

The sudden relocation of a large number of residents from the area of a declared disaster to a district's jurisdiction is considered a reasonably unforeseeable situation for a reasonable period immediately following the relocation.

Gov't Code 551.045

Catastrophe

A board that is prevented from convening an open meeting that was otherwise properly posted under Government Code 551.041 because of a catastrophe may convene the meeting in a convenient location within 72 hours pursuant to Government Code 551.045 if the action is taken in good faith and not to circumvent the Open Meetings Act. If the board is unable to convene the open meeting within those 72 hours, the board may subsequently convene the meeting only if the board gives the required written notice of the meeting.

"Catastrophe" means a condition or occurrence that interferes physically with the ability of a board to conduct a meeting, including:

1. Fire, flood, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, or wind, rain, or snow storm;

2. Power failure, transportation failure, or interruption of communication facilities;

3. Epidemic; or

4. Riot, civil disturbance, enemy attack, or other actual or threatened act of lawlessness or violence.

Gov't Code 551.0411(b), (c)

Special Notice to News Media

A district shall provide special notice of each meeting to any news media that has requested special notice and agreed to reimburse the district for the cost of providing the special notice. The notice shall be by telephone, facsimile transmission, or electronic mail. *Gov't Code 551.052*

The board president or board member who calls an emergency meeting or adds an emergency item to the agenda of a board meeting shall notify the news media of the emergency meeting or emergency item. The president or member is required to notify only those members of the news media that have previously filed a request containing all pertinent information for the special notice and agreed to reimburse the board for the cost of providing the special notice. The president or member shall give the notice by telephone, facsimile transmission, or electronic mail at least one hour before the meeting is convened. *Gov't Code 551.047*

Meeting by Telephone Conference Call

A board may hold a meeting by telephone conference call only if an emergency or public necessity exists within the meaning of Government Code 551.045 and the convening at one location of a quorum of the board is difficult or impossible, or if the meeting is held by an advisory board.

Technical Requirements and Recording

Each part of the telephone conference call meeting that is required to be open to the public shall be audible to the public at the location specified in the notice of the meeting as the location of the meeting and shall be recorded. The recording shall be made available to the public.

The location designated in the notice as the location of the meeting shall provide two-way communication during the entire telephone conference call meeting and the identification of each party to the telephone conference shall be clearly stated prior to speaking.

Notice of Location

The telephone conference call meeting is subject to the notice requirements applicable to other meetings. The notice must specify as the location of the meeting the location where meetings of the board are usually held.

Gov't Code 551.125

Meeting by Videoconference

"Videoconference call" or "videoconference" means a communication conducted between two or more persons in which one or more of the participants communicate with the other participants through audio and video signals transmitted over a telephone network, a data network, or the internet. *Gov't Code 551.001(8); 1 TAC 209.1(5)*

A board member or district employee may participate remotely in a board meeting by means of a videoconference call if the video and audio feed of the board member's or employee's participation, as applicable, is broadcast live at the meeting and complies with the provisions below. A board member who participates by videoconference call shall be counted as present at the meeting for all purposes. A board member who participates in a meeting by video

conference call shall be considered absent from any portion of the meeting during which audio or video communication with the member is lost or disconnected. The board may continue the meeting only if a quorum remains present at the meeting location or, if applicable, continues to participate in a meeting conducted as specified at Multiple Counties, below. *Gov't Code 551.127(a-1)–(a-3)*

Quorum in One Location

A meeting may be held by videoconference call only if a quorum of the board is physically present at one location of the meeting, except as provided at Multiple Counties, below.

Multiple Counties

A meeting of a board of a district that extends into three or more counties may be held by videoconference call only if the board member presiding over the meeting is physically present at one location of the meeting that is open to the public during the open portions of the meeting.

Additional Notice Requirements

A meeting held by videoconference call is subject to the notice requirements applicable to other meetings in addition to the notice requirements applicable to meetings by videoconference call.

The notice of a meeting to be held by videoconference call must specify as a location of the meeting the location where a quorum of the board will be physically present and specify the intent to have a quorum present at that location, except that the notice of a meeting held by videoconference call described above at Multiple Counties must specify as a location of the meeting the location where the board member presiding over the meeting will be physically present and specify the intent to have that member present at that location.

Gov't Code 551.127(b)–(e)

Quality of Audio and Video Signals

Each portion of a meeting held by videoconference call that is required to be open to the public shall be visible and audible to the public at the location specified in the notice. If a problem occurs that causes a meeting to no longer be visible and audible to the public at that location, the meeting must be recessed until the problem is resolved. If the problem is not resolved in six hours or less, the meeting must be adjourned.

The location specified in the notice, and each remote location from which a member of the board participates, shall have two-way audio and video communication with each other location during the entire meeting. The face of each participant in the videoconference call, while that participant is speaking, shall be clearly visible, and the voice audible, to each other participant and, during the open portion of the meeting, to the members of the public in attendance

at the physical location described by the notice and at any other location of the meeting that is open to the public.

The quality of the audio and video signals perceptible at each location of the meeting must meet or exceed minimum standards specified by the Department of Information Resources (DIR). The audio and video signals perceptible by members of the public at the location of the meeting described by the notice and at each remote location from which a member participates must be of sufficient quality so that members of the public at each location can observe the demeanor and hear the voice of each participant in the open portion of the meeting.

Gov't Code 551.127(f), (h)–(j)

Minimum Standards

No requirements found in subchapter B of 1 Administrative Code Chapter 209 (minimum standards for meetings held by videoconference by governmental bodies) shall be interpreted to overrule any section of the Open Meetings Act or any rules adopted or opinions issued by the Office of the Attorney General interpreting the Open Meetings Act. *1 TAC 209.4*

Boards conducting open or closed meetings by videoconference call shall review and consider any applicable guidelines promulgated by DIR. *1 TAC 209.5(b)*

Computer-Based Videoconferencing Applications

"Computer-based videoconferencing application" means a commercially available application designed to facilitate videoconferencing between a personal computer to another personal computer or mobile device either one-to-one or in a group environment. *1 TAC 209.1(1)*

All computer-based videoconferencing applications shall employ a minimum bandwidth transmission speed and/or adequate data compression algorithm to produce a sufficient quality for audio and video such that audio volume and clarity and video clarity are sufficient to hear and view all speaking participants on the videoconference clearly.

Computer-based videoconferencing applications may specify unique minimum requirements for computer central processing units, memory, and video capability to run the computer-based videoconferencing application. A board shall comply with these minimum requirements.

If the videoconference call hosts a public audience at a location or locations specified by the official notice of the open meeting posted in compliance with Open Meetings Act requirements, then the dis-

trict shall establish a minimum of one host computer at the location(s) that will run the computer-based videoconferencing application. This host computer shall then be connected to:

1. Either a separate video monitor of size proportional to the room and clearly visible to all in the room or multiple video monitors so that all attendees may clearly view the video stream; and

2. External speakers of suitable volume and sound quality such that all meeting attendees at the host location may clearly hear the meeting.

Any personal computer used by a board member for the purpose of videoconferencing for an open meeting subject to the Open Meetings Act shall contain a camera and speakers of sufficient quality to permit all meeting attendees to see the individual who is using the personal computer and for the individual to hear all speaking attendees.

1 TAC 209.10

Dedicated Video Room Environments

If a board uses a dedicated video room environment (DVRE) for dedicated camera and speaker equipment but is using a computer-based videoconferencing application that is not part of a proprietary DVRE setup, then the district must comply with all minimum standards for computer-based application software, above, and is not subject to the DIR requirements for a DVRE. *1 TAC 209.11(e)*

Note: The minimum standards for videoconference meetings hosted between dedicated video room environments are outlined in 1 Administrative Code 209.1 and 209.11.

Security Requirements

Each board subject to the Open Meetings Act shall review and comply with any additional internal security requirements of their district that may apply to a meeting held by videoconference. *1 TAC 209.12(a)*

Recording

The board shall make at least an audio recording of the meeting. The recording shall be made available to the public.

Remote Participation by the Public

Without regard to whether a member of the board is participating in a meeting from a remote location by videoconference call, a board may allow a member of the public to testify at a meeting from a remote location by videoconference call.

Gov't Code 551.127(g), (k)

Internet Broadcast

Except as provided by Government Code 551.128(b-1), below, and subject to the requirements at Video and Audio Recording of Meeting, below, a board may broadcast an open meeting over the internet.

Except as provided by Government Code 551.128(b-2) [see Existing Website, below], a board that broadcasts a meeting over the internet shall establish an internet site and provide access to the broadcast from that site. The board shall provide on the internet site the same notice of the meeting that the board is required to post under Government Code Chapter 551, Subchapter C. The notice on the internet must be posted within the time required for posting notice under Subchapter C.

Gov't Code 551.128(b), (c)

Note: The provisions at Video and Audio Recording of Meeting apply to a board for a district that has a student enrollment of 10,000 or more.

Video and Audio Recording of Meeting

Required Recording

A board shall:

1. Make a video and audio recording of reasonable quality of each:
   a. Regularly scheduled open meeting that is not a work session or a special called meeting; and
   b. Open meeting that is a work session or special called meeting at which the board votes on any matter or allows public comment or testimony [see BED for requirements regarding public testimony]; and
2. Make available an archived copy of the video and audio recording of each meeting described in item 1.

Internet Posting — Recordings

A board shall:

1. Make the archived recording of each meeting to which these provisions apply available on the internet not later than seven days after the date the recording was made; and
2. Maintain the archived recording on the internet for not less than two years after the date the recording was first made available.

Existing Website

A board may make available the required archived recording on an existing internet site, including a publicly accessible video-sharing or social networking site. The board is not required to establish a

separate internet site and provide access to archived recordings of meetings from that site.

District Website — A district that maintains an internet site shall make available on that site, in a conspicuous manner, the archived recording of each meeting or an accessible link to the archived recording of each such meeting.

Exemption — A board is exempt from the internet posting requirements if the board's failure to make the required recording of a meeting available is the result of a catastrophe, as defined by Government Code 551.0411 [see Catastrophe, above], or a technical breakdown. Following a catastrophe or breakdown, a board must make all reasonable efforts to make the required recording available in a timely manner.

Television Broadcast — A board may broadcast a regularly scheduled open meeting on television.

Gov't Code 551.128(b-1)–(b-6)

Recording by Attendee — A person in attendance may record all or any part of an open meeting of a board by means of a recorder, video camera, or other means of aural or visual reproduction. A board may adopt reasonable rules to maintain order at a meeting, including rules relating to the location of recording equipment and the manner in which the recording is conducted. A rule adopted under this provision may not prevent or unreasonably impair a person from exercising a right granted under this provision. *Gov't Code 551.023*

Attorney Consultation — A board may use a telephone conference call, videoconference call, or communications over the internet to conduct a public consultation with its attorney in an open meeting of the board or a private consultation with its attorney in a closed meeting of the board. [See BEC]

Each part of a public consultation by a board with its attorney in an open meeting must be audible to the public at the location specified in the notice of the meeting as the location of the meeting.

These provisions do not authorize the members of a board to conduct a meeting of the board by telephone conference call, video conference call, or communications over the internet; or create an exception to the application of Government Code Chapter 551, Subchapter F (meetings using telephone, videoconference, or internet).

Exception

These provisions do not apply to a consultation with an attorney who is an employee of a district. An attorney who receives compensation for legal services performed, from which employment taxes are deducted by the district, is an employee of the district.

Gov't Code 551.129

Persons with Hearing Impairments

In a proceeding before a board in which the legal rights, duties, or privileges of a party are to be determined by the board after an adjudicative hearing, the board shall supply for a party who is deaf or hearing impaired an interpreter who has qualifications approved by the Texas Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing.

"Deaf or hearing impaired" means having a hearing impairment, regardless of the existence of a speech impairment, that inhibits comprehension of an examination or proceeding, or communication with others.

Gov't Code 558.001, .003

Table of Contents

Exemptions 2
Homestead 2
Veteran Exemptions 4
Exemption for Subsequent Residence 5
Temporary Exemption for Property Damaged by Disaster 5
Optional Exemptions 5
Goods-in-Transit 6
Payment Options 7
Discounts 7
Split Payments 8
Installment Payments 8
Services in Lieu of Paying Taxes 9
Delinquent Taxes 10
Delinquency Date 10
Delinquent Tax Collection 10
Additional Penalties 10

Note: For more information on property tax exemptions, see the Texas Comptroller's Property Tax Exemptions[1] website.

Exemptions

Homestead

Mandatory

An adult is entitled to exemption from taxation by a district of $25,000 of the appraised value of the adult's residence homestead, as defined by Tax Code 11.13(j), except that only $5,000 of the exemption applies to an entity operating under former Education Code Chapters 17, 18, 25, 26, 27, or 28, as those chapters existed on May 1, 1995, as permitted by Education Code 11.301. *Tax Code 11.13(b)*

Persons 65 or Older or Disabled

In addition to the mandatory exemption above, an adult who is disabled, as defined by Tax Code 11.13(m)(1), or 65 or older is entitled to an exemption of $10,000 of the appraised value of the individual's residence homestead. *Tax Code 11.13(c)*

Tax Limitation

A district may not increase the total annual amount of ad valorem tax it imposes on the residence homestead of an individual 65 years of age or older, or on the residence homestead of an individual who is disabled, above the amount of the tax it imposed in the first tax year in which the individual qualified that residence homestead for an applicable exemption. *Tax Code 11.26(a)*

Improvements

If an individual subject to a tax limitation makes improvements to the individual's residence homestead, other than improvements required to comply with governmental requirements or repairs, the district may increase the tax on the homestead in the first year the value of the homestead is increased on the appraisal roll because of the enhancement of value by the improvements. A limitation then applies to the increased amount of tax until more improvements, if any, are made. *Tax Code 11.26(b)*

Exception

An improvement to property that would otherwise constitute an improvement discussed above is not treated as an improvement if it is a replacement structure for a structure that was rendered uninhabitable or unusable by a casualty or by wind or water damage. For purposes of appraising the property in the tax year in which the structure would have constituted an improvement, the replacement structure is considered to be an improvement only if the square footage of the replacement structure exceeds that of the replaced structure as that structure existed before the casualty or damage occurred or the exterior of the replacement structure is of higher quality construction and composition than that of the replaced structure. *Tax Code 11.26(o)*

Portability of Tax Limitation

If an individual who receives a tax limitation, including a surviving spouse, discussed below, subsequently qualifies a different residence homestead for the same exemption, a district may not impose ad valorem taxes on the subsequently qualified homestead in a year in an amount that exceeds the amount of taxes calculated in accordance with Tax Code 11.26(g). *Tax Code 11.26(g)*

Surviving Spouse

If an individual who qualifies for the exemption at Persons 65 or Older or Disabled, above, dies, the surviving spouse of the individual is entitled to the limitation applicable to the residence homestead of the individual if the surviving spouse is 55 years of age or older when the individual dies, and the residence homestead of the individual is the residence homestead of the surviving spouse on the date that the individual dies and remains the residence homestead of the surviving spouse. *Tax Code 11.26(i)*

Local Options

All Taxpayers

In addition to other exemptions in Tax Code 11.13, an individual is entitled to an exemption from taxation by a district of a percentage of the appraised value of the individual's residence homestead if the exemption is adopted by the board before July 1 in the manner provided by law for official action by the board. If the percentage set by the district produces an exemption in a tax year of less than $5,000 when applied to a particular residence homestead, the individual is entitled to an exemption of $5,000 of the appraised value. The percentage adopted by the district may not exceed 20 percent. *Tax Code 11.13(n)*

Disabled or 65 or Older

An individual who is disabled or 65 or older is entitled to an exemption from taxation by a district of a portion of the appraised value of the individual's residence homestead if the exemption is adopted either by the board or by a favorable vote of a majority of the qualified voters of the district at an election called by the board, and the board shall call the election on the petition of at least 20 percent of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the district.

Amount

The amount of an exemption adopted as provided at Disabled or 65 or Older is $3,000 of the appraised value of the residence homestead unless a larger amount is specified by the board if the board authorizes the exemption or the petition for the election if the exemption is authorized through an election. Once authorized, an exemption adopted may be repealed or decreased or increased in amount by the board or by the petition and election procedure. In the case of a decrease, the amount of the exemption may not be reduced to less than $3,000 of the market value.

Tax Code 11.13(d)–(f)

Continuation of Exemption during Construction

If a qualified residential structure for which the owner receives a homestead exemption under Tax Code 11.13 is rendered uninhabitable or unusable by a casualty or by wind or water damage, the owner may continue to receive the exemption for the structure and the land and improvements used in the residential occupancy of the structure while the owner constructs a replacement qualified residential structure on the land in accordance with Tax Code 11.135. *Tax Code 11.135(a), .26(n); 34 TAC 9.416*

Surviving Spouse of First Responder

The surviving spouse of a first responder who is killed or fatally injured in the line of duty is entitled to an exemption from taxation of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse's residence homestead if the surviving spouse is an eligible survivor for purposes of Government Code Chapter 615 as determined by the Employees Retirement System of Texas and has not remarried since the first responder's death. *Tax Code 11.134*

Veteran Exemptions

100 Percent Disabled

A disabled veteran who has been awarded by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or its successor 100 percent disability compensation due to a service-connected disability and a rating of 100 percent disabled or of individual unemployability is entitled to an exemption from taxation of the total appraised value of the veteran's residence homestead. *Tax Code 11.131(b)*

Partially Disabled with Donated Residence

A disabled veteran who has a disability rating of less than 100 percent is entitled to an exemption from taxation of a percentage of the appraised value of the disabled veteran's residence homestead equal to the disabled veteran's disability rating if the residence homestead was donated to the disabled veteran by a charitable organization at no cost to the disabled veteran, or at some cost to the disabled veteran in the form of a cash payment, a mortgage, or both in an aggregate amount that is not more than 50 percent of the good faith estimate of the market value of the residence homestead made by the charitable organization as of the date of the donation. *Tax Code 11.132(b)*

Surviving Spouse of Veteran

The surviving spouse of a disabled veteran, as defined by Tax Code 11.22(h)(3), is entitled to the same exemption from taxation of the same property to which the disabled veteran's exemption applied or would have applied if it had been in effect on the date of death if:

1. The surviving spouse has not remarried since the death of the disabled veteran; and

2. The property was the residence homestead of the surviving spouse when the disabled veteran died and remains the residence homestead of the surviving spouse.

Tax Code 11.131(c), .132(c)

Surviving Spouse of Individual Killed in Action

The surviving spouse of a member of the armed services of the United States who is killed or fatally injured in the line of duty is entitled to an exemption from taxation of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse's residence homestead if the surviving spouse has not remarried since the death of the member of the armed services. *Tax Code 11.133(b)*

Tex. Const. Art. VIII, Sec. 1-b (Residence Homestead Tax Exemptions and Limitations)

Disabled Veteran

A disabled veteran is entitled to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the assessed value of a property the veteran owns and designates under Tax Code 11.22(f). *Tax Code 11.22*

Exemption for Subsequent Residence

The surviving spouse of a first responder, disabled veteran, or armed services member killed in action who receives an exemption for a residence homestead is entitled to receive an exemption from taxation of a different property that the surviving spouse subsequently qualifies as the surviving spouse's residence homestead in an amount equal to the dollar amount of the exemption from taxation of the first property for which the surviving spouse received the exemption in the last year in which the surviving spouse received that exemption if the surviving spouse has not remarried. *Tax Code 11.131(d), .132(d), .133(c), .134(d)*

Temporary Exemption for Property Damaged by Disaster

A person is entitled to an exemption from taxation by a district of a portion of the appraised value of qualified property, as defined by Tax Code 11.35(a), that the person owns in an amount determined by the chief appraiser under Tax Code 11.35(h). *Tax Code 11.35(b)*

A person who qualifies for an exemption under this provision must apply for the exemption not later than the 105th day after the date the governor declares the area in which the person's qualified property is located to be a disaster area. *Tax Code 11.43(s)*

"Damage" means physical damage. *Tax Code 11.35(a)(1)*

Optional Exemptions

Among others, a board may grant additional tax exemptions in accordance with applicable law for:

1. Residential property owned by the United States or an agency of the United States and used to provide transitional housing for the indigent under a program operated or directed by the

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. *Tax Code 11.111*

2. Land and housing units on the land owned by a community land trust. *Tax Code 11.1827*

3. Certain historic structures or archeological sites and the land necessary to access and use the structure or archeological site. The board may not repeal or reduce the amount of an exemption for a property that otherwise qualifies for the exemption unless the property owner consents to the repeal or reduction or the district provides written notice of the repeal or reduction to the owner not later than five years before the date the board repeals or reduces the exemption. *Tax Code 11.24*

4. Property on which approved water conservation initiatives, desalination projects, or brush control initiatives have been implemented. *Tax Code 11.32*

If a district adopts, amends, or repeals an exemption that the district by law has the option to adopt or not, the district shall notify the appraisal office of its action and of the terms of the exemption within 30 days after the date of its action. *Tax Code 6.08*

Goods-in-Transit *Exemption*

A person is entitled to an exemption from taxation of the appraised value of that portion of the person's property that consists of goods-in-transit, as defined in Tax Code 11.253(a)(2). *Tax Code 11.253(b)*

[For information on the board's option in a district located in a disaster area to extend the date by which goods-in-transit must be transported, see Tax Code 11.253(l).]

Option to Tax

A board, by official action, may provide for the taxation of goods-in-transit exempt under Tax Code 11.253(b) and not exempt under other law. The official action to tax the goods-in-transit must be taken before January 1 of the first tax year in which the board proposes to tax goods-in-transit. Before acting to tax the exempt property, a board must conduct a public hearing as required by Texas Constitution Article VIII, Section 1-n(d). If the board provides for the taxation of the goods-in-transit as provided by this provision, the exemption stated above does not apply to that district. The goods-in-transit remain subject to taxation by the district until the board, by official action, rescinds or repeals its previous action to tax goods-in-transit, or otherwise determines that the exemption will apply to that district.

Notwithstanding official action that was taken before October 1, 2011, to tax goods-in-transit, a district may not tax such goods-in-

transit in a tax year that begins on or after January 1, 2012, unless the board takes official action on or after October 1, 2011, to provide for the taxation of the goods-in-transit.

Exception

If a board, before October 1, 2011, took action to provide for the taxation of goods-in-transit and pledged the taxes imposed on the goods-in-transit for the payment of a debt of the district, the district tax officials may continue to impose the taxes against the goods-in-transit until the debt is discharged, if cessation of the imposition would impair the obligation of the contract by which the debt was created.

Tax Code 11.253(j)–(j-2)

Payment Options

The board may adopt, by official action, one or both of the discount options below. *Tax Code 31.05(a)*

Discounts

Option 1

A district may adopt the following discounts to apply regardless of the date on which the district mails its tax bills:

1. Three percent if the tax is paid in October or earlier.
2. Two percent if the tax is paid in November.
3. One percent if the tax is paid in December.

Tax Code 31.05(b)

This discount does not apply to taxes that are calculated too late for it to be available. *Tax Code 31.04(c)*

Option 2

A district may adopt the following discounts to apply when the district mails its tax bills after September 30:

1. Three percent if the tax is paid before or during the next full calendar month following the date on which the tax bills were mailed.
2. Two percent if the tax is paid during the second full calendar month following the date on which the tax bills were mailed.
3. One percent if the tax is paid during the third full calendar month following the date on which the tax bills were mailed.

Tax Code 31.05(c)

Both Options

If a board adopts both discounts, the discounts described at Option 1 apply unless the tax bills for the district are mailed after September 30, in which case only the discounts described at Option 2 apply. *Tax Code 31.05(a)*

Rescission

The board may rescind a discount lawfully adopted by the board. The rescission of a discount takes effect in the tax year following the year in which the discount is rescinded. *Tax Code 31.05(d)*

Split Payments

The board of a district that collects its own taxes may provide, by official action, that a person who pays one-half of the district's taxes before December 1 may pay the remaining one-half of the taxes without penalty or interest at any time before July 1 of the following year.

If a board contracts with the appraisal district for collection of taxes, the split-payment option does not apply to taxes collected by the appraisal district unless approved by resolution adopted by a majority of the governing bodies of the taxing units whose taxes the appraisal district collects and filed with the secretary of the appraisal district board of directors. The split-payment option may be revoked in the same manner as provided for adoption.

Tax Code 31.03

This payment option does not apply to taxes that are calculated too late for it to be available. *Tax Code 31.04(c)*

In Certain Counties

The board of a district located in a county having a population of not less than 285,000 and not more than 300,000 that borders a county having a population of 3.3 million or more and the Gulf of Mexico that has its taxes collected by another taxing unit that has adopted the split-payment option may provide, by official action, that the split-payment option does not apply to the district's taxes collected by the other taxing unit. *Tax Code 31.03(d)*

Installment Payments

Certain Homesteads

An individual who is disabled or at least 65 years of age and qualified for a homestead exemption under Tax Code 11.13(c), or an individual who is a disabled veteran or the unmarried surviving spouse of a disabled veteran and qualified for an exemption under Tax Code 11.132 or 11.22, may pay district taxes imposed on the person's residence homestead property in four equal installments without penalty or interest if paid by the applicable dates set out in Tax Code 31.031. *Tax Code 31.031*

Disaster or Emergency Area

Property Damaged — Automatic

A person may pay district taxes imposed on certain property the person owns in four equal installments without penalty or interest if paid in accordance with Tax Code 31.032.

This provision applies to real and tangible personal property described in Tax Code 31.032(a) and taxes that are imposed on the property by a district before the first anniversary of the disaster or emergency.

Tax Code 31.032

Property Not Damaged — Board Option

The board may authorize a person to pay district taxes imposed on certain property that the person owns in installments. If the board adopts the installment-payment option under this provision, Tax Code 31.032(b), (b-1), (c), and (d) apply to the payment by a person of district taxes imposed on property that the person owns in the same manner as those subsections apply to the payment of taxes imposed on property to which Tax Code 31.032 applies.

This provision applies to real and tangible personal property described in Tax Code 31.033(b) and taxes that are imposed on the property by a district before the first anniversary of the disaster or emergency.

Tax Code 31.033; 34 TAC 9.3061(b), (c)

Definitions

"Disaster" has the meaning assigned by Government Code 418.004.

"Emergency" means a state of emergency proclaimed by the governor under Government Code 433.001.

Tax Code 31.032(g), .033(a); 34 TAC 9.3061(a)

Services in Lieu of Paying Taxes

The board by resolution may permit certain individuals or business entities to perform certain services for the district in lieu of paying the district property taxes. While performing services for a district, the individual is not an employee of the district and is not entitled to any benefit, including workers' compensation coverage, that the district provides to its employees. *Tax Code 31.035, .036, .037*

Persons 65 and Over

Subject to the requirements of Tax Code 31.035, the board by order or resolution may permit an individual who is at least 65 years of age to perform service for the district in lieu of paying taxes imposed by a district on property owned by the individual and occupied as the individual's residence homestead. Property owners performing services for a district under this provision may only supplement or complement the regular personnel of the district. A district may not reduce the number of persons the district employs or reduce the number of hours to be worked by employees of the district because the district permits property owners to perform services for the district under this provision. *Tax Code 31.035(a), (g)*

Teaching Services

An individual is qualified to perform teaching services for a district under the provisions below only if the individual holds a baccalaureate or more advanced degree in a field related to each course to be taught and:

1. Is certified as a classroom teacher under Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter B; or

2. Obtains a school district teaching permit under Education Code 21.055.

Tax Code 31.036(h), .037(i)

By Individual

Subject to the requirements of Tax Code 31.036, the board by resolution may permit qualified individuals to perform teaching services for the district at a junior high school or high school of the district in lieu of paying taxes imposed by the district on property owned and occupied by the individual as a residence homestead. *Tax Code 31.036*

By Employee of Business Entity

Subject to the requirements of Tax Code 31.037, a board by resolution may authorize a corporation or other business entity to permit a qualified individual employed by the business entity to perform teaching services in a high school or a junior high school for the district in lieu of paying taxes imposed by the district on property owned by the business entity. *Tax Code 31.037*

Delinquent Taxes

Delinquency Date

Except as provided by Tax Code 31.02(b) (payment by certain eligible persons on active duty in the armed forces), 31.03 (split payments), and 31.04 (postponement of delinquency date based on mailing date of tax bills), taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. *Tax Code 31.02*

Note: Delinquent taxes incur penalties and accrue interest in accordance with Tax Code 33.01, subject to any waiver by the board pursuant to Tax Code 33.011.

Delinquent Tax Collection

A board may contract with any competent attorney to represent the district to enforce the collection of delinquent taxes. The attorney's compensation is set in the contract, but the total amount of compensation provided may not exceed 20 percent of the amount of delinquent tax, penalty, and interest collected. *Tax Code 6.30(c)* [See CH(LEGAL) regarding contingent fee contracts for legal services and Government Code 2254.102(e) for additional requirements.]

Additional Penalties

The board may provide, by official action, that taxes that become delinquent at a certain time incur an additional penalty to defray costs of collection if the board has contracted with an attorney as provided above. *Tax Code 33.07, .08*

[1] Texas Comptroller Property Tax Exemptions website: https://comptroller.texas.gov/taxes/property-tax/exemptions/

Accounting System

A board must adopt and install a standard school fiscal accounting system that conforms with generally accepted accounting principles. The accounting system must meet at least the minimum requirements prescribed by the commissioner of education, subject to review and comment by the state auditor. *Education Code 44.007(a), (b)*

Financial Accountability System Resource Guide

The rules for financial accounting are described in the official Texas Education Agency (TEA) publication, *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*, Version 18.0, which is adopted by reference as TEA's official rule. A copy is available on the TEA website with information related to financial compliance. *19 TAC 109.1, .41, .5001*

Report of Revenues and Expenditures

A record must be kept of all revenues realized and of all expenditures made during the fiscal year for which a budget is adopted. A report of the revenues and expenditures for the preceding fiscal year shall be filed with TEA on or before the date set by the State Board of Education. *Education Code 44.007(c), (d)*

Financial Statement

The board shall prepare an annual financial statement showing for each fund subject to the board's authority during the fiscal year:

1. The total receipts of the fund, itemized by source of revenue, including taxes, assessments, service charges, grants of state money, gifts, or other general sources from which funds are derived;
2. The total disbursements of the fund, itemized by the nature of the expenditure; and
3. The balance in the fund at the close of the fiscal year.

Local Gov't Code 140.005

Publication

The board president shall submit the annual financial statement to a daily, weekly, or biweekly newspaper published within the boundaries of the district. If a daily, weekly, or biweekly newspaper is not published within the boundaries of the district, the financial statement shall be published in a newspaper in each county in which the district or any part of the district is located. If a district is located in more than one county, the financial statement may be published in a newspaper that has general circulation in the district. If a newspaper is not published in the county, the financial statement may be published in a newspaper in an adjoining county.

The statement shall be published in accordance with the accounting method required by TEA not later than the 150th day after the date the fiscal year ends.

Local Gov't Code 140.006

Annual Local Debt Report

A district shall annually compile and report certain financial information ("Annual Local Debt Report") in the manner prescribed by Local Government Code 140.008 and 34 Administrative Code 10.1–.6. *Local Gov't Code 140.008(b); 34 TAC 10.2(a)*

The Annual Local Debt Report must include the following financial information:

1. Regarding total authorized debt obligations:
    a. The amount of all authorized debt obligations;
    b. The principal of all outstanding debt obligations;
    c. The combined principal and interest required to pay all outstanding debt obligations on time and in full;
    d. The amount of all authorized debt obligations secured by property taxes;
    e. The principal of all outstanding debt obligations secured by property taxes;
    f. The combined principal and interest required to pay all outstanding debt obligations secured by property taxes on time and in full;
    g. The amount of all authorized debt obligations secured by property taxes expressed as a per capita amount;
    h. The principal of all outstanding debt obligations secured by property taxes expressed as a per capita amount;
    i. The combined principal and interest required to pay all outstanding debt obligations on time and in full for all obligations secured by property taxes expressed as a per capita amount; and
    j. The current credit rating on total debt obligations given by any nationally recognized credit rating organization.
2. Regarding each authorized debt obligation:
    a. The principal of each outstanding debt;

b. The principal of each outstanding debt obligation secured by property taxes expressed as a per capita amount;

c. The combined principal and interest required to pay each outstanding debt obligation on time and in full;

d. The combined principal and interest required to pay each outstanding debt obligation on time and in full expressed as a per capita amount;

e. The issued and unissued amounts, the spent and unspent amounts, the maturity date and the stated purpose for which each debt obligation was authorized; and

f. The current credit rating on each debt obligation given by any nationally recognized credit rating organization.

3. Any other information considered relevant or necessary to explain the above required data elements, such as explanations of payment sources for different kinds of debt or projections of per capita amounts of ad valorem taxation-secured obligations as of the last day of the maximum term of the most recent debt obligation issued by the district.

34 TAC 10.2; Local Gov't Code 140.008(b)

Submission to Comptroller

The comptroller shall provide a location on the comptroller's internet website where a district may submit the financial information described above and any other related information required or requested by the comptroller for the Annual Local Debt Report.

The comptroller shall prescribe the form and manner in which financial information, financial documents, and related information must be submitted under these provisions. These instructions and other information related to local government debt reporting will be provided on the comptroller's internet website.

34 TAC 10.3

Reporting Requirement

On an annual basis and within 180 days of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year, a district shall, in accordance with the reporting requirements set forth under Local Government Code 140.008, either:

1. Submit an Annual Local Debt Report to the comptroller as described at Submission to Comptroller, above, in the form and in the manner prescribed by the comptroller and, if the district maintains an internet website, continually maintain a link from its website to the location on the comptroller's website where the district's financial information may be viewed; or

2. Post its contact information and the information required in an Annual Local Debt Report on the district's own internet website and make the report available for inspection by any person in accordance with other law.

A district that elects to post a report of its financial information on its own internet website as described in item 2 above shall provide upon request an electronic link to the location on the district's website where the information can be viewed to facilitate compliance with the requirements of this provision and to enable the comptroller to maintain a searchable database of local debt information that is comprehensive, accurate, and complete.

34 TAC 10.4; Local Gov't Code 140.008(c), (d), (f)

Definitions

The phrases, words, and terms used in the foregoing provisions shall have the meanings set out in 34 Administrative Code 10.1, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. *34 TAC 10.1*

School FIRST Annual Financial Management Report

Each district is required to report information and financial accountability ratings to parents, taxpayers, and other stakeholders by implementing the reporting procedures below. *19 TAC 109.1001(q)*

Report Requirements

Each district must prepare and distribute an annual financial management report in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 109.1001(q). *19 TAC 109.1001(q)(1)*

The annual financial management report for a district must include:

1. A description of its financial management performance based on a comparison, provided by TEA, of its performance on the indicators established by the commissioner and reflected in 19 Administrative Code 109.1001. The report will contain information that discloses:

    a. State-established standards; and

    b. The district's financial management performance under each indicator for the current and previous year's financial accountability ratings [see CFC];

2. Any descriptive information required by the commissioner, including:

    a. A copy of the superintendent's current employment contract or other written documentation of employment if no contract exists. This must disclose all compensation and benefits paid to the superintendent. The district may publish the superintendent's employment contract on its website instead of publishing it in the annual financial management report;

b. A summary schedule for the fiscal year (12-month period) of expenditures paid on behalf of the superintendent and each board member and total reimbursements received by the superintendent and each board member. This includes transactions on the district's credit card(s), debit card(s), stored-value card(s), and any other similar instrument(s) to cover expenses incurred by the superintendent and each board member. The summary schedule must separately report reimbursements for meals, lodging, transportation, motor fuel, and other items. The summary schedule of total reimbursements should not include reimbursements for supplies and materials that were purchased for the operation of the district;

c. A summary schedule for the fiscal year of the dollar amount of compensation and fees received by the superintendent from an outside school district or any other outside entity in exchange for professional consulting or other personal services. The schedule must separately report the amount received from each entity;

d. A summary schedule for the fiscal year of the total dollar amount of gifts that had a total economic value of $250 or more received by the executive officers and board members.

(1) This reporting requirement applies only to:

(a) Gifts received by the district's executive officers and board members (and their immediate family as described by Government Code Chapter 573, Subchapter B, Relationships by Consanguinity or by Affinity) from an outside entity that received payments from the district in the prior fiscal year, and

(b) Gifts from competing vendors that were not awarded contracts in the prior fiscal year;

(2) This reporting requirement does not apply to reimbursement by an outside entity for travel-related expenses when the purpose of the travel was to investigate matters directly related to an executive officer's or board member's duties or to investigate matters related to attendance at education-related conferences and seminars with the primary purpose of providing continuing education (this exclusion does not apply to trips for entertainment purposes or pleasure trips);

(3) This reporting requirement excludes an individual gift or a series of gifts from a single outside entity that had a total economic value of less than $250 per executive officer or board member; and

e. A summary schedule for the fiscal year of the dollar amount received by board members for the total amount of business transactions with the district. This reporting requirement is not to duplicate the items disclosed in the summary schedule of reimbursements received by board members; and

3. Any other information the board of the district determines to be useful.

19 TAC 109.1001(q)(3)

Public Hearing

Each district must provide the public with an opportunity to comment on the report at a public hearing. *19 TAC 109.1001(q)(2)*

The board must hold a public hearing on the report within two months after receiving a final financial accountability rating. The public hearing must be held at a location in the district's facilities.

At the hearing, the district must provide the annual financial management report to the attending parents and taxpayers.

19 TAC 109.1001(q)(4), (5); Education Code 39.083(d)

Notice

The board must give notice of the hearing to owners of real property in the geographic boundaries of the district and to parents of district students.

In addition to other notice required by law, the board must provide notice of the hearing:

1. To a newspaper of general circulation in the geographic boundaries of the district in one posting prior to holding the public meeting, providing the time and place of the hearing. The notice in the newspaper may not be earlier than 30 days or later than ten days before the date of the hearing. If no newspaper is published in the county in which the district's central administration office is located, then the board must publish the notice in the county nearest to the county seat of the county in which the district's central administration office is located; and

2. Through electronic mail to the mass communication media serving the district, including, but not limited to, radio and television.

19 TAC 109.1001(q)(4); Education Code 39.083(d)

Dissemination — After the hearing, the report shall be disseminated in the district in the manner prescribed by the commissioner. *Education Code 39.083(e)*

Records Retention — The district must retain the annual financial management report for at least three years after the public hearing and make it available to parents and taxpayers upon request. *19 TAC 109.1001(q)(6)*

Corrective Action Plan — Each district that received an F rating must file a corrective action plan with TEA, prepared in accordance with instructions from the commissioner, within one month after the district's public hearing. *19 TAC 109.1001(q)(7); Education Code 39.0824*

Projected Deficit

If the commissioner, based on the indicators adopted under Education Code 39.082 [see CFC], projects a deficit for a district general fund within the following three school years, TEA shall provide the district interim financial reports, including projected revenues and expenditures, to evaluate the district's current budget status.

TEA may require a district to submit additional information needed to produce a financial report. If a district fails to provide information requested or if the commissioner determines that the information submitted by a district is unreliable, the commissioner may order the district to acquire professional services under Education Code 39A.902 [see AIC].

Education Code 39.0823

Annual Audit

The board shall have its district fiscal accounts audited annually at district expense by a certified or public accountant holding a permit from the State Board of Public Accountancy. The audit must be completed following the close of each fiscal year.

The independent audit must meet at least the minimum requirements and be in the format prescribed by the State Board of Education (SBOE), subject to review and comment by the state auditor. The audit shall include an audit of the accuracy of the fiscal information provided by the district through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS).

Education Code 44.008(a), (b)

Audit Requirements and Procedures

A district must file with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) an annual financial and compliance report and, if applicable, a state compensatory agreed-upon procedures report. These reports must be audited by an independent auditor, and the audit must be reviewed by TEA, including review of auditors' working papers, in accordance with the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*, as adopted by reference in 19 Administrative Code 109.41.

The annual financial audit report and state compensatory agreed-upon procedures report are due 150 days after the end of the fiscal year.

Independent Auditor

The district must hire at its own expense an independent auditor to conduct an independent audit of its financial statements and provide an opinion on its annual financial and compliance report.

The independent auditor must:

1. Be associated with a certified public accountancy (CPA) firm that has a current valid license issued by the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy or a state licensing agency from another state;
2. Be a certified public accountant with a current valid license issued by the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy, as required under Education Code 44.008; and
3. Adhere to the generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS), adopted by the American Institute of CPAs (AICPA), as amended, and the generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS), adopted by the U.S. Government Accountability Office, as amended.

The CPA firm must:

1. Be a member of the AICPA Governmental Audit Quality Center (GAQC);

2. Adhere to GAQC's membership requirements; and

3. Collectively have the knowledge, skills, and experience to be competent for the audit being conducted, including thorough knowledge of the government auditing requirements and:

   a. Texas public school district environment;

   b. Public sector; or

   c. Nonprofit sector.

If at any time the TEA division responsible for financial compliance reviews an audit firm's working papers and finds that the firm or the quality of the work does not meet the required standards, the division may require the district to change its audit firm.

19 TAC 109.23

Financial Accountability System Resource Guide

The rules for financial accounting are described in the official TEA publication *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*, Version 18.0, which is adopted by reference as TEA's official rule. A copy is available on the TEA website with information related to financial compliance. *19 TAC 109.41, .5001*

Filing of Report

A copy of the annual audit report, approved by the board, shall be filed with TEA not later than the 150th day after the end of the fiscal year for which the audit was made. If a board declines or refuses to approve its auditor's report, it shall nevertheless file with TEA a copy of the audit report with its statement detailing reasons for failure to approve the report. *Education Code 44.008(d)*

Internet Posting of Audit

Each district shall maintain an internet website or have access to a generally accessible internet website that may be used for the purposes of this provision. Each district shall post or cause to be posted on the internet website the information required by Tax Code 26.18, including the district's most recent financial audit, in a format prescribed by the comptroller. *Tax Code 26.18* [See CE for other required information that must be posted.]

Note: For information on the efficiency audit required before a district may hold an election to seek voter approval to adopt a maintenance and operations tax rate, see CCG.

Financial Records

Each treasurer receiving or having control of any school fund of any district shall keep a full and separate itemized account with each of the different classes of its school funds coming into the treasurer's hands. The treasurer's records of the district's itemized accounts and records shall be available to audit. *Education Code 44.008(c)*

Financial Accountability Rating System (School FIRST)

TEA will assign a financial accountability rating to each district as required by Education Code 39.082.

TEA will base the financial accountability rating of a district on its overall performance on the financial measurements, ratios, and other indicators established by the commissioner. Financial accountability ratings for a rating year are based on the data from the immediate prior fiscal year.

A financial accountability rating remains in effect until replaced by a subsequent rating.

19 TAC 109.1001(b), (e), (l)

Issuance of Ratings

TEA will issue a preliminary financial accountability rating to a district on or before August 8 of each year. TEA will not delay the issuance of a preliminary or final rating if a district fails to meet the statutory deadline under Education Code 44.008 for submitting the annual financial report (AFR). Instead, the district will receive an F rating for substandard achievement.

Appeals

A district may appeal its preliminary financial accountability rating through the appeals process described at 19 Administrative Code 109.1001(n).

If TEA receives an appeal of a preliminary rating, TEA will issue a final rating to the district no later than 60 days after the deadline for submitting appeals. If TEA does not receive an appeal of a preliminary rating, the preliminary rating automatically becomes a final rating 31 days after issuance of the preliminary rating.

A final rating issued by TEA may not be appealed under Education Code 7.057 or any other law or rule.

19 TAC 109.1001(m)–(o)

[For information on the reporting requirements regarding a district's financial accountability rating, see CFA.]

Mandatory Drills

Each district shall conduct emergency safety drills in accordance with Education Code 37.114. Drills do not include persons role playing as active aggressors or other simulated threats.

Definitions

The following words and terms related to drills and exercises shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. These definitions do not apply to an active threat exercise, which is defined in Education Code 37.1141 [see Active Threat Exercises, below].

Active aggressor: An individual actively engaged in killing or attempting to kill people in a confined and populated area.

Drill: A set of procedures that test a single, specific operation or function. Drills do not include persons role playing as active aggressors or other simulated threats. Drill examples include evacuating for a fire or locking down from an internal threat.

Evacuation drill: A response action schools take to quickly move students and staff from one place to another. The primary objective of an evacuation is to ensure that all staff, students, and visitors can quickly move away from the threat. Evacuation examples include a bomb threat or internal gas leak.

Exercise: An instrument to train for, assess, practice, and improve performance in mitigation, prevention, preparedness, response, and recovery in a risk-free environment. While drills and exercises may overlap in some aspects, discussion-based and operation-based exercises are often more in depth and multi-faceted.

Fire evacuation drill: A method of practicing how a building would be vacated in the event of a fire. The purpose of fire drills in buildings is to ensure that everyone knows how to exit safely as quickly as possible.

Full-scale exercise: Typically the most complex and resource-intensive type of exercise. It involves multiple agencies, organizations, and jurisdictions and validates many facets of preparedness. This exercise often includes many players operating under cooperative systems such as the Incident Command System (ICS) or Unified Command. Resources and staff are mobilized as needed. All actions are taken as if the emergency is real. A full-scale exercise is the most time-consuming activity in the exercise continuum and is a multiagency, multijurisdictional effort in which all resources are deployed. A full-scale exercise tests collaborations among the agencies and participants, public information systems, communication systems, and equipment. An Emergency Operations Center is established by either law enforcement or fire services, and the ICS is activated. Because of all the logistics and resources needed for

a full-scale exercise, it often takes a year to plan and is not held often. Usually, a school district is not the organizer of such an exercise, but the district or school would play a critical role in both function and potential facility use.

Functional exercise: Designed to validate and evaluate capabilities, multiple functions and/or sub-functions, or interdependent groups of functions. A functional exercise is typically focused on exercising plans, policies, procedures, and staff members involved in management, direction, command, and control functions. It allows participants to practice their specific roles or functions in an emergency. This type of exercise is conducted in a realistic, real-time simulated environment and often includes simulators (individuals who assist with the facilitation of the exercise) and follows a master scenario events list that dictates additional information, occurrences, or activities that affect the exercise scenario.

Lockdown drill: A response action schools take to secure interior portions of school buildings and grounds during incidents that pose an immediate threat of violence inside the school. The primary objective is to quickly ensure all school students, staff, and visitors are secured away from immediate danger.

Secure drill: A response action schools take to secure the perimeter of school buildings and grounds during incidents that pose a threat or hazard outside of the school building. This type of drill uses the security of the physical facility to act as protection to deny entry.

Seminar exercise: A discussion-based exercise designed to orient participants to new or updated plans, policies, or procedures through informal discussions. Seminar exercises are often used to impart new information and formulate new ideas.

Shelter-in-place for hazardous materials (hazmat) drill: A response action schools take to quickly move students, staff, and visitors indoors, perhaps for an extended period of time, because it is safer inside the building than outside. Affected individuals may be required to move to rooms without windows or to rooms that can be sealed. Examples of a shelter-in-place for hazmat drill include train derailment with chemical release or smoke from a nearby fire.

Shelter for severe weather drill: A response action schools take to quickly move students, staff, and visitors indoors, perhaps for an extended period of time, because it is safer inside the building than outside. For severe weather, depending on the type and/or threat level (watch versus warning), affected individuals may be required to move to rooms without windows on the lowest floor possible or to a weather shelter.

Tabletop exercise: A small group discussion that walks through a scenario and the courses of action a school will need to take before, during, and after an emergency to lessen the impact on the school community. Participants problem-solve together through a detailed discussion of roles, responsibilities, and anticipated courses of action. A tabletop exercise leverages a defined scenario to direct discussion and may need an experienced facilitator depending on the complexity and objectives of the exercise.

Workshop exercise: A type of discussion-based exercise focused on increased participant interaction and achieving or building a product (e.g., plans or policies). A workshop exercise is typically used to test new ideas, processes, or procedures; train groups in coordinated activities; and obtain consensus. A workshop exercise often uses breakout sessions to explore parts of an issue with smaller groups.

Frequency

Education Code 37.114(2) requires the commissioner of education to designate the number of mandatory school drills to be conducted each semester of the school year, not to exceed eight drills each semester and sixteen drills for the entire school year. Neither 19 Administrative Code 103.1209, nor the law, precludes a district from conducting more drills as deemed necessary and appropriate by the district. Following is the required minimum frequency of drills by type:

1. Secure drill — One per school year.
2. Lockdown drill — Two per school year (once per semester).
3. Evacuation drill — One per school year.
4. Shelter-in-place for hazmat drill — One per school year.
5. Shelter for severe weather drill — One per school year.
6. Fire evacuation drill — Districts should consult with their local fire marshal and comply with their local fire marshal's requirements and recommendations. If a district does not have a local fire marshal, it shall conduct four per school year (two per semester).

Best Practices

For more information about best practices for conducting drills and exercises, refer to Texas School Safety Center (TxSSC) guidance.

Drills and exercises should be designed and conducted in accordance with guidance and best practice resources provided by the TxSSC.

Drill and exercise design should include purpose, goals, and objectives that are stated in plans for each type of drill. Purpose, goals,

and objectives should be developed with input from all sectors of the school community. Input in planning should be sought from multiple stakeholder perspectives for each type of drill and exercise, including from:

1. The district School Safety and Security Committee;
2. First responders;
3. Mental and behavioral health professionals;
4. Students and families; and
5. Staff, including nontraditional teachers, coaches, trade instructors, custodians, and food service workers.

Drill and exercise design elements should include:

1. Physical and psychological safety for all participants;
2. Planning in a trauma-informed manner to maximize learning and to minimize potential trauma for students and staff;
3. Providing advance notification of drills and exercises;
4. Planning for post-drill or after-action reviews of each drill and exercise; and
5. Ensuring drills and exercises are age and developmentally appropriate with the understanding that more complex drills and exercises will require a hierarchy of learning to achieve or obtain more advanced goals or objectives.

Exercises tend to be more complex than drills and should be conducted in accordance with guidance and resources provided by the TxSSC. It is imperative that districts conduct exercises that match their experience and capabilities. It is usually best to start with discussion-based exercises and work up to operation-based exercises over time. Discussion-based exercises include seminar exercises, tabletop exercises, and workshop exercises. Operation-based exercises include functional exercises and full-scale exercises. Exercises can be used for:

1. Testing and validating policies, plans, procedures, training, equipment, and interagency agreements;
2. Clarifying and training personnel in roles and responsibilities;
3. Improving interagency coordination and communications;
4. Identifying gaps in resources;
5. Improving individual performance; and

6. Identifying opportunities for improvement.

19 TAC 103.1209; Education Code 37.114

Active Threat Exercises

Not Mandatory

A district that elects to conduct an active threat exercise, defined as any exercise that includes a simulated active aggressor or an active shooter simulation, shall do so in accordance with Education Code 37.1141 and 19 Administrative Code 103.1211.

Districts are not required to conduct active threat exercises.

Districts may consider using a tabletop exercise as defined in 19 Administrative Code 103.1209 [see Mandatory Drills, above] to achieve the purpose, goals, and objectives of the exercise rather than using a functional or full-scale active threat exercise.

Districts may consider conducting an active threat exercise during a noninstructional time when nonparticipants are not present in the facility.

19 TAC 103.1211(a)(1), (2)

Adequate Notice

Prior to conducting an active threat exercise, a district must:

1. Provide adequate notice of the exercise directly to individuals participating in the exercise, parents of students participating in the exercise, and all other individuals impacted by the exercise. Adequate notice of the active threat exercise shall also be posted through multiple distribution networks, including, but not limited to, the district's website and social media platforms.
    a. To be considered adequate notice, notice shall be provided and posted at least two weeks prior to the exercise.
    b. The notice shall include the following required elements specified in Education Code 37.1141(a)(1):
        (1) The date on which the exercise will occur;
        (2) The content, form, and tone of the exercise; and
        (3) Whether the exercise will include a live simulation that mimics or appears to be an actual shooting incident.
    c. The notice shall be provided to parents in the parents' native language to the greatest extent practicable; and
2. Make an audible announcement over the campus public address system immediately prior to the commencement of the

exercise to signal the start of the exercise to the participants, noting that it is only an exercise and not a real emergency. If applicable, the announcement must state that the exercise will include a live simulation that mimics or appears to be an actual threat, such as a shooting incident.

19 TAC 103.1211(b)(1), (2); Education Code 37.1141(a)(1), (2)

Notice to First Responders and Creation of Safe Zone

Before a district may conduct an active threat exercise, a district shall ensure that:

1. First responder organizations that would likely respond in the event of a false report or alarm are notified regarding the exercise; and

2. A safe zone is created around the area in which the exercise will be conducted to keep out actual firearms, ammunition, and other weapons, other than firearms, ammunition, or other weapons carried by a peace officer, school resource officer, or school marshal or any other person authorized by the district to carry those items on school grounds.

Item 2 above may not be construed to prohibit a parent, legal guardian, or other person acting on a parent's or legal guardian's behalf from transporting or storing in the person's motor vehicle a firearm, ammunition, or other weapon that the person is legally authorized to possess while the person is picking up a child from school.

Education Code 37.1141(a)(3), (4)

Content

Before a district may conduct an active threat exercise, a district shall ensure that the content of the exercise:

1. Is age appropriate and developmentally appropriate;

2. Has been developed by a team of school administrators, teachers, school-based mental health professionals, and law enforcement officers, with input from parents and students; and

3. Is designed to support the well-being of students who participate in the exercise before, during, and after the exercise is conducted.

A district must ensure that the content of the exercise, which includes planning and execution of the exercise, addresses the following elements:

1. Input from multiple stakeholder perspectives in the design of the exercise;

2. The physical and psychological safety of all participants before, during, and after the exercise, including:

    a. Planning in a trauma-informed manner to minimize potential trauma for students, staff, and other participants;

    b. The development and communication of a predetermined method for participants to withdraw from the exercise before or during the exercise; and

    c. Access to mental health supports before, during, and after the exercise; and

3. The developmental appropriateness of the exercise, which includes a comprehensive perspective that supports the cognitive and emotional well-being of each individual and considers the impact that prior trauma, grief, and crisis experiences have had on a participant's development prior to the exercise. Developmental appropriateness considerations include the needs of special populations, including students with disabilities and emergent bilingual students.

Education Code 37.1141(a)(5); 19 TAC 103.1211(b)(3)

Data Collection

In accordance with Education Code 37.1141(c), data regarding the efficacy and impact of an active threat exercise shall be collected and submitted to the TxSSC using the methods developed by the TxSSC. *19 TAC 103.1211(c); Education Code 37.1141(a)(6), (c)*

Eye and Face Protection

Required Devices

Each teacher and student shall wear industrial-quality eye-protective devices in appropriate situations as determined by district policy. *Education Code 38.005*

Recommended Guidelines

For selection and use of face and eye protection in public schools, the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) recommends the guidelines entitled "Eye and Face Protection," available at 29 C.F.R. 1910.133.

For hazard assessment and face and eye protective equipment selection in public schools, TDSHS recommends the guidelines entitled "Non-mandatory Compliance Guidelines for Hazard Assessment and Personal Protective Equipment Selection," available at 29 C.F.R. Part 1910, Subpart I, Appendix B.

Application

The guidelines are applicable to all staff members, students, and visitors within Texas public schools participating in educational activities and programs that involve:

1. The use of hazardous chemicals;

2. The use of hot liquids or solids;

3. The use of molten materials;
4. Performing grinding, chipping, or other hazardous activities where there is danger of flying particles;
5. Milling, sawing, turning, shaping, cutting, or stamping of any solid materials;
6. Heat treatment, tempering, or kiln firing of any metal or other materials;
7. Cutting, welding, or brazing operations;
8. The use of hazardous radiation, including the use of infrared and ultraviolet light or lasers;
9. Repair or servicing of any vehicle; or
10. Any process or activity in a vocational, art, industrial arts or science course or laboratory that might have a tendency to cause damage to the eyes.

25 TAC 295.141–.142

Emergency Operations Plan

The Superintendent shall ensure updating of the District's emergency operations plan and ongoing staff training.

As required by law, the emergency operations plan shall include the District's procedures addressing:

1. Reasonable security measures when District property is used as a polling place;
2. Response to an active shooter emergency;
3. Response to a nearby train derailment, as applicable; and
4. Access to campus buildings and materials necessary for a substitute teacher to carry out the duties of a District employee during an emergency or an emergency drill.

Firearms

Purpose

The Board has adopted these provisions regarding firearms to address concerns about effective and timely response to emergency situations on District property, including invasion of a school by an armed outsider; a hostage situation; actions of a student or employee who is armed and poses a direct threat of physical harm to himself, herself, or others; and similar circumstances.

Authorization

Pursuant to its authority under state law, the Board may authorize specific District employees to possess certain firearms in schools, at Board meetings, and at school-sponsored or school-related events on District property, to the extent allowed by law.

Each specifically authorized employee shall be approved by action of the Board. The Superintendent shall issue written authorization to each approved employee.

Participation in this safety program shall be strictly voluntary and shall not be a requirement of any employee position.

Revocation

The Superintendent, as well as the Board, shall have the authority to revoke at any time a specific employee's authorization to possess a firearm under this policy.

However, authorization for a specific employee to possess a firearm under this policy shall be automatically revoked if the employee is placed on administrative leave or separates from employment with the District, regardless of the reason.

Handgun Licensees

Only a District employee who maintains a current license to carry a handgun in accordance with state law shall be eligible for authorization to possess a firearm on District property under this policy and in accordance with the District's emergency operations plan.

A District employee who is a handgun license holder but who has not been specifically authorized by Board action under this policy

	shall not be permitted to possess a firearm on school property except in accordance with the limited provisions of DH(LOCAL).
Training	The District shall provide to each District employee who is authorized to possess a firearm on District property specialized training in crisis intervention, management of hostage situations, and other topics the Board may determine necessary or appropriate.
Permitted Weapons and Ammunition	Only District-approved firearms and ammunition shall be authorized for possession and use under this policy and the District's emergency operations procedures.
Implementation	The Superintendent shall ensure that procedures to implement this security program are detailed in the District's emergency operations plan.

Note: For provisions regarding selection and adoption of instructional materials, see EFA.

Instructional Materials and Technology

Instructional materials selected for use in the public schools shall be furnished without cost to the students attending those schools. Except as provided by Education Code 31.104(d), a district may not charge a student for instructional material or technological equipment purchased by the district with the district's technology and instructional materials allotment. *Education Code 31.001*

Each instructional material, including electronic instructional material only to the extent of any applicable licensing agreement, purchased as provided by Education Code Chapter 31 for a district is the property of the district. *Education Code 31.102(a)–(b)*

Allotment

A district is entitled to an allotment each biennium from the state instructional materials and technology fund for each student enrolled in the district on a date during the last year of the preceding biennium specified by the commissioner of education. The commissioner shall determine the amount of the allotment per student each biennium on the basis of the amount of money available in the state instructional materials and technology fund to fund the allotment. The allotment shall be transferred from the state instructional materials and technology fund to the credit of the district's instructional materials and technology account as provided by Education Code 31.0212. *Education Code 31.0211(a)*

The commissioner shall, as early as practicable during each biennium, notify each district of the estimated amount to which the district will be entitled during the next fiscal biennium. *Education Code 31.0215(a)*

No Appeal

The amount of the allotment determined by the commissioner is final and may not be appealed. *19 TAC 66.1307(d)*

Delayed Publisher Payment Option

A district may requisition and receive state-adopted instructional materials before allotment funds for those materials are available. The total cost of delayed-payment-option materials requisitioned may not exceed 80 percent of the district's expected allotment for the subsequent biennium.

When a district submits a requisition for instructional materials under this provision, the Texas Education Agency (TEA) will expend a district's existing allotment balance before applying the delayed payment option. TEA will make payment for any remaining balance for a district's order as the allotment funds become available and

will prioritize payment for requisitions under this provision over reimbursement of purchases made directly by a district.

19 TAC 66.1312(a)–(e)

The commissioner shall ensure that publishers of instructional materials are informed of any potential delay in payment and that payment is subject to the availability of appropriated funds. *Education Code 31.0215(d)*

Publishers may decline orders for which payments could be delayed. A publisher's decision to decline an order shall affect all of that publisher's orders for which payments could be delayed. Publishers may not selectively decline individual orders or orders from individual districts. *19 TAC 66.1312(f); Education Code 31.0215(d)*

Government Code Chapter 2251 (payments for goods and services) does not apply to requisitions under this provision. *Education Code 31.0215(e); 19 TAC 66.1312(g)*

Allotment Adjustment

Change in Enrollment

Not later than May 31 of each school year, a district may request that the commissioner adjust the number of students for which the district is entitled to receive an allotment on the grounds that the number of students attending school in the district will increase or decrease during the school year for which the allotment is provided. The commissioner may also adjust the number of students for which a district is entitled to receive an allotment, without a request by the district, if the commissioner determines a different number of students is a more accurate reflection of students who will be attending school in the district. The commissioner's determination is final. *Education Code 31.0211(e)*

High Enrollment Growth

Each year the commissioner shall adjust the instructional materials and technology allotment of districts experiencing high enrollment growth. *Education Code 31.0214(a)*

High-enrollment growth adjustments will be based on the difference between the district's percentage of enrollment growth and that of the state. Enrollment growth calculations will be determined each fiscal year based on fall Texas Student Data Systems Public Education Information Management System (TSDS PEIMS) enrollment data. The amount of the adjustment determined by the commissioner is final and may not be appealed.

If sufficient funds are available, high-enrollment growth adjustments will be granted once each fiscal year. Notwithstanding this, a district that experiences an unexpected growth:

1. Of at least two percent due to a natural or man-made disaster or catastrophic event may apply for additional allotment funding at any time during a fiscal year.
2. In its bilingual population of at least ten percent in any school year may apply for additional bilingual allotment funding at any time during a fiscal year.

Any additional funding will be dependent on the availability of funds.

The per-student high-enrollment growth adjustment granted in the second year of a biennium shall not exceed one-half of the per-student amount established as the biennial allotment.

19 TAC 66.1309

Permitted Expenditures

Each district's allotment funds must be expended according to the following priorities established in Education Code 31.0211:

1. First, instructional materials necessary to permit the district to certify that the district has instructional materials that cover all elements of the essential knowledge and skills of the required curriculum, other than physical education, for each grade level as required by Education Code 28.002; and
2. Then, any other instructional materials or allowed technological equipment.

Maintaining the priorities above, the allotment funds may be used to pay for:

1. Instructional materials on the list adopted by the commissioner under Education Code 31.0231;
2. Instructional materials on the list adopted by the State Board of Education (SBOE) under Education Code 31.024;
3. Non-adopted instructional materials;
4. Consumable instructional materials;
5. Instructional materials for use in bilingual education classes, as provided by Education Code 31.029;
6. Versions of non-adopted instructional materials that are fully accessible to students with disabilities;
7. Instructional materials for use in college preparatory courses under Education Code 28.014, as provided by Education Code 31.031;

8. Supplemental instructional materials, as provided by Education Code 31.035;

9. State-developed open-source instructional materials, as provided by Education Code Chapter 31, Subchapter B-1;

10. Instructional materials and technological equipment under any continuing contracts of the district in effect on September 1, 2011;

11. Activities related to the local review and adoption of instructional materials;

12. Technological equipment that contributes to student learning, including equipment that supports the use of instructional materials;

13. Training educational personnel directly involved in student learning in the appropriate use of instructional materials;

14. Providing access to technological equipment for instructional use;

15. The salary and other expenses of an employee who provides technical support for the use of technological equipment directly involved in student learning;

16. Inventory software or systems for storing, managing, and accessing instructional materials;

17. Software for analyzing the use and effectiveness of instructional materials;

18. Services, equipment, and technology infrastructure necessary to ensure internet connectivity and adequate bandwidth;

19. Costs associated with distance learning, including services, equipment, and technology such as Wi-Fi, internet access hotspots, wireless network service, broadband service, and other services and technological equipment to ensure internet access; and

20. Training for personnel in the electronic administration of assessment instruments.

The allotment funds may not be used to pay for:

1. Services for installation;

2. The physical conduit that transmits data such as cabling and wiring or electricity, except to the extent allotment funds are

necessary to pay for allowable expenses under items 18 and 19, above;

3. Office and school supplies;

4. Items that are not directly related to student instruction such as furniture, athletic equipment, extension cords, temporary contractors, or video surveillance equipment;

5. Travel expenses; or

6. Equipment used for moving or storing instructional materials.

19 TAC 66.1307(e)–(g); Education Code 31.0211(c)

Technological Equipment

In purchasing technological equipment, a district shall:

1. Secure technological solutions that meet the varying and unique needs of students and teachers in the district; and

2. Consider the long-term cost of ownership and flexibility for innovation.

Education Code 31.0211(d-1)

Certification of Allotment

A district shall annually certify to the commissioner that the district's allotment has been used only for permitted expenses. *Education Code 31.0213*

Instructional Materials and Technology Account

The commissioner shall maintain an instructional materials and technology account for each district. In the first year of each biennium, the commissioner shall deposit the district's allotment in the account. The commissioner shall pay the cost of instructional materials requisitioned by a district under Education Code 31.103 using funds from the district's instructional materials and technology account.

A district may also use funds in the district's account to purchase electronic instructional materials or technological equipment. The district shall submit to the commissioner a request for funds for this purpose from the district's account in accordance with the commissioner's rules.

Money deposited in a district's instructional materials and technology account during each state fiscal biennium remains in the account and available for use by the district for the entire biennium. At the end of each biennium, a district with unused money in the district's account may carry forward any remaining balance to the next biennium.

Education Code 31.0212

Access to Allotment

The allotment for each biennium will be made available for district use through the state's online instructional material ordering system as early as possible in the fiscal year preceding the beginning of the biennium for which the funds have been appropriated. A district may access its allotment for any upcoming school year upon completion of:

1. Submission to the commissioner certification that:
    a. The district has instructional materials that cover all the required Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS), except those for physical education, as required by Education Code 31.004 [see Certification of Instructional Materials, below]; and
    b. The district has used its allotment for only allowable expenditures [see Permitted Expenditures and Certification of Allotment Use, above]; and
2. Preparation by TEA of the state ordering system for the new school year with the new allotment amounts.

Upon completion of these requirements, a district may access its funds by correctly providing all information required in the state ordering system.

19 TAC 66.1307(h)–(j)

Online Requisition System

The commissioner shall maintain an online requisition system for districts to requisition instructional materials to be purchased with the district's allotment. *Education Code 31.101(f)*

Delegation of Authority

The board may delegate to an employee the authority to requisition, distribute, and manage the inventory of instructional materials, consistent with Education Code Chapter 31 and rules adopted under that chapter. *Education Code 31.104(a)*

Local Funds

A district may use local funds to purchase any instructional materials in addition to those selected under Education Code Chapter 31. *Education Code 31.106*

Requisitions, Use, and Distribution

A district shall make a requisition for instructional materials using the online requisition program maintained by the commissioner. A district may requisition instructional materials on the SBOE instructional materials list for grades above the grade level in which a student is enrolled. *Education Code 31.103(b)–(c)*

Distribution

The board shall distribute printed instructional materials to students in the manner that the board determines is most effective and economical. *Education Code 31.102(c)*

Supplemental Instructional Materials

A district may requisition supplemental instructional material adopted by the SBOE but not on the instructional material list adopted under Education Code 31.023 only if the district requisitions the supplemental instructional material along with other supplemental instructional materials or instructional materials on the list adopted under Education Code 31.023 that in combination cover each element of the essential knowledge and skills for the course for which the district is requisitioning the supplemental instructional materials. *Education Code 31.035(d)*

Availability of Open Education Resource Instructional Materials

A district that selects open education resource instructional material shall requisition a sufficient number of printed copies for use by students unable to access the instructional material electronically unless the district provides to each student:

1. Electronic access to the instructional material at no cost to the student; or
2. Printed copies of the portion of the instructional material that will be used in the course.

Education Code 31.103(d)

Employee Training

The board shall require the employee responsible for ordering instructional materials to complete TEA-developed training in the use of the allotment and the use of the instructional materials ordering system known as EMAT. Training shall be completed prior to ordering instructional materials for the first time and again each time the district is notified by TEA that the training has been updated. The district shall maintain documentation of the completion of the required training. *19 TAC 66.107(d)*

Special Instructional Materials

All laws and rules applying to instructional materials provided to students with no disabilities that are not in conflict with Education Code 31.028 or 19 Administrative Code 66.1311 shall apply to the distribution and control of special instructional materials. Special instructional materials include braille, large-print, and audio books and any other formats designed specifically to provide equal access to students with disabilities.

Requisitions for special instructional materials shall be based on actual student enrollment but may include up to two copies per student if necessary to meet individual need.

Special instructional materials are the property of the state. A district is responsible for replacing or reimbursing the state for lost, stolen, or damaged special instructional materials.

For Teachers

Adopted instructional materials needed by a teacher with a print disability to carry out his or her instructional duties shall be furnished in the required format without cost. The materials are to be loaned to the district as long as needed and are to be returned to the state when they are no longer needed.

For Parents

Adopted instructional materials in a specialized format that are requested by a parent with a print disability shall be furnished without cost by the state. Requests for electronic files shall be filled by TEA after the parent signs and TEA receives a statement, through the district, promising that the parent will safeguard the security of the files and observe all current copyright laws, including those that forbid reproduction of the files and their transfer to other parties. All specialized instructional material formats and electronic files that have been provided must be returned to the local school district at the end of the school year.

19 TAC 66.1311(a)–(d), (h), (j)

Bilingual Instructional Materials

A district shall purchase with its allotment or otherwise acquire instructional materials for use in bilingual education classes. The commissioner shall determine the amount of the allotment for bilingual education based on TSDS PEIMS bilingual enrollment data from the fall collection of the school year preceding the first year of each biennium. *Education Code 31.029; 19 TAC 66.1307(c)*

Certification of Instructional Materials

Prior to the beginning of each school year, a district shall submit to the SBOE and commissioner certification that for each subject in the required curriculum under Education Code 28.002, other than physical education, and each grade level, the district provides each student with instructional materials that cover all elements of the essential knowledge and skills adopted by the SBOE for that subject and grade level. The certification shall be submitted in a format approved by the commissioner and can be based on both state-adopted and non-state-adopted materials.

To determine whether each student has instructional materials that cover all elements of the essential knowledge and skills, a district may consider:

1. Instructional materials adopted by the SBOE;
2. Materials adopted or purchased by the commissioner under Education Code 31.0231 or Education Code Chapter 31, Subchapter B-1;
3. Open education resource instructional materials submitted by eligible institutions and adopted by the SBOE;

4. Open education resource instructional materials made available by other public schools;

5. Instructional materials developed or purchased by the district; and

6. Open education resource instructional materials and other electronic instructional materials included in the repository under Education Code 31.083.

Each district shall certify, in a format approved by the commissioner, that the district protects against access to obscene or harmful content in compliance with the requirements for certification under the Children's Internet Protection Act, 47 U.S.C. 254(h)(5)(B) and (C). [See CQ]

The certifications shall be ratified by the board in a public, noticed meeting.

Education Code 31.004; 19 TAC 66.105

Ownership

Except as otherwise provided, a student must return all instructional materials to the teacher at the end of the school year or when the student withdraws from school. At the end of the school year for which open education resource instructional material that a district does not intend to use for another student is distributed, the printed copy of the open education resource instructional material becomes the property of the student to whom it is distributed.

This provision does not apply to an electronic copy of open education resource instructional material.

Education Code 31.104(c), (g)–(h); 19 TAC 66.107(b)

Responsibility for Instructional Materials and Equipment

Each student or the student's parent or guardian is responsible for all instructional material and technological equipment not returned in an acceptable condition by the student. A student who fails to return in an acceptable condition all instructional materials and technological equipment forfeits the right to free instructional materials and technological equipment until all instructional materials and technological equipment previously issued but not returned in an acceptable condition are paid for by the student, parent, or guardian.

As provided by board policy, a district may waive or reduce the payment required if the student is from a low-income family. [See FP] The district shall allow the student to use instructional materials and technological equipment at school during each school day.

If instructional materials or technological equipment is not returned in an acceptable condition or paid for, a district may withhold the

student's records. A district may not prevent the student from graduating, participating in a graduation ceremony, or receiving a diploma. [See FL and GBA regarding student and parental right to access records; and FD, FFAB, and FL regarding a district's duties to provide records to another district]

The board may not require an employee of the district who acts in good faith to pay for instructional materials or technological equipment that is stolen, misplaced, or not returned by a student. [See DG]

These provisions do not apply to an electronic copy of open education resource instructional material.

Education Code 31.104(d), (e), (h); 19 TAC 66.107(c) [See also EF]

Acceptable Condition

Printed instructional materials are considered to be in acceptable condition if:

1. The cover, binding, pages, spine, and all integral components of the instructional materials are wholly intact and the instructional materials are fully usable by students; and
2. No component of the instructional materials is soiled, torn, or damaged (whether intentionally or by lack of appropriate care) to the extent that any portion of the content is too disfigured or obscured to be fully accessible to other students.

Electronic instructional materials are considered to be in acceptable condition if:

1. All components or applications that are a part of the electronic instructional materials are returned;
2. The electronic materials perform as they did when they were new;
3. The electronic instructional materials do not contain computer code (e.g., bug, virus, worm, or similar malicious software) that has been designed to self-replicate, damage, change, or otherwise hinder the performance of any computer's memory, file system, or software; and
4. The electronic instructional materials have not been installed with plug-ins, snap-ins, or add-ins without the prior approval of the district.

Technological equipment is considered to be in acceptable condition if:

1. The equipment is returned with the software and hardware in their original condition unless the district authorized changes; and
2. The physical condition of the equipment is fully usable as it was originally intended to be used.

19 TAC 66.1310

Lost or Damaged Instructional Materials

A district may order replacements for instructional materials that have been lost or damaged directly from the publisher of the instructional materials or any source for a printed copy of open education resource instructional material. *Education Code 31.104*

Sale or Disposal

The board shall determine how the district will dispose of discontinued printed instructional materials, electronic instructional materials, and technological equipment.

Sale

The board may sell printed instructional materials on the date the instructional material is discontinued for use in the public schools by the SBOE or the commissioner. The board may also sell electronic instructional materials and technological equipment owned by the district.

Use of Proceeds

Any funds received by a district from a sale must be used to purchase instructional materials and technological equipment allowed under Education Code 31.0211.

Disposal

The board may dispose of printed instructional material before the date the instructional material is discontinued for use in the public schools by the SBOE if the board determines that the instructional material is not needed by the district and the board does not reasonably expect that the instructional material will be needed. A district must notify the commissioner of any instructional material the district disposes of under this provision.

Education Code 31.105

Annual Inventory

A district shall conduct an annual physical inventory of all currently adopted instructional materials that have been requisitioned by and delivered to the district. The results of the inventory shall be recorded in the district's files. *19 TAC 66.107(a)*

Local Handling Expenses

School districts shall not be reimbursed from state funds for expenses incurred in local handling of instructional materials. *19 TAC 66.104(d)*

Information Required on Website

A district that at any time on or after January 1, 2019, maintained a publicly accessible internet website shall post on a publicly accessible website the following information:

1. The district's contact information, including a mailing address, telephone number, and email address;
2. Each member of the board;
3. The date and location of the next election for board members [see BB series];
4. The requirements and deadline for filing for candidacy of board member, which shall be continuously posted for at least one year before the election day for the office [see BB series];
5. Each notice of a meeting of the board under Government Code Chapter 551, Subchapter C [see BE]; and
6. Each record of a meeting of the board under Government Code 551.021 [see BE].

Items 5 and 6 above do not apply to a district with a population of less than 5,000 in the district's boundaries and located in a county with a population of less than 25,000.

Gov't Code 2051.201

Note: See GBA regarding the confidentiality of certain board member information.

Trustee Information

Each district that maintains an internet website shall post on the website the name, email address, and term of office, including the date the term began and the date the term expires, of each member of the district's board of trustees. If a district does not maintain an internet website, the district shall submit the information required above to the Texas Education Agency (TEA). On receipt of the district's information, TEA shall post the information on TEA's internet website.

Each time there is a change in the membership of a district's board, the district shall update the information required above and, as applicable post the updated information on the district's internet website or submit the updated information to TEA for posting on TEA's internet website.

Education Code 11.1518

Note: The following is an index of website posting requirements that are addressed in the legal reference material of the policy manual. The list is not all-inclusive. The list does not address postings that are required in response to a specific incident or postings required under special circumstances.

Other Required Internet Postings

The following posting requirements apply to a district that maintains an internet website:

1. A board may not vote on adoption of a proposed local innovation plan unless the final version of the proposed plan has been available on the district website for at least 30 days, under Education Code 12A.005(a)(1) and 19 Administrative Code 102.1307(a)(1). [See AF]

2. A district designated as a district of innovation shall ensure that a copy of its current local innovation plan is available to the public by posting and maintaining the plan in a prominent location on the district's website, under Education Code 12A.0071(a) and 19 Administrative Code 102.1305(e), .1307(f). [See AF]

3. Not later than 30 days after an accreditation status of accredited-warned, accredited-probation, or not accredited-revoked is assigned, a district must post notice on the home page of its website with a link to the required notification under 19 Administrative Code 97.1055(f), and maintain this until the district is assigned the accredited status. [See AIA]

4. A district with a local accountability system must produce a campus scorecard and make available on the district website an explanation of the methodology used to assign local accountability performance ratings, under 19 Administrative Code 97.1003(g). [See AIA]

5. A board shall disseminate its Texas Academic Performance Report (TAPR) by posting it on the district website under 19 Administrative Code 61.1022(f). [See AIB]

6. Not later than the tenth day after the first day of instruction of each school year, a district shall make available each campus report card, the district's performance report, the district's accreditation status and performance rating, and a definition and explanation of each accreditation status, under Education Code 39.362. [See AIB]

7. A district shall post its annual federal report card under 20 U.S.C. 6311(h)(2). [See AIB]

8. A district or campus assigned a rating of D that qualifies under Education Code 39.0543(b) must notify the public of the meeting for input for the development of a local improvement plan 15 days prior to the meeting by way of the district and campus website, under 19 Administrative Code 97.1061(b)(3)(A)(ii). [See AIC]

9. A campus intervention team must notify the public of the meeting for input for the development of a targeted improvement plan 15 days prior to the meeting by way of the district and campus website, under 19 Administrative Code 97.1061(e)(3)(A)(ii) and Education Code 39A.056. [See AIC]

10. A district shall post a targeted improvement plan for a campus assigned an unacceptable performance rating on its website before the board hearing on the plan under Education Code 39A.057(b). [See AIC]

11. A district shall notify stakeholders of their ability to review the completed campus turnaround plan and post the completed plan on the district website at least 30 days before the final plan is submitted to the board of trustees, under 19 Administrative Code 97.1064(e). [See AIC]

12. A district shall post an election notice required under Election Code 85.007. [See BBBA]

13. A district shall post election information under Election Code 4.009. [See BBBA]

14. Each day early voting is conducted, the district shall post the branch daily register under Election Code 85.072. [See BBBA]

15. A district shall post early voting rosters under Election Code 87.121. [See BBBA]

16. A district shall post election results under Election Code 65.016. [See BBBB]

17. A district shall post the minutes of the last regular board meeting held before an election of trustees if the minutes reflect that a trustee is deficient in meeting the trustee's training requirement, under Education Code 11.159(b) and 19 Administrative Code 61.1(j). [See BBD]

18. A district that is located wholly or partly in a municipality with a population of more than 500,000 and with a student enrollment of more than 15,000 shall post a report filed pursuant to Election Code Chapter 254 by a board member, a candidate for membership on the board, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a candidate or member of a board under Election Code 254.04011. [See BBBC]

19. A district shall provide access to the conflicts disclosure statements and questionnaires under Local Government Code 176.009. [See BBFA, CHE]

20. A district shall post the statements regarding activities to support and promote student health under Education Code 28.004. [See BDF]

21. A district must post notice of school health advisory council (SHAC) meetings under Education Code 28.004(d-1). [See BDF]

22. A district must post the minutes and audio or video recording of each SHAC meeting under Education Code 28.004(d-2). [See BDF]

23. A board must post notice of a board meeting and, if the district contains all or part of the area within the corporate boundaries of a municipality with a population of 48,000 or more, the board must also post the agenda for a board meeting under Government Code 551.056. [See BE]

24. A district that has a student enrollment of 10,000 or more shall post the archived recording, or a link thereto, of its meetings under Government Code 551.128(b-1). [See BE]

25. A district conducting a bond election shall post the election order, the election notice, the contents of the proposition, and any sample ballot under Election Code 4.003(f). [See CCA]

26. A district conducting a bond election shall post the voter information document beginning not later than the 21st day before election day and ending on the day after the election, under Government Code 1251.052(d). [See CCA]

27. A district issuing capital appreciation bonds shall post the information required by Government Code 1201.0245. [See CCA]

28. Not later than 30 days before the date of an election to approve a tax rate, a district must post the results of an efficiency audit under Education Code 11.184. [See CCG]

29. A district shall include on the home page of its website the prescribed statement if the district increases the amount of taxes to fund maintenance and operation expenditures under Tax Code 26.05(b). [See CCG]

30. A district shall maintain a link to the area of the comptroller's website where information on each of the district's agreements to limit appraised value, if any, is maintained, under Tax Code 313.0265(c). [See CCGB]

31. A district shall post a summary of its proposed budget concurrently with publication of the proposed budget under Education Code 44.0041. [See CE]

32. In the format prescribed by the comptroller, a district shall post or cause to be posted tax rate and budget information under Tax Code 26.18. [See CE]

33. A district shall maintain its adopted budget on the district's website until the third anniversary of the date the budget was adopted, under Education Code 44.0051. [See CE]

34. A district shall continuously post its contact information and Annual Local Debt Report under Local Government Code 140.008 and 34 Administrative Code 10.1–.6 on its website until the district posts the next annual report, or, as an alternative, the district may continually maintain a link to the comptroller's website where the district's financial information may be viewed. [See CFA]

35. Prior to conducting an active threat exercise, a district must provide adequate notice of the exercise through multiple distribution networks, including the district's website, under 19 Administrative Code 103.1211(b)(1). [See CKB]

36. A district must make available information regarding its compliance with requirements related to the transportation of students enrolled in the district who reside outside the district, under Education Code 34.007. [See CNA]

37. A district that does not participate in the uniform group health insurance program (TRS ActiveCare) shall post its comparability report, together with the policy or contract for the group health coverage plan, under Education Code 22.004(d). [See CRD]

38. A district that is a service provider seeking to limit liability under the Digital Millennium Copyright Act must post information regarding its designated agent under 17 U.S.C. 512(c)(2). [See CY]

39. A district shall post its employment policy and any regulations referenced under Education Code 11.1513(a). [See DC]

40. A district shall post the board's employment policies under Education Code 21.204(d). [See DCB]

41. The board shall adopt and post on the district's website early childhood literacy and mathematics plans that set specific annual goals under Education Code 11.185. [See EA]

42. The board shall post on the district's website and on the website, if any, of each campus the annual report of progress toward the goals set under the early childhood literacy and mathematics plans under Education Code 11.185. [See EA]

43. The board shall post on the district's website and on the website, if any, of each campus the annual report of progress toward the goals set under the college, career, and military readiness plans under Education Code 11.186. [See EA]

44. A district shall post curriculum materials used in the district's human sexuality instruction or instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, if the materials are in the public domain, under Education Code 28.004(j). [See EHAA]

45. A district shall post the transition and employment guide for students enrolled in special education programs and their parents in order to provide information on statewide services and programs that assist in the transition to life outside the public school system, under Education Code 29.0112. [See EHBAD]

46. A district shall make available on the district or campus website by November 1 of each school year a family engagement plan to assist the district in achieving and maintaining high levels of family involvement and positive family attitudes toward education, under 19 Administrative Code 102.1003(e). [See EHBG]

47. Annually, a district shall post any agreement between the district and a public institution of higher education to provide a dual credit program, under Education Code 28.009(b-2). [See EHDD]

48. A district shall publish information from TEA under Education Code 28.02121 explaining the advantages of the distinguished level of achievement and each endorsement. [See EIF]

49. A district shall post the date the PSAT/NMSQT will be administered and the date any college advanced placement tests will be administered, under Education Code 29.916. [See EK]

50. A district that receives funds under Title 1, Part A shall post on its website and the website of each campus for each grade served, information on each assessment required by the state to comply with 20 U.S.C. 6311, other assessments required by the state, and assessments required district-wide, under 20 U.S.C. 6312(e)(2)(B). [See EKB]

51. A district shall post information regarding local programs and services, including charitable programs and services, available to assist students who are homeless, under Education Code 33.906. [See FDC]

52. A district shall prominently post information about required and recommended immunizations and procedures for claiming an exemption from immunization requirements under Education Code 38.019. [See FFAB]

53. Each school year, the board shall post a summary of the Guidelines for the Care of Students With Food Allergies At-Risk for Anaphylaxis[1] on the district's website with instructions for obtaining access to the complete guidelines document, under Education Code 38.0151. [See FFAF]

54. A district must prominently display the contact information required to be listed for the Title IX Coordinator and policy on its website, if any, under 34 C.F.R. 106.8(b). [See FFH]

55. A district must make all materials used to train Title IX Coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process publicly available on its website, if any, under 34 C.F.R. 106.45(b)(10)(i)(D). [See FFH]

56. To the extent practicable, a district must post the procedure for reporting bullying established by the district's bullying policy, under Education Code 37.0832(e). [See FFI]

57. A district shall post on its website, for each district campus, the email address and dedicated phone number of the campus behavior coordinator under Education Code 26.015. [See FO]

58. If the board designates a method for making a written request for public information, other than mail, email, or hand-delivery, the board must include a statement that a request may be made by that method on its website under Government Code

552.234(b) unless the statement is on the sign required by Government Code 552.205. [See GBAA]

59. A board that allows requestors to use the public information request form created by the attorney general must post the form on the district website under Government Code 552.235. [See GBAA]

60. A district shall post on its website and each campus shall post on any campus website a notice regarding the district's ability to refuse entry or eject certain persons under Education Code 37.105 and 19 Administrative Code 103.1207(g), including the appeal process. [See GKA]

Optional Internet Postings

A district that maintains an internet website has the following options:

1. A board may broadcast an open meeting over the internet, under Government Code 551.128. [See BE]

2. A district may publish the superintendent's employment contract on the district's website instead of publishing it in the annual financial management report under 19 Administrative Code 109.1001(q)(3)(B)(i). [See CFA]

3. Notice of a vacant position for which a certificate or license is required may be provided by posting the position on the district's internet website, rather than on a bulletin board, under Education Code 11.1513. [See DC]

4. A district may place on its internet website a current copy of the procedural safeguards notice regarding special education and related services, under 34 C.F.R. 300.504(b). [See EHBAE]

5. A district may provide the annual notice to the parent of each student enrolled in grade 9 or above of the availability of subsidies for certain exam fees and the availability and enrollment qualifications for programs under which a student may earn college credit and career and technology education programs or other work-based education programs in the district, under Education Code 28.010. [See EHDD]

6. A board may post a mailing address and email address designated for receiving written requests for public information on its website under Government Code 552.234(d). [See GBAA]

Geospatial Data Products

"Geospatial data product" means a document, computer file, or internet website that contains geospatial data; a map; or information

about a service involving geospatial data or a map. *Gov't Code 2051.101(1)*

Notice

A district shall include a notice on each geospatial data product that:

1. Is created or hosted by the district;
2. Appears to represent property boundaries; and
3. Was not produced using information from an on-the-ground survey conducted by or under the supervision of a registered professional land surveyor or land surveyor authorized to perform surveys under laws in effect when the survey was conducted.

The notice must be in substantially the following form: "This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries."

The notice may include language further defining the limits of liability of a geospatial data product producer; apply to a geospatial data product that contains more than one map; or for a notice that applies to a geospatial data product that is or is on an internet website, be included on a separate page that requires the person accessing the website to agree to the terms of the notice before accessing the geospatial data product.

Gov't Code 2051.102

Exemption

A district is not required to include the notice on a geospatial data product that:

1. Does not contain a legal description, a property boundary monument, or the distance and direction of a property line;
2. Is prepared only for use as evidence in a legal proceeding;
3. Is filed with the clerk of any court; or
4. Is filed with the county clerk.

Gov't Code 2051.103

---

[1] TDSHS Guidelines for the Care of Students with Food Allergies At-Risk for Anaphylaxis: https://www.dshs.texas.gov/schoolhealth/pdf/FoodAllergyGuide.pdf

Definitions

Participating Entity — "Participating entity" means an entity participating in the uniform group coverage program established under Insurance Code Chapter 1579.

Program — "Program" means the uniform group coverage program established under Insurance Code Chapter 1579 (TRS-ActiveCare).

Insurance Code 1579.002(5), (6)

Coverage Requirements

A district shall participate in the uniform group coverage program established under Insurance Code Chapter 1579 as provided by Subchapter D of that chapter. *Education Code 22.004(a)*

Districts with 500 or Fewer Employees — Each district with 500 or fewer employees is required to participate in the program. *Insurance Code 1579.151(a)*

Self-Funded Districts — Notwithstanding the above, a district otherwise subject to the requirement that, on January 1, 2001, was individually self-funded for the provision of health coverage to its employees may elect not to participate in the program. *Insurance Code 1579.151(b)*

Districts with More Than 500 Employees — A district with more than 500 employees may elect to participate in the program. A district that elects to participate shall apply for participation in the manner prescribed by TRS rule. *Insurance Code 1579.152*

TRS-ActiveCare

The Teacher Retirement System (TRS) shall implement and administer the uniform group coverage program described by Insurance Code Chapter 1579. TRS shall establish plans of group coverages for employees participating in the program and their dependents. *Insurance Code 1579.051, .101*

Eligibility — Participation in the program is limited to employees of participating districts who are full-time employees and to part-time employees who are participating members in TRS. *Insurance Code 1579.202(a)*

Full-Time Employees — A "full-time employee" is a participating member who:

1. Is currently employed by a district;
2. Is employed in a position that is eligible for membership in TRS; and
3. Is not receiving coverage as an employee or retiree from a uniform group insurance or health benefits program under the Texas Employees Group Benefits Act (Insurance Code Chapter 1551), or the State University Employees Uniform Insurance Benefits Act (Insurance Code Chapter 1601) or the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Benefits Act (Insurance Code Chapter 1575, also known as TRS-Care).

An individual who is eligible to Medicare, and meets the criteria in 1 and 2, above, will be considered a full-time employee.

34 TAC 41.33(2)

Certain Part-Time Employees

A part-time employee of a district who is not a participating member in TRS is eligible to participate in the program only if the employee pays all of the premiums and other costs associated with the health coverage plan selected by the employee. *Insurance Code 1579.204*

A "part-time employee" is an individual who:

1. Is currently employed by a district for ten hours or more each week;

2. Is employed in a position that is not eligible for membership in TRS or is not eligible for membership in TRS because of a service or disability retirement; and

3. Is not receiving coverage as an employee or retiree from a uniform group insurance or health benefits program under the Texas Employees Group Benefits Act (Insurance Code Chapter 1551) or the State University Employees Uniform Insurance Benefits Act (Insurance Code Chapter 1601) or the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Benefits Act (Insurance Code Chapter 1575, also known as TRS-Care).

An individual who is eligible to Medicare, and who meets the criteria of 1 and 2, above, will be considered a part-time employee.

34 TAC 41.33(6)

Alternative Group Health Coverage Prohibited

Notwithstanding any other law, a participating entity may not offer or make available to the entity's employees or their dependents group health coverage not provided under the program. *Insurance Code 1579.1045; 34 TAC 41.30(e)*

If, contrary to 34 Administrative Code 41.30(e) and Insurance Code 1579.1045, a participating entity offers alternative group health coverage, TRS may pursue remedies for noncompliance, including but not limited to removal from or denial of entry into TRS-ActiveCare. TRS may impose or pursue one or more remedies. The pursuit of one remedy does not constitute a waiver of any other remedy that TRS may have at law or equity. If TRS discovers that a participating entity is in violation of 34 Administrative Code 41.30(e) after the beginning of a plan year, in addition to any other available remedy, TRS will remove the entity from the program effective at the end of the month in which TRS discovers the situation; and it will be the entity's liability to procure alternative

coverage or provide other remedies for the employees and their dependents that lose coverage under these circumstances. *34 TAC 41.30(f)*

Participation Election

Election to Discontinue

Effective September 1, 2022, a participating entity may elect to discontinue the entity's participation in the program by providing written notice to TRS not later than December 31 of the year preceding the first day of the plan year in which the election will be effective.

A participating entity that elects to discontinue participation in the program may not elect to:

1. Participate in the program until the fifth anniversary of the effective date of the entity's election to discontinue participation; or

2. Discontinue the entity's participation after an election described by item 1 until the fifth anniversary of the effective date of that election.

Election to Continue

Effective September 1, 2022, an entity that elects to participate in the program shall provide written notice to TRS not later than December 31 of the year preceding the first day of the plan year in which the election will be effective. The entity may not elect to discontinue the entity's participation until the fifth anniversary of the effective date of the entity's election to participate.

Insurance Code 1579.155; 34 TAC 41.30

An eligible entity that submits a written election to participate in TRS-ActiveCare under 34 Administrative Code 41.30 must include with the notice of election the information specified in 34 Administrative Code 41.45. Written notices of election to participate in TRS-ActiveCare without the information required will be considered incomplete and will be denied by TRS. *34 TAC 41.45*

Optional Coverages

Education Code 22.004 does not preclude a district that is participating in the uniform group coverage program established under Insurance Code Chapter 1579 from entering into contracts to provide optional insurance coverages for district employees. *Education Code 22.004(j)*

Other Health Coverage Programs

A district that does not participate in the program shall make available to its employees group health coverage provided by a risk pool established by one or more districts under Local Government Code Chapter 172 ("authorized risk pool"), or under a policy of insurance or group contract issued by an insurer, a company subject to Insurance Code Chapter 842, or a health maintenance organization under Insurance Code Chapter 843.

Comparability

The coverage provided by a district that does not participate in the program must meet the substantive coverage requirements of Insurance Code Chapter 1251, Subchapter A, Chapter 1364, and Chapter 1366, Subchapter A, and any other law applicable to group health insurance policies or contracts issued in this state. The coverage must include major medical treatment but may exclude experimental procedures. “Major medical treatment” means a medical, surgical, or diagnostic procedure for illness or injury. The coverage may include managed care or preventive care and must be comparable to the basic health coverage provided under Insurance Code Chapter 1551 (Texas Employees Group Benefits Act).

The following factors shall be considered in determining whether the district's coverage is comparable to the basic health coverage specified above:

1. The deductible amount for service provided inside and outside of the network;
2. The coinsurance percentages for service provided inside and outside of the network;
3. The maximum amount of coinsurance payments a covered person is required to pay;
4. The amount of the copayment for an office visit;
5. The schedule of benefits and the scope of coverage;
6. The lifetime maximum benefit amount; and
7. Verification that the coverage is issued by a provider licensed to do business in this state by the Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) or is provided by an authorized risk pool or that a district is capable of covering the assumed liabilities in the case of coverage provided through district self-insurance.

Education Code 22.004(b)

Financial Statement

A district that does not participate in the program may not contract with an insurer, a company subject to Insurance Code Chapter 842, or a health maintenance organization to issue a policy or contract under Education Code 22.004, or with any person to assist the district in obtaining or managing the policy or contract unless, before the contract is entered, the insurer, company, organization, or person provides the district with an audited financial statement showing the financial condition of the insurer, company, organization, or person. *Education Code 22.004(f)*

Small Employer Market Election

A district may elect to participate as a small employer without regard to the number of employees in the district. A district that makes this election is treated as a small employer under Insurance Code Chapter 1501 for all purposes.

A district that is participating in the uniform group coverage program established under Insurance Code Chapter 1579 may not participate in the small employer market under this provision and may not renew a health insurance contract obtained in accordance with this provision after the date on which the program of coverages provided under Chapter 1579 is implemented. This provision does not affect a contract for the provision of optional coverages not included in a health benefit plan under Insurance Code Chapter 1501.

Insurance Code 1501.009

Employee Election — Spouses

A district employee who is eligible for coverage under a large or small employer health benefit plan providing coverage to the district's employees and who is the spouse of another district employee covered under the plan may elect whether to be treated under the plan as an employee or as the dependent of the other employee. *Insurance Code 1501.0095*

Self-Funded Health-Care Plan

The board may establish a health-care plan for district employees and their dependents. In implementing the plan, the board shall establish a fund to pay, as authorized under the plan, all or part of the actual costs for hospital, surgical, medical, dental, or related health care incurred by employees or any dependent whose participation in the program is being supported by deductions from an employee's salary. Under the plan, the fund also may be used to pay the costs of administering the fund. The fund consists of money contributed by the district and money deducted from salaries of employees for dependent or employee coverage. Money for the fund may not be deducted from an employee's salary unless the employee authorizes the deduction in writing. The plan shall attempt to protect the district against unanticipated catastrophic individual loss, or unexpectedly large aggregate loss, by securing individual stop-loss coverage, or aggregate stop-loss coverage, or both, from a commercial insurer.

The board may amend or cancel the district's health-care plan at any regular or special board meeting. If the plan is canceled, any valid claim against the fund for payment of health-care costs resulting from illness or injury occurring during the time the plan was in effect shall be paid out of the fund. If the fund is insufficient to pay

the claim, the costs shall be paid out of other available district funds.

Education Code 22.005

Compliance Report

Each district that does not participate in the program shall prepare a report addressing its compliance with Education Code 22.004. The report must be available for review, together with the policy or contract for the group health coverage plan, at the central administrative office of each campus in the district and be posted on the district's internet website if the district maintains a website, must be based on the district group health coverage plan in effect during the current plan year, and must include:

1. Appropriate documentation of:
    a. The district's contract for group health coverage with a provider licensed to do business in this state by TDI or an authorized risk pool; or
    b. A resolution of the board authorizing a self-insurance plan for district employees and of the district's review of district ability to cover the liability assumed;
2. The schedule of benefits;
3. The premium rate sheet, including the amount paid by the district and employee;
4. The number of employees covered by the health coverage plan offered by the district; and
5. Information concerning the ease of completing the report.

Education Code 22.004(d)

Cost of Coverage

The cost of coverage under the program shall be paid by the state, the district, and the employees in the manner provided by Insurance Code Chapter 1579, Subchapter F, below. *Education Code 22.004(c)*

TRS-ActiveCare

State Contribution

The state shall provide for each covered employee the amount of $900 each state fiscal year or a greater amount as provided by the General Appropriations Act. The state contribution shall be distributed through the school finance formulas under Education Code Chapters 48 and 49 and used by districts as provided by Education Code 48.275*. Insurance Code 1579.251(a)*

Employee Contribution

An employee covered by the program shall pay that portion of the cost of coverage selected by the employee that exceeds the amount of the state contribution and a district’s contribution.

District Contribution

A district may pay any portion of what otherwise would be the employee share of premiums and other costs associated with the coverage selected by the employee.

Insurance Code 1579.253

A district shall make contributions for the program as provided by Insurance Code Chapter 1581. *Insurance Code 1579.252* [See District Required Minimum Effort, below]

Other Health Coverage Programs

The cost of coverage under a plan adopted by a district that does not participate in the program shall be shared by the employees and the district, using the contributions by the state described by Insurance Code Chapter 1579, Subchapter F. [See State Contribution, above] *Education Code 22.004(c)*

District Required Minimum Effort

A district shall, for each fiscal year, use to provide health coverage an amount equal to the number of participating employees of the district multiplied by $1,800. *Insurance Code 1581.052(a)*

Designation of Compensation for Benefits

An employee who is covered by a cafeteria plan or who is eligible to pay health-care premiums through a premium conversion plan may elect to designate a portion of the employee's compensation to be used as health-care supplementation. [See DEA] *Education Code 22.103(a), (c)*

Use

An employee may use compensation designated for health-care supplementation for any employee benefit, including depositing the designated amount into a cafeteria plan in which the employee is enrolled or using the designated amount for health-care premiums through a premium conversion plan. *Education Code 22.106*

Written Election

Each year, an active employee must elect in writing whether to designate a portion of the employee's compensation to be used as health-care supplementation. An election must be made at the same time that the employee elects to participate in a cafeteria plan, if applicable. *Education Code 22.105*

Continuation Coverage

After Resignation

Notwithstanding any other law, an employee whose resignation is effective after the last day of an instructional year is entitled to participate or be enrolled in the uniform group coverage plan or the district's group health coverage through the earlier of:

1. The first anniversary of the date participation in or coverage under the uniform group coverage plan or the group health coverage was first made available to district employees for the last instructional year in which the employee was employed by the district; or

2. The last calendar day before the first day of the instructional year immediately following the last instructional year in which the employee was employed by the district.

If an employee's resignation is effective after the last day of an instructional year, the district may not diminish or eliminate the amount of a contribution available to the employee under Insurance Code Chapter 1581 [see District Required Minimum Effort, above] before the last date on which the employee is entitled to participation or enrollment.

Education Code 22.004(k), (l); 34 TAC 41.38

During Military Leave

An employee who is absent from a position of employment by reason of service in the uniformed services may elect to continue coverage under a health plan. The maximum period of coverage of such a person and the person's dependents shall be the lesser of:

1. The 24-month period beginning on the date on which the person's absence begins; or

2. The day after the date on which the person fails to apply for or return to a position of employment. [See DECB]

38 U.S.C. 4317(a)

During FMLA Leave

During any period of leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), a district shall maintain coverage under any group health plan for the duration of the leave at the level and under the conditions coverage would have been provided if the employee had continued in employment continuously for the duration of the leave. *29 U.S.C. 2614(c); 29 C.F.R. 825.209, .210, .213* [See also DECA]

Upon Termination or Other Qualifying Event (COBRA)

In accordance with regulations that the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall prescribe, each group health plan that is maintained by any state that receives funds under 42 U.S.C. Chapter 6A, by any political subdivision of such a state, or by any agency or instrumentality of such a state or political subdivision, shall provide, in accordance with 42 U.S.C. Chapter 6A, Subchapter XX, that each qualified beneficiary who would lose coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event is entitled, under the plan, to elect, within the election period, continuation coverage under the plan. *42 U.S.C. 300bb-1(a)*

[For more information on the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 (COBRA), see 42 U.S.C. 300bb-1 through 300bb-8.]

Note: See DEB for continuation benefits that are available to survivors of district peace officers under certain conditions.

Coverage of Preexisting Conditions

Notwithstanding any other law, group health benefit coverage provided by or offered through a district to its employees under any law other than the uniform group coverage program is subject to the requirements of Insurance Code Sections 1501.102–.105, which limit exclusion for preexisting conditions. This provision applies to all group health benefit coverage provided by or offered through a district to its employees, including a standard health benefit plan issued under Insurance Code Chapter 1507 and health and accident coverage provided through a risk pool established under Local Government Code Chapter 172. *Education Code 22.004(m)*

TRS-ActiveCare

Coverage provided under the uniform group coverage program may not be made subject to a preexisting condition limitation during the initial period of eligibility*. Insurance Code 1579.105*

Federal Law

A group health plan and a health insurance issuer offering group or individual health insurance coverage may not impose any preexisting condition exclusion with respect to such plan or coverage. *42 U.S.C. 300gg-3(a)*

Privacy of Health Information

To the extent a district is a covered entity under the Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA (42 U.S.C. Chapter 7, Subchapter XI, Part C; 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162, 164), the district must maintain the privacy of protected health information in accordance with the Privacy Rule, 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart E.

Definitions

“Covered entity” means:

Covered Entity

1. A health plan;
2. A health-care clearinghouse; or
3. A health-care provider who transmits any health information in electronic form in connection with a transaction covered by 45 C.F.R. Subtitle A, Subchapter C.

45 C.F.R. 160.103

Protected Health Information

“Protected health information” means individually identifiable health information that is transmitted by electronic media, maintained in electronic media, or transmitted or maintained in any form or medium. “Protected health information” excludes individually identifiable health information:

1. In education records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. 1232g. [See FL]
2. In records described at 20 U.S.C. 1232g(a)(4)(B)(iv) (medical treatment records on a student who is at least 18 years of age).
3. In employment records held by a covered entity in its role as employer.

45 C.F.R. 160.103

Employment Policies

A board shall adopt a policy providing for the employment and duties of district personnel. The policy shall provide that:

1. A board employs and evaluates the superintendent;
2. A superintendent has sole authority to make recommendations to a board regarding the selection of all personnel, except that the board may delegate final authority for those decisions to the superintendent [see Superintendent Recommendation, below];
3. Each principal must approve each teacher or staff appointment to the principal's campus as provided by Education Code 11.202 [see DK and DP];
4. Notice will be provided of vacant positions [see Posting of Vacancies, below]; and
5. Each employee has the right to present grievances to the board. [See Grievances, below]

Education Code 11.1513

Tax Identifier

A board shall adopt a policy prohibiting the use of social security numbers as employee identifiers other than for tax purposes [see Social Security Numbers, below]. *Education Code 11.1514* [See DBA]

Contract Positions

A board shall establish a policy designating specific positions of employment, or categories of positions based on considerations such as length of service, to which continuing contracts or term contracts apply. *Education Code 21.002(c)* [See DCB and DCC]

Delegation of Authority

A district's employment policy may specify the terms of district employment or delegate to the superintendent the authority to determine the terms of employment with the district. *Education Code 11.1513(c)* [For nepotism implications, see BBFB and DBE]

Availability

A district shall post on its internet website, if the district has a website, the employment policy adopted by the board under Education Code 11.1513(a) and the full text of any regulations referenced in the policy.

A district shall make available any forms referenced in its employment policy on an intranet website that is maintained by the district and accessible to district employees, or at a district administrative office designated by the district if the district does not maintain an intranet website.

Education Code 11.1513(k)

Internal Auditor

If a district employs an internal auditor, the board shall select the internal auditor and the internal auditor shall report directly to the board. *Education Code 11.170* [See CFC]

Superintendent Recommendation

A board may accept or reject a superintendent's recommendation regarding the selection of district personnel and shall include the board's acceptance or rejection in the minutes of the board's open meeting, in the certified agenda or tape recording of a closed meeting, or in the recording required under Government Code 551.125 or 551.127, as applicable. If a board rejects a superintendent's recommendation, the superintendent shall make alternative recommendations until the board accepts a recommendation. *Education Code 11.1513(b)*

Posting of Vacancies

A district's employment policy must provide that not later than the tenth school day before the date on which a district fills a vacant position for which a certificate or license is required as provided by Education Code 21.003 [see DBA], other than a position that affects the safety and security of students as determined by the board, the district must provide to each current district employee:

1. Notice of the position by posting the position on:
    a. A bulletin board at:
        (1) A place convenient to the public in the district's central administrative office, and
        (2) The central administrative office of each campus during any time the office is open; or
    b. The district's internet website, if the district has a website; and
2. A reasonable opportunity to apply for the position.

Education Code 11.1513(d)

Exception

If, during the school year, a district must fill a vacant position held by a teacher, as defined by Education Code 21.201 [see DCB], in less than ten school days, the district must provide notice of the position in the manner described above as soon as possible after the vacancy occurs. However, a district is not required to provide the notice for ten school days before filling the position or to provide a reasonable opportunity to apply for the position. *Education Code 11.1513(e)*

Grievances

A district's employment policy must provide each employee with the right to present grievances to the board. The policy may not restrict the ability of an employee to communicate directly with a member of the board regarding a matter relating to the operation of

a district, except that the policy may prohibit ex parte communication relating to:

1. A hearing under Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter E (Term Contracts) or F (Hearing Examiners); and
2. Another appeal or hearing in which ex parte communication would be inappropriate pending a final decision by the board.

Education Code 11.1513(i)–(j) [See DGBA]

Transfers

A district's employment policy may include a provision for providing each current district employee with an opportunity to participate in a process for transferring to another school in or position with the district. *Education Code 11.1513(c)(3)* [See DK]

Contract Employees

A district shall employ each classroom teacher, principal, librarian, nurse, or school counselor under a probationary contract, a continuing contract, or a term contract. A district is not required to employ a person other than these listed employees under a probationary, continuing, or term contract. *Education Code 21.002*

Classroom Teacher

"Classroom teacher" means an educator who is employed by a district and who, not less than an average of four hours each day, teaches in an academic instructional setting or a career and technology instructional setting. The term does not include a teacher's aide or a full-time administrator. *Education Code 5.001(2)*

Minimum Length of Contract

A contract between a district and an educator must be for a minimum of ten months of service. An educator employed under a ten-month contract must provide a minimum of 187 days of service. *Education Code 21.401(a), (b)*

Proportionate Reduction

If a district anticipates providing less than 180 days of instruction for students during a school year, as indicated by the district's academic calendar, the district may reduce the number of days of service proportionately. A reduction by the district does not reduce an educator's salary. *Education Code 21.401(c-1)*

Commissioner Waiver

The commissioner of education may reduce the number of days of service if disaster, flood, extreme weather conditions, fuel curtailment, or another calamity causes the closing of schools. A reduction by the commissioner does not reduce an educator's salary. *Education Code 21.401(c), 25.081(b)*

Educational Aides

A board shall establish a plan to encourage the hiring of educational aides who show a willingness to become certified teachers. *Education Code 54.363(f)*

Employment of Retirees

Monthly Certified Statement

A district shall submit to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) a monthly certified statement of employment for all retirees employed by the district during each month of a school year. A district shall inform TRS of changes in status of the district that affect the district's reporting responsibilities.

Deadline

A district must submit the monthly certified statement and all required employer surcharges under 34 Administrative Code 31.3 (relating to Return-to-Work Employer Pension Surcharges) for each report month from September through July before the eleventh day of the month following the applicable report month. For the monthly certified statement for the report month of August, the employer shall submit the monthly certified statement and all required employer surcharges before the seventh day of September.

If the due date for submission of a monthly certified statement and required employer surcharges falls on a weekend or federal holiday, a district shall submit the monthly certified statement and required employer surcharges on the last business day prior to the due date.

Late Submissions

A district that fails to timely submit a monthly certified statement and all required employer surcharges must also pay all applicable interest and late fees. A district must pay to TRS the late fee established by rule for each business day that the monthly certified statement is past due.

Required Information

A monthly certified statement is not considered submitted to TRS until it is completed. To be complete, the monthly certified statement must include all the following information regarding a retiree employed by the employer during the report month:

1. The number of hours and days worked by the retiree;
2. Whether the retiree's employment qualifies as one or more of the following types:
    a. Substitute employment;
    b. One-half time or less employment;
    c. Employment as a tutor under Education Code 33.913;
    d. Employment in a federally funded COVID-19 personnel position that meets the requirements of Government Code 824.6021 and 34 Administrative Code 31.16 (relating to Federally Funded COVID-19 Personnel);
    e. Full-time employment;

f. Trial employment of a disability retiree for up to three months; or

g. Any combination of these types;

3. The amount of gross compensation paid to the retiree during the report month;

4. The total amount due under 34 Administrative Code 41.4 (relating to Employer Health Benefit Surcharge); and

5. Any other information requested by TRS.

An administrator of a district who is responsible for filing the statement, and who knowingly fails to file the statement, commits an offense.

Gov't Code 824.6022, 825.403(k); 34 TAC 31.2

Former Board Member Employment

A board member is prohibited from accepting employment with the district until the first anniversary of the date the board member's membership on a board ends. *Education Code 11.063* [See BBC]

New Hires

I-9 Forms

A district shall ensure that an employee properly completes section 1—"Employee Information and Verification"—on Form I-9 at the time of hire.

A district must verify employment eligibility, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act, and complete Form I-9 by the following dates:

1. Within three business days of initial hiring. If a district hires an individual for employment for a duration of less than three business days, the district must verify employment at the time of hire. A district shall not be deemed to have hired an individual if the individual is continuing in his or her employment and has a reasonable expectation of employment at all times. When a district rehires an individual, the district may, in lieu of completing a new I-9, inspect a previously completed I-9 executed within three years of the date of rehire, to determine whether the individual is still eligible to work.

2. For an individual whose employment authorization expires, not later than the date of expiration.

8 C.F.R. 274a.2(b)(1)(ii), (iii), (vii), (viii)

New Hire Reporting

A district shall furnish to the Directory of New Hires (Texas Attorney General's Office) a report that contains the name, address, and social security number of each newly hired employee. The report shall also contain a district's name, address, and employer identification number.

A district may also provide, at its option, the employee's date of hire, date of birth, expected salary or wages, and the district's payroll address for mailing of notice to withhold child support.

A district shall report new hire information on a Form W-4 or an equivalent form, by first class mail, telephonically, electronically, or by magnetic media, as determined by the district and in a format acceptable to the attorney general.

Deadline

New hire reports are due:

1. Not later than 20 calendar days after the date a district hires the employee; or
2. In the case of a district transmitting reports magnetically or electronically, by two monthly transmissions (if necessary) not less than 12 days nor more than 16 days apart.

New hire reports shall be considered timely if postmarked by the due date or, if filed electronically, upon receipt by the agency.

Penalties

A district that knowingly violates the new hire provisions may be liable for a civil penalty, as set forth at Family Code 234.105.

42 U.S.C. 653a(b), (c); Family Code 234.101–.105; 1 TAC 55, Subch. I

Donations for Supplemental Educational Staff

A district shall accept from a parent-teacher organization or association recognized by the district a donation designated to fund supplemental educational staff positions at a school campus and spend the donation accepted for the designated purpose at the direction of and within the time period specified by the school campus for which the donation was designated. This provision expires September 1, 2025. *Education Code 11.156(c), (d)*

Social Security Numbers

A board shall adopt a policy prohibiting the use of the social security number of an employee of the district as an employee identifier other than for tax purposes. *Education Code 11.1514* [See DBA]

Federal Law

A district shall not deny to any individual any right, benefit, or privilege provided by law because of the individual's refusal to disclose his or her social security number.

Exceptions

The federal law does not apply to:

1. Any disclosure that is required by federal statute. The United States Internal Revenue Code provides that the social security number issued to an individual for purposes of federal income tax laws shall be used as the identifying number for taxpayers;

2. Any disclosure to a district maintaining a system of records in existence and operating before January 1, 1975, if such disclosure was required under statute or regulation adopted before such date to verify the identity of an individual; or

3. Any use for the purposes of establishing the identity of individuals affected by any tax, general public assistance, driver's license, or motor vehicle registration law within a district's jurisdiction.

Statement of Uses

A district that requests disclosure of a social security number shall inform that individual whether the disclosure is mandatory or voluntary, by what statutory authority such number is solicited, and what uses will be made of it.

Privacy Act of 1974, Pub. L. No. 93-579, Sec. 7, 88 Stat. 1896, 1897 (1974)

Employment Assistance Prohibited

Federal Law

A district that receives Title I funds shall have regulations or policies that prohibit any individual who is a school employee, contractor, or agent, or a district, from assisting a school employee in obtaining a new job, apart from the routine transmission of administrative and personnel files, if the individual or district knows, or has probable cause to believe, that such school employee engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law.

This requirement shall not apply if the information giving rise to probable cause has been properly reported to a law enforcement agency with jurisdiction over the alleged misconduct; and has been properly reported to any other authorities as required by federal, state, or local law, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.) and the implementing regulations under Part 106 of Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations, or any succeeding regulations; and:

1. The matter has been officially closed or the prosecutor or police with jurisdiction over the alleged misconduct has investigated the allegations and notified school officials that there is insufficient information to establish probable cause that the school employee engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law;

2. The school employee has been charged with and acquitted or otherwise exonerated of the alleged misconduct; or

3. The case or investigation remains open and there have been no charges filed against, or indictment of, the school employee within four years of the date on which the information was reported to a law enforcement agency.

20 U.S.C 7926 [See also CJ]

State Law

SBEC may suspend or revoke a certificate, impose other sanctions against the person, or refuse to issue a certificate to the person if:

1. The person assists another person in obtaining employment at a school district, private school, or open-enrollment charter school, other than by the routine transmission of administrative and personnel files; and

2. The person knew that the other person has previously engaged in sexual misconduct with a minor or student in violation of the law.

The commissioner may require a school district to revoke or decline to issue a school district teaching permit under Education Code 21.055 issued to or requested by a person subject to SBEC action above.

Education Code 21.0581; 19 TAC 249.15(b)(13)

Personnel Duties

The Superintendent shall define the qualifications, duties, and responsibilities of all positions and shall ensure that job descriptions are current and accessible to employees and supervisors.

Posting Vacancies

The Superintendent or designee shall establish guidelines for advertising employment opportunities and posting notices of vacancies. These guidelines shall advance the Board's commitment to equal opportunity employment and to recruiting well-qualified candidates. Current District employees may apply for any vacancy for which they have appropriate qualifications.

Applications

All applicants shall complete the application form supplied by the District. Information on applications shall be confirmed before a contract is offered for a contractual position and before hiring or as soon as possible thereafter for a noncontractual position.

[For information related to the evaluation of criminal history records, see DBAA.]

Employment of Contractual Personnel

The Superintendent has sole authority to make recommendations to the Board regarding the selection of contractual personnel.

The Board retains final authority for employment of contractual personnel. [See DCA, DCB, DCC, and DCE as appropriate]

Employment of Noncontractual Personnel

The Board delegates to the Superintendent final authority to employ and dismiss noncontractual employees on an at-will basis. [See DCD]

Employment Assistance Prohibited

No District employee shall assist another employee of the District or of any school district in obtaining a new job if the employee knows, or has probable cause to believe, that the other employee engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law. Routine transmission of an administrative or personnel file does not violate this prohibition. [See CJ for prohibitions relating to contractors and agents and DH(EXHIBIT) for the Educators' Code of Ethics.]

Purpose

As a condition of accreditation, a district shall provide instruction in the essential knowledge and skills at appropriate grade levels in the foundation and enrichment curriculum. *Education Code 28.002(c); 19 TAC 74.1(b)*

A district shall ensure that all children in the district participate actively in a balanced curriculum designed to meet individual needs. *Education Code 28.002(g)*

Instruction may be provided in a variety of arrangements and settings, including mixed-age programs designed to permit flexible learning arrangements for developmentally appropriate instruction for all student populations to support student attainment of course and grade-level standards. *19 TAC 74.2*

A primary purpose of the public school curriculum is to prepare thoughtful, informed citizens who understand the importance of patriotism and can function productively in a free enterprise society with appreciation for the fundamental democratic principles of our state and national heritage.

A district shall require the teaching of informed American patriotism, Texas history, and the free enterprise system in the adoption of instructional materials for kindergarten through grade 12, including the founding documents of the United States. In providing instruction required by the State Board of Education under Education Code 28.002(h-1), regarding the founding documents of the United States, a district shall use those documents as part of the instructional materials for the instruction.

Education Code 28.002(h), (h-6)

Required Curriculum

Foundation Curriculum

A district that offers kindergarten through grade 12 shall offer a foundation curriculum that includes:

1. English language arts and reading;
2. Mathematics;
3. Science; and
4. Social studies, consisting of Texas, United States, and world history; government; geography; and economics with emphasis on the free enterprise system and its benefits.

Education Code 28.002(a)(1); 19 TAC 74.1(a)(1)

Enrichment Curriculum

A district that offers kindergarten through grade 12 shall offer an enrichment curriculum that includes:

1. Languages other than English, to the extent possible. American Sign Language is a language for these purposes and the district may offer an elective course in the language;
2. Health, with emphasis on:
    a. Physical health, including the importance of proper nutrition and exercise;
    b. Mental health, including instruction about mental health conditions, substance abuse, skills to manage emotions, establishing and maintaining positive relationships, and responsible decision-making; and
    c. Suicide prevention, including recognizing suicide-related risk factors and warning signs;
3. Physical education;
4. Fine arts;
5. Career and technical education;
6. Technology applications;
7. Religious literature, including the Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament, and its impact on history and literature; and
8. Personal financial literacy.

Education Code 28.002(a)(2), (e); 19 TAC 74.1(a)(2)

Digital Citizenship

The State Board of Education by rule shall require each district to incorporate instruction in digital citizenship into the district's curriculum, including information regarding the potential criminal consequences of cyberbullying.

"Cyberbullying" has the meaning assigned by Education Code 37.0832. [See FFI]

"Digital citizenship" means the standards of appropriate, responsible, and healthy online behavior, including the ability to access, analyze, evaluate, create, and act on all forms of digital communication.

Education Code 28.002(z)

Positive Character Traits

Districts are required to provide instruction in the essential knowledge and skills for positive character traits and personal skills at least once in the following grade bands: kindergarten–grade 2, grades 3–5, grades 6–8, and grades 9–12.

Districts may provide the required instruction in a variety of arrangements, including through a stand-alone course or by integrating the positive character traits standards in the essential knowledge and skills for one or more courses or subject areas at the appropriate grade levels.

19 TAC 120.3(a), .5(a), .7(a), .9(a)

Local Credit

A district may offer courses for local credit, at its discretion, in addition to those in the required curriculum, but it may not delete or omit instruction in the foundation and enrichment curricula specified above. *Education Code 28.002(f); 19 TAC 74.1(b)*

Local Instructional Plan

A district's local instructional plan may draw on state curriculum frameworks and program standards as appropriate. A district is encouraged to exceed minimum requirements of law and State Board rule.

Major Curriculum Initiatives

Before the adoption of a major curriculum initiative, including the use of a curriculum management system, a district must use a process that:

1. Includes teacher input;
2. Provides district employees with the opportunity to express opinions regarding the initiative; and
3. Includes a meeting of the board at which information regarding the initiative is presented, including the cost of the initiative and any alternatives that were considered; and members of the public and district employees are given the opportunity to comment regarding the initiative.

Education Code 28.002(g)

Common Core State Standards

A district may not use common core state standards to comply with the requirement to provide instruction in the essential knowledge and skills at appropriate grade levels. A district may not be required to offer any aspect of a common core state standards curriculum. "Common core state standards" means the national curriculum standards developed by the Common Core State Standards Initiative. *Education Code 28.002(b-1), (b-3), (b-4)*

Scope and Sequence

In adopting a recommended or designated scope and sequence for a subject in the required curriculum under Education Code 28.002(a) in a particular grade level, a district shall ensure sufficient time is provided for teachers to teach and students to learn the essential knowledge and skills for that subject and grade level [see DG]. *Education Code 28.0027(a)*

Coordinated Health Programs

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall make available to each district one or more coordinated health programs in elementary, middle, and junior high school. Each program must provide for coordinating education and services related to:

1. Physical health education, including programs designed to prevent obesity, cardiovascular disease, oral diseases, and Type 2 diabetes and programs designed to promote the role of proper nutrition;
2. Mental health education, including education about mental health conditions, mental health well-being, skills to manage emotions, establishing and maintaining positive relationships, and responsible decision-making;
3. Substance abuse education, including education about alcohol abuse, prescription drug abuse, and abuse of other controlled substances;
4. Physical education and physical activity; and
5. Parental involvement.

Education Code 38.013; 19 TAC 102.1031(a)

A district shall participate in appropriate training to implement TEA's coordinated health program and shall implement the program in each elementary, middle, and junior high school in the district. *Education Code 38.014*

Coordinated school health programs that are developed by districts and that meet TEA criteria may be approved and made available as approved programs. Districts must use materials that are proven effective, such as TEA-approved textbooks or materials developed by nationally recognized and/or government-approved entities. *19 TAC 102.1031(c)*

Physical Education

Each district shall establish specific objectives and goals the district intends to accomplish through the physical education curriculum. The physical education curriculum must be sequential, developmentally appropriate, and designed, implemented, and evaluated to enable students to develop the motor, self-management, and other skills, knowledge, attitudes, and confidence necessary to participate in physical activity throughout life.

A physical education course shall:

1. Offer students an opportunity to choose among many types of physical activity in which to participate;
2. Offer students both cooperative and competitive games; and

3. Be an enjoyable experience for students.

On a weekly basis, at least 50 percent of a physical education class shall be used for actual student physical activity and the activity shall be, to the extent practicable, at a moderate or vigorous level.

Student/Teacher Ratio

The objectives and goals shall include, to the extent practicable, student/teacher ratios [see EEB] that are small enough to enable the district to:

1. Carry out the purposes of and requirements for the physical education curriculum; and
2. Ensure the safety of students participating in physical education.

If a district establishes a student to teacher ratio greater than 45 to 1 in a physical education class, the district shall specifically identify the manner in which the safety of the students will be maintained.

Education Code 25.114, 28.002(d); 19 TAC 74.37

Classification for Physical Education

A district shall classify students for physical education on the basis of health into one of the following categories:

1. Unrestricted — not limited in activities.
2. Restricted — excludes the more vigorous activities. Restricted classification is of two types:
    a. Permanent — A member of the healing arts licensed to practice in Texas shall provide written documentation to the school as to the nature of the impairment and the expectations for physical activity for the student.
    b. Temporary — Students may be restricted from physical activity of the physical education class. A member of the healing arts licensed to practice in Texas shall provide written documentation to the school as to the nature of the temporary impairment and the expected amount of time for recovery. During recovery time, the student shall continue to learn the concepts of the lessons but shall not actively participate in the skill demonstration.
3. Adapted and remedial — specific activities prescribed or prohibited for students as directed by a member of the healing arts licensed to practice in Texas.

19 TAC 74.31

School Health Advisory Council

A board shall establish a local school health advisory council (SHAC) to assist the district in ensuring that local community values are reflected in the district's health education instruction. *Education Code 28.004(a)* [See BDF regarding composition of the SHAC and FFA regarding federal wellness requirements.]

Duties

The SHAC's duties include recommending:

1. The number of hours of instruction to be provided in:
    a. Health education in kindergarten through grade 8; and
    b. If the district requires health education for high school graduation, health education, including physical health education and mental health education, in grades 9 through 12.
2. Policies, procedures, strategies, and curriculum appropriate for specific grade levels designed to prevent physical health concerns, including obesity, cardiovascular disease, Type 2 diabetes, and mental health concerns, including suicide, through coordination of:
    a. Health education, which must address physical health concerns and mental health concerns to ensure the integration of physical health education and mental health education;
    b. Physical education and physical activity;
    c. Nutrition services;
    d. Parental involvement;
    e. Instruction on substance abuse prevention;
    f. School health services, including mental health services;
    g. A comprehensive school counseling program under Education Code 33.005 [see FFEA];
    h. A safe and healthy school environment; and
    i. School employee wellness;
3. Appropriate grade levels and methods of instruction for human sexuality instruction;
4. Strategies for integrating the curriculum components specified by item 2, above, with the following elements in a coordinated school health program:

a. School health services, including physical health services and mental health services, if provided at a campus by the district or by a third party under a contract with the district;

b. A comprehensive school counseling program under Education Code 33.005 [see FFEA];

c. A safe and healthy school environment; and

d. School employee wellness;

5. If feasible, joint use agreements or strategies for collaboration between the district and community organizations or agencies. Any agreement entered into based on a recommendation of the SHAC must address liability for the district and community organization;

6. Strategies to increase parental awareness regarding:

a. Risky behaviors and early warning signs of suicide risks and behavioral health concerns, including mental health disorders and substance use disorders; and

b. Available community programs and services that address risky behaviors, suicide risks, and behavioral health concerns.

7. Appropriate grade levels and curriculum for instruction regarding opioid addiction and abuse and methods for administering an opioid antagonist; and

8. Appropriate grade levels and curriculum for instruction regarding child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, including likely warning signs that a child may be at risk for sex trafficking, provided that the local SHAC's recommendations under this provision do not conflict with the essential knowledge and skills developed by the State Board of Education.

Education Code 28.004(c), (n)

Policy Recommendations

The SHAC shall consider and make policy recommendations to the district concerning the importance of daily recess for elementary school students. The SHAC must consider research regarding unstructured and undirected play, academic and social development, and the health benefits of daily recess in making the recommendations. The SHAC shall ensure that local community values are reflected in any policy recommendation made to the district concerning the importance of daily recess for elementary school students. *Education Code 28.004(l)*

The SHAC shall make policy recommendations to the district to increase parental awareness of suicide-related risk factors and warning signs and available community suicide prevention services. *Education Code 28.004(o)*

Complaints

A parent may use the grievance procedure at FNG concerning a complaint of a violation of Education Code 28.004. *Education Code 28.004(i-1)*

Human Sexuality Instruction

Definitions

"Human sexuality instruction," "instruction in human sexuality," and "instruction relating to human sexuality" include instruction in reproductive health.

"Curriculum materials" includes the curriculum, teacher training materials, and any other materials used in providing instruction.

Education Code 28.004(p)

Board Selection

The board shall determine the specific content of a district's instruction in human sexuality. *Education Code 28.004(h)*

The board shall select any instruction relating to human sexuality, sexually transmitted diseases, or human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) with the advice of the SHAC. The instruction must:

1. Present abstinence as the preferred choice of behavior for unmarried persons of school age;
2. Devote more attention to abstinence than to any other behavior;
3. Emphasize that abstinence is the only method that is 100 percent effective in preventing pregnancy, sexually transmitted diseases, infection with HIV or AIDS, and the emotional trauma associated with adolescent sexual activity;
4. Direct adolescents to a standard of behavior in which abstinence before marriage is the most effective way to prevent pregnancy, sexually transmitted diseases, and infection with HIV or AIDS; and
5. Teach contraception and condom use in terms of human use reality rates instead of theoretical laboratory rates, if instruction on contraception and condoms is included in the curriculum.

Education Code 28.004(e)

Notice to Parents

Before each school year, a district shall provide written notice to a parent of each student enrolled in the district of the board's deci-

sion regarding whether the district will provide human sexuality instruction to district students. If instruction will be provided, the notice must include:

1. A statement informing the parent of the human sexuality instruction requirements under state law;
2. A detailed description of the content of the district's human sexuality instruction and a general schedule on which the instruction will be provided;
3. A statement of the parent's right to:
    a. At the parent's discretion, review or purchase a copy of curriculum materials as provided by Education Code 28.004(j) [see EFA];
    b. Remove the student from any part of that instruction without subjecting the student to any disciplinary action, academic penalty, or other sanction imposed by the district or the student's school; and
    c. Use the grievance procedure at FNG or the appeals process under Education Code 7.057 concerning a complaint of a violation of Education Code 28.004;
4. A statement that any curriculum materials in the public domain used for the district's human sexuality instruction must be posted on the district's internet website, if the district has an internet website, and the internet website address at which the curriculum materials are located; and
5. Information describing the opportunities for parental involvement in the development of the curriculum to be used in human sexuality instruction, including information regarding the SHAC.

Education Code 28.004(i)

Parent Consent Before Instruction

Before a student may be provided with human sexuality instruction, a district must obtain the written consent of the student's parent. A request for written consent may not be included with any other notification or request for written consent provided to the parent, other than the notice provided under Education Code 28.004(i), described above, and must be provided to the parent not later than the 14th day before the date on which the human sexuality instruction begins. The requirements in this paragraph expire August 1, 2024. *Education Code 28.004(i-2)–(i-3)*

Condoms

A district may not distribute condoms in connection with instruction relating to human sexuality. *Education Code 28.004(f)*

Separate Classes

If a district provides human sexuality instruction, it may separate students according to sex for instructional purposes. *Education Code 28.004(g)* [See FB regarding single-sex classes under Title IX.]

Adoption of Instructional Materials

The board shall adopt a policy establishing a process for the adoption of curriculum materials for the district's human sexuality instruction. The policy must require:

1. The board to adopt a resolution convening the local SHAC for the purpose of making recommendations regarding the curriculum materials;
2. The local SHAC to:
    a. After the board's adoption of the resolution, hold at least two public meetings [see BDF] on the curriculum materials before adopting recommendations; and
    b. Provide the adopted recommendations to the board at a public meeting of the board; and
3. The board, after receipt of the local SHAC's recommendations under item 2, above, to take action on the adoption of the recommendations by a record vote at a public meeting.

Before adopting curriculum materials for the district's human sexuality instruction, the board shall ensure that the curriculum materials are:

1. Based on the advice of the local SHAC;
2. Suitable for the subject and grade level for which the curriculum materials are intended; and
3. Reviewed by academic experts in the subject and grade level for which the curriculum materials are intended.

Education Code 28.004(e)–(e-1), (e-3)

Abuse Prevention Instruction

Any course materials relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking shall be selected by the board with the advice of the local SHAC.

Adoption of Instructional Materials

The board shall adopt a policy establishing a process for the adoption of curriculum materials for the district's instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking. The policy must require:

1. The board to adopt a resolution convening the SHAC for the purpose of making recommendations regarding the curriculum materials;

2. The SHAC to:

    a. After the board's adoption of the resolution, hold at least two public meetings [see BDF] on the curriculum materials before adopting recommendations; and

    b. Provide the adopted recommendations to the board at a public meeting of the board; and

3. The board, after receipt of the SHAC's recommendations, to take action on the adoption of the recommendations by a record vote at a public meeting.

Board Selection

Before adopting curriculum materials for the district's instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, the board shall ensure that the curriculum materials are:

1. Based on the advice of the local SHAC;

2. Suitable for the subject and grade level for which the curriculum materials are intended; and

3. Reviewed by academic experts in the subject and grade level for which the curriculum materials are intended.

The board shall determine the specific content of the district's instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, including the essential knowledge and skills addressing these topics developed by the State Board of Education.

Education Code 28.004(q)–(q-1), (q-3)–(q-4)

Notice to Parents

Before each school year, a district shall provide written notice to a parent of each student enrolled in the district of the board's decision regarding whether the district will provide instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking to district students. If instruction will be provided. The notice must include:

1. A statement informing the parent of the requirements under state law regarding instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking;

2. A detailed description of the content of the district's instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking;

3. A statement of the parent's right to:

a. At the parent's discretion, review or purchase a copy of curriculum materials [see below at Availability of Instructional Materials];

b. Remove the student from any part of the district's instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking without subjecting the student to any disciplinary action, academic penalty, or other sanction imposed by the district or the student's school; and

c. Use the grievance procedure at FNG or the appeals process under Education Code 7.057 concerning a complaint of a violation of Education Code 28.004;

4. A statement that any curriculum materials in the public domain used for the district's instruction regarding the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking must be posted on the district's internet website address at which the curriculum materials are located; and

5. Information describing the opportunities for parental involvement in the development of the curriculum to be used in instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, including information regarding the local SHAC.

Parent Consent Before Instruction

Before a student may be provided with instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, a district must obtain the written consent of the student's parent. A request for written consent:

1. May not be included with any other notification or request for written consent provided to the parent, other than the notice described above; and

2. Must be provided to the parent not later than the 14th day before the date on which the instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking begins.

Education Code 28.004(q-5)–(q-6)

Availability of Materials for Human Sexuality Instruction and Abuse Prevention Instruction

Curriculum materials proposed to be adopted for the district's human sexuality instruction or instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking must be made available as provided below, except copyrighted materials must be provided as described by items (2)(a) or (2)(c), as applicable.

A district shall make all curriculum materials used in human sexuality instruction or instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking available by:

1. For curriculum materials in the public domain:
    a. Providing a copy of the curriculum materials by mail or email to a parent of a student enrolled in the district on the parent's request; and
    b. Posting the curriculum materials on the district's internet website, if the district has an internet website; and
2. For copyrighted curriculum materials, allowing a parent of a student enrolled in the district to:
    a. Review the curriculum materials at the student's campus at any time during regular business hours;
    b. Purchase a copy of the curriculum materials from the publisher as provided by the district's purchase agreement for the curriculum materials; or
    c. Review the curriculum materials online through a secure electronic account in a manner that prevents the curriculum materials from being copied and that otherwise complies with copyright law.

For purchase agreements entered into, amended, or renewed on or after September 1, 2021, if a district purchases from a publisher copyrighted curriculum materials for use in the district's human sexuality instruction, the district shall ensure that the purchase agreement provides for a means by which a parent of a student enrolled in the district may purchase a copy of the curriculum materials from the publisher at a price that does not exceed the price per unit paid by the district for the curriculum materials.

If a district purchases from a publisher copyrighted curriculum materials for use in the district's instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, the district shall ensure that the purchase agreement provides for a means by which a parent of a student enrolled in the district may purchase a copy of the curriculum materials from the publisher at a price that does not exceed the price per unit paid by the district for the curriculum materials.

Education Code 28.004(e-2), (j)–(j-2), (q-2)

Character Education

A district must adopt a character education program that includes the following positive character education traits and personal skills:

1. Courage;
2. Trustworthiness, including honesty, reliability, punctuality, and loyalty;
3. Integrity;
4. Respect and courtesy;
5. Responsibility, including accountability, diligence, perseverance, self-management skills, and self-control;
6. Fairness, including justice and freedom from prejudice;
7. Caring, including kindness, empathy, compassion, consideration, patience, generosity, charity, and interpersonal skills;
8. Good citizenship, including patriotism, concern for the common good and the community, responsible decision-making skills, and respect for authority and the law;
9. School pride; and
10. Gratitude.

In developing or selecting a character education program under Education Code 29.906, a district shall consult with a committee selected by the district that consists of parents of district students, educators, and other members of the community, including community leaders.

The provisions above do not require or authorize proselytizing or indoctrinating concerning any specific religious or political belief.

Education Code 29.906

Essential Knowledge and Skills

A district that offers kindergarten through grade 5 must provide instruction in the required curriculum as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.1 (Essential Knowledge and Skills).

A district shall ensure that sufficient time is provided for teachers to teach and students to learn English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, fine arts, health, physical education, technology applications, and to the extent possible, languages other than English.

19 TAC 74.2

Daily Physical Activity

A district shall require students in kindergarten through grade 5 to participate in moderate or vigorous daily physical activity for at least 30 minutes throughout the school year, as part of the district's physical education program or through structured activity during a campus's daily recess.

If a district determines, for any particular grade level, that requiring moderate or vigorous daily physical activity is impractical due to scheduling concerns or other factors, the district may as an alternative require a student in that grade level to participate in moderate or vigorous physical activity for at least 135 minutes during each school week.

A district must provide an exemption for a student who is unable to participate in the required physical activity because of illness or disability.

Education Code 28.002(l)

Grade 6 Fine Arts

A district that provides instruction for grade 6 in a self-contained elementary class as part of elementary school shall provide instruction for students in grade 6 in all of the Middle School 1 TEKS for art, dance, music, and theatre as specified in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 117. *Education Code 28.002(c-1); 19 TAC 74.2(b)*

Kindergarten–Grade 3 Reading Program

Each district shall adopt a phonics curriculum for kindergarten–grade 3 in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 74.2001. A phonics program that does not meet all criteria in 19 Administrative Code 74.2001(b)(1) may be used by a district if the program has a strong evidence base and is used in conjunction with a phonics program that meets all criteria. *19 TAC 74.2001; Education Code 28.0062(a)(1)*

A district shall certify to the Texas Education Agency (TEA) that the district prioritizes placement of highly effective teachers in kindergarten through second grade and has integrated reading instruments used to diagnose reading development and comprehension

to support each student in prekindergarten through third grade. *Education Code 28.0062(a)(3)* [See DMA for early literacy personnel requirements]

Courses in the foundation and enrichment curriculum in grades 6–12 must be provided in a manner that allows all grade promotion and high school graduation requirements to be met in a timely manner. A district is not required to offer a specific course in the foundation and enrichment curriculum except as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.3. *19 TAC 74.3(c)*

Grades 6–8

A district that offers grades 6–8 must provide instruction in the required curriculum as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.1, relating to essential knowledge and skills. A district must ensure that sufficient time is provided for teachers to teach and for students to learn English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, at least one of the four disciplines in fine arts (art, dance, music, theatre), health, physical education, technology applications, and to the extent possible, languages other than English. The school district may provide instruction in a variety of arrangements and settings, including mixed-age programs designed to permit flexible learning arrangements for developmentally appropriate instruction for all student populations to support student attainment of course and grade level standards. *19 TAC 74.3(a)(1)*

Physical Activity Requirements

A district shall require students in grades 6–8 to participate in moderate or vigorous daily physical activity for at least 30 minutes for at least four semesters during those grade levels as part of the district's physical education curriculum.

A district may as an alternative require a student enrolled in a grade level for which the district uses block scheduling to participate in moderate or vigorous physical activity for at least 225 minutes during each period of two school weeks.

Exemptions

A district must provide an exemption for:

1. A student who is unable to participate in the required physical activity because of illness or disability; and
2. A student who participates in an extracurricular activity with a moderate or vigorous physical activity component that is considered a structured activity and meets the requirements for extracurricular activity as defined at 19 Administrative Code 76.1001.

A district may allow an exemption for a student on a middle or junior high school campus participating in a school-related activity or an activity sponsored by a private league or club only if that activity meets each of the following requirements:

1. The activity must be structured;
2. The board must certify the activity; and

3. The student must provide proof of participation in the activity.

A "structured activity" is an activity that meets, at a minimum, each of the following requirements:

1. The activity is based on the grade appropriate movement, physical activity and health, and social development strands of the essential knowledge and skills for physical education specified in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 116; and

2. The activity is organized and monitored by school personnel or by appropriately trained instructors who are part of a program that has been certified by the board.

Education Code 28.002(l)–(l-1); 19 TAC 103.1003

Fine Arts Requirement

The school district must ensure that, beginning with students who enter grade 6 in the 2010–11 school year, each student completes one Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills-based fine arts course in grade 6, grade 7, or grade 8. *Education Code 28.002(c-1); 19 TAC 74.3(a)(2)*

A district shall offer and maintain evidence that students have the opportunity to take courses in at least three of the four disciplines in fine arts. The requirement to offer three of the four disciplines in fine arts may be reduced to two by the commissioner of education upon application of a school district with a total middle school enrollment of less than 250 students. *19 TAC 74.3(a)(3)*

Instruction in High School, College, and Career Preparation

Each district shall provide instruction to students in grade 7 or 8 in preparing for high school, college, and a career. The instruction must include information regarding:

1. The creation of a high school personal graduation plan under Education Code 28.02121;

2. The distinguished level of achievement described by Education Code 28.025(b-15);

3. Each endorsement described by Education Code 28.025(c-1);

4. College readiness standards; and

5. Potential career choices and the education needed to enter those careers.

A district may provide the instruction as part of an existing course in the required curriculum; provide the instruction as part of an existing career and technology course designated by the State Board

of Education (SBOE) as appropriate for that purpose; or establish a new elective course through which to provide the instruction.

Education Code 28.016

High School Courses at Earlier Grades

A district may offer courses designated for grades 9–12 in earlier grade levels. *19 TAC 74.26(b)*

Grades 9–12 Course Offerings

A district that offers grades 9–12 shall provide instruction in the required curriculum as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.1. A district shall ensure that sufficient time is provided for teachers to teach and for students to learn the subjects in the required curriculum. *19 TAC 74.3(b)(1)*

A district shall offer the courses listed below in grades 9–12 and shall maintain evidence that students have the opportunity to take these courses:

1. English language arts — English I, II, III, IV, and at least one additional advanced English course.
2. Mathematics — Algebra I, Algebra II, Geometry, Precalculus, and Mathematical Models with Applications.
3. Science — Integrated Physics and Chemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, and at least two additional science courses selected from Aquatic Science, Astronomy, Earth and Space Science, Environmental Systems, Advanced Animal Science, Advanced Biotechnology, Advanced Plant and Soil Science, Anatomy and Physiology, Engineering Design and Problem Solving, Food Science, Forensic Science, Medical Microbiology, Pathophysiology, Scientific Research and Design, and Principles of Engineering.
    a. The requirement to offer two additional courses may be reduced to one by the commissioner upon application of a district with a total high school enrollment of less than 500 students.
    b. Science courses shall include at least 40 percent hands-on laboratory investigations and field work using appropriate scientific inquiry.
4. Social studies — United States History Studies Since 1877, World History Studies, United States Government, World Geography Studies, Personal Financial Literacy, Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits, and Personal Financial Literacy and Economics. The requirement to offer both Economics with Emphasis on the Free En-

terprise System and Its Benefits and Personal Financial Literacy and Economics may be reduced to one by the commissioner upon application of a district with a total high school enrollment of less than 500 students.

5. Physical education — at least two courses selected from:
    a. Lifetime Fitness and Wellness Pursuits;
    b. Lifetime Recreation and Outdoor Pursuits; or
    c. Skill-Based Lifetime Activities.
6. Fine arts — courses selected from at least two of the four fine arts areas (art, music, theatre, and dance) as follows:
    a. Art I, II, III, IV;
    b. Music I, II, III, IV;
    c. Theatre I, II, III, IV; or
    d. Dance I, II, III, IV.
7. Career and technical education [see EEL] — three or more career and technical education courses for four or more credits with at least one advanced course aligned with a specified number of Texas Education Agency (TEA)-designated programs of study determined by enrollment as follows:
    a. One program of study for a district with fewer than 500 students enrolled in high school;
    b. Two programs of study for a district with 501–1,000 students enrolled in high school;
    c. Three programs of study for a district with 1,001–2,000 students enrolled in high school;
    d. Four programs of study for a district with 1,001–5,000 students enrolled in high school;
    e. Five programs of study for a district with 5,001–10,000 students enrolled in high school; and
    f. Six programs of study for a district with more than 10,000 students enrolled in high school.
8. Languages other than English — Levels I, II, and III or higher of the same language.
9. Computer science — one course selected from Fundamentals of Computer Science, Computer Science I, or Advanced Placement (AP) Computer Science Principles.

10. Speech — Communication Applications.

19 TAC 74.3(b)(2)

A district must provide each student the opportunity each year to select courses in which he or she intends to participate from a list that includes all courses listed above. If a district will not offer all required courses every year, but intends to offer particular courses only every other year, it must notify all enrolled students of that fact.

A district shall teach any course a student is specifically required to take for high school graduation at least once in any two consecutive school years. For a subject that has an end-of-course assessment, a district shall either teach the course every year or use alternate delivery systems, as described in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74, Subchapter C, to enable students to earn credit for the course and shall maintain evidence thereof.

19 TAC 74.3(b)(4)

A district may offer additional courses from the complete list of courses approved by the SBOE to satisfy graduation requirements. *19 TAC 74.3(b)(3)*

A district may allow a student to enroll concurrently in Algebra I and geometry. *Education Code 28.025(b-6)*

Personal Financial Literacy

Each district shall provide an elective course in personal financial literacy that meets the requirements for a one-half elective credit, using materials approved by the SBOE. The instruction in personal financial literacy must include instruction on completing the application for federal student aid provided by the Department of Education. In fulfilling the requirement to provide financial literacy instruction, a district may use an existing state, federal, private, or nonprofit program that provides students without charge the described instruction. *Education Code 28.0021(b)*

Applied Courses

A school district may offer the foundation curriculum in an applied manner. The courses delivered in an applied manner must cover the essential knowledge and skills, and the student shall be administered the applicable end-of-course assessment instrument. *Education Code 28.025(b-4)*

Research Writing Component

For students entering grade 9 beginning with the 2007–08 school year, districts must ensure that one or more courses offered in the required curriculum for the Recommended and Advanced/ Distinguished Achievement High School Programs include a research writing component. *19 TAC 74.3(b)(5)*

Parenting Awareness Program

A district shall use the parenting and paternity awareness program developed by the SBOE in its high school health curriculum.

High School

Middle and Junior High School

A district may use the program in the district's middle or junior high school curriculum.

Program Requirements

Implementation of this requirement shall comply with the requirement that the board establish a local school health advisory council to assist the district in ensuring that local community values are reflected in the district's health education instruction.

A district may add elements at its discretion but must include the following areas of instruction:

1. Parenting skills and responsibilities, including child support;
2. Relationship skills, including money management, communication, and marriage preparation; and
3. Skills relating to the prevention of family violence, only if the district's middle, junior high, or high schools do not have a family violence program.

At the discretion of the district, a teacher may modify the suggested sequence and pace of the program at any grade level.

Local Programs and Materials

A district may develop or adopt research-based programs and curriculum materials for use in conjunction with the program developed by the SBOE. The programs and curriculum materials may provide instruction in:

1. Child development;
2. Parenting skills, including child abuse and neglect prevention; and
3. Assertiveness skills to prevent teenage pregnancy, abusive relationships, and family violence.

Parent Permission

A student under 14 years of age may not participate in the program without the permission of the student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student.

Education Code 28.002(p); 19 TAC 74.35(a)

Alcohol Awareness Instruction

A district shall incorporate instruction in the dangers, causes, consequences, signs, symptoms, and treatment of binge drinking and alcohol poisoning into any course meeting a requirement for a health education credit.

A district shall choose an evidence-based alcohol awareness program to use in the district's middle school, junior high school, and

high school health curriculum from a list of programs approved by the commissioner for this purpose.

"Evidence-based alcohol awareness program" means a program, practice, or strategy that has been proven to effectively prevent or delay alcohol use among students, as determined by evaluations that use valid and reliable measures and that are published in peer-reviewed journals.

Education Code 28.002(r); 19 TAC 74.35(b)

CPR Instruction

For all students who entered grade 7 in the 2010–11 school year and thereafter, a district shall provide instruction to students in grades 7–12 in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). The instruction may be provided as a part of any course. A student shall receive the instruction at least once before graduation from high school.

CPR instruction must include training that has been developed by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross or using nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines for emergency cardiovascular care and incorporating psychomotor skills to support the instruction.

A district may use emergency medical technicians, paramedics, police officers, firefighters, representatives of the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross, teachers, other school employees, or other similarly qualified individuals to provide instruction and training. Instruction is not required to result in CPR certification. If instruction is intended to result in certification, the course instructor must be authorized to provide the instruction by the American Heart Association, the American Red Cross, or a similar nationally recognized association; otherwise, an instructor is not required to be certified in CPR.

Waivers for Students with Disabilities

A district may waive this requirement for a student who, due to a disability, is unable to complete the instruction. The determination regarding a student's ability to complete the CPR requirement must be made by:

1. The student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee if the student receives special education services under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A; or
2. The committee established for the student under Section 504, if the student does not receive special education services, but is covered by Section 504.

Education Code 28.0023 (c)–(e), (g); 19 TAC 74.38

Donations

A district may accept from TEA donations the agency receives under Education Code 7.026 for use in providing instruction to students in the principles and techniques of CPR. A district may accept other donations, including donations of equipment, for use in providing CPR instruction. *Education Code 29.903*

Proper Interaction with a Peace Officer

For any student entering grade 9 in the 2018–19 school year and thereafter, a district shall provide instruction in one or more courses to students in grades 9–12 on proper interaction with peace officers during traffic stops and other in-person encounters. The required instruction may be provided as part of any course or courses and must be provided to each student at least once before graduation from high school.

The instruction must include all the information required by 19 Administrative Code 74.39(b). A district shall use materials developed through a memorandum of understanding among the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement, the SBOE, and TEA. A district may tailor the instruction developed under this section as appropriate for the district's community. In tailoring the instruction, the district shall solicit input from local law enforcement agencies, driver training schools, and the community.

A district shall clearly indicate on the transcript or academic achievement record the year in which the instruction was provided to the student.

19 TAC 74.39; Education Code 28.012

Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee

Each district must establish an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for each eligible student with a disability and for each student for whom a full individual and initial evaluation is conducted. The ARD committee is the individualized education program (IEP) team defined in federal law and regulations, including 34 C.F.R. 300.321.

The district is responsible for all of the functions for which the IEP team is responsible under federal law and regulations and for which the ARD committee is responsible under state law, including the responsibilities listed at 19 Administrative Code 89.1050.

19 TAC 89.1050(a); 34 C.F.R. 300.116(a), .321(a)

Committee Members

A district shall ensure that each ARD committee meeting includes all of the following:

1. The parents of a student with a disability;
2. At least one regular education teacher of the student (if the student is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
3. At least one special education teacher or, if appropriate, at least one special education provider of the student;
4. A representative of the district who:
    a. Is qualified to provide or supervise the provision of specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of students with disabilities;
    b. Is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum; and
    c. Is knowledgeable about the availability of resources of the district;
5. Other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student at the discretion of the district or the parent;
6. An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member of the ARD committee described in items 2–5;
7. The student, if appropriate;
8. For a student who is suspected to be deaf or hard of hearing, a teacher who is certified in the education of students who are deaf or hard of hearing;

9. For a student with a suspected or documented visual impairment, a teacher who is certified in the education of students with visual impairments;

10. For a student with suspected or documented deaf-blindness, a teacher who is certified in the education of students with visual impairments and a teacher who is certified in the education of students who are deaf or hard of hearing;

11. For a student with limited English proficiency, a member of the language-proficiency assessment committee (LPAC), who may also be a member as described at items 2 or 3;

12. A representative of any participating agency likely to be responsible for providing transition services for a student, as appropriate, and with the consent of the student's parents or a student who has reached the age of majority; and

13. When considering initial or continued placement of a student in a career and technical education program, a representative from career and technical education, preferably the teacher.

The special education teacher or special education provider that participates in the ARD committee meeting must be appropriately certified or licensed as required by 34 C.F.R. 300.18 and 300.156.

19 TAC 75.1023(d)(1), 89.1050(c); 20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(1)(B); 34 C.F.R. 300.321;

A district member of the ARD committee shall not be required to attend an IEP meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent and the district agree in writing that the attendance is not necessary because the member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed during the meeting.

A district member of the ARD committee may be excused from attending an IEP meeting, in whole or in part, when the meeting involves a modification to or discussion of the member's area of curriculum or related services if the parent, in writing, and the district consent to the excusal and the member submits, in writing, to the parent and the ARD committee, input into the development of the IEP before the meeting.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(1)(C); 34 C.F.R. 300.321(e)

Regular Education Teacher

If an ARD committee is required to include a regular education teacher, the regular education teacher must, to the extent practicable, be a teacher who is responsible for implementing a portion of the child's IEP. *Education Code 29.005(a)*

Parent Involvement

A district shall take steps to ensure that one or both parents of a student with a disability are present at each ARD committee meeting or are afforded an opportunity to participate, including:

1. Notifying the parents of the meeting early enough to ensure that they will have an opportunity to attend (the notice shall include the purpose, time, and location of the meeting, who will be in attendance, that persons with knowledge or special expertise may be invited by either the parent or the district, and that the Part C service coordinator or other representatives of the Part C system may be invited to the initial meeting for a child previously served under a Part C early childhood intervention program); and
2. Scheduling the meeting at a mutually agreed on time and place.

If the purpose of the meeting is to consider transition services, the notice must also indicate this purpose, indicate that the district will invite the student, and identify any other agency that will be invited to send a representative.

34 C.F.R. 300.322(a)–(b); 19 TAC 89.1050(d)

Alternative Means of Meeting Participation

If neither parent can attend an ARD meeting, the district must allow other methods of participation, such as through telephone calls or video conferencing. *20 U.S.C. 1414(f); 34 C.F.R. 300.322(c); 19 TAC 89.1050(d)*

An ARD meeting may be conducted without a parent in attendance if a district is unable to convince the parents that they should attend, but the district shall have a record of its attempts to arrange a mutually agreed on time and place, such as detailed records of telephone calls, correspondence, or visits made or attempted and the results of any of those actions. *34 C.F.R. 300.322(d)*

Meetings

A district shall initiate and conduct ARD committee meetings for the purpose of developing, reviewing, and revising the IEP of a child with a disability. The committee shall review each child's IEP periodically, and, if appropriate, revise the IEP. A meeting must be held for this purpose at least once a year. The ARD committee must also determine the child's placement once a year.

A "meeting" does not include informal or unscheduled conversations involving district personnel and conversations on issues such as teaching methodology, lesson plans, or coordination of service provisions if those issues are not addressed in the child's IEP. A "meeting" also does not include preparatory activities that district

personnel engage in to develop a proposal or response to a parent proposal that will be discussed at a later meeting.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(4); 34 C.F.R. 300.116(b)(1), .324(b), (c)(1), .501(b)(3)

Meeting at Parent's Request

Upon receipt of a written request for an ARD committee meeting from a parent, the school district must schedule and convene a meeting in accordance with the procedures in 19 Administrative Code 89.1050(d) or within five school days, provide the parent with written notice explaining why the district refuses to convene a meeting. *19 TAC 89.1050(e)*

Written Notice

If a parent is unable to speak English, a district must provide the parent with a written notice regarding the ARD committee meeting required under 19 Administrative Code 89.1050(d) (notice for purposes of scheduling) or (e)(2) (notice explaining why the district refuses to convene a meeting) in the parent's native language, unless it is clearly not feasible to do so. If the parent's native language is not a written language, the school district must take steps to ensure that the notice is translated orally or by other means to the parent in his or her native language or other mode of communication so that the parent understands the content of the notice. *19 TAC 89.1050(f)*

Transfer Students

In-State Transfers

When a student transfers to a new district within the state in the same school year and the parents verify that the student was receiving special education services in the previous district or the previous district verifies in writing or by telephone that the student was receiving special education services, the new school district must meet the requirements of 34 C.F.R. 300.323(e) regarding the provision of special education services. The timeline for completing the requirements outlined in 34 C.F.R. 300.323(e)(1) or (2) is 30 school days from the date the student is verified as being a student eligible for special education services.

Transfers from Another State

When a student transfers from a district in another state in the same school year and the parents verify that the student was receiving special education services in the previous district or the previous district verifies in writing or by telephone that the student was receiving special education services, the new district must meet the requirements of 34 C.F.R. 300.323(f) regarding the provision of special education services. If the new district determines that an evaluation is necessary, the evaluation is considered a full individual and initial evaluation and must be completed within the timelines established by 19 Administrative Code 89.1011(c) and (e). The timeline for completing the requirements in 34 C.F.R. 300.323(f)(2), if appropriate, is 30 calendar days from the date of

the completion of the evaluation report. If the school district determines that an evaluation is not necessary, the timeline for completing the requirements outlined in 34 C.F.R. 300.323(f)(2) is 30 school days from the date the student is verified as being a student eligible for special education services.

A student with a disability who has an IEP in place from a previous in- or out-of-state district and who enrolls in a new district during the summer is not considered a transfer student for the purposes of this provision or for 34 C.F.R. 300.323(e) or (f). For these students, the new district must implement the IEP from the previous district in full on the first day of class of the new school year or must convene an ARD committee meeting during the summer to revise the student's IEP for implementation on the first day of class of the new school year.

19 TAC 89.1050(j)

Transfer of Records

The district in which the child enrolls shall take reasonable steps to promptly obtain the child's records, including the IEP and supporting documents and any other records relating to the provision of special education or related services to the child, from the previous district.

The previous district shall take reasonable steps to promptly respond to the request from the new district and must furnish the new school district with a copy of the student's records, including the student's special education records, not later than the tenth working day after the date a request for the information is received by the previous school district.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(2)(C)(ii); 34 C.F.R. 300.323(g); 19 TAC 89.1050(j)(3)

Students Who Are Homeless or in Substitute Care

When a student who is homeless or in substitute care transfers into a district after being referred by a previous district for a special education evaluation, the receiving district must accept the referral and ensure that any written report of a full individual and initial evaluation must be completed in accordance with the timelines established in 19 Administrative Code 89.1011 (relating to Full Individual and Initial Evaluation).

When a student who is already eligible for special education and is homeless or in substitute care transfers into a district during the school year, the receiving district must ensure that it meets the student transfer requirements of 19 Administrative Code 89.1050(j) (relating to the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee).

19 TAC 89.1615

Military Dependents

A district shall initially provide comparable services to a military student with disabilities based on his or her current IEP. This does not preclude the district from performing subsequent evaluations to ensure appropriate placement of the student. *Education Code 162.002 art. V, C* [See FDD]

Individualized Education Program

A district shall develop, review, and revise an IEP for each child with a disability. *20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(4); 34 C.F.R. 300.320(a)*

At the beginning of each school year, a district shall have in effect, for each child with a disability in its jurisdiction, an IEP. *20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(2)(A); 34 C.F.R. 300.323(a)*

The term "individualized education program" means a written statement for each student with a disability that documents the decisions of the ARD committee with respect to issues discussed at each committee meeting and includes:

1. A statement of the student's present levels of academic achievement and functional performance;
2. A statement of measurable annual goals, including academic and functional goals;
3. A description of how the student's progress toward the annual goals will be measured and when periodic reports on the progress of the student will be provided;
4. A statement of the specific special education and related services and supplementary aids and services, based on peer-reviewed research to the extent practicable, to be provided to the student;
5. A statement of the program modifications or supports for school personnel that will be provided for the student;
6. An explanation of the extent, if any, to which the student will not participate with nondisabled students in the regular class and in extracurricular and nonacademic activities;
7. The projected dates for initiation of services and modifications and the anticipated frequency, location, and duration of these services and modifications;
8. A statement of any individual appropriate and allowable accommodations that are necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the student on state or district-wide assessments;
9. If the ARD committee determines that the student must take an alternative assessment instead of a particular regular state

or district-wide assessment, a statement of why the student cannot participate in the regular assessment and why the particular assessment selected is appropriate for the student;

10. If the ARD committee determines that a student is in need of extended school year (ESY) services, identification of the goals and objectives that will be addressed during ESY services;

11. Beginning not later than when a student reaches 14 years of age and updated annually thereafter, the ARD committee's consideration and decisions regarding the transition issues under 19 Administrative Code 89.1055(h) [see EHBAD];

12. Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the student is 16, or younger if determined appropriate by the ARD committee, and updated annually thereafter, a statement of appropriate measurable postsecondary goals and transition services needed to assist the student in reaching those goals [see EHBAD];

13. Beginning not later than one year before the student reaches the age of 17, a statement that the student has been informed of the rights that will transfer to the student upon reaching the age of majority;

14. The date of the meeting;

15. The name, position, and signature of each member participating in the meeting; and

16. An indication of whether the child's parents, the adult student, if applicable, and the administrator agreed or disagreed with the decisions of the ARD committee.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d); 34 C.F.R. 300.320; Education Code 29.005(b-1), .011; 19 TAC 89.1055

The written statement of a student's IEP may be required to include only information included in the model form developed by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) under Education Code 29.0051(a) and posted on the TEA website. A district may use the model form to comply with the requirements for an IEP under 20 U.S.C. 1414(d). *Education Code 29.005(f), .0051*

IEP Supplement

For each child who was enrolled in a district's special education program during the 2019–20 school year or the 2020–21 school year, the district shall prepare a supplement to be included with the written statement of the IEP. For more information about the re-

quired supplement, see Education Code 29.0052 and the commissioner rules, when adopted. This requirement expires September 1, 2023. *Education Code 29.0052*

Supplemental Special Education Services

The ARD committee of a student approved for participation in the supplemental special education services and instructional materials program shall provide to the student's parent at an ARD committee meeting for the student:

1. Information regarding the types of supplemental special education services available under the program and provided by agency-approved providers for which an account maintained under Education Code 29.042(b) for the student may be used; and

2. Instructions regarding accessing the account.

The supplemental special education services and instructional materials program (SSES) expires September 1, 2024.

Education Code 29.048

A district shall notify parents and guardians of students served by special education of the SSES program and how to apply.

A student's ARD committee may not consider a student's current or anticipated eligibility for any supplemental special education instructional materials or services that may be provided under the SSES program when developing or revising a student's IEP, when determining a student's educational setting, or in the provision of a free appropriate public education.

19 TAC 102.1601(i)-(j)

Behavioral Intervention Plan

The ARD committee may determine that a behavior improvement plan or a behavioral intervention plan is appropriate for a student for whom the committee has developed an IEP. *Education Code 29.005(g)*

If the committee makes that determination, the behavior improvement plan or behavioral intervention plan shall be included as part of the student's IEP and provided to each teacher with responsibility for educating the student.

If a behavior improvement plan or a behavioral intervention plan is included as part of a student's IEP, the ARD committee shall review the plan at least annually, and more frequently if appropriate, to address:

1. Changes in a student's circumstances that may impact the student's behavior, such as:

a. The placement of the student in a different educational setting;

b. An increase or persistence in disciplinary actions taken regarding the student for similar types of behavioral incidents;

c. A pattern of unexcused absences; or

d. An unauthorized, unsupervised departure from an educational setting; or

2. The safety of the student or others.

19 TAC 89.1055(g); Education Code 29.005(h)

Translation of IEP into Native Language

If the parent is unable to speak English and Spanish is the parent's native language, a district shall provide a written or audiotaped copy of the student's IEP translated into Spanish. If the parent's native language is other than Spanish or English, a district shall make a good faith effort to provide a written or audiotaped copy of the student's IEP translated into the parent's native language. *Education Code 29.005(d)*

A written copy of the student's IEP translated into Spanish or the parent's native language means that all of the text in the student's IEP in English is accurately translated into the target language in written form. The IEP translated into the target language must be a comparable rendition of the IEP in English and not a partial translation or summary of the IEP in English.

An audio recording of the student's IEP translated into Spanish or the parent's native language means that all of the content in the student's IEP in English is orally translated into the target language and recorded with an audio device. A district is not prohibited from providing the parent with an audio recording of an ARD committee meeting at which the parent was assisted by an interpreter as long as the audio recording provided to the parent contains an oral translation into the target language of all of the content in the student's IEP in English.

If a parent's native language is not a written language, the district must take steps to ensure that the student's IEP is translated orally or by other means to the parent in his or her native language or other mode of communication.

Under 34 C.F.R. 300.322(f), a district must give a parent a written copy of the student's IEP at no cost to the parent. A school district meets this requirement by providing a parent with a written copy of the student's IEP in English or by providing a parent with a written

translation of the student's IEP in the parent's native language as provided above.

19 TAC 89.1050(i)

Autism/Pervasive Developmental Disorder

For students with autism/pervasive developmental disorders, the following strategies shall be considered by the ARD committee, based on peer-reviewed, research-based educational programming practices to the extent practicable and, when needed, addressed in the IEP:

1. Extended educational programming;
2. Daily schedules reflecting minimal unstructured time and active engagement in learning activities;
3. In-home training and community-based training or viable alternatives that assist the student with the acquisition of social/behavioral skills;
4. Positive behavior support strategies based on relevant information;
5. Beginning at any age, futures planning for integrated living, work, community, and educational environments that considers skills necessary to function in current and postsecondary environments;
6. Parent/family training and support, provided by qualified personnel with experience in Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD);
7. Suitable staff-to-student ratio appropriate to identified activities and as needed to achieve social/behavioral progress based on the student's developmental and learning level (acquisition, fluency, maintenance, generalization) that encourages work towards individual independence;
8. Communication interventions, including language forms and functions that enhance effective communication across settings;
9. Social skills supports and strategies based on social skills assessment/curriculum and provided across settings;
10. Professional educator/staff support; and
11. Teaching strategies based on peer-reviewed, research-based practices for students with ASD.

If the ARD committee determines that services are not needed in one or more of the areas in 1–11 above, the IEP shall include a

statement reflecting that decision and the basis upon which the determination was made.

19 TAC 89.1055(e)–(f)

Visual Impairment

If a district provides special education services to students with visual impairments, it shall have written procedures as required in Education Code 30.002(c)(10) (staff access to resources). *19 TAC 89.1075(b)*

Collaborative Process

All members of the ARD committee shall have the opportunity to participate in a collaborative manner in developing the IEP. Decisions of the ARD committee concerning the required elements of the IEP shall be made by mutual agreement, if possible. The ARD committee may agree to an annual IEP or an IEP of shorter duration.

Ten-Day Recess

When mutual agreement about all required elements of the IEP is not achieved, the parent who disagrees must be offered a single opportunity to recess and reconvene the ARD committee meeting. The period of time for reconvening the ARD committee meeting must not exceed ten school days, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. The ARD committee must schedule the reconvened meeting at a mutually agreed upon time and place. The opportunity to recess and reconvene is not required when:

1. The student's presence on campus represents a danger of physical harm to the student or others;
2. The student has committed an expellable offense; or
3. The student has committed an offense that may lead to placement in a disciplinary alternative education program. [See FOF]

These requirements do not prohibit the ARD committee from recessing an ARD committee meeting for reasons other than the failure to reach mutual agreement about all required elements of an IEP.

During the recess, the ARD committee members must consider alternatives, gather additional data, prepare further documentation, and/or obtain additional resource persons who may assist in enabling the ARD committee to reach mutual agreement.

Failure to Reach Agreement

If a recess is implemented and the ARD committee still cannot reach mutual agreement, a district shall implement the IEP it has determined to be appropriate for the student. Each member of the ARD committee who disagrees with the IEP developed by the ARD

committee is entitled to include a statement of disagreement in the IEP.

If the IEP is not developed by agreement, the written statement of the program must include the basis of the disagreement. Each member of the ARD committee who disagrees with the IEP developed by the committee is entitled to include a statement of disagreement in the written statement of the program.

Education Code 29.005(c); 19 TAC 89.1050(g)

Modification of Existing IEP

Changes to the IEP may be made either by the entire ARD committee or by amending the IEP by agreement, rather than redrafting the entire IEP.

After the annual IEP meeting for a school year, the parent and district may agree not to convene an IEP meeting for the purposes of making changes to the IEP and instead may develop a written document to amend or modify the child's current IEP.

Upon request, a parent shall be provided with a revised copy of the IEP with amendments incorporated.

To the extent possible, a district shall encourage the consolidation of reevaluation meetings for the child and other ARD meetings for the child.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(3)(D)–(F); 34 C.F.R. 300.324(a)(4)–(6)

Teacher Access to IEP

Each district must ensure that each teacher who provides instruction to a student with a disability has access to relevant sections of the student's current IEP, is informed of the teacher's specific responsibilities related to implementation of the IEP, and has an opportunity to request assistance regarding implementation of the student's IEP. *19 TAC 89.1075(c)*

Teacher Request to Review IEP

Each district shall develop a process to be used by a teacher who instructs a student with a disability in a regular classroom setting:

1. To request a review of the student's IEP;
2. To provide input in the development of the student's IEP;
3. That provides for a timely district response to the teacher's request; and
4. That provides for notification to the student's parent or legal guardian of that response.

Education Code 29.001(11); 19 TAC 89.1075(d)

Procedural Safeguards

A district shall establish and maintain procedures to ensure that children with disabilities and their parents are guaranteed procedural safeguards with respect to the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE). *20 U.S.C. 1415(a)*

These procedures shall include the following:

1. An opportunity for the parents to review all education records and to participate in meetings relating to the identification, evaluation, and educational placement of the child and the provision of FAPE to the child. *34 C.F.R. 300.501*
2. An opportunity for the parents to obtain an independent educational evaluation of the child. *34 C.F.R. 300.502*
3. Protecting the rights of a child when no parent can be identified, a district cannot locate the parents, or the child is a ward of the state, which may include the assignment of an individual to act as a surrogate parent. *34 C.F.R. 300.519*
4. Prior written notice to the parents when a district proposes to initiate or change, or refuses to initiate or change, the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child, or the provision of FAPE to the child. *34 C.F.R. 300.503* [See Prior Notice and Consent, below]
5. Procedures to allow parties to resolve disputes through a mediation process. *34 C.F.R. 300.506*
6. An opportunity for any party to file a due process complaint on any matter relating to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child, or the provision of FAPE to the child. [See Dispute Resolution, below] *34 C.F.R. 300.507*
7. Procedures that require either party, or the attorney representing a party, to provide to the other party a due process complaint (which shall remain confidential). *34 C.F.R. 300.508*

Consent

Consent means that:

1. The parent has been fully informed of all information relevant to the activity for which consent is sought, in his or her native language, or other mode of communication;
2. The parent understands and agrees in writing to the activity for which his or her consent is sought, and the consent describes that activity and lists the records (if any) that will be released and to whom; and

3. The parent understands that the granting of consent is voluntary on the part of the parent and may be revoked at any time. A revocation of consent is not retroactive.

   If the parent revokes consent in writing for his or her child's receipt of services after the child is initially provided special education and related services, the district is not required to amend the child's education records to remove any references to the child's receipt of services because of the revocation of consent.

34 C.F.R. 300.9

Language of Notices

The procedural safeguards and prior notices described below must be written in language understandable to the general public. The notice must be provided in the native language of the parent or other mode of communication used by the parent, unless it is clearly not feasible to do so. *34 C.F.R. 300.503(c), .504(d)*

Electronic Delivery of Notices

A parent may elect to receive the procedural safeguards notice, prior notice, or notice of due process complaint by electronic mail if a district makes that option available. *34 C.F.R. 300.505*

Notice of Procedural Safeguards

A district shall provide a copy of the procedural safeguards to parents only one time a year, except that a copy also shall be given to the parents:

1. Upon initial referral or parental request for evaluation;
2. Upon receipt of the first state complaint and upon receipt of the first due process complaint in a school year;
3. On the date of a decision to make a disciplinary removal that is a change in placement; and
4. Upon request by a parent.

A district may place a current copy of the procedural safeguards notice on its website, if it has one.

Contents of Notice

The notice shall include a full explanation of the procedural safeguards relating to:

1. Independent educational evaluations;
2. Prior written notice;
3. Parental consent;
4. Access to educational records;

5. Opportunity to present and resolve complaints through the due process complaint and state complaint procedures, including:

    a. The time period in which to file a complaint;

    b. The opportunity for the district to resolve the complaint; and

    c. The difference between the due process complaint and the state complaint procedures, including the jurisdiction of each procedure, what issues may be raised, filing and decisional timelines, and relevant procedures.

6. The availability of mediation;

7. The child's placement during pendency of any due process proceedings;

8. Procedures for children who are subject to placement in an interim alternative educational setting;

9. Requirements for unilateral placement by parents of children in private schools at public expense;

10. Hearings on due process complaints, including requirements for disclosure of evaluation results and recommendations;

11. Civil actions, including the time period in which to file such actions; and

12. Attorneys' fees.

20 U.S.C. 1415(a)–(b), (d); 34 C.F.R. 300.504

Prior Notice and Consent

A district shall provide prior written notice to the parents a reasonable time before the district proposes to initiate or change, or refuses to initiate or change, the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of a child or the provision of FAPE to the child. *34 C.F.R. 300.503(a)*

Notice must be provided to the parent in the parent's native language or other mode of communication at least five school days before the school district proposes or refuses the action unless the parent agrees to a shorter time frame. *19 TAC 89.1050(h)*

Contents of Notice

The notice must include:

1. A description of the action proposed or refused by the district;

2. An explanation of why the district proposes or refuses to take the action;

3. A description of each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report the district used as a basis for the proposed or refused action;

4. A statement that the parents have protection under the procedural safeguards and, if this notice is not an initial referral for evaluation, the means by which a copy of the procedural safeguards can be obtained;

5. Sources for parents to contact to obtain assistance in understanding the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA) rules;

6. A description of other options the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee [see EHBAB] considered and the reasons why those options were rejected; and

7. A description of other factors that are relevant to the district's proposal or refusal.

34 C.F.R. 300.503(b)

Consent to Initial Evaluation

Before a district conducts an initial evaluation, it shall provide prior written notice, including a description of any evaluation the district proposes to conduct, and obtain informed consent for the evaluation from the parents. *20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(D), (E); 34 C.F.R. 300.304(a)*

Consent to Services

A district shall seek informed consent from the parent before providing special education and related services to a child. *20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(D)* [See EHBAA]

Consent to Reevaluation

A district shall obtain informed parental consent before conducting any reevaluation of a child with a disability, except that such informed parental consent need not be obtained if the district can demonstrate that it has taken reasonable measures to obtain such consent and the parent has failed to respond. *20 U.S.C. 1414(c)(3)*

Psychological Examinations and Tests

On request of a child's parent, before obtaining the parent's consent for the administration of any psychological examination or test to the child as part of the evaluation of the child's need for special education, a district shall provide to the child's parent:

1. The name and type of the examination or test; and

2. An explanation of how the examination or test will be used to develop an appropriate individualized education program (IEP) for the child.

If a district determines that an additional examination or test is required for the evaluation of a child's need for special education, the district shall provide the information above to the parent regarding

the additional examination or test and shall obtain additional consent for the examination of test.

Education Code 29.0041(a), (b)

Dispute Resolution

The possible options for resolving disputes that arise between a parent and a school district relating to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of or the provision of FAPE to a student with a disability include, but are not limited to:

1. ARD committee meetings, including IEP facilitation if offered by the district, under 19 Administrative Code 89.1196;
2. Meetings or conferences with the student's teachers;
3. Meetings or conferences, subject to the district's policies, with the campus principal, special education director, superintendent, or board;
4. Requesting state IEP facilitation in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 89.1197;
5. Requesting mediation through the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 89.1193;
6. Filing a complaint with TEA in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 89.1195; or
7. Requesting a due process hearing through TEA in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 89.1151–.1191.

19 TAC 89.1150

Due Process Complaint

Whenever a due process complaint has been received by a district, the parent or the district shall have an opportunity for an impartial due process hearing, which shall be conducted by an impartial hearing officer selected by TEA. [For TEA rules on due process. hearings, see 19 Administrative Code 89.1151–.1191.] *20 U.S.C. 1415(f)(1)(A); 19 TAC 89.1151(a), .1170(a)*

Timeline

Beginning September 1, 2022, a parent or a district must request a hearing within two years of the date the parent or public education agency knew or should have known about the alleged action that serves as the basis for the request, unless tolled, as described below.

Prior to September 1, 2022, a parent or public education agency must request a hearing within one year of the date the parent or public education agency knew or should have known about the alleged action that serves as the basis for the request, unless tolled

pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 3936, as set forth in 19 Administrative Code 89.1151(e), below.

19 TAC 89.1151(c)

Tolled Timeline

TEA will include in the Notice of Procedural Safeguards a statement that the statute of limitations for the parent of a student to request an impartial due process hearing may be tolled if:

1. The parent is an active-duty member of the armed forces, the Commissioned Corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, or the Commissioned Corps of the United States Public Health Service; and
2. 50 U.S.C. 3936 (statute of limitations for military service) applies to the parent.

19 TAC 89.1151(e)

Timeline Exception

This timeline shall not apply if the parent was prevented from requesting a hearing due to:

1. A specific misrepresentation by a district that it had resolved the problem forming the basis of the complaint; or
2. A district's withholding of information from the parent that the district was required by the IDEA to provide.

20 U.S.C. 1415(f)(3)(D); 34 C.F.R. 300.511(f), 19 TAC 89.1151(d)

"Stay Put"

During the pendency of any proceeding conducted under IDEA part B (except proceedings to challenge a disciplinary change of placement or manifestation determination), the child shall remain in the then-current educational placement unless the district and the parent agree otherwise. If the child is applying for initial admission to a public school, the child shall, with the consent of the parents, be placed in the public school program until all proceedings have been completed. *20 U.S.C. 1415(j); 34 C.F.R. 300.518, .533*

Exception

When a due process hearing has been requested by a parent or district concerning a disciplinary change of placement or manifestation determination, the child shall remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the child's assignment to the alternative setting, or the 45-day timeline, if applicable, whichever occurs first, unless the parent and district agree otherwise. *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(3)(A), 1415(k)(4)(A); 34 C.F.R. 300.533* [See FOF]

Resolution Process

Within 15 calendar days of receiving notice of a parent's due process complaint, and before initiating a due process hearing, a district shall convene a meeting with the parent and the relevant

member or members of the ARD committee. The purpose of the meeting is for the parent to discuss the due process complaint and the facts that form the basis of the due process complaint, so that the district has the opportunity to resolve the dispute.

The meeting need not be held if the parent and the district agree in writing to waive the meeting, or the parent and the district agree to use the mediation process.

If the district has not resolved the due process complaint to the satisfaction of the parent within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the complaint, the due process hearing may occur. If the district is unable to obtain the participation of the parent in the resolution meeting after reasonable efforts have been made, the district may, at the conclusion of the 30-day period, request that a hearing officer dismiss the parent's request for a hearing.

34 C.F.R. 300.510, 19 TAC 89.1183

Transfer of Rights to Adult Students

Not later than one year before the 18th birthday of a student with a disability, the district at which the student is enrolled shall:

1. Provide to the student and the student's parents:
    a. Written notice regarding the transfer of rights; and
    b. Information and resources regarding guardianship, alternatives to guardianship, including a supported decision-making agreement under Estates Code Chapter 1357, and other supports and services that may enable the student to live independently; and
2. Ensure that the student's IEP includes a statement that the district provided the required notice, information, and resources.

If a student with a disability or the student's parent requests information regarding guardianship or alternatives to guardianship from the district, the district shall provide to the student or parent information and resources on supported decision-making agreements under Estates Code Chapter 1357.

A student with a disability who is 18 years of age or older or whose disabilities of minority have been removed for general purposes under Family Code Chapter 31 shall have the same right to make educational decisions as a student without a disability. All other rights accorded to parents under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A or 20 U.S.C. 1415 transfer to the student.

34 C.F.R. 300.520; Education Code 29.017(a), (c), (c-1), (c-2); 19 TAC 89.1049(a)

Notice

When a student reaches the age of 18, a district shall provide written notice to the student and the student's parents of the transfer of parental rights. This notice is separate and distinct from the requirement that, beginning at least one year before the student reaches the age of 18, the student's IEP include a statement regarding transfer of parental rights.

The notice must include information and resources regarding guardianship, alternatives to guardianship, including a supported decision-making agreement, and other supports and services that enable the student to live independently. The notice must also provide contact information for the parties to use in obtaining additional information.

34 C.F.R. 300.520(a)(3); Education Code 29.017(c); 19 TAC 89.1049(c)

Special Education Decision-Making for Children in Foster Care

A foster parent may act as a parent of a child with a disability, as authorized under 20 U.S.C. Section 1415(b) and its subsequent amendments, if:

1. The Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) is appointed as the temporary or permanent managing conservator of the child;
2. The rights and duties of the department to make decisions regarding education provided to the child under Family Code 153.371 have not been limited by court order; and
3. The foster parent agrees to:
    a. Participate in making special education decisions on the child's behalf; and
    b. Complete a training program that complies with minimum standards established by agency rule.

Training

A foster parent who will act as a parent of a child with a disability must complete a training program before the next scheduled ARD committee meeting for the child but not later than the 90th day after the date the foster parent begins acting as the parent for the purpose of making special education decisions.

A district may not require a foster parent to retake a training program to continue serving as a child's parent or to serve as the surrogate parent for another child if the foster parent has completed a training program to act as a parent of a child with a disability provided by:

1. DFPS;

2. A school district;

3. An education service center; or

4. Any other entity that receives federal funds to provide special education training to parents.

A foster parent who is denied the right to act as a parent by a school district may file a complaint with TEA in accordance with federal law and regulations.

Not later than the fifth day after the date a child with a disability is enrolled in a school, DFPS must inform the appropriate school district if the child's foster parent is unwilling or unable to serve as a parent.

Education Code 29.015; 19 TAC 89.1047

Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Certain Children

These provisions apply to a child with a disability for whom:

1. DFPS is appointed as the temporary or permanent managing conservator of the child; and

2. The rights and duties of the department to make decisions regarding the child's education under Family Code 153.371 have not been limited by court order.

A school district must appoint an individual to serve as the surrogate parent for a child if the district is unable to identify or locate a parent for a child with a disability or the foster parent of a child is unwilling or unable to serve as a parent for the purposes of this subchapter.

Education Code 29.0151(a)–(b)

Eligibility and Duties of a Surrogate Parent

A surrogate parent appointed by a school district may not be an employee of TEA, the school district, or any other agency involved in the education or care of the child; or have any interest that conflicts with the interests of the child.

A surrogate parent appointed by a district must:

1. Be willing to serve in that capacity;

2. Exercise independent judgment in pursuing the child's interests;

3. Ensure that the child's due process rights under applicable state and federal laws are not violated;

4. Complete a training program that complies with minimum standards established by agency rule within the time specified in Education Code 29.015(b);

5. Visit the child and the school where the child is enrolled;
6. Review the child's educational records;
7. Consult with any person involved in the child's education, including the child's:
    a. Teachers;
    b. Caseworkers;
    c. Court-appointed volunteers;
    d. Guardian ad litem;
    e. Attorney ad litem;
    f. Foster parent; and
    g. Caregiver; and
8. Attend meetings of the child's ARD committee.

The district may appoint a person who has been appointed to serve as a child's guardian ad litem or as a court-certified volunteer advocate, as provided under Section 107.031(c), Family Code, as the child's surrogate parent.

Education Code 29.0151(c)–(d); 19 TAC 89.1047

Notice of Appointment

As soon as practicable after appointing a surrogate parent, a district shall provide written notice of the appointment to the child's educational decision-maker and caseworker as required under Education Code 25.007(b)(10)(H) [see FFC]. *Education Code 29.0151(e-1)*

Failure to Properly Perform

If a court appoints a surrogate parent for a child with a disability under Family Code 263.0025, and the school district determines that the surrogate parent is not properly performing the duties, the district shall consult with DFPS regarding whether another person should be appointed to serve as the surrogate parent for the child. *Education Code 29.0151(f); 19 TAC 89.1047*

Table of Contents

Compensatory Education Allotment 3
Census Block 3
Use 3
Dropout Prevention Strategies 3
Reporting 4
Educationally Disadvantaged Students 5
Student Eligibility 5
Virtual School Network 5
Definition of At-Risk Student 5
Local Eligibility Criteria 7
Designing and Implementing Services 7
Services After Unsatisfactory Performance on State Assessments 7
Accelerated Learning Committee 7
Accelerated Instruction 10
Assessments Not Required 13
Accelerated Instruction After EOC Assessments 13
No Available Test Score 14
Dropout Recovery Education Programs 14
Communities in Schools 14
Optional Extended Year Program 14
Optional Flexible Year Program 15
Optional Flexible School Day Program 15
Tutorial Services 15
Basic Skills Programs 15
After-School and Summer Intensive Mathematics and Science Programs 16
Mentoring Services Program 16
Accelerated Reading Instruction Program 17
Intensive Program of Instruction 17
State Assessments 17
Students Receiving Special Education Services 17
Graduation Requirements 18
No Cause of Action 18

College Preparatory Courses 18
Faculty 18
Notice 18
Credit Earned 18
Dual Credit 19
Instructional Materials 19
End-of-Course Exam 19

Compensatory Education Allotment

Census Block

On a schedule determined by the commissioner of education and in accordance with Education Code 48.104, each district shall report to the agency the census block group in which each student enrolled in the district who is educationally disadvantaged resides. *Education Code 48.104(i)*

Use

At least 55 percent of the district's compensatory education funds must be used to:

1. Fund supplemental programs and services, including services provided by an instructional coach, designed to eliminate any disparity in performance on assessment instruments administered under Education Code Chapter 39, Subchapter B or disparity in the rates of high school completion between:
    a. Students who are educationally disadvantaged and students who are not educationally disadvantaged; and
    b. Students at risk of dropping out of school, as defined below, and all other students; or
2. Support a program eligible under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 [see AID], and its subsequent amendments, and by federal regulations implementing that Act.

Education Code 48.104(k)

Dropout Prevention Strategies

A district with a high dropout rate, as determined by the commissioner, shall submit a plan to the commissioner describing the manner in which the district intends to use its compensatory education allotment for developing and implementing research-based strategies for dropout prevention.

A district shall submit the plan not later than December 1 of each school year preceding the school year in which the district will receive the compensatory education allotment to which the plan applies.

A district may not spend or obligate more than 25 percent of the district's compensatory education allotment unless the commissioner approves the plan.

A district's plan shall:

1. Design a dropout recovery plan that includes career and technology education courses or technology applications courses that lead to industry or career certification;

2. Integrate into the dropout recovery plan research-based strategies to assist students in becoming able academically to pursue postsecondary education, including:

    a. High-quality, college readiness instruction with strong academic and social supports;

    b. Secondary to postsecondary bridging that builds college readiness skills, provides a plan for college completion, and ensures transition counseling; and

    c. Information concerning appropriate supports available in the first year of postsecondary enrollment to ensure postsecondary persistence and success, to the extent funds are available for the purpose; and

3. Plan to offer advanced academic and transition opportunities, including dual credit courses and college preparatory courses, such as advanced placement courses.

A district may enter into a partnership with a public junior college in accordance with Education Code 29.402 [see GNC] in order to fulfill a plan.

Any program designed to fulfill a plan must comply with the requirements of Education Code 29.081(e) and (f).

Education Code 29.918

Reporting

A district shall report financial information relating to expenditure of the state compensatory education allotment under the Foundation School Program to the Texas Education Agency (TEA), according to standards for financial accounting provided in 19 Administrative Code 109.41 (relating to *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*). Costs charged to state compensatory education shall be for programs and services that supplement the regular education program. *19 TAC 109.25(a)*

A district shall ensure that supplemental direct costs and personnel attributed to compensatory education and accelerated instruction are identified in district and/or campus improvement plans at the summary level for financial units or campuses. A district shall maintain documentation that supports the attribution of supplemental costs and personnel to compensatory education. A district must also maintain sufficient documentation supporting the appropriate identification of students in at-risk situations, under criteria established in Education Code 29.081 [see Definition of At-Risk Student, below]. *19 TAC 109.25(b)*

Educationally Disadvantaged Students

Student Eligibility

To be considered educationally disadvantaged in order to be counted to generate the compensatory education allotment pursuant to Education Code 48.104, a student must meet the income requirements for eligibility under the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), authorized by 42 U.S.C. 1751, et seq.

Districts may use the following approved methods for the purpose of receiving the compensatory education allotment pursuant to Education Code 48.104:

1. Parent certification, where the parent or guardian asserts meeting the income requirements for eligibility;
2. Direct certification, where the process by which eligible children are certified for free meals without the need for a household application based on household participation in one or more federal assistance programs; or
3. Direct verification, where public records are used to verify a student's eligibility for free or reduced-price meals when verification of student eligibility is required.

19 TAC 61.1027(a)

Virtual School Network

Districts must request prior approval from the commissioner to claim students receiving a full-time virtual education through the state virtual school network in their counts of educationally disadvantaged students. The request must include a plan detailing the enhanced services to be delivered to full-time state virtual school network students and submitted in a manner and with a deadline specified by the commissioner. *19 TAC 61.1027(b)(3)(B)*

Definition of At-Risk Student

“Student at risk of dropping out of school” includes each student who is under 26 years of age and who:

1. Except as provided by TEA rule or if retained in prekindergarten under Education Code 28.02124 [see EIE], was not advanced from one grade level to the next for one or more school years, unless the student did not advance from prekindergarten or kindergarten to the next grade level only as a result of the request of the student’s parent;
2. If the student is in grades 7–12, did not maintain an average equivalent to 70 on a scale of 100 in two or more subjects in the foundation curriculum during a semester in the preceding or current school year, or is not maintaining such an average in two or more subjects in the foundation curriculum in the current semester;

3. Did not perform satisfactorily on a state assessment instrument and who has not in the previous or current school year subsequently performed on that instrument or another appropriate instrument at a level equal to at least 110 percent of the level of satisfactory performance on that instrument;

4. If the student is in prekindergarten, kindergarten, or grades 1–3, did not perform satisfactorily on a readiness test or assessment instrument administered during the current school year;

5. Is pregnant or is a parent;

6. Has been placed in a DAEP in accordance with Education Code 37.006 during the preceding or current school year;

7. Has been expelled in accordance with Education Code 37.007 during the preceding or current school year;

8. Is currently on parole, probation, deferred prosecution, or other conditional release;

9. Was previously reported through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) to have dropped out of school;

10. Is an emergent bilingual student, as defined by Section 29.052;

11. Is in the custody or care of the Department of Family and Protective Services or has, during the current school year, been referred to the department by a school official, officer of the juvenile court, or law enforcement official;

12. Is homeless [see FD];

13. Resided in the preceding school year or resides in the current school year in a residential placement facility in a district, including a detention facility, substance abuse treatment facility, emergency shelter, psychiatric hospital, halfway house, cottage home operation, specialized child-care home, or general residential operation;

14. Has been incarcerated, or has a parent or guardian who has been incarcerated, within the lifetime of the student, in a penal institution as defined by Penal Code 1.07; or

15. Is enrolled in a district or a campus that is designated as a dropout recovery school under Education Code 39.0548.

Education Code 29.081(d)(1)

Regardless of the student's age, a student who participates in an adult education program provided under the adult high school charter school program is considered a "student at risk of dropping out of high school." *Education Code 29.081(d)(2)*

Local Eligibility Criteria

In addition to students described above, a student who satisfies local eligibility criteria adopted by a board may receive compensatory education services. The number of students receiving services under local eligibility criteria during a school year may not exceed ten percent of the number of students described above who received services from the district during the preceding school year. *Education Code 29.081(g)*

Designing and Implementing Services

A district shall use student performance data from state basic skills assessment instruments and achievement tests to design and implement appropriate compensatory, intensive, or accelerated instructional services for students in the district's schools that enable the students to perform at grade level at the conclusion of the next regular school term. *Education Code 29.081(a)*

Services After Unsatisfactory Performance on State Assessments

Accelerated Learning Committee

A district shall establish an accelerated learning committee for each student who does not perform satisfactorily on the following state assessment instruments [see EKB]:

1. The third grade mathematics or reading assessment;
2. The fifth grade mathematics or reading assessment; or
3. The eighth grade mathematics or reading assessment.

Education Code 28.0211(a)

Composition

The accelerated learning committee shall be composed of the principal or the principal's designee, the student's parent or guardian, and the teacher of the subject of an assessment instrument on which the student failed to perform satisfactorily. The district shall notify the parent or guardian of the time and place for convening the accelerated learning committee and the purpose of the committee. *Education Code 28.0211(c)*

If a student is changing campuses, the committee must include the receiving principal or designee, the sending principal or designee, the receiving content teacher or designee, and the sending content teacher or designee. *19 TAC 104.1001(e)(1)*

Educational Plan

An accelerated learning committee shall, not later than the start of the subsequent school year, develop an educational plan for the student that provides the necessary accelerated instruction to enable the student to perform at the appropriate grade level by the

conclusion of the school year. The educational plan must be documented in writing, and a copy must be provided to the student's parent or guardian.

During the school year, the student shall be monitored to ensure that the student is progressing in accordance with the educational plan. The district shall administer to the student the assessment instrument for the grade level in which the student is placed at the time the district regularly administers the assessment instruments for that school year.

The board shall adopt a policy consistent with the grievance procedure adopted under Education Code 26.011 [see FNG] to allow a parent to contest the content or implementation of an educational plan.

Education Code 28.0211(f)–(f-3)

Failure in a Subsequent School Year

If a student who fails to perform satisfactorily on the third, fifth, or eighth grade math or reading assessment fails in the subsequent school year to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument in the same subject, the superintendent, or the superintendent's designee, shall meet with the student's accelerated learning committee to:

1. Identify the reason the student did not perform satisfactorily; and

2. Determine, in order to ensure the student performs satisfactorily on the assessment instrument at the next administration of the assessment instrument, whether the educational plan developed for the student must be modified to provide the necessary accelerated instruction for that student and any additional resources are required for that student.

The superintendent's designee may be an employee of a regional education service center and may not be a person who served on the student's accelerated learning committee.

Education Code 28.0211(f-4)–(f-5)

ARD Determination for Grades 3, 5, and 8

The admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee of a student who does not perform satisfactorily on a third, fifth, or eighth grade math or reading assessment must meet to determine the manner in which the student will participate in an accelerated instruction program. *Education Code 28.0211(i)*

Students Who Meet Criteria for the Alternative Assessment

The ARD committee must serve as the accelerated learning committee for students who meet the criteria for participation in alternative assessment instruments under Education Code 39.023(b) [see EKB], who do not perform satisfactorily on a mathematics or reading assessment instrument in grade 3, 5, or 8. The ARD committee must determine the manner in which the student will participate in supplemental accelerated instruction; however, the requirements for supplemental accelerated instruction described by 19 Administrative Code 104.1001(b) do not apply.

ARD Committee Responsibilities

In serving as the accelerated learning committee for a student served by special education, the ARD committee must meet and develop a plan [see Education Plan, above] to determine the manner in which the student will participate in supplemental accelerated instruction, and this meeting must include the required members of a properly constituted ARD committee [see EHBAB].

When the ARD committee for a student served by special education serves as the accelerated learning committee, efforts must be taken to ensure parental participation as specified within the requirements of 19 Administrative Code 89.1050(d) and 34 Code of Federal Regulations 300.322 [see EHBAB].

The ARD committee, serving as the accelerated learning committee, must document decisions regarding supplemental accelerated instruction in writing and a copy must be provided to the student's parent or guardian. This documentation may either be included in ARD deliberations or as a supplemental attachment to the student's individualized education program.

Dispute Resolution

A parent or guardian of a student served by special education may use a dispute resolution mechanism specified in 19 Administrative Code 89.1150 [see EHBAE] to resolve any dispute between the parent and a public education agency relating to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of or the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to a student with a disability. If a parent or guardian of a student served by special education does not agree with the decision of the ARD committee serving as the accelerated learning committee regarding supplemental accelerated instruction, the parent or guardian may follow the district grievance policy [see FNG].

19 TAC 104.1001(f)

Parent Request

Each district shall establish a process allowing for the parent or guardian of a student who fails to perform satisfactorily on a third, fifth, or eighth grade math or reading assessment to make a request for district consideration that the student be assigned to a particular classroom teacher in the applicable subject area for the

subsequent school year, if more than one classroom teacher is available. *Education Code 28.0211(a-5); 19 TAC 104.1001(g)*

Classroom Assignment

A student who fails to perform satisfactorily on a third, fifth, or eighth grade math or reading assessment and is promoted to the next grade level must be assigned in the subsequent school year in each subject in which the student failed to perform satisfactorily on the applicable assessment instrument to an appropriately certified teacher who meets all state and federal qualifications to teach that subject and grade.

In a manner consistent with federal law and notwithstanding any other law, the commissioner may waive the requirement regarding the assignment of a student to an appropriately certified classroom teacher on the request of a district.

Education Code 28.0211(n)–(n-1)

Accelerated Instruction

Each time a student fails to perform satisfactorily on a state assessment instrument in the third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, or eighth grade [see EKB], the district in which the student attends school shall provide to the student accelerated instruction in the applicable subject area during the subsequent summer or school year and either:

1. Allow the student to be assigned a classroom teacher who is certified as a master, exemplary, or recognized teacher under the local optional teacher designation system [see DEAA] for the subsequent school year in the applicable subject area; or

2. Provide the student supplemental instruction under Education Code 28.0211(a-4) [see below].

Education Code 28.0211(a-1)

Participation Requirements

Supplemental accelerated instruction may require a student to participate before or after normal school hours and may include participation at times of the year outside normal school operations. *19 TAC 104.1001(c)*

In providing accelerated instruction, a district may not remove a student, except under circumstances for which a student enrolled in the same grade level who is not receiving accelerated instruction would be removed, from:

1. Instruction in the foundation curriculum and enrichment curriculum adopted under Education Code 28.002 [see EHA series] for the grade level in which the student is enrolled; or

2. Recess or other physical activity that is available to other students enrolled in the same grade level.

Education Code 28.0211(a-3)

The foundation curriculum includes English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. Courses in the enrichment curriculum include languages other than English; health, with emphasis on physical health, proper nutrition, and exercise; mental health, including instruction about mental health conditions, substance abuse, skills to manage emotions, establishing and maintaining positive relationships, and responsible decision making; suicide prevention; physical education; fine arts; career and technical education; technology applications; religious literature; and personal financial literacy.

In the event that a school week is three or less instructional days, the school is exempt from meeting the requirement of meeting once per week for supplemental accelerated instruction. [See Supplemental Instruction Requirements for Certain Funding, item 3, below.]

19 TAC 104.1001(c)

ARD Committee Determination

For a student served by special education who does not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(a) [see EKB], the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee must determine the manner in which the student will engage in supplemental accelerated instruction. ARD committees must consider the individual needs of a student with a disability when determining the manner in which supplemental accelerated instruction is to be provided to the student. If supplemental accelerated instruction is to be provided to the student, the supplemental accelerated instruction must meet the requirements outlined in this subsection unless the ARD committee specifically determines that some or all of the requirements for supplemental accelerated instruction would deny the student access to a FAPE. *19 TAC 104.1001(b)(3)*

Supplemental Instruction Requirements for Certain Funding

If a district receives funding under Education Code 29.0881, the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 (Div. M, Pub. L. No. 116-260), or the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (Pub. L. No. 117-2), then supplemental instruction provided by a district must:

1. Include targeted instruction in the essential knowledge and skills for the applicable grade levels and subject area;

2. Be provided in addition to instruction normally provided to students in the grade level in which the student is enrolled;

3. Be provided for no less than 30 total hours during the subsequent summer or school year and, unless the instruction is provided fully during summer, include instruction no less than once per week during the school year;

4. Be designed to assist the student in achieving satisfactory performance in the applicable grade level and subject area;

5. Include effective instructional materials designed for supplemental instruction;

6. Be provided to a student individually or in a group of no more than three students, unless the parent or guardian of each student in the group authorizes a larger group;

7. Be provided by a person with training in the applicable instructional materials for the supplemental instruction and under the oversight of the district; and

8. To the extent possible, be provided by one person for the entirety of the student's supplemental instruction period.

Education Code 28.0211(a-4)

General Accelerated Instruction Requirements

Supplemental accelerated instruction shall be based on, but not limited to, targeted instruction in the essential knowledge and skills for the applicable grade levels and subject areas and be provided by a person with training in the applicable instructional materials for the supplemental accelerated instruction and under the oversight of the school district. Supplemental accelerated instruction shall be provided as outlined in items 2–5 and 8 (above), to a student individually or in a group of no more than three students, unless the parent or guardian of each student in the group authorizes a larger group. *19 TAC 104.1001(d)*

Transportation

A district shall provide students required to attend the accelerated programs described above with transportation to those programs if the programs occur outside of regular school hours. *Education Code 28.0211(j)*

Notice to Parents of Performance and Accelerated Instruction

Whenever a district is required to notify a parent or guardian about the requirements related to promotion and accelerated instruction, the district shall make a good-faith effort to ensure that the notice is provided either in person or by regular mail, is clear and easy to understand, and is written in English or in the parent or guardian’s native language. *Education Code 28.0211(h)*

Assessments Not Required

Education Code 28.0211 does not require the administration of a fifth or eighth grade assessment instrument in a subject under Education Code 39.023(a) to a student enrolled in the fifth or eighth grade, as applicable, if the student:

1. Is enrolled in a course in the subject intended for students above the student's grade level and will be administered an assessment instrument adopted or developed under Education Code 39.023(a) [see EKB] that aligns with the curriculum for the course in which the student is enrolled; or

2. Is enrolled in a course in the subject for which the student will receive high school academic credit and will be administered an end-of-course assessment instrument [see EKB] for the course.

Notwithstanding any other provision of Education Code 28.0211, the student may not be denied promotion on the basis of failure to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument not required to be administered to the student, nor may a student in grade 5 or grade 8 be denied promotion to the next grade on the basis of failure to perform satisfactorily on a reading or mathematics assessment instrument intended for use above the student's grade level.

Education Code 28.0211(o)–(p)

Accelerated Instruction After EOC Assessments

A district shall provide accelerated instruction to an enrolled student who has taken an end-of-course (EOC) assessment instrument and has not performed satisfactorily or who is at risk of dropping out of school.

A district shall offer before the next scheduled administration of the assessment instrument, without cost to the student, additional accelerated instruction to each student in any subject in which the student failed to perform satisfactorily on an end-of-course assessment instrument required for graduation.

A district that is required to provide accelerated instruction must separately budget sufficient funds for that purpose. [See CE]

A district shall evaluate the effectiveness of accelerated instruction programs and annually hold a public hearing to consider the results.

Education Code 29.081(b), (b-1), (b-2), (b-3), 39.025(b-1)

Each time a student fails to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(c), the district in which the student attends school shall provide to the student accelerated instruction in the applicable subject area.

Accelerated instruction may require participation of the student before or after normal school hours and may include participation at times of the year outside normal school operations and must comply with the requirements for accelerated instruction provided under Education Code 28.0211 [see above].

Education Code 28.0217

Effectiveness

A district shall evaluate and document the effectiveness of the accelerated instruction in reducing any disparity in performance on state assessment instruments or disparity in the rates of high school completion between students at risk of dropping out of school and all other district students. *Education Code 29.081(c)*

No Available Test Score

The superintendent of each district shall establish procedures to ensure that each eligible student who is absent or does not receive a test score for any test administration shall receive appropriate supplemental accelerated instruction as warranted on an individual student basis.*19 TAC 104.1001(b)(4)*

Dropout Recovery Education Programs

A district may use a private or public community-based dropout recovery education program to provide alternative education programs for students at risk of dropping out of school. The program may be offered at a campus or through the use of an online program that leads to a high school diploma and prepares the student to enter the workforce. A campus-based dropout recovery education program must meet the criteria set forth at Education Code 29.081(e-1)(1)–(5). An online dropout recovery education program must meet the criteria set forth at Education Code 29.081(e-2)(1)–(8).

Students in attendance at a dropout recovery education program shall be included in a district's average daily attendance for funding purposes.

Education Code 29.081(e)–(f)

Communities in Schools

An elementary or secondary school receiving funding under Education Code 33.156 shall participate in the Communities in Schools (CIS) program if the number of students enrolled in the school who are at risk of dropping out of school is equal to at least ten percent of the number of students in average daily attendance at the school, as determined by TEA. *Education Code 33.157*

Optional Extended Year Program

A district may set aside an amount from the district's compensatory education allotment or may apply to the agency for funding of an extended year program. *Education Code 29.082(a); 19 TAC 105.1001*

Optional Flexible Year Program

A district may provide an optional flexible year program (OFYP) for students who did not or are not likely to perform successfully on state assessment instruments or who would not otherwise be promoted to the next grade level. *Education Code 29.0821; 19 TAC 129.1029*

Optional Flexible School Day Program

Notwithstanding Education Code 25.081 or 25.082, a district may apply to the commissioner to provide a flexible school day program (OFSDP) for students who:

1. Have dropped out of school or are at risk of dropping out of school as defined by Education Code 29.081;
2. Attend a campus that is implementing an innovative redesign of the campus or an early college high school under a plan approved by the commissioner; or
3. As a result of attendance requirements under Education Code 25.092, will be denied credit for one or more classes in which the students have been enrolled.

Education Code 29.0822

A district may apply to the commissioner to provide an OFSDP for students, in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 129.1027.

A board must approve the application. The board must include the OFSDP as an item on the regular agenda for a board meeting in compliance with 19 Administrative Code 129.1027(h)(2) before applying to operate an OFSDP. The application shall include the information described in 19 Administrative Code 129.1027.

19 TAC 129.1027(c)

Tutorial Services

A district may provide tutorial services at district schools. If a district provides tutorial services, it shall require a student whose grade in a subject for a reporting period is lower than the equivalent of 70 on a scale of 100 to attend tutorials. [See EC for provisions on loss of class time.]

A district may provide transportation services to accommodate students who are required to attend tutorials and who are eligible for regular transportation.

Education Code 29.084

Basic Skills Programs

A district may apply to the commissioner for funding of basic skills programs for students in grade 9 who are at risk of not earning sufficient credit or who have not earned sufficient credit to advance to grade 10 and who fail to meet minimum skills levels established by the commissioner.

With the consent of a student's parent or guardian, a district may assign a student to the basic skills program.

A basic skills program may not exceed 210 instructional days and must meet the requirements set forth at Education Code 29.086.

Education Code 29.086(a)

After-School and Summer Intensive Mathematics and Science Programs

A district may provide an intensive after-school program or an intensive program during the period that school is recessed for the summer to provide mathematics and science instruction to:

1. Students who are not performing at grade level in mathematics or science to assist those students in performing at grade level;
2. Students who are not performing successfully in a mathematics course or science course to assist those students in successfully completing the course; or
3. Other students as determined by the district.

Before providing a program, a board must adopt a policy for:

1. Determining student eligibility for participating in the program that:
    a. Prescribes the grade level or course a student must be enrolled in to be eligible; and
    b. Provides for considering teacher recommendations in determining eligibility;
2. Ensuring that parents of or persons standing in parental relation to eligible students are provided notice of the program;
3. Ensuring that eligible students are encouraged to attend the program;
4. Ensuring that the program is offered at one or more locations in the district that are easily accessible to eligible students; and
5. Measuring student progress on completion of the program.

Education Code 29.088, .090; 19 TAC 102.1041

Mentoring Services Program

A district may provide a mentoring services program to students at risk of dropping out of school. A board may arrange for any public or nonprofit community-based organization to come to the district's schools and implement the program.

A board shall obtain the consent of a student's parent or guardian before allowing the student to participate in the program.

Education Code 29.089

Accelerated Reading Instruction Program

A district shall implement an accelerated reading instruction program that provides reading instruction that addresses reading deficiencies to each student in kindergarten, first grade, or second grade who is determined, on the basis of reading instrument results [see EKC], to be at risk for dyslexia or other reading difficulties. The district shall determine the form, content, and timing of the program.

A district shall provide additional reading instruction and intervention to each student given the seventh grade reading assessment [see EKC], as appropriate to improve the student's reading skills in the relevant areas identified through the assessment instrument.

Education Code 28.006(g), (g-1)

Intensive Program of Instruction

State Assessments

A district shall offer an intensive program of instruction to a student who does not perform satisfactorily on a state assessment instrument or is not likely to receive a high school diploma before the fifth school year following the student's enrollment in grade 9, as determined by the district.

The program shall be designed to:

1. Enable the student to:
    a. To the extent practicable, perform at the student's grade level at the conclusion of the next regular school term; or
    b. Attain a standard of annual growth specified by a district and reported by the district to TEA; and
2. If applicable, carry out the purposes of Education Code 28.0211. [See EIE]

Students Receiving Special Education Services

For a student in a special education program who does not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(a), (b), or (c), the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee shall design the program to:

1. Enable the student to attain a standard of annual growth on the basis of the student's individualized education program (IEP); and
2. If applicable, carry out the purposes of Education Code 28.0211. [See EIE]

Graduation Requirements	A district shall use funds appropriated by the legislature for an intensive program of instruction to plan and implement intensive instruction and other activities aimed at helping a student satisfy state and local high school graduation requirements.
No Cause of Action	A district's determination of the appropriateness of an intensive program of instruction for a student is final and does not create a cause of action. *Education Code 28.0213*

College Preparatory Courses

Each district shall partner with at least one institution of higher education to develop and provide courses in college preparatory mathematics and English language arts. The courses must be designed:

1. For students at the 12th grade level whose performance on:
    a. An end-of-course assessment instrument required under Education Code 39.023(c) does not meet college readiness standards; or
    b. Coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Education Code 51.334 [Texas Success Initiative (TSI) assessment] indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework; and
2. To prepare students for success in entry-level college courses.

A course must be provided on the campus of the high school offering the course or through distance learning or as an online course provided through an institution of higher education with which the district partners.

Faculty	Appropriate faculty of each high school offering courses and appropriate faculty of each institution of higher education with which the district partners shall meet regularly as necessary to ensure that each course is aligned with college readiness expectations.
Notice	Each district shall provide a notice to each eligible student and the student's parent or guardian regarding the benefits of enrolling in a course.
Credit Earned	A student who successfully completes an English language arts course may use the credit earned toward satisfying the advanced English language arts curriculum requirement for the foundation high school program under Education Code 28.025(b-1)(1). A student who successfully completes a mathematics course may use the credit earned in the course toward satisfying an advanced mathematics curriculum requirement under Education Code 28.025

	after completion of the mathematics curriculum requirements for the foundation high school program under Education Code 28.025(b-1)(2).
Dual Credit	A course may be offered for dual credit at the discretion of the institution of higher education with which a district partners.
Instructional Materials	Each district, in consultation with each institution of higher education with which the district partners, shall develop or purchase instructional materials for a course consistent with Education Code Chapter 31. The instructional materials must include technology resources that enhance the effectiveness of the course and draw on established best practices. *Education Code 28.014*
End-of-Course Exam	A student enrolled in a college preparatory mathematics or English language arts course under Education Code 28.014 who satisfies the TSI college readiness benchmarks on an assessment instrument administered at the end of the course satisfies the requirements concerning and is exempt from the administration of the Algebra I or the English I and English II end-of-course assessment instruments, as applicable, as prescribed by Education Code 39.023(c) [see EKB], even if the student did not perform satisfactorily on a previous administration of the applicable end-of-course assessment instrument. A student who fails to perform satisfactorily on the assessment instrument may retake that assessment instrument or may take the appropriate end-of-course assessment instrument. *Education Code 39.025(a-1)*

Student Advancement

A student may be promoted only on the basis of academic achievement or demonstrated proficiency of the subject matter of the course or grade level. [See EI]

In determining promotion, a district shall consider:

1. The recommendation of the student's teacher;
2. The student's grade in each subject or course;
3. The student's score on an assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(a), (b), or (l), to the extent applicable; and
4. Any other necessary academic information, as determined by the district.

Education Code 28.021(a), (c)

Advancement Requirements

By the start of the school year, a district shall make public the requirements for student advancement under Education Code 28.021. *Education Code 28.021(d)*

Retention After Assessment

A district is not precluded from retaining, in accordance with state law or board policy, a student who performs satisfactorily on a grade advancement test. *Education Code 28.0211(g)*

Parental Option to Retain

A parent or guardian may elect for a student to:

1. Repeat prekindergarten;
2. Enroll in prekindergarten, if the student would have been eligible to enroll in prekindergarten during the previous school year under Education Code 29.153(b) [see EHBG] and the student has not yet enrolled in kindergarten;
3. Repeat kindergarten;
4. Enroll in kindergarten, if the student would have been eligible to enroll in kindergarten in the previous school year and has not yet enrolled in first grade; or
5. For grades 1 through 3, repeat the grade in which the student was enrolled during the previous school year.

An election made by a parent or guardian shall be made in writing to a district.

Retention Committee

If a district disagrees with the election, the district must convene a retention committee and meet with the parent or guardian to discuss retention. The meeting shall be conducted in person unless an alternative means is agreeable to the parent or guardian. A student may not be retained for a grade or retake a course under this

provision if the parent or guardian does not meet with the retention committee.

A retention committee shall be composed of:

1. The principal or the principal's designee;
2. The student's parent or guardian;
3. The teacher who taught the grade or course for which the parent wants the student retained or repeated; and
4. Additional teachers at the discretion of the principal, if the student will potentially repeat multiple courses.

A retention committee shall:

1. Discuss the merits of and concerns with advancement and retention; and
2. Review and consider the student's grade in each subject or course, the results of any formative or summative assessments administered to the student, and any other available academic information to determine the student's academic readiness for the next grade or a given course.

If established, after the parent or guardian has participated in a retention committee meeting, the parent or guardian shall decide whether the student should be retained or retake a grade or course. The district must abide by the decision of the parent or guardian.

Retention Considerations

Except as provided by this provision or other law, retention of a student pursuant to a parent's or guardian's election under this provision shall be considered the same as retention of a student by a district.

Transfer of Rights

The rights of a parent or guardian under this provision transfer to a student if the student is 18 years of age or older or has had the disabilities of a minor removed, unless the student is under a form of guardianship imposed by law or court order that continues after the student turns 18 years of age.

Education Code 28.02124

Students with Dyslexia

In measuring the academic achievement or proficiency of a student who has dyslexia, the student’s potential for achievement or proficiency in the area must be considered. *Education Code 28.021(b)* [See policies at EHB, EKB, and FB]

Optional Extended-Year Program

An optional extended year program may extend the day, the week, or the year to provide additional support and instruction for eligible

students. The program shall be conducted beyond the required instructional days, which may include intercessions for year-round programs. *19 TAC 105.1001(b)*

A student is eligible for services in accordance with Education Code 29.082(a)(1)–(2). A student who does not demonstrate proficiency in a subject area as determined by the district is also eligible for services. *19 TAC 105.1001(c); Education Code 29.082(a)(1)–(2)*

A student who attends at least 90 percent of the extended-year program days and who satisfies the requirements for promotion (academic achievement or demonstrated proficiency of the subject matter of the course or grade level) shall be promoted to the next grade level at the beginning of the next school year. However, if the student's parent presents a written request to the school principal asking that the student not be promoted, the principal shall hold a formal meeting with the parent, the teacher, and the school counselor, as soon as practicable after receiving such a request. During the meeting, the principal, teacher, or school counselor shall explain the possible effects of not promoting a student. If the parent withdraws the request after the meeting, the student shall be promoted, and the district shall continue to use innovative practices to ensure that the student is successful in school in succeeding school years.

If a district provides an extended-year program, it shall adopt a policy designed to lead to immediate reduction and ultimate elimination of student retention.

Education Code 29.082(e)–(f) [See EHBC]

Table of Contents

High School Diploma 2
FAFSA Required 2
Individual Graduation Committee 4
Students Who Entered Grade 9 Before the 2011–12 School Year 6
Special Education 7
Posthumous Diploma 7
Diplomas for Veterans 8
Texas First Early High School Completion Program 8
Notice Upon Enrollment 8
Personal Graduation Plan 9
Junior High or Middle School PGP 9
High School PGP 9
Early Graduation 10
State Graduation Requirements 11
Students Entering Grade 9 11
Students Who Entered Grade 9 Before the 2014–15 School Year 18
Transfers from Out-of-State or Nonpublic Schools 21
Graduation of Students Receiving Special Education Services 21
Modified Curriculum and Content 21
Employability and Self-Help Skills 21
Summary of Academic Achievement and Evaluation 22
Graduation of Military Dependents 24
Course Waiver 24
Transfers During Senior Year 24
Substitute Passing Standard 24
Graduation of Student Who Is Homeless or in Conservatorship of DFPS 25

High School Diploma

A student may graduate and receive a diploma only if the student:

1. Successfully completes the curriculum requirements identified by the State Board of Education (SBOE) [see State Graduation Requirements, below], has performed satisfactorily on applicable state assessments [see EKB], and complies with the financial aid application requirements in Education Code 28.0256 [see below]; or

2. Successfully completes an individualized education program (IEP) developed under Education Code 29.005. [See EHBAB]

Education Code 28.025(c)

Note: Education Code 28.0256 applies beginning with students enrolled at the 12th grade level during the 2021–22 school year.

FAFSA Required

Before graduating from high school, each student must complete and submit a free application for federal student aid (FAFSA) or a Texas application for state financial aid (TASFA), except as provided below.

A student is not required to comply with the above provision if:

1. The student's parent or other person standing in parental relation submits a signed form indicating that the parent or other person authorizes the student to decline to complete and submit the financial aid application;

2. The student signs and submits the form described above on the student's own behalf if the student is 18 years of age or older or the student's disabilities of minority have been removed for general purposes under Family Code Chapter 31; or

3. A school counselor authorizes the student to decline to complete and submit the financial aid application for good cause, as determined by the school counselor.

If a school counselor notifies a district whether a student has complied with this section for purposes of determining whether the student meets high school graduation requirements under Education Code 28.025, the school counselor may only indicate whether the student has complied with this section and may not indicate the manner in which the student complied, except as necessary for the district to comply with the commissioner’s rules.

A school counselor may not indicate that a student has not complied with this section if the district fails to provide the required form

to the student or the student's parent or other person standing in parental relation to the student.

Education Code 28.0256; 19 TAC 74.11(b)

Opt-Out Form

The board shall adopt the standard opt-out form provided by the Texas Education Agency (TEA).

The opt-out form shall be available in English, Spanish, and any other language spoken by a majority of the students enrolled in a bilingual education or special language program in the district. A district is responsible for translations not provided by TEA.

The opt-out form must include the student's signature of intent to decline to complete a financial aid application prior to the student's anticipated graduation date.

19 TAC 74.1023(c)

Notification

A district shall provide students with the notifications regarding the financial aid application requirement, in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 74.1023(d).

Proof of Submission

A district shall require one of the following methods of proof that a student has completed and submitted the FAFSA or TASFA.

For completion and submission of the FAFSA:

1. ApplyTexas Counselor Suite FAFSA data;
2. Notification from the U.S. Department of Education that demonstrates a student has completed and submitted a FAFSA; or
3. A local policy developed by a district for the method by which a student must provide proof that the student has completed a FAFSA.

A district shall develop a local policy for the method by which a student must provide proof that the student has completed a TASFA.

19 TAC 74.1023(e)

Information Submission and Confidentiality

A district shall report through the Texas Student Data System Public Education Information Management System (TSDS PEIMS) not later than December 1 of each school year for students awarded diplomas in the previous school year the number of students who completed and submitted a financial aid application and the number of students who submitted an exception.

A district shall maintain student financial aid application information securely and ensure compliance with federal law regarding the

confidentiality of student educational information, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. Section 1232g), and any state law relating to the privacy of student information [see FL].

19 TAC 74.1023(f)–(g)

Individual Graduation Committee

A student may receive a diploma if the person is eligible for a diploma as determined by an individual graduation committee (IGC) established under Education Code 28.0258. *Education Code 28.025(c-6)*

A student receiving special education services is not subject to the IGC requirements in Education Code 28.0258 or 19 Administrative Code 74.1025. A student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee determines whether a student is required to achieve satisfactory performance on an end-of-course (EOC) assessment to graduate. *19 TAC 74.1025(n)* [See EHBAB]

For each 11th or 12th grade student who has failed to comply with the EOC assessment instrument performance requirements under Education Code 39.025 for not more than two courses, the district shall establish an IGC at the end of or after the student's 11th grade year to determine whether the student may qualify to graduate. A student may not qualify to graduate as a result of an IGC decision before the student's 12th grade year.

The IGC shall be composed of:

1. The principal or principal's designee;
2. For each EOC assessment instrument on which the student failed to perform satisfactorily, the teacher of the course;
3. The department chair or lead teacher supervising the teacher(s) above; and
4. As applicable:
    a. The student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student;
    b. A designated advocate if the parent is unable to serve; or
    c. The student, at the student's option, if the student is at least 18 years of age or is an emancipated minor.

The superintendent shall establish procedures for convening the committee.

The district shall provide an appropriate translator, if available, for a parent, advocate, or student who is unable to speak English.

Education Code 28.0258(a)–(c), (c-2); 19 TAC 74.1025(b)

A district may not establish an initial IGC for eligible students after June 10 or before the start of the next school year. Once the IGC has been established, it is the original IGC for that student.

If a student leaves a district after an original IGC has been established and before that original IGC awards a high school diploma to the student, any other district that later enrolls the student shall request information from the student's original IGC of record and shall implement the original IGC recommendations to the extent possible.

Alternate Members

In the event that the teacher identified in item 2 above is unavailable, the principal shall designate as an alternate member of the committee a teacher certified in the subject of the EOC assessment on which the student failed to perform satisfactorily and who is most familiar with the student's performance in that subject area.

In the event that the individual identified above in item 3 above is unavailable, the principal shall designate as an alternate member of the committee an experienced teacher certified in the subject of the EOC assessment on which the student failed to perform satisfactorily and who is familiar with the content of and instructional practices for the applicable course.

In the event that the student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student is unavailable to participate in the IGC, the principal shall designate an advocate with knowledge of the student to serve as an alternate member of the committee.

19 TAC 74.1025(c), (e), (g)–(i)

Notice

A district shall ensure a good faith effort is made to timely notify the appropriate person described under item 4 above of the time and place for convening the IGC and the purpose of the committee. The notice must be provided in person or by regular mail or email; clear and easy to understand; and written in English, in Spanish, or, to the extent practicable, in the native language of the appropriate person. *Education Code 28.0258(d)*

Curriculum Requirements

To be eligible to graduate and receive a high school diploma from the IGC, a student must successfully complete the curriculum requirements required for high school graduation. [See State Graduation Requirements, below] *Education Code 28.0258(e)*

Additional Requirements to Graduate

A student's IGC shall recommend additional requirements by which the student may qualify to graduate, including additional remediation; and for each EOC assessment instrument on which the student failed to perform satisfactorily:

1. The completion of a project related to the subject area of the course that demonstrates proficiency in the subject area; or
2. The preparation of a portfolio of work samples in the subject area of the course, including work samples from the course that demonstrate proficiency in the subject area.

A student may submit to the IGC coursework previously completed to satisfy a recommended additional requirement.

Education Code 28.0258(f), (g)

In determining whether a student is qualified to graduate, the committee shall consider the criteria at Education Code 28.0258(h) and any other academic information designated for consideration by the board. After considering the criteria, the committee may determine that the student is qualified to graduate. A student may graduate and receive a high school diploma on the basis of the committee's decision only if the student successfully completes all additional requirements recommended by the committee, the student meets applicable curriculum requirements, and the committee's vote is unanimous. The decision of a committee is final and may not be appealed. *Education Code 28.0258(i)*

Emergent Bilingual Students

For provisions related to an IGC and emergent bilingual students, see EKBA.

Students Who Entered Grade 9 Before the 2011–12 School Year

In accordance with Education Code 28.02541, a district may award a high school diploma to an individual who:

1. Entered grade 9 before the 2011–12 school year;
2. Successfully completed the curriculum requirements for high school graduation applicable when the individual entered grade 9;
3. Has not performed satisfactorily on the exit-level assessment instrument or part of an assessment instrument required for high school graduation, including an alternative assessment instrument offered under Education Code 39.025(c-2);
4. Has been administered at least three times the required subject-area test(s) for which the individual has not performed satisfactorily on the exit-level assessment instrument applicable to the individual when the individual entered grade 9; and

5. Meets the alternative requirements for graduation in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 74.1027(c) or the local alternative requirements approved by the board in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 74.1027(d).

19 TAC 74.1027(a); Education Code 28.02541

District Determination — The district in which the individual is enrolled or was last enrolled shall determine whether the individual may qualify to graduate and receive a high school diploma on the basis of the alternative requirements for graduation. *19 TAC 74.1027(b)*

Alternative Requirements — The alternative requirements for graduation are listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.1027(c).

Local Alternative Requirements — With approval by the board, a district may develop recommendations for local alternative requirements if the requirements would allow an individual to demonstrate proficiency in the content related to an examination for which the individual has not performed satisfactorily. *19 TAC 74.1027(d)*

Appeals — A decision regarding whether the individual qualifies to graduate and receive a high school diploma is final and may not be appealed. *19 TAC 74.1027(e); Education Code 28.02541*

Documentation — The district shall maintain documentation to support the decision to award or not award an individual a high school diploma. *19 TAC 74.1027(f)*

Special Education — A student receiving special education services who successfully completes the requirements of his or her IEP, including performance on a state assessment required for graduation, shall receive a high school diploma. A student's ARD committee shall determine if the student will be required to meet satisfactory performance on an assessment for purposes of graduation. *19 TAC 101.3023(a)* [See Graduation of Students Receiving Special Education Services, below, and EKB]

Posthumous Diploma — Beginning with students who would have graduated at the end of the 2019–20 school year, and on request of the student's parent, a district shall issue a high school diploma posthumously to each student who died while enrolled in the district at the end of the school year in which the student was expected to graduate under the regular schedule of school attendance. The high school diploma may not be issued before the graduation date of the class in which the student was enrolled at the time of death.

Exception — A district is not required to issue a posthumous diploma if the student was convicted of a felony offense under Penal Code Title 5 or

6 or adjudicated as having engaged in conduct constituting a felony offense under Penal Code Title 5 or 6.

Education Code 28.0254

Diplomas for Veterans

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, a district may issue a high school diploma to a person who is an honorably discharged member of the armed forces of the United States; was scheduled to graduate from high school after 1940 and before 1975 or after 1989; and left school after completing the sixth or a higher grade, before graduating from high school, to serve in:

1. World War II, the Korean War, the Vietnam War, the Persian Gulf War, the Iraq War, or the war in Afghanistan; or
2. Any other war formally declared by the United States, military engagement authorized by the United States Congress, military engagement authorized by a United Nations Security Council resolution and funded by the United States Congress, or conflict authorized by the president of the United States under the War Powers Resolution of 1973, 50 U.S.C. 1541, et seq.

Education Code 28.0251

Texas First Early High School Completion Program

A district may issue a high school diploma to a student under the Texas First Early High School Completion Program if, using the standards established by TEA and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and eligible institutions of higher education, the student demonstrates mastery of and early readiness for college in each of the subject areas described by the standards and in a language other than English, notwithstanding any other local or state requirements.

A student who earns a high school diploma through the program is considered to have earned a distinguished level of achievement.

Notice Upon Enrollment

On a student's initial enrollment in high school in a grade level below grade 12 in a district, the district shall provide to the student and the student's parent or guardian information regarding the requirements to earn a high school diploma under the Texas First Early High School Completion Program and the Texas First Scholarship Program.

Education Code 28.0253(e)–(g); 19 TAC 21.52(a)

The notice must include information about the requirement that a student must provide an official copy of their assessment results

and transcripts, as applicable, to receive credit for the assessments and credits required to receive early graduation from the program. *19 TAC 21.54*

Personal Graduation Plan

Junior High or Middle School PGP

A principal of a junior high or middle school shall designate a school counselor, teacher, or other appropriate individual to develop and administer a personal graduation plan (PGP) for each student enrolled in the junior high or middle school who:

1. Does not perform satisfactorily on a state assessment instrument; or
2. Is not likely to receive a high school diploma before the fifth school year following the student's enrollment in grade level 9, as determined by a district.

A PGP must:

1. Identify educational goals for the student;
2. Include diagnostic information, appropriate monitoring and intervention, and other evaluation strategies;
3. Include an intensive instruction program described in Education Code 28.0213 [see EHBC];
4. Address participation of the student's parent or guardian, including consideration of the parent's or guardian's educational expectations for the student; and
5. Provide innovative methods to promote the student's advancement, including flexible scheduling, alternative learning environments, online instruction, and other interventions that are proven to accelerate the learning process and have been scientifically validated to improve learning and cognitive ability.

Education Code 28.0212

Students Receiving Special Education Services

For a student receiving special education services, the student's ARD committee and the district are responsible for developing the student's PGP.

A student's IEP developed under Education Code 29.005 may be used as the student's PGP.

Education Code 28.0212(c); 19 TAC 89.1050(a) [See EHBAB]

High School PGP

A principal of a high school shall designate a school counselor or school administrator to review PGP options with each student entering grade 9 together with that student's parent or guardian. The

PGP options reviewed must include the distinguished level of achievement and endorsements.

Before the conclusion of the school year, the student and the student's parent or guardian must confirm and sign a PGP for the student that identifies a course of study that:

1. Promotes college and workforce readiness and career placement and advancement; and
2. Facilitates the student's transition from secondary to postsecondary education.

A district may not prevent a student and the student's parent or guardian from confirming a PGP that includes pursuit of a distinguished level of achievement or an endorsement.

A student may amend the student's PGP after the initial confirmation of the plan. If a student amends the student's PGP, the school must send written notice to the student's parents regarding the change.

TEA must make available to a district information that explains the advantages of the distinguished level of achievement described by Education Code 28.025(b-15) and each endorsement described by Education Code 28.025(c-1). A district, in turn, shall publish the information from TEA on the internet website of the district and ensure that the information is available to students in grades nine and above and the parents or legal guardians of those students in the language in which the parents or legal guardians are most proficient.

A district is required to provide this information in the language in which the parents or legal guardians are most proficient only if at least 20 students in a grade level primarily speak that language.

Education Code 28.02121

Early Graduation

A parent is entitled to request, with the expectation that the request will not be unreasonably denied, that the parent's child be permitted to graduate from high school earlier than the child would normally graduate, if the child completes each course required for graduation. The decision of a board concerning the request is final and may not be appealed. *Education Code 26.003(a)(3)(C), (b)*
[See FMH, FNG]

State Graduation Requirements

Note: For current state graduation requirements, including those for students who entered grade 9 before the 2007–08 school year but that are not otherwise referenced in this policy, see Education Code 28.025 and 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74.

Students Entering Grade 9

To receive a high school diploma, a student entering grade 9 in the 2014–15 school year and thereafter must complete:

1. Requirements of the foundation high school program under 19 Administrative Code 74.12 [see Foundation High School Program, below];
2. Testing requirements for graduation under 19 Administrative Code Chapter 101 [see EKB]; and
3. Demonstrated proficiency, in grade 8 or higher, as determined by the district, in delivering clear verbal messages; choosing effective nonverbal behaviors; listening for desired results; applying valid critical-thinking and problem-solving processes; and identifying, analyzing, developing, and evaluating communication skills needed for professional and social success in interpersonal situations, group interactions, and personal and professional presentations.

A student shall enroll in the courses necessary to complete the curriculum requirements for the foundation high school program and the curriculum requirements for at least one endorsement.

Education Code 28.025(c); 19 TAC 74.11(a), (d)

Foundation High School Program

A student must earn at least 22 credits to complete the foundation high school program and must demonstrate proficiency in the following core courses:

1. English language arts — 4 credits;
2. Mathematics — 3 credits;
3. Science — 3 credits;
4. Social Studies — 3 credits;
5. Languages other than English — 2 credits;
6. Physical Education — 1 credit;
7. Fine Arts — 1 credit; and

8. Elective courses — 5 credits.

19 TAC 74.12(a)–(b)

Endorsements

A student shall specify in writing an endorsement the student intends to earn upon entering grade 9. *19 TAC 74.13(a)*

A student may earn any of the following endorsements:

1. Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM);
2. Business and industry;
3. Public services;
4. Arts and humanities; and
5. Multidisciplinary studies.

A district must make at least one endorsement available to students. A district that offers only one endorsement curriculum must offer multidisciplinary studies.

To earn an endorsement a student must demonstrate proficiency in the curriculum requirements for the foundation high school program and, in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 74.13(e), earn:

1. A fourth credit in mathematics;
2. An additional credit in science; and
3. Two additional elective credits.

A course completed as part of the four courses needed to satisfy an endorsement requirement may also satisfy a requirement under the foundation high school program, including an elective requirement. The same course may count as part of the set of four courses for more than one endorsement.

A district shall permit a student to enroll in courses under more than one endorsement before the student's junior year and to choose, at any time, to earn an endorsement other than the endorsement the student previously indicated.

A student must earn at least 26 credits to earn an endorsement, but a student is not entitled to remain enrolled to earn more than 26 credits.

A district may define advanced courses and determine a coherent sequence of courses for an endorsement area, provided that prerequisites in 19 Administrative Code Chapters 110–117, 127, and 130 are followed.

Education Code 28.025; 19 TAC 74.13

Exception

A student may graduate under the foundation high school program without earning an endorsement if, after the student's sophomore year:

1. The student and the student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student are advised by a school counselor of the specific benefits of graduating from high school with one or more endorsements; and
2. The student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student files with a school counselor written permission, on a form adopted by TEA, allowing the student to graduate under the foundation high school program without earning an endorsement.

19 TAC 74.11(e)

Distinguished Level of Achievement

A student may earn a distinguished level of achievement by successfully completing the curriculum requirements for the foundation high school program and the curriculum requirements for at least one endorsement, including four credits in science and four credits in mathematics, including Algebra II. *19 TAC 74.11(f)*

Algebra II Notification

Not later than September 1 of each school year, a district shall notify by regular mail or email the parent of or other person standing in parental relation to each student enrolled in grade 9 or above that the student is not required to complete an Algebra II course to graduate under the foundation high school program. The notification must include information regarding the potential consequences to a student of not completing an Algebra II course, including the impact on eligibility for:

1. Automatic college admission under Education Code 51.803; and
2. Certain financial aid authorized under Title 3 of the Education Code.

Education Code 28.02123

Prerequisites

A student may not be enrolled in a course that has a required prerequisite unless:

1. The student has completed the prerequisite course(s);

2. The student has demonstrated equivalent knowledge as determined by the district; or

3. The student was already enrolled in the course in an out-of-state, an out-of-country, or a Texas nonpublic school and transferred to a Texas public school prior to successfully completing the course.

A district may award credit for a course a student completed without having met the prerequisites if the student completed the course in an out-of-state, an out-of-country, or a Texas nonpublic school where there was not a prerequisite.

19 TAC 74.11(j)–(k)

Dual Credit Courses

Courses offered for dual credit at or in conjunction with an institution of higher education (IHE) that provide advanced academic instruction beyond, or in greater depth than, the essential knowledge and skills for the equivalent high school course required for graduation may satisfy graduation requirements, including requirements for required courses, advanced courses, and courses for elective credit as well as requirements for endorsements. *19 TAC 74.11(i)*

Core Curriculum College Courses

A district shall permit a student to comply with the curriculum requirements under the foundation high school program by successfully completing appropriate courses in the core curriculum of an IHE. A student who has completed the core curriculum of an IHE in accordance with Education Code 61.822, as certified by the IHE in accordance with Education Code 4.28:

1. Is considered to have earned an endorsement by successfully completing the appropriate courses for that endorsement;

2. Is considered to have earned a distinguished level of achievement under the foundation high school program; and

3. Is entitled to receive a high school diploma.

19 TAC 74.11(o)

Languages Other Than English

Students may earn credit for languages other than English in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 74.12(b)(5).

A student who successfully completes a dual language immersion program may satisfy one credit of the two credits required in a language other English in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 74.12(b)(5)(F).

19 TAC 74.12(b)(5)

A student who successfully completes a course in American Sign Language while in elementary school may satisfy one credit of the

two credits required in a language other than English. *19 TAC 74.12(b)(5)(G)*

Physical Education Substitutions

Other Physical Activity

In accordance with local district policy, the required physical education credit may be earned through completion of any TEKS-based course that is not being used to satisfy another specific graduation requirement. [See Restrictions, below]

In accordance with local district policy, credit for any physical education course may be earned through participation in the following activities:

1. Athletics;
2. JROTC; and
3. Appropriate private or commercially sponsored physical activity programs conducted on or off campus. A district must apply to the commissioner of education for approval of such programs, which may be substituted for state graduation credit in physical education. Such approval may be granted under the following conditions:
    a. Olympic-level participation and/or competition includes a minimum of 15 hours per week of highly intensive, professional, supervised training. The training facility, instructors, and the activities involved in the program must be certified by the superintendent to be of exceptional quality. Students qualifying and participating at this level may be dismissed from school one hour per day. Students dismissed may not miss any class other than physical education.
    b. Private or commercially sponsored physical activities include those certified by the superintendent to be of high quality and well supervised by appropriately trained instructors. Student participation of at least five hours per week must be required. Students certified to participate at this level may not be dismissed from any part of the regular school day.

In accordance with local district policy, up to one credit for any one of the physical education courses listed in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74 [see EHAC] may be earned through participation in any of the following activities:

1. Drill team;
2. Marching band; and
3. Cheerleading.

Restrictions

All substitution activities permitted by local district policy must include at least 100 minutes of moderate to vigorous physical activity per five-day school week.

No more than four substitution credits may be earned through any combination of substitutions listed above.

Student with Disability or Illness

A student who is unable to participate in physical activity due to disability or illness may substitute an academic elective credit in English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, or a course that is offered for credit as provided by Education Code 28.002(g-1) for the required physical education credit. A credit allowed to be substituted may not also be used by the student to satisfy a graduation requirement other than completion of the physical education credit. The determination regarding a student's ability to participate in physical activity must be made by:

1. The student's ARD committee if the student receives special education services under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A;
2. The committee established for the student under Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794) if the student does not receive special education services under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A but is covered by the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; or
3. A committee, established by the district, of persons with appropriate knowledge regarding the student if each of the committees described above is inapplicable. This committee must follow the same procedures required of an ARD or a Section 504 committee.

Education Code 28.025(b-10)–(b-11); 19 TAC 74.12(b)(6)

Community-Based Fine Arts Programs

In accordance with local district policy, the required fine arts credit may be earned through participation in a community-based fine arts program not provided by the school district in which the student is enrolled.

In accordance with local policy, credit may be earned through participation in the community-based fine arts program only if the program meets each of the following requirements:

1. The district must apply to the commissioner for approval of the community-based fine arts program;
2. The board must certify that the program provides instruction in the essential knowledge and skills for fine arts as defined by 19 Administrative Code Chapter 117, Subchapter C;

3. The district must document student completion of the approved activity;

4. The program must be organized and monitored by appropriately trained instructors;

5. The fine arts program may be provided on or off a school campus and outside the regular school day; and

6. Students may not be dismissed from any part of the regular school day to participate in the community-based fine arts program.

The district shall require that instructors of the community-based fine arts program provide the district, at its request, the information necessary to obtain the criminal history record information required for school personnel in accordance with 19 Administrative Code Chapter 153, Subchapter DD, if the community-based program is offered on campus.

Education Code 28.025(b-9); 19 TAC 74.12(b)(7)(B), .1030

Performance Acknowledgments

In accordance with the requirements of 19 Administrative Code 74.14, a student may earn a performance acknowledgment on the student's transcript for:

1. Outstanding performance:

    a. In a dual credit course;

    b. In bilingualism and biliteracy;

    c. On a College Board advanced placement test or international baccalaureate examination;

    d. On an established, valid, reliable, and nationally norm-referenced preliminary college preparation assessment instrument used to measure a student's progress toward readiness for college and the workplace; or

    e. On an established, valid, reliable, and nationally norm-referenced assessment instrument used by colleges and universities as part of their undergraduate admissions process; or

2. Earning a state-recognized or nationally or internationally recognized business or industry certification or license.

Education Code 28.025(c-5); 19 TAC 74.14

Students Who Entered Grade 9 Before the 2014–15 School Year

All credit for graduation must be earned no later than grade 12. *19 TAC 74.61(b), .71(b)*

Minimum High School Program

A student entering grade 9 prior to the 2014–15 school year who does not choose to complete the curriculum requirements for high school graduation under the foundation high school program must enroll in the courses necessary to complete the curriculum requirements for the Recommended High School Program or the Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Program, unless the student, the student's parent or other person standing in parental relation to the student, and a school counselor or school administrator agree in writing signed by each party that the student should be permitted to take courses under the Minimum High School Program, and the student:

1. Is at least 16 years of age;
2. Has completed two credits required for graduation in each subject of the foundation curriculum under Education Code 28.002(a)(1); or
3. Has failed to be promoted to the tenth grade one or more times as determined by the school district.

Students with Disabilities

If an ARD committee makes decisions that place a student with a disability on a modified curriculum in a subject area, the student will be automatically placed in the Minimum High School Program.

Applicability

A student who was permitted to take courses under the Minimum High School Program prior to the 2009–10 school year may remain in the Minimum High School Program.

19 TAC 74.61(c), (d), .71(c), (d)

Requirements

A student must earn at least 22 credits to complete the Minimum High School Program.

A student who entered grade 9 in the 2012–13 or 2013–14 school year must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.72.

A student who enters grade 9 before the 2012–13 school year must meet the applicable program requirements in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74, Subchapters D–F.

Education Code 28.025; 19 TAC 74.62, .72

Recommended High School Program

A student who entered grade 9 in the 2012–13 or 2013–14 school year must earn at least 26 credits to complete the Recommended High School Program. A student must demonstrate proficiency in

the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.73. *Education Code 28.025; 19 TAC 74.63, .73*

Advanced / Distinguished Achievement High School Program

A student who entered grade 9 in the 2012–13 or 2013–14 school year must earn at least 26 credits to complete the Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Program. A student must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.74. *Education Code 28.025; 19 TAC 74.64, .74*

Substitutions

No substitutions are allowed for high school graduation requirements in the Recommended and Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Programs, except as provided by State Board rule. *19 TAC 74.63(d), .64(e), .73(d), .74(e)*

AP or IB Courses

College Board advanced placement and international baccalaureate courses may be substituted for required courses in appropriate areas. These courses may be used as electives in all three high school graduation programs. *19 TAC 74.61(k), .71(i)*

Reading

A district may offer a maximum of 3 credits of reading for state graduation elective credit for identified students if the district:

1. Adopts policies to identify students in need of additional reading instruction;
2. Has procedures that include assessment of individual student needs and ongoing evaluation of each student's progress; and
3. Monitors instructional activities to ensure that student needs are addressed.

Reading credits may be selected from Reading I, II, or III.

19 TAC 74.61(h), .71(f)

College Courses

A student may comply with the curriculum requirements under the Minimum, Recommended, or Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Program for each subject of the foundation curriculum and for languages other than English by successfully completing appropriate courses in the core curriculum of an IHE. *19 TAC 74.61(l), .71(j)*

Physical Education Substitutions

Other Physical Activity

In accordance with local district policy, credit for any physical education course may be earned through participation in the following activities:

1. Athletics;
2. JROTC; and

3. Appropriate private or commercially sponsored physical activity programs conducted on or off campus. A district must apply to the commissioner for approval of such programs, which may be substituted for state graduation credit in physical education. Such approval may be granted under the following conditions:

    a. Olympic-level participation and/or competition includes a minimum of 15 hours per week of highly intensive, professional, supervised training. The training facility, instructors, and the activities involved in the program must be certified by the superintendent to be of exceptional quality. Students qualifying and participating at this level may be dismissed from school one hour per day. Students dismissed may not miss any class other than physical education.

    b. Private or commercially sponsored physical activities include those certified by the superintendent to be of high quality and well supervised by appropriately trained instructors. Student participation of at least five hours per week must be required. Students certified to participate at this level may not be dismissed from any part of the regular school day.

In accordance with local district policy, up to one credit for any one of the physical education courses listed in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74 [see EHAC] may be earned through participation in any of the following activities:

1. Drill team;

2. Marching band; and

3. Cheerleading.

Restrictions

All substitution activities must include at least 100 minutes per five-day school week of moderate to vigorous physical activity.

No more than four substitution credits may be earned through any combination of substitutions listed above.

Student with Disability or Illness

A student who is unable to participate in physical activity due to disability or illness may substitute an academic elective credit in English language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies for the required physical education credit. A credit allowed to be substituted may not also be used by the student to satisfy a graduation requirement other than completion of the physical education credit. The determination regarding a student's ability to participate in physical activity must be made by:

1. The student's ARD committee if the student receives special education services under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A;

2. The committee established for the student under Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794) if the student does not receive special education services under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A but is covered by the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; or

3. A committee, established by the district, of persons with appropriate knowledge regarding the student if each of the committees described above is inapplicable. This committee must follow the same procedures required of an ARD or a Section 504 committee.

Student with Physical Limitations

If a student entering grade 9 during the 2007–08 school year or thereafter is unable to comply with all of the requirements for a physical education course due to a physical limitation certified by a licensed medical practitioner, a modification to a physical education course does not prohibit the student from earning a Recommended or Advanced/Distinguished High School Program diploma. A student with a physical limitation must still demonstrate proficiency in the relevant knowledge and skills in a physical education course that do not require physical activity.

Education Code 28.025(b-10)–(b-11); 19 TAC 74.62(b)(7), .63(b)(7), .64(b)(7), .72(b)(6), .73(b)(6), .74(b)(6)

Transfers from Out-of-State or Nonpublic Schools

Out-of-state or out-of-country transfer students (including foreign exchange students) and transfer students from Texas nonpublic schools are eligible to receive Texas diplomas but shall complete all applicable high school graduation requirements. Any course credits required for graduation that are not completed before enrollment may be satisfied through credit by examination, correspondence courses, distance learning, or completing the course, according to the provisions of 19 Administrative Code 74.26. *19 TAC 74.11(g)* [See EHDB, EHDC, EHDE, and EI]

Graduation of Students Receiving Special Education Services

Modified Curriculum and Content

Modified curriculum and modified content refer to any reduction of the amount or complexity of the required knowledge and skills in 19 Administrative Code Chapters 110–117, 126–128, and 130. Substitutions that are specifically authorized in statute or rule must not be considered modified curriculum or modified content. *19 TAC 89.1070(k)*

Employability and Self-Help Skills

Employability and self-help skills are those skills directly related to the preparation of students for employment, including general skills necessary to obtain or retain employment. *19 TAC 89.1070(i)*

Summary of Academic Achievement and Evaluation

All students graduating must be provided with a summary of academic achievement and functional performance as described in 34 C.F.R. 300.305(e)(3). This summary must consider, as appropriate, the views of the parent and student and written recommendations from adult service agencies on how to assist the student in meeting postsecondary goals. An evaluation as required by 34 C.F.R. 300.305(e)(1) (evaluation to determine that the child is no longer a child with a disability), must be included as part of the summary for a student graduating under 19 Administrative Code 89.1070(b)(2), (b)(3)(A), (B), or (C) or (f)(4)(A), (B), or (C). Students who participate in graduation ceremonies but who are not graduating under subsections (b)(2), (b)(3)(A), (B), or (C) or (f)(4)(A), (B), or (C) and who will remain in school to complete their education do not have to be evaluated. *19 TAC 89.1070(g)–(h)*

Students Entering Grade 9 in or After the 2014–15 School Year

A student entering grade 9 in the 2014–15 school year and thereafter who receives special education services may graduate and be awarded a regular high school diploma if the student meets one of the following conditions:

1. The student has demonstrated mastery of the required state standards (or district standards if greater) in 19 Administrative Code Chapters 110–117, 126–128, and 130 and satisfactorily completed credit requirements for graduation under the foundation high school program applicable to students in general education as well as satisfactory performance as established in Education Code Chapter 39, on the required EOC assessment instruments.

2. The student has demonstrated mastery of the required state standards (or district standards if greater) in 19 Administrative Code Chapters 110–117, 126–128, and 130 and satisfactorily completed credit requirements for graduation under the foundation high school program specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.12 applicable to students in general education but the student's ARD committee has determined that satisfactory performance on the required EOC assessment instruments is not necessary for graduation.

3. The student has demonstrated mastery of the required state standards (or district standards if greater) in 19 Administrative Code Chapters 110–117, 126–128, and 130 and satisfactorily completed credit requirements for graduation under the foundation high school program through courses, one or more of which contain modified curriculum that is aligned to the standards applicable to students in general education, as well as satisfactory performance as established in Education Code Chapter 39, on the required EOC assessment instruments,

unless the student's ARD committee has determined that satisfactory performance on the required EOC assessment instruments is not necessary for graduation. The student must also successfully complete the student's IEP and meet one of the following conditions:

a. Consistent with the IEP, the student has obtained full-time employment, based on the student's abilities and local employment opportunities, in addition to mastering sufficient self-help skills to enable the student to maintain the employment without direct and ongoing educational support of the local school district.

b. Consistent with the IEP, the student has demonstrated mastery of specific employability skills and self-help skills that do not require direct ongoing educational support of the local school district.

c. The student has access to services that are not within the legal responsibility of public education or employment or educational options for which the student has been prepared by the academic program.

d. The student no longer meets age eligibility requirements.

When a student receives a diploma under item 2 or 3(a), (b), or (c), above, the ARD committee must determine needed educational services upon the request of the student or parent to resume services, as long as the student meets the age eligibility requirements.

19 TAC 89.1070(b), (j)

Endorsements

A student who is enrolled in a special education program may earn an endorsement on the student's transcript by:

1. Successfully completing, with or without modification of the curriculum:

   a. The curriculum requirements identified by the SBOE for the foundation high school program; and

   b. The additional endorsement curriculum requirements prescribed by the SBOE; and

2. Successfully completing all curriculum requirements for that endorsement adopted by the SBOE:

   a. Without modification of the curriculum; or

   b. With modification of the curriculum, provided that the curriculum, as modified, is sufficiently rigorous as determined by the student's ARD committee.

The ARD committee of a student in a special education program shall determine whether the student is required to achieve satisfactory performance on an end-of-course assessment instrument to earn an endorsement on the student's transcript.

Education Code 28.025(c-7)–(c-8), 19 TAC 89.1070(c)

Students Entering Grade 9 Before the 2014–15 School Year

A student receiving special education services who entered grade 9 before the 2014–15 school year may graduate and be awarded a high school diploma under the foundation high school program in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 89.1070.

Graduation of Military Dependents

District officials shall waive specific courses required for graduation if similar coursework has been satisfactorily completed by a military student in another district or shall provide reasonable justification for denial. Should a waiver not be granted to a student who would qualify to graduate from the sending school, the district shall provide an alternative means of acquiring required coursework so that graduation may occur on time.

Course Waiver

Transfers During Senior Year

Should a military student transferring at the beginning or during the student's senior year be ineligible to graduate from the district after all alternatives have been considered, the sending and receiving districts shall ensure the receipt of a diploma from the sending district, if the student meets the graduation requirements of the sending district. In the event that one of the states in question is not a member of this compact, the member state shall use best efforts to facilitate the on-time graduation of the student.

Substitute Passing Standard

The commissioner shall adopt a passing standard on one or more national norm-referenced achievement tests for purposes of permitting a qualified military dependent to meet that standard as a substitute for completing a specific course otherwise required for graduation. The passing standard is available only for a student who enrolls in a public school in this state for the first time after completing the ninth grade or who reenrolls in a public school in this state at or above the tenth-grade level after an absence of at least two years from the public schools of this state. Each passing standard in effect when a student first enrolls in a Texas public high school remains applicable to the student for the duration of the student's high school enrollment, regardless of any subsequent revision of the standard.

Education Code 162.002 art. VII, A, C [See FDD]

Graduation of Student Who Is Homeless or in Conservatorship of DFPS

If an 11th or 12th grade student who is homeless or in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services transfers to a different school district and the student is ineligible to graduate from the district to which the student transfers, the district from which the student transferred shall award a diploma at the student's request, if the student meets the graduation requirements of the district from which the student transferred. *Education Code 28.025(i)*

Table of Contents

State Assessment of Academic Skills 3
Emergent Bilingual Students 3
Special Education 3
Military Dependents 3
Administration 4
Schedule 4
Test Administration Training 5
Notice to Parents and Students 5
Testing in Grades 3–8 6
Exception 6
Kindergarten Assessment 7
Prekindergarten Assessment 7
Accommodations 7
End-of-Course Assessments 7
Students Enrolled Below High School Level 8
Assessment Requirements for Graduation 8
Substitute Assessments 9
Accountability Testing 9
Satisfactory Performance 10
Individual Graduation Committee 10
Special Education 11
Credit by Examination 11
Additional State Assessments 11
Retakes 12
Reporting Results 12
To the Public 12
To the Board 12
To Parents, Students, and Teachers 12
Parents Right-to-Know Under ESEA 13
Parental Access 13
Out-of-State Transfers 13
Accelerated Instruction 13
College Readiness 14
Security and Confidentiality 15

Violations....16
Consequences....16
Test Administration Procedures....17
Records Retention....17
Disciplinary Action and Penalties....17
Minimize Disruptions....17
Confidentiality of Results....18

State Assessment of Academic Skills

Every student receiving instruction in the essential knowledge and skills shall take the appropriate criterion-referenced assessments, as required by Education Code Chapter 39, Subchapter B [see Testing in Grades 3–8, below]. *Education Code 39.023(a), (c), (f); 19 TAC 101.5*

A student may not receive a high school diploma until the student has performed satisfactorily on end-of-course (EOC) assessment instruments [see End-of-Course Assessments, below]. *Education Code 39.025(a); 19 TAC 101.4001*

Emergent Bilingual Students

In grades 3–12, an emergent bilingual student, as defined by Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter B, shall participate in the state assessment in accordance with commissioner rules at 19 Administrative Code Chapter 101, Subchapter AA. *Education Code 39.023(l), (m)* [See EKBA]

Special Education

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall develop or adopt appropriate criterion-referenced alternative assessment instruments to be administered to each student in a special education program for whom a state assessment instrument adopted under Education Code 39.023(a), even with allowable accommodations, would not provide an appropriate measure of student achievement, as determined by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee, including assessment instruments approved by the commissioner of education that measure growth. The assessment instruments developed or adopted, including the assessment instruments approved by the commissioner, must, to the extent allowed under federal law, provide a district with options for the assessment of students.

TEA may not adopt a performance standard that indicates that a student's performance on the alternate assessment does not meet standards if the lowest level of the assessment accurately represents the student's developmental level as determined by the student's ARD committee.

The student's ARD committee shall determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in administering to the student a required EOC assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023(c), and whether the student is required to achieve satisfactory performance on an EOC assessment instrument to receive a high school diploma.

Education Code 39.023(b)–(c), .025(a-4)

Military Dependents

If the student is a military dependent, the district shall incorporate procedures to accept:

1. Exit or EOC exams required for graduation from the sending state;

2. National norm-referenced achievement tests; or

3. Alternative testing, in lieu of testing requirements for graduation in the receiving state.

In the event the above alternatives cannot be accommodated by the receiving state for a military dependent transferring in his or her senior year, then Education Code 162.002 article VII, section C, shall apply.

Substitute Passing Standard

The commissioner shall adopt a passing standard on one or more national norm-referenced achievement tests for purposes of permitting a qualified military dependent to meet that standard as a substitute for achieving a score on an assessment instrument otherwise required for graduation. The passing standard is available only for a student who enrolls in a public school in this state for the first time after completing the ninth grade or who reenrolls in a public school in this state at or above the grade 10 level after an absence of at least two years from the public schools of this state. Each passing standard in effect when a student first enrolls in a Texas public high school remains applicable to the student for the duration of the student's high school enrollment, regardless of any subsequent revision of the standard.

Education Code 162.002 art. VII [See EIF]

Administration

A district shall follow the test administration procedures established by TEA in the applicable test administration materials. A superintendent shall be responsible for administering tests. *19 TAC 101.25, .27*

Schedule

The commissioner shall specify the schedule for testing that is in compliance with Education Code 39.023(c-3) and supports reliable and valid assessments. Participation in University Interscholastic League (UIL) area, regional, or state competitions is prohibited on any days on which testing is scheduled between Monday and Thursday of the school week in which the primary administration of assessment instruments occurs.

The commissioner may provide alternate dates for the administration of tests required for a high school diploma to students who are migratory children and who are out of the state.

19 TAC 101.25

On request by a district, the commissioner may allow the district to administer an assessment instrument on the first instructional day

of a week if administering the assessment instrument on another instructional day would result in a significant administrative burden due to specific local conditions. *Education Code 39.023(c-3)*

Alternate Test Dates

The commissioner shall consider requests from districts or campuses for alternate test dates on a case-by-case basis. Alternate test dates will only be allowed if the campus or district is closed on the day on which testing is scheduled or if there is an exceptional circumstance, defined below, that may affect a district's or campus's ability to administer an assessment or the students' performance on the assessment.

"Exceptional circumstances" include:

1. Inclement weather or natural disasters that would cause a district or campus to be closed or that would cause a small percentage of students to be in attendance on the day testing is scheduled;
2. Health epidemics that result in a large number of students being absent on the day of testing;
3. Death of a student or school official that may impact student performance; and
4. Sudden emergencies that occur on the day of testing or shortly before testing that may inhibit students from completing the assessments, such as a fire on campus, a bomb threat, an extended power outage, or a water main break.

If an alternate test date for primary test administration is approved, the commissioner may prohibit a district or campus from participating in UIL competition on the new test date if that is determined to be in the best interest of the district, campus, and students.

19 TAC 101.5003

Test Administration Training

The commissioner may require training for district employees involved in the administration of the assessment instruments. The commissioner may only require for the employee at each district campus who oversees the administration of the assessment instruments to annually receive the training. The district employee who oversees test administration on a district campus may, with discretion, require other district employees involved in the administration of assessment instruments to repeat the training. *Education Code 39.0304(a), (b-1)–(b-2)*

Notice to Parents and Students

A superintendent shall be responsible for the following in order to provide timely and full notification of graduation requirements:

1. Notifying each student and his or her parent or guardian in writing no later than the beginning of the student's seventh-grade year of the testing requirements for graduation;
2. Notifying each student in grades 7–12 new to the district and his or her parent or guardian in writing of the testing requirements for graduation; and
3. Notifying each student who shall take the tests required for graduation and his or her parent or guardian, as well as out-of-school individuals, of the dates, times, and locations of testing.

19 TAC 101.3012

Testing in Grades 3–8

Except as provided below, all students, other than students who are assessed under Education Code 39.023(b) (alternative assessment instrument) or 39.023(l) (emergent bilingual students) or exempted under Education Code 39.027, shall be assessed in:

1. Mathematics, annually in grades 3–8;
2. Reading, annually in grades 3–8;
3. Social studies in grade 8;
4. Science in grades 5 and 8; and
5. Any other subject and grade required by federal law.

Education Code 39.023(a)

Exception

For purposes of federal accountability, a student shall not be administered a grade-level assessment if the student:

1. Is enrolled in a course or subject intended for students above the student's enrolled grade level and will be administered a grade-level assessment instrument developed under the list above that aligns with the curriculum for that course or subject within the same content area; or
2. Is enrolled in a course for high school credit in a subject intended for students above the student's enrolled grade level and will be administered an EOC assessment instrument that aligns with the curriculum for that course or subject within the same content area.

For purposes of federal accountability, a grade 3–8 student who is accelerated in mathematics, reading/language arts, or science and on schedule to complete the high school end-of-course assessments in that same content area prior to high school shall be assessed at least once in high school with the ACT or the SAT.

A student is only eligible to take an assessment instrument intended for use above the student's enrolled grade if the student is on schedule to complete instruction in the entire curriculum for that subject during the semester the assessment is administered.

A student in grade 5 or 8 described above may not be denied promotion on the basis of failure to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument not required to be administered to the student.

Education Code 28.0211(o)–(p), 39.023(a-2); 19 TAC 101.3011(a)(1)–(4)

Kindergarten Assessment

An assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023 may not be administered to a kindergarten student except for the purpose of determining whether the student is entitled to the benefit of the Foundation School Program [see FD]. *Education Code 39.023(a-16)*

Prekindergarten Assessment

Performance on an assessment instrument administered to students in prekindergarten may not be considered for any purpose related to Education Code Chapters 39 and 39A. *Education Code 39.0237*

Accommodations

Testing accommodations are permitted for any student unless they would make a particular test invalid. Decisions regarding testing accommodations shall take into consideration the needs of the student and the accommodations the student routinely receives in classroom instruction. Permissible testing accommodations shall be described in the appropriate test administration materials.

The committee established by a board to determine the placement of students with dyslexia or related disorders shall determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in administering an assessment to such a student.

A student's ARD committee shall determine the allowable accommodations and shall document them in the student's individualized education program (IEP). [See Special Education, above]

19 TAC 101.3013; Education Code 39.023(a)–(c), (n); 34 C.F.R. 300.320(a)(6)

End-of-Course Assessments

Beginning with students first enrolled in grade 9 in the 2011–12 school year, a student enrolled in a course for which an EOC assessment exists as required by Education 39.023(c) shall take the appropriate assessment. *19 TAC 101.3021(a)*

TEA shall adopt EOC assessment instruments for secondary-level courses in Algebra I, biology, English I, English II, and United

States history. The Algebra I EOC assessment instrument must be administered with the aid of technology, but may include one or more parts that prohibit the use of technology. The English I and English II EOC assessment instruments must each assess essential knowledge and skills in both reading and writing and must provide a single score. A district shall comply with State Board of Education rules regarding administration of the assessment instruments listed in this provision.

If a student is in a special education program, the student's ARD committee shall determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in administering to the student an assessment instrument required under this provision.

Education Code 39.023(c)

Students Enrolled Below High School Level

Beginning in the 2011–12 school year, a student in grade 8 or lower who takes a high school course for credit is required to take the applicable EOC assessment. The EOC assessment result shall be applied toward the student's assessment graduation requirements, as specified in 19 Administrative Code 101.3022. *19 TAC 101.3021(d)*

Assessment Requirements for Graduation

A student must meet satisfactory performance on an EOC assessment listed in Education Code 39.023(c) in order to be eligible to receive a Texas diploma, except as described below at Exceptions, Credits Earned Prior to Enrollment, Individual Graduation Committee, and Special Education.

The standard in place when a student first takes an EOC assessment is the standard that will be maintained throughout the student's school career.

Exceptions

English I or English II

A student who was administered separate reading and writing EOC assessments under Education Code 39.023(c), for the English I or English II course has met that course's assessment graduation requirement if the student has:

1. Achieved satisfactory performance on either the reading or writing EOC assessment for that course;
2. Met at least the minimum score on the other EOC assessment for that course; and
3. Achieved an overall scale score of 3750 or greater when the scale scores for reading and writing are combined for that course.

Exceptions related to English I also apply to emergent bilingual students who meet the criteria in 19 Administrative Code 101.1007. [See EKBA]

19 TAC 101.3022(a)–(c)

Credits Earned Prior to Enrollment

If a student earned high school credit for a course with an EOC assessment prior to enrollment in a Texas public school district and the credit has been accepted by a Texas public school district, or a student completed a course for Texas high school credit in a course with an EOC assessment prior to the 2011–12 spring administration, the student is not required to take the corresponding EOC assessment. *19 TAC 101.3021(e)*

Substitute Assessments

The commissioner adopts certain assessments as substitute assessments that a student may use in place of a corresponding EOC assessment to meet the student's assessment graduation requirements. A satisfactory score on an approved assessment may be used in place of only one specific EOC assessment, except as provided by 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(d)(1) (student who qualifies for use of the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) as a substitute assessment and is enrolled in certain college preparatory courses).

A student at any grade level is eligible to use a substitute assessment as provided in the commissioner's chart at 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(b) if the student:

1. Was administered an approved substitute assessment for an equivalent course in which the student was enrolled;
2. Received a satisfactory score on the substitute assessment as determined by the commissioner and provided in the chart at 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(b); and
3. Using a Texas Success Initiative Assessment (TSIA) or a Texas Success Initiative Assessment, Version 2.0 (TSIA2) also meets the additional criteria of 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(d).

TSI Additional Criteria

A student must meet the criteria established in 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(d) in order to qualify to use TSIA or TSIA2 as a substitute assessment.

Accountability Testing

A student electing to substitute an assessment for graduation purposes must still take the corresponding EOC assessment required under Education Code 39.023(c) at least once for accountability purposes. If a student sits for an EOC assessment, a district may not void or invalidate the test in lieu of a substitute assessment.

A student who fails to perform satisfactorily on a PSAT, PLAN, or Aspire test (or any versions of these tests) as indicated in the chart in 19 Administrative Code 101.4003(b) must take the appropriate EOC assessment required under Education Code 39.023(c). However, a student who does not receive a passing score on the EOC assessment and retakes a PSAT, PLAN, or Aspire test (or any versions of these tests) is eligible to meet the requirements specified in 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(c).

19 TAC 101.4002

Verification of Results

An eligible student is responsible for providing a district an official copy of the student's scores from the substitute assessment.

Upon receipt of official results of an approved substitute assessment, a district must:

1. Verify the student's score on the substitute assessment; and
2. Determine whether the student met the performance standard required to qualify for a public high school diploma in Texas as established by the commissioner.

19 TAC 101.4005

Satisfactory Performance

A student is required to achieve a scale score that indicates satisfactory performance, as determined by the commissioner on each EOC assessment instrument administered to the student. *Education Code 39.025(a)*

Individual Graduation Committee

A student in grade 11 or 12 who has failed to comply with the EOC assessment instrument performance requirements under Education Code 39.025 for not more than two courses may qualify to graduate on the basis of a review by an individual graduation committee (IGC). [See EIF] *Education Code 28.0258, 39.025(a-5)*

A student may not graduate under an IGC if the student did not take each required EOC assessment or an approved substitute assessment for each course in which the student was enrolled in a Texas public school for which there is an EOC assessment. A district shall determine whether the student took each required EOC assessment or an approved substitute assessment. For purposes of this provision only, a student who does not make an attempt to take all required EOC assessments may not qualify to graduate by means of an individual graduation committee.

Notwithstanding any action taken by a student's individual graduation committee, a district must provide a student an opportunity to retake an EOC assessment under Education Code 39.023(c) if the student has not previously achieved satisfactory performance on

an assessment for that course. A student is not required to retake a course in order to be administered a retest of an EOC assessment.

19 TAC 101.3022(e)(1), (3)

For provisions related to an IGC and emergent bilingual students, see EKBA.

Special Education

A student receiving special education services is not subject to the IGC requirements in Education Code 28.0258. As provided in 19 Administrative Code 89.1070 (Graduation Requirements) and 19 Administrative Code 101.3023 (Participation and Graduation Assessment Requirements for Students Receiving Special Education Services), a student's ARD committee determines whether a student is required to achieve satisfactory performance on an EOC assessment to graduate. [See EIF]

A student dismissed from a special education program who achieved satisfactory performance on an alternate EOC assessment while enrolled in a special education program is not required to take and achieve satisfactory performance on the general EOC assessment to graduate. A student who took an EOC assessment while enrolled in a special education program is not required to retake and achieve satisfactory performance on the EOC assessment if the student's ARD committee determined that the student was not required to achieve satisfactory performance on the EOC assessment to graduate. A student dismissed from a special education program must achieve satisfactory performance on any remaining EOC assessments that the student is required to take. If the student fails to achieve satisfactory performance on no more than two of the remaining EOC assessments, the student is eligible for IGC review under Education Code 28.0258 and is subject to the IGC provisions above. [See Individual Graduation Committee, above]

19 TAC 101.3022(f)

For more information on graduation requirements for special education students, see EIF.

Credit by Examination

An EOC assessment administered under Education Code 39.023(c) cannot be used for purposes of credit by examination under 19 Administrative Code 74.24. [See EHDB, EHDC] *19 TAC 101.3021(c)*

Additional State Assessments

TEA may adopt EOC assessment instruments for courses not listed in statute, as described above. A student's performance on these EOC assessment instruments is not subject to the performance requirements established for the statutory assessments. *Education Code 39.023(c-2)*

Retakes

Each time an EOC assessment instrument is administered, a student who failed to achieve a score requirement may retake the assessment instrument. [See Satisfactory Performance, above]

A student is not required to retake a course as a condition of retaking an EOC assessment instrument.

If a student failed a course but achieved satisfactory performance on the applicable EOC assessment, that student is not required to retake the assessment if the student is required to retake the course.

Education Code 39.025(b); 19 TAC 101.3021(f), .3022(d)

Reporting Results

To the Public

Overall student performance data, aggregated by ethnicity, sex, grade level, subject area, campus, and district, shall be made available to the public, with appropriate interpretations, at regularly scheduled meetings of a board, after receipt from TEA. The information shall not contain the names of individual students or teachers. *Education Code 39.030(b)*

To the Board

A superintendent shall accurately report all test results with appropriate interpretations to a board according to the schedule in the applicable test administration materials.

To Parents, Students, and Teachers

A district shall notify each of its students, his or her parent or guardian, and his or her teacher for that subject of test results, observing confidentiality requirements stated at Confidentiality of Results, below. All test results shall be included in each student's academic achievement record and shall be furnished for each student transferring to another district or charter school or private school. The scoring contractor will provide districts with the results of the machine-scorable assessments within a 21-day period following the close of the testing window. Upon receipt of the assessment results from the test contractor, a district shall disclose a student's assessment results to a student's teacher in the same subject area as the assessment for that school year. [See BQ series, FD, and FL]

19 TAC 101.3014(a)–(d)

TEA shall adopt a series of questions to be included in an EOC assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(c) to be used for purposes of identifying students who are likely to succeed in an advanced high school course. A district shall notify a student who performs at a high level on the questions and the student's parent or guardian of the student's performance and potential to succeed in an advanced high school course. A district may not require a student to perform at a particular level on the

questions to be eligible to enroll in an advanced high school course. *Education Code 39.0233(b)*

Parents Right-to-Know Under ESEA

As a condition of receiving assistance under Title I, Part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) (20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.), a district shall provide to each individual parent of a child who is a student in such school, with respect to such student information on the level of achievement and academic growth of the student, if applicable and available, on each of the state academic assessments required under Part A. *20 U.S.C. 6312(e)(1)(B)(i)*

Parental Access

A parent is entitled to access to a copy of each state assessment instrument administered to the parent's child. This right of access does not apply, however, to those instruments or particular questions that are being field-tested by TEA. *Education Code 26.005, .006(a)(2), 39.023(e)*

Out-of-State Transfers

A district shall accurately report to TEA whether that student transferred into the district from out of state during the current school year.

Procedures for the reporting of out-of-state-transfer students to TEA shall be established in the applicable test administration materials. A district shall follow procedures specified in those test administration materials.

The assessment results of the out-of-state transfer students shall be reported separately to districts from the results of the district's other students in addition to the current reporting of assessment results for all students and other student subsets.

19 TAC 101.3014(e)

Accelerated Instruction

Each time a student fails to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(a) in the third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, or eighth grade, the district in which the student attends school shall provide to the student accelerated instruction in the applicable subject area during the subsequent summer or school year and either:

1. Allow the student to be assigned a classroom teacher who is certified as a master, exemplary, or recognized teacher under the local optional teacher designation system [see DEAA] for the subsequent school year in the applicable subject area; or
2. Provide the student supplemental instruction under Education Code 28.0211(a-4). [See EHBC]

Education Code 28.0211(a-1)

A district shall provide each student who fails to perform satisfactorily on an EOC assessment instrument with accelerated instruction under Education Code 28.0217 in the subject assessed by the assessment instrument. *Education Code 39.025(b-1)* [See EHBC]

College Readiness

Each district shall partner with at least one institution of higher education to develop and provide courses in college preparatory mathematics and English language arts. The courses must be designed:

1. For students at the grade 12 level whose performance on:
    a. An EOC assessment instrument required under Education Code 39.023(c) does not meet college readiness standards; or
    b. Coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Education Code 51.334(a) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework; and
2. To prepare students for success in entry-level college courses.

A course must be provided on the campus of the high school offering the course or through distance learning or as an online course provided through the institution of higher education with which the district partners.

Faculty

Appropriate faculty of each high school offering courses and appropriate faculty of each institution of higher education with which the district partners shall meet regularly as necessary to ensure that each course is aligned with college readiness expectations.

Notice

Each district shall provide a notice to each eligible student and the student's parent or guardian regarding the benefits of enrolling in a course.

Credit Earned

A student who successfully completes an English language arts course may use the credit earned toward satisfying the advanced English language arts curriculum requirement for the foundation high school program under Education Code 28.025(b-1)(1). A student who successfully completes a mathematics course may use the credit earned in the course toward satisfying an advanced mathematics curriculum requirement under Education Code 28.025 after completion of the mathematics curriculum requirements for the foundation high school program under Education Code 28.025(b-1)(2).

Dual Credit

A course may be offered for dual credit at the discretion of the institution of higher education with which a district partners.

Instructional Materials

Each district, in consultation with the institution of higher education with which the district partners, shall develop or purchase instructional materials for a course consistent with Education Code Chapter 31. The instructional materials must include technology resources that enhance the effectiveness of the course and draw on established best practices.

Education Code 28.014

Security and Confidentiality

All assessment instruments included in the student assessment program are considered secure, and the contents of these tests, including student information used or obtained in their administration, are confidential.

Districts and campuses and the superintendent and campus principals in each district and campus shall:

1. Implement and ensure compliance with state test administration procedures and training activities;
2. Notify TEA as soon as the district becomes aware of any alleged or suspected violation of the security or confidential integrity of a test [see Violations, below];
3. Report all confirmed testing violations to TEA within ten working days of the district becoming aware of the violation in accordance with the reporting process stipulated in the test administration materials;
4. Ensure that the only individuals with access to secure test materials are district employees who have:
    a. Met the requirements to participate in the student assessment program;
    b. Received training in test security and test administration procedures; and
    c. Signed an oath affirming they understand their obligation to maintain and preserve the security and confidentiality of all state assessments and student information, acknowledge their responsibility to report any suspected testing violation, and are aware of the range of penalties that may result from a violation of test security and confidentiality or a departure from test administration procedures; and
5. Ensure the security of the test materials as required by 19 Administrative Code 101.3031(a)(2)(E).

19 TAC 101.3031(a)(1)–(2)

Violations

Violations of the security and confidential integrity of a test include:

1. Directly or indirectly assisting students with responses to test questions;
2. Tampering with student responses;
3. Falsifying holistic ratings or student responses;
4. Viewing secure test content before, during, or after an administration unless specifically authorized by TEA or by the procedures outlined in the test administration materials;
5. Discussing or disclosing secure test content or student responses;
6. Scoring students' tests, either formally or informally;
7. Duplicating, recording, or electronically capturing confidential test content unless specifically authorized by TEA or by the procedures outlined in the test administration materials;
8. Responding to secure test questions;
9. Fraudulently exempting or preventing a student from participating in the administration of a required state assessment;
10. Receiving or providing unallowable assistance during calibration activities (e.g., taking notes, providing answer sheets, or sharing answers);
11. Encouraging or assisting an individual to engage in the conduct described above or in any other serious violation of security and confidentiality;
12. Failing to report to an appropriate authority that an individual has engaged or is suspected of engaging in the above conduct or in any other serious violation of security and confidentiality under this provision;
13. Failing to implement sufficient procedures to prevent student cheating; and
14. Failing to implement sufficient procedures to prevent alteration of test documents by anyone other than the student.

Consequences

If a district determines that a student has cheated or attempted to cheat on a state assessment either by providing or receiving direct assistance, the district shall invalidate the student's test results.

Any violation of test security or confidential integrity may result in TEA:

1. Invalidating student test results;
2. Referring certified educators to the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) for sanctions in accordance with 19 Administrative Code Chapter 247 (Educators' Code of Ethics) and Chapter 249 (Disciplinary Proceedings, Sanctions, and Contested Cases); and
3. Lowering the district's accreditation status or a district's or campus's accountability rating in accordance with Education Code 39.003(d), or appointment of a monitor, conservator, or management team to the district in accordance with Education Code Chapter 39A.

Test Administration Procedures

Test administration procedures shall be delineated in the test administration materials provided to districts annually. Districts must comply with all of the applicable requirements specified in the test administration materials.

Districts shall ensure that test coordinators and administrators receive training to ensure that testing personnel have the necessary skills and knowledge required to administer assessment instruments in a valid, standardized, and secure manner.

Records Retention

As part of test administration procedures, the commissioner shall require districts to maintain records related to the security of assessment instruments for five years.

19 TAC 101.3031(a)(3)–(d)

Disciplinary Action and Penalties

SBEC may take disciplinary action against a person who has violated the security or integrity of any assessment required by Education Code Chapter 39, Subchapter B or has committed an act that is a departure from the test administration procedures established by the commissioner under 19 Administrative Code Chapter 101.

The superintendent and campus principal must develop procedures to ensure the security and confidentiality of the tests and will be responsible for notifying TEA in writing of conduct that violates the security or confidentiality of a test. Failure to report can subject the person responsible to the applicable penalties.

19 TAC 249.15(a)–(b), (g)(8)

Minimize Disruptions

In implementing the commissioner’s procedures for the administration of assessment instruments adopted or developed under Education Code 39.023, including procedures designed to ensure the security of the assessment, a district shall minimize disruptions to

school operations and the classroom environment. *Education Code 39.0301(a-1)*

Confidentiality of Results

Individual student performance results are confidential and may be released only in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. *Education Code 39.030(b)* [See FL and GBA]

Note: The terms English language learner, English learner, limited English proficient student, and emergent bilingual student are used interchangeably.

Language Proficiency Assessment Committee (LPAC)

The language proficiency assessment committee (LPAC) [see EHBE] shall select the appropriate assessment option for English language learners, as defined by Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter B, as a student of limited English proficiency (LEP), in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 101.1005. The LPAC assessment decisions must be made on an individual student basis in accordance with administrative procedures established by the Texas Education Agency (TEA).

Documentation

The LPAC shall document in the student's permanent record file:

1. The decisions and justifications related to English language proficiency assessments under 19 Administrative Code 101.1003;
2. The decisions and justifications related to selecting the appropriate assessment option under 19 Administrative Code 101.1005; and
3. In conjunction with the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee, the need for allowable testing accommodations under 19 Administrative Code 101.1003 and .1005.

19 TAC 101.1003(b), (c), .1005(a), (c)

Definitions

"Recent unschooled immigrant" means an immigrant who initially enrolled in a school in the United States not more than 12 months before the date of the administration of an assessment and who, as a result of inadequate schooling outside of the United States, lacks the necessary foundation in the essential knowledge and skills of the curriculum determined by the LPAC. *Education Code 39.027(g)*

"Unschooled asylee or refugee" means a student who:

1. Initially enrolled in a school in the United States as:
   a. An asylee as defined by 45 C.F.R. 400.41; or
   b. A refugee as defined by 8 U.S.C. 1101;
2. Has a visa issued by the U.S. Department of State with a Form I-94 Arrival/Departure record, or a successor document, issued by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services that is stamped with "Asylee," "Refugee," or "Asylum"; and

3. As a result of inadequate schooling outside of the United States, lacks the necessary foundation in the essential knowledge and skills of the curriculum prescribed under Education Code 28.002, as determined by the LPAC established under Education Code 29.063.

Education Code 39.027(a-1); 19 TAC 101.1005(c)

"Inadequate schooling outside the United States" is defined as little or no formal schooling outside the United States such that the asylee or refugee lacks basic literacy in his or her primary language upon enrollment in school in the United States. *19 TAC 101.1005(d)*

English Language Proficiency Tests

In kindergarten through grade 12, an English learner shall be administered state-identified English language proficiency assessments annually in listening, speaking, reading, and writing to fulfill state assessment requirements under Education Code Chapter 39, Subchapter B, [see EKB] and federal requirements. *19 TAC 101.1003(a)*

Limitations on Exemptions

First Year After Enrollment

An emergent bilingual student may be administered an accommodated or alternative assessment instrument or may be granted an exemption from or a postponement of the administration of the state assessment for up to one year after initial enrollment in a school in the United States if the student has not demonstrated proficiency in English as determined by the assessment system developed to evaluate academic progress of an emergent bilingual student. *Education Code 39.027(a)(1)*

Subsequent Years

An emergent bilingual student granted the initial exemption period above may be administered an accommodated or alternative assessment instrument or may be granted an exemption from or a postponement of the administration of the state assessment for up to:

1. An additional two years if the student is a recent unschooled immigrant or is in a grade for which no assessment instrument in the primary language of the student is available; or

2. An additional four years if the student's initial enrollment in a school in the United States was as an unschooled asylee or refugee.

The LPAC must determine that the student lacks the academic language proficiency in English necessary for an assessment in English to measure the student's academic progress in a valid, reliable manner.

Minimum Days for Enrollment

Regardless of the date on which the student initially enrolled in a school in the United States, unless a student is enrolled in a school in the United States for a period of at least 60 consecutive days during a year, the student may not be considered to be enrolled in a school in the United States for that year for the purpose of determining a number of years under Education Code 39.027(a)(1), (2), or (3).

Education Code 39.027(a)(1)–(2), (a-1), (a-2), (g)

Testing in Grades 3–8

An English language learner shall participate in the grades 3–8 assessments and, except as provided below, shall be administered the general form of the English-version state assessment.

Spanish-Version Assessment

A Spanish-speaking English language learner in grades 3–5 may be administered the state's Spanish-version assessment if an assessment in Spanish will provide the most appropriate measure of the student's academic progress.

Linguistically Accommodated Assessments

An English language learner in grade 3 or higher may be administered the linguistically accommodated English version of the state's mathematics, science, or social studies assessment if:

1. A Spanish-version assessment does not exist or is not the most appropriate measure of the student's academic progress;
2. The student has not yet demonstrated English language proficiency in reading as determined by the English language proficiency assessments required above [see English Language Proficiency Tests, above]; and
3. The student has been enrolled in U.S. schools for three school years or less or qualifies as an unschooled asylee or refugee enrolled in U.S. schools for five school years or less [see Definitions, above].

Exemption for Asylee or Refugee

An unschooled asylee or refugee who meets the criteria at Spanish-Version Assessment and Linguistically Accommodated Assessments above shall be granted an exemption from an administration of an assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023(a), (b), or (l). This exemption will only apply during the school year an unschooled asylee or refugee is first enrolled in a U.S. public school.

19 TAC 101.1005(b), (c)

Refusal of Services

An English language learner whose parent or guardian has declined bilingual education/ESL services is not eligible for special assessment, accommodation, or accountability provisions made

available to English language learners on the basis of limited English proficiency. *19 TAC 101.1005(f)*

End-of-Course Assessments

An English language learner shall participate in the end-of-course assessments as required by Education Code 39.023(c) and, except as provided below, shall be administered the general form of the English-version state assessment. *19 TAC 101.1005(b)*

An English language learner shall not be exempt from taking an end-of-course assessment for reasons associated with limited English proficiency or inadequate schooling outside the United States, except as provided below.

Exception

If an English language learner enrolled in English I or English for Speakers of Other Languages I has not yet demonstrated English language proficiency in reading as determined by the English language proficiency assessments required above [see English Language Proficiency Tests, above] and has been enrolled in U.S. schools for three school years or less, or qualifies as an unschooled asylee or refugee enrolled in U.S. schools [see Definitions, above] for five school years or less, then he or she shall not be required to retake the applicable English I assessment in which the student is enrolled each time it is administered if the student passes the course but fails to achieve the passing standard on the assessment [See EKB]

19 TAC 101.1007(a), (b)

Individual Graduation Committees

An emergent bilingual student who qualifies for the English I special exception in 19 Administrative Code 101.1007, above, may graduate without an individual graduation committee (IGC) if the student achieves satisfactory performance on the remaining end-of-course (EOC) assessments that the student is required to take.

The qualifying emergent bilingual student becomes eligible for IGC review by failing to achieve satisfactory performance on the English I EOC assessment and one other EOC assessment or by failing to achieve satisfactory performance on no more than two of the remaining EOC assessments if the student achieved satisfactory performance on the English I EOC assessment.

If a qualifying emergent bilingual student does graduate by means of an IGC, the student is required to complete IGC requirements for each course in which the student did not achieve satisfactory performance on the EOC assessment for that course.

19 TAC 101.3022(e)(2)

Non-LEP Students

School districts may administer the assessment of academic skills in Spanish to a student who is not identified as limited English proficient but who participates in a bilingual program if the LPAC determines the assessment in Spanish to be the most appropriate measure of the student's academic progress. *19 TAC 101.1005(g)*

Special Education

Selecting Assessments

For each English language learner who receives special education services, the student's ARD committee in conjunction with the student's LPAC shall select the appropriate assessments.

The ARD committee shall document the decisions and justifications in the student's individualized education program (IEP).

19 TAC 101.1005(a)

In rare cases, the ARD committee in conjunction with the LPAC may determine that it is not appropriate for an English learner who receives special education services to participate in the general required English language proficiency assessment [see English Language Proficiency Tests, above] for reasons associated with the student's particular disability. Students with the most significant cognitive disabilities who cannot participate in the general English language proficiency assessment, even with allowable accommodations, shall participate in the alternate English language proficiency assessment to meet federal requirements. The ARD committee shall document the decisions and justifications in the student's IEP, and the LPAC shall document the decisions and justifications in the student's permanent record file. *19 TAC 101.1003(b)*

In the case of an English learner who receives special education services, the ARD committee in conjunction with the LPAC shall determine and document the need for allowable testing accommodations in accordance with administrative procedures established by TEA. *19 TAC 101.1003(c)*

Alternative Assessment Instruments

In certain cases, an English learner who receives special education services may, as a result of his or her particular disabling condition, qualify to be administered an alternative assessment instrument based on alternative achievement standards. *19 TAC 101.1005(b)*

An unschooled asylee or refugee who meets these criteria shall be granted an exemption from an administration of an assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023(a), (b), or (l). This exemption will only apply during the school year an unschooled asylee or refugee is first enrolled in a U.S. public school. *19 TAC 101.1005(c)*

Testing Accommodations	The LPAC in conjunction with the ARD committee shall determine and document any allowable testing accommodations for assessments in accordance with administrative procedures established by TEA. *19 TAC 101.1005(e)*

Nondiscrimination

A district shall provide equal opportunities to all individuals within its jurisdiction or geographic boundaries. *Education Code 1.002(a)*

No officer or employee of a district shall, when acting or purporting to act in an official capacity, refuse to permit any student to participate in any school program because of the student's race, religion, color, sex, or national origin. *Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code 106.001*

A district may not deny services to any individual eligible to participate in its special education program, but it shall provide individuals with disabilities special educational services as authorized by law. *Education Code 1.002(b)*

Federal Funding Recipients

No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or subjected to discrimination by any district that receives federal financial assistance, on the basis of any of the following protected characteristics:

1. Sex.
2. Race, color, or national origin.
3. Disability, or relationship or association with an individual with a disability. [See EHB, EHBA series, and GA]
4. Age.

20 U.S.C. 1681 (Title IX); 42 U.S.C. 2000d (Title VI); 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq. (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act); 29 U.S.C. 794 (Section 504); 42 U.S.C. 12132 (Americans with Disabilities Act [ADA]); 42 U.S.C. 6101 et. seq. (Age Discrimination Act of 1975)

Sexual Harassment

Sexual harassment of students in an education program or activity is discrimination on the basis of sex under Title IX. *Franklin v. Gwinnett County Schools, 503 U.S. 60 (1992)*

A district's treatment of a complainant or a respondent in response to a formal complaint of sexual harassment may constitute discrimination on the basis of sex under Title IX. *34 C.F.R. 106.45(a)*

[See also DIA and FFH]

Grievance Procedures

A district must adopt and publish grievance procedures for prompt and equitable resolution of student complaints alleging any action that would be prohibited by these provisions. *34 C.F.R. 106.8 (Title IX), 104.7(b) (Section 504)* [See FFH]

Retaliation

A district shall not coerce, intimidate, threaten, retaliate or discriminate against, or interfere with any person who attempts to assert a right protected by the above laws or cooperates with investigation

and enforcement proceedings under these laws. *34 C.F.R. 100.7(e) (Title VI), 104.61 (Section 504), 106.71 (Title IX)* [See FFH]

Students with Learning Difficulties

The Texas Education Agency shall produce and provide to school districts a written explanation of the options and requirements for providing assistance to students who have learning difficulties or who need or may need special education. The explanation must state that a parent is entitled at any time to request an evaluation of the parent's child for special education services under Education Code 29.004 or for aids, accommodations, or services under Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794). Each school year, a district shall provide the written explanation to a parent of each district student by including the explanation in the student handbook or by another means. *Education Code 26.0081(c)*

Disability Discrimination

ADA

Under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), no qualified individual with a disability shall, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in or be denied the benefits of the services, programs, or activities of a district, or be subjected to discrimination by the district. *42 U.S.C. 12132; 28 C.F.R. 35.130*

Section 504

Under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, no otherwise qualified individual with a disability shall, solely by reason of her or his disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. *29 U.S.C. 794(a)*

Designation of Responsible Employee

A district shall designate at least one employee to coordinate its efforts to comply with Section 504 and the ADA. The district shall make available to all interested individuals the name, office address, and telephone number of the employee(s) so designated. *34 C.F.R. 104.7(a), 28 C.F.R. 35.107*

Definitions

Student with a Disability

A "student with a disability" is one who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the student's major life activities, has a record of having such an impairment, or is being regarded as having such an impairment.

The determination of whether an impairment substantially limits a major life activity shall be made without regard to the ameliorative effects of mitigating measures, such as medication, medical supplies, low-vision devices (which do not include ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses), prosthetics, hearing aids, mobility devices, oxygen therapy, assistive technology, or learned behavioral or adaptive neurological modifications.

An impairment that substantially limits one major life activity need not limit other major life activities in order to be considered a disability. An impairment that is episodic or in remission is a disability if it would substantially limit a major life activity when active.

A student meets the requirement of being "regarded as" having an impairment if the student establishes that he or she has been subjected to a prohibited action because of an actual or perceived physical or mental impairment whether or not the impairment limits or is perceived to limit a major life activity. This provision does not apply to impairments that are transitory or minor. A transitory impairment is one with an actual or expected duration of 6 months or less.

29 U.S.C. 705(20)(B), 42 U.S.C. 12102(1), (3)–(4)

Qualified Individual with a Disability

The term "qualified individual with a disability" means an individual with a disability who, with or without reasonable modifications to rules, policies, or practices, the removal of architectural, communication, or transportation barriers, or the provision of auxiliary aids and services, meets the essential eligibility requirements for the receipt of services or the participation in programs or activities provided by a district. *42 U.S.C. 12131(2)*

Major Life Activities

"Major life activities" include caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, seeing, hearing, eating, sleeping, walking, standing, lifting, bending, speaking, breathing, learning, reading, concentrating, thinking, communicating, and working. "Major life activity" also includes the operation of major bodily functions, including functions of the immune system, normal cell growth, and digestive, bowel, bladder, neurological, brain, respiratory, circulatory, endocrine, and reproductive functions. *42 U.S.C. 12102(2)*

Reasonable Modification

A district shall make reasonable modifications in policies, practices, or procedures when the modifications are necessary to avoid discrimination on the basis of disability, unless the district can demonstrate that making the modifications would fundamentally alter the nature of the service, program, or activity. *28 C.F.R. 35.130(b)(7)*

Direct Threat

"Direct threat" means a significant risk to the health or safety of others that cannot be eliminated by a modification of policies, practices or procedures, or by the provision of auxiliary aids or services as provided below. *28 C.F.R. 35.104*

The ADA does not require a district to permit an individual to participate in or benefit from the services, programs, or activities of that district when that individual poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others.

In determining whether an individual poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others, a district must make an individualized assessment, based on reasonable judgment that relies on current medical knowledge or on the best available objective evidence, to ascertain:

1. The nature, duration, and severity of the risk;
2. The probability that the potential injury will actually occur; and
3. Whether reasonable modifications of policies, practices, or procedures or the provision of auxiliary aids or services will mitigate the risk.

28 C.F.R. 35.139

Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE)

A district shall provide a free appropriate public education to each qualified student with a disability within the district's jurisdiction, regardless of the nature or severity of the student's disability.

A student with a disability is "qualified" if he or she is between the ages of three and 21, inclusive. *20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(1); 34 C.F.R. 104.3(l)(2)*

An appropriate education is the provision of regular or special education and related services that are:

1. Designed to meet the student's individual educational needs as adequately as the needs of students who do not have disabilities are met; and
2. Based on adherence to procedures that satisfy federal requirements for educational setting, evaluation and placement, and procedural safeguards, as set forth below.

34 C.F.R. 104.33(b)

Implementation of an individualized education program (IEP) under IDEA is one means for providing FAPE. *34 C.F.R. 104.33(b)(2)*

Note: See EHBA series for policies regarding the provision of special education to students with disabilities under IDEA who require special education in order to benefit from a free appropriate public education.

Educational Setting

A district shall place a student with a disability in the regular educational environment, unless the district demonstrates that education in the regular environment with the use of supplemental aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily. *34 C.F.R. 104.34(a)*

In providing or arranging for nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities, a district shall ensure that a student with a disability participates with students who do not have disabilities to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of the student with a disability. *34 C.F.R. 104.34(b), 104.37*

Evaluation and Placement

A district shall conduct an evaluation of any person who, because of disability, needs or is believed to need special education or related services before taking any action with respect to the initial placement of the person in regular or special education and any subsequent significant change in placement.

Evaluation Procedures

A district shall establish standards and procedures for the evaluation and placement which ensure that:

1. Tests and other evaluation materials have been validated for the specific purpose for which they are used and are administered by trained personnel in conformance with the instructions provided by their producer;

2. Tests and other evaluation materials include those tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and not merely those which are designed to provide a single general intelligence quotient; and

3. Tests are selected and administered so as best to ensure that, when a test is administered to a student with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, the test results accurately reflect the student's aptitude or achievement level or whatever other factor the test purports to measure, rather than reflecting the student's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (except where those skills are the factors that the test purports to measure).

Placement Procedures

In interpreting evaluation data and in making placement decisions, a district shall:

1. Draw upon information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, teacher recommendations, physical condition, social and cultural background, and adaptive behavior;

2. Establish procedures to ensure that information obtained from all such sources is documented and carefully considered;

3. Ensure that the placement decision is made by a group of persons, including persons knowledgeable about the child, the meaning of the evaluation data, and the placement options; and

4. Ensure that the placement decision is made in conformity with 34 C.F.R. 104.34.

Reevaluation

A district shall establish procedures for periodic reevaluation of students who have been provided special education and related services. A reevaluation procedure consistent with the Education for the Handicapped Act [now IDEA] is one means of meeting this requirement.

34 C.F.R. 104.35

Military Dependents

In compliance with the requirements of Section 504, and with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131–12165), the district shall make reasonable accommodations and modifications to address the needs of incoming military dependents with disabilities, subject to an existing Section 504 or Title II Plan, to provide the student with equal access to education. This does not preclude the district from performing subsequent evaluations to ensure appropriate placement of the student. *Education Code 162.002 art. V, § C* [See FDD]

Procedural Safeguards

A district shall establish a system of procedural safeguards with respect to the identification, evaluation, and educational placement of persons who need or are believed to need special instruction or related services.

The system shall include notice, an opportunity for the student's parent or guardian to examine relevant records, an impartial hearing with the opportunity for participation by the student's parents or guardian and representation by counsel, and a review procedure. Compliance with the procedural safeguards of IDEA is one means of meeting this requirement. *34 C.F.R. 104.36*

Children Who Are Homeless

A district shall adopt policies and practices to ensure that homeless children are not stigmatized or segregated on the basis of their homeless status. [See FDC]

Liaison

A district shall designate an appropriate staff person, able to carry out the required duties, as the district liaison for homeless children. A district shall inform school personnel, service providers, advocates working with homeless families, parents and guardians of homeless children, and homeless children of the duties of the liaison. [See FFC]

42 U.S.C. 11432(g)(1)(J)(i), (ii), (g)(6)(B)

Religious Freedom

A district may not substantially burden a student's free exercise of religion, unless the burden is in furtherance of a compelling governmental interest and is the least restrictive means of furthering

	that interest. *Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code 110.003* [See also DAA and GA]
Adverse Action Prohibited	Notwithstanding any other law, a district may not take any adverse action against any person based wholly or partly on the person's membership in, affiliation with, or contribution, donation, or other support provided to a religious organization. *Gov't Code 2400.002* [See GA]
Discrimination on the Basis of Sex	
Title IX	No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination by any district receiving federal financial assistance. *20 U.S.C. 1681(a)* [See FFH for information regarding Title IX coordinator designation, policy notification, and complaint procedures.]
	A district shall not provide any course or otherwise carry out any of its educational programs or activities separately on the basis of sex, or require or refuse participation therein on the basis of sex, including health, physical education, industrial, business, vocational, technical, home economics, music, and adult education courses. *34 C.F.R. 106.34* [See FFH for information on sexual harassment that may constitute discrimination on the basis of sex under Title IX.]
Separate Facilities	A district may provide separate toilet, locker room, and shower facilities on the basis of sex, but the facilities provided for one sex shall be comparable to the facilities provided for the other sex. *34 C.F.R. 106.33*
Human Sexuality Classes	Portions of classes in elementary and secondary school that deal primarily with human sexuality may be conducted in separate sessions for boys and girls.
Vocal Music Activities	A district may make requirements based on vocal range or quality that may result in a chorus or choruses of one or predominantly one sex. *34 C.F.R. 106.34*
Single-Sex Programs	A district shall not, on the basis of sex, exclude any student from admission to an institution of vocational education or any other school or educational unit operated by the district. *34 C.F.R. 106.35*
Pregnancy and Marital Status	A recipient shall not apply any rule concerning a student's actual or potential parental, family, or marital status that treats students differently on the basis of sex. *34 C.F.R. 106.40* [See FND]

Physical Education Classes

A district may group students in physical education classes and activities by ability as assessed by objective standards of individual performance developed and applied without regard to sex.

Skills Assessment

Where use of a single standard of measuring skill or progress in physical education classes has an adverse effect on members of one sex, a district shall use appropriate standards that do not have such effect.

Contact Sports

A district may separate students by sex within physical education classes or activities during participation in wrestling, boxing, rugby, ice hockey, football, basketball, and other sports the purpose or major activity of which involves bodily contact.

34 C.F.R. 106.34, .43

Athletic Programs

A district shall not discriminate, on the basis of sex, in interscholastic or intramural athletics or provide any such athletics separately on such basis.

Single-Sex Teams

A district may operate or sponsor separate teams for members of each sex where selection for such teams is based upon competitive skill or the activity involved is a contact sport. However, where a recipient operates or sponsors a team in a particular sport for members of one sex but not for members of the other sex, and athletic opportunities for members of that sex have previously been limited, members of the excluded sex must be allowed to try-out for the team offered unless the sport involved is a contact sport.

Equal Athletic Opportunities

A district that operates or sponsors interscholastic or intramural athletics shall provide equal athletic opportunity for members of both sexes. The following factors shall be considered in determining whether a district provides equal athletic opportunities:

1. Whether the selection of sports and levels of competition effectively accommodate the interests and abilities of members of both sexes;
2. Provision of equipment and supplies;
3. Scheduling of games and practice time;
4. Travel and per diem allowance;
5. Opportunity to receive coaching and academic tutoring;
6. Assignment and compensation of coaches and tutors;
7. Provision of locker rooms and practice and competitive facilities;
8. Provision of medical and training facilities and services;

9. Provision of housing and dining facilities and services; and

10. Publicity.

34 C.F.R. 106.41

Wellness Policy

Each district must establish a local school wellness policy for all schools participating in the National School Lunch Program and/or School Breakfast program under the jurisdiction of the district. The local school wellness policy is a written plan that includes methods to promote student wellness, prevent and reduce childhood obesity, and provide assurance that school meals and other food and beverages sold and otherwise made available on the school campus during the school day are consistent with applicable minimum federal standards. *7 C.F.R. 210.31(a)*

School Day

"School day" means the period from the midnight before, to 30 minutes after the end of the official school day. *7 C.F.R. 210.11(a)(5)*

School Campus

"School campus" means all areas of the property under the jurisdiction of the school that are accessible to students during the school day. *7 C.F.R. 210.11(a)(4)*

Contents

At a minimum, a local school wellness policy must contain:

1. Specific goals for nutrition promotion and education, physical activity, and other school-based activities that promote student wellness. In developing these goals, a district must review and consider evidence-based strategies and techniques;
2. Standards for all foods and beverages provided, but not sold, to students during the school day on each participating school campus under the jurisdiction of the district;
3. Standards and nutrition guidelines for all foods and beverages sold to students during the school day on each participating school campus under the jurisdiction of the district that:
    a. Are consistent with applicable requirements set forth in 7 C.F.R. 210.10 (meal requirements for lunches and after-school snacks) and 220.8 (meal requirements for breakfasts);
    b. Are consistent with the nutrition standards set forth under 7 C.F.R. 210.11 (competitive food service and standards);
    c. Permit marketing on the school campus during the school day of only those foods and beverages that meet the nutrition standards under 7 C.F.R. 210.11; and
    d. Promote student health and reduce childhood obesity;
4. Identification of the position of the district or school official(s) responsible for the implementation and oversight of the local

school wellness policy to ensure each school's compliance with the policy;

5. A description of the manner in which parents, students, representatives of the school food authority, teachers of physical education, school health professionals, the school board, school administrators, and the general public are provided an opportunity to participate in the development, implementation, and periodic review and update of the local school wellness policy; and

6. A description of the plan for measuring the implementation of the local school wellness policy, and for reporting local school wellness policy content and implementation issues to the public as required below.

Public Involvement and Notification

A district must:

1. Permit parents, students, representatives of the school food authority, teachers of physical education, school health professionals, the school board, school administrators, and the general public to participate in the development, implementation, and periodic review and update of the local school wellness policy.

2. Inform the public about the content and implementation of the local school wellness policy, and make the policy and any updates available to the public annually.

3. Inform the public about progress toward meeting the goals of the local school wellness policy and compliance with the local school wellness policy by making the triennial assessment, as required at item 2 under Implementation Assessments and Updates below, available to the public in an accessible and easily understood manner.

Implementation Assessments and Updates

A district must:

1. Designate one or more district or school officials to ensure that each participating school complies with the local school wellness policy.

2. At least once every three years, assess schools' compliance with the local school wellness policy, and make assessment results available to the public. The assessment must measure the implementation of the local school wellness policy, and include:

a. The extent to which schools under the jurisdiction of the district are in compliance with the local school wellness policy;

b. The extent to which the district's local school wellness policy compares to model local school wellness policies; and

c. A description of the progress made in attaining the goals of the local school wellness policy.

3. Make appropriate updates or modifications to the local school wellness policy, based on the triennial assessment.

Recordkeeping

A district must retain records to document compliance with the requirements of this policy. These records include, but are not limited to:

1. The written local school wellness policy;

2. Documentation demonstrating compliance with community involvement requirements, including requirements to make the local school wellness policy and triennial assessments available to the public as required at Implementation Assessments and Updates above; and

3. Documentation of the triennial assessment of the local school wellness policy for each school under its jurisdiction.

Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-296, sec. 204, 124 Stat. 3183 (2010) [42 U.S.C. 1758b]; 7 C.F.R. 210.31(c)–(f)

[See CO for requirements relating to food services management, EHAA for state law requirements relating to health education, and FJ for requirements relating to food and beverage fundraisers.]

Change in Health Services

Before a district or a school may expand or change the health-care services available at a school in the district from those that were available on January 1, 1999, the board must:

1. Hold a public hearing at which the board provides an opportunity for public comment and discloses all information on the proposed health-care services, including:

a. All health-care services to be provided;

b. Whether federal law permits or requires any health-care service provided to be kept confidential from parents;

c. Whether a child's medical records will be accessible to the parent;

d. Information concerning grant funds to be used;

e. The titles of persons who will have access to the medical records of a student; and

f. The security measures that will be used to protect the privacy of students' medical records.

2. Approve the expansion or change by a record vote.

Education Code 38.012

[For information regarding school-based health centers, see FFAE.]

School-Based Health Centers

A district may, if it identifies the need, design a model for the delivery of cooperative health-care programs for students and their families and may compete for grants to provide such programs. The model program may provide for delivery of conventional health services and disease prevention of emerging health threats that are specific to a district.

On the recommendation of an advisory council [see Advisory Council, below] or on the initiative of the board, a district may establish a school-based health center at one or more campuses to meet the health-care needs of students and their families. A district may contract with a person to provide services at a school-based health center.

Education Code 38.051

Programs Goals

All health-care programs should be designed to meet the following goals:

1. Reducing student absenteeism;
2. Increasing a student's ability to meet the student's academic potential; and
3. Stabilizing the physical well-being of a student.

Education Code 38.063(c)

Consent Required

A school-based health center may provide services to a student only if a district or the provider with whom a district contracts obtains the written consent of the student's parent or guardian or another person having legal control of the student. The student's parent or guardian or another person having legal control of the student may give consent to receive ongoing services or may limit consent to one or more services provided on a single occasion. The consent form must list every service the center delivers in a format that complies with all applicable state and federal laws and allows a person to consent to one or more categories of services. *Education Code 38.053*

Permissible Services

The permissible categories of services are:

1. Family and home support;
2. Physical health care, including immunizations;
3. Dental health care;
4. Health education;
5. Preventive health strategies;

6. Treatment for mental health conditions [see FFEB]; and

7. Treatment for substance abuse.

Education Code 38.054

Services Not Permitted

Reproductive services, counseling, or referrals may not be provided through a school-based health center using grant funds awarded under Education Code Chapter 38, Subchapter B. Any service provided using grant funds must be provided by an appropriate professional who is properly licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized under state law to provide the service. *Education Code 38.055–.056*

The staff of a school-based health center and the person who consents to treatment shall jointly identify any health-related concerns of a student that may be interfering with the student's well-being or ability to succeed in school.

If it is determined that a student is in need of a referral for physical health services or mental health services, the staff of the center shall notify the person whose consent is required under Education Code 38.053 verbally and in writing of the basis for the referral. The referral may not be provided unless the person provides written consent for the type of service to be provided and provides specific written consent for each treatment occasion or for a course of treatment that includes multiple treatment occasions of the same type of service.

Education Code 38.057

Advisory Council

A board may establish and appoint members to a local health education and health-care advisory council to make recommendations on the establishment of school-based health centers and to assist a district in ensuring that local community values are reflected in the operation of each center and in the provision of health education.

A majority of the members must be parents of students enrolled in the district. In addition to the appointees who are parents, a board shall also appoint at least one classroom teacher, one administrator, one school counselor, one licensed health-care professional licensed or certified to practice in this state, one member of the clergy, one person from law enforcement, one member of the business community, one senior citizen, and one student.

Education Code 38.058

A district may seek assistance in establishing and operating a school-based health center from any public agency in the community. *Education Code 38.059*

If a district is located in a county with a population not greater than 50,000 or that has been designated under state or federal law as a health professional shortage area, a medically underserved area, or a medically underserved community, the district and advisory council shall make a good-faith effort to identify and coordinate with existing providers.

The district shall keep a record of efforts made to coordinate with existing providers.

Education Code 38.060

Primary Care Physician

If a person receiving a medical service from a school-based health center has a primary care physician, the staff of the center shall provide notice of the service to that physician. Before delivering service to a person with a primary care physician under the state Medicaid program, a state children's health plan program, or a private health insurance or health benefit plan, the staff of the center shall notify that physician to share medical information and obtain authorization for delivering the medical service. *Education Code 38.061*

Funding

A district shall comply with the funding requirements and limitations set out in Education Code 38.062–.063 and with rules adopted by the commissioner of state health services. *Education Code 38.062–.063*

Standards for State-Funded Centers

If a district receives a grant from the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) to assist with the costs of operating school-based health centers, it must comply with TDSHS standards for funded centers. *25 TAC 37.531, .538*

Note: For information regarding the expansion or change to the health-care services available at a school in the district from those that were available on January 1, 1999, see FFA.

Policy and Program to Address Sexual Abuse, Trafficking, and Maltreatment

A district shall provide child abuse antivictimization programs in elementary and secondary schools. *Education Code 38.004*

A district shall adopt and implement a policy addressing sexual abuse, sex trafficking, and other maltreatment of children, to be included in the district improvement plan [see BQ] and any information handbook provided to students and parents. *Education Code 38.0041(a)*

The policy included in any informational handbook provided to students and parents must address the following:

1. Methods for increasing staff, student, and parent awareness of issues regarding sexual abuse, trafficking, and other forms of maltreatment of children, including prevention techniques and knowledge of likely warning signs indicating that a child may be a victim;
2. Actions a child who is a victim of sexual abuse, trafficking, or other maltreatment should take to obtain assistance and intervention; and
3. Available counseling options for students affected by sexual abuse, trafficking, or other maltreatment.

19 TAC 61.1051(b)(3)

Definitions

Child Abuse or Neglect — The definition of child abuse or neglect includes the trafficking of a child in accordance with Education Code 38.004.

Other Maltreatment — This term has the meaning assigned by Human Resources Code 42.002.

Trafficking of a Child — This term has the meaning assigned by Penal Code 20A.02(a)(5), (6), (7), or (8).

19 TAC 61.1051(a)

Duty to Report

Report by Any Person — Any person who has reasonable cause to believe that a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect by any person shall immediately make a report as required by law. *Family Code 261.101(a)*

Report by Any Professional — Any professional who has reasonable cause to believe that a child has been or may be abused or neglected shall make a report as required by law. The report must be made within 48 hours after the professional first has reasonable cause to believe that the child has been or may be abused or neglected or is the victim of an offense of indecency with a child.

A professional may not delegate to or rely on another person to make the report.

A "professional" is a person who is licensed or certified by the state or who is an employee of a facility licensed, certified, or operated by the state and who, in the normal course of official duties or duties for which a license or certification is required, has direct contact with children. The term includes teachers, nurses, doctors, day-care employees, juvenile probation officers, and juvenile detention or correctional officers.

Family Code 261.101(b)

Abuse of Persons with Disabilities

A person having cause to believe that a person with a disability is in a state of abuse, neglect, or exploitation shall report the information immediately to the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS).

A person commits a Class A misdemeanor if the person has cause to believe that a person with a disability has been abused, neglected, or exploited or is in a state of abuse, neglect, or exploitation and knowingly fails to report.

A person filing a report or testifying or otherwise participating in any judicial proceeding arising from a petition, report, or investigation is immune from civil or criminal liability on account of his or her petition, report, testimony, or participation, unless the person acted in bad faith or with a malicious purpose.

Human Resources Code 48.051, .052, .054

Adult Victims of Abuse

A person or professional shall make a report in the manner required above if the person or professional has reasonable cause to believe that an adult was a victim of abuse or neglect as a child and the person or professional determines in good faith that disclosure of the information is necessary to protect the health and safety of another child or an elderly person or person with a disability. *Family Code 261.101(b-1)*

Restrictions on Reporting

Psychotropic Drugs and Psychological Testing

An employee may not use or threaten to use the refusal of a parent, guardian, or managing or possessory conservator to administer or consent to the administration of a psychotropic drug to a child, or to consent to any other psychiatric or psychological testing or treatment of the child, as the sole basis for making a report of neglect, unless the employee has cause to believe that the refusal:

1. Presents a substantial risk of death, disfigurement, or bodily injury to the child; or

2. Has resulted in an observable and material impairment to the growth, development, or functioning of the child.

Education Code 26.0091; Family Code 261.111(a) [See FFEB]

Contents of Report

The report should reflect the reporter's belief that a child has been or may be abused or neglected or has died of abuse or neglect. The person making the report shall identify, if known:

1. The name and address of the child;
2. The name and address of the person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of the child; and
3. Any other pertinent information concerning the alleged or suspected abuse or neglect.

Family Code 261.102, .104

Abuse and Neglect Involving School Personnel and Those Responsible for Care

If the alleged or suspected abuse or neglect involves a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of the child, the report must be made to DFPS, unless the report is made to a state agency under item 4, below, or the report involves a juvenile justice program or facility [see JJAEPS, below].

All other reports shall be made to:

1. Any local or state law enforcement agency;
2. DFPS, Child Protective Services (CPS) Division;
3. A local office of CPS, where available; or
4. The state agency that operates, licenses, certifies, or registers the facility in which the alleged abuse or neglect occurred.

Family Code 261.103(a); 19 TAC 61.1051(b)(1)–(2)

"Person responsible for a child's care, custody, or welfare" means a person who traditionally is responsible for a child's care, custody, or welfare, including:

1. A parent, guardian, managing or possessory conservator, or foster parent of the child;
2. A member of the child's family or household as defined by Family Code Chapter 71;
3. A person with whom the child's parent cohabits;
4. School personnel or a volunteer at the child's school;

5. Personnel or a volunteer at a public or private child-care facility that provides services for the child or at a public or private residential institution or facility where the child resides; or

6. An employee, volunteer, or other person working under the supervision of a licensed or unlicensed child-care facility, including a family home, residential child-care facility, employer-based day-care facility, or shelter day-care facility, as those terms are defined in Human Resources Code Chapter 42.

Family Code 261.001(5)

Reporting Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation in a JJAEP

Any report of alleged abuse, neglect, or exploitation, as those terms are defined in Family Code 261.405, in a juvenile justice program or facility shall be made to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department and a local law enforcement agency for investigation. The term "juvenile justice program" includes a juvenile justice alternative education program. *Family Code 261.405(a)(4)(A), (b)*

Confidentiality of Report

A report of alleged or suspected abuse or neglect and the identity of the person making the report is confidential and not subject to release under Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act) and may be disclosed only for purposes consistent with the Family Code and applicable federal or state law or under rules adopted by an investigating agency. *Family Code 261.201(a)–(a)(1)*

Unless waived in writing by the person making the report, the identity of an individual making a report under this chapter is confidential and may be disclosed only to a law enforcement officer for the purposes of a criminal investigation of the report, or as ordered by a court under Family Code 261.201. *Family Code 261.101(d)*

Immunity from Liability

A person acting in good faith who reports or assists in the investigation of a report of alleged child abuse or neglect or who testifies or otherwise participates in a judicial proceeding arising from a report, petition, or investigation of alleged child abuse or neglect is immune from any civil or criminal liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed. *Family Code 261.106*

A district may not suspend or terminate the employment of, or otherwise discriminate against, or take any other adverse employment action against a professional who makes a good faith report of abuse or neglect. *Family Code 261.110(b)* [See DG]

Criminal Offenses

Failure to Report

A person commits a Class A misdemeanor if he or she is required to make a report under Family Code 261.101(a) [see Duty to Report, above] and knowingly fails to make a report as provided by law.

A person who is a professional commits a Class A misdemeanor if the person is required to make a report under Family Code 261.101(b) [see Duty to Report] and knowingly fails to make a report as provided by law. The professional commits a state jail felony if he or she intended to conceal the abuse or neglect.

Family Code 261.109

False Report

A person commits an offense if, with the intent to deceive, the person knowingly makes a report of abuse and neglect that is false. The offense is a state jail felony, except that it is a felony of the third degree if the person has previously been convicted of the offense. *Family Code 261.107(a)*

Coercion

A public servant, including as a school administrator, who coerces another into suppressing or failing to report child abuse or neglect to a law enforcement agency commits a Class C misdemeanor offense. *Penal Code 39.06*

SBEC Disciplinary Action

The State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) may take any of the actions listed in 19 Administrative Code 249.15(a) (impositions, including revocation of a certificate and administrative penalties) based on satisfactory evidence that the person has failed to report or has hindered the reporting of child abuse pursuant to Family Code 261.001, or has failed to notify the SBEC, the commissioner of education, or the school superintendent or director under the circumstances and in the manner required by Education Code 21.006, 21.0062, 22.093, and 19 Administrative Code 249.14(d)–(f). *19 TAC 249.15(b)(4)*

Note: The following legal provisions address child abuse and neglect investigations generally. See GRA for additional legal provisions addressing notification requirements and right of access to students when DFPS investigates reports of abuse and neglect at school. See 40 Administrative Code Chapter 707, Subchapter B for more information regarding investigations of abuse or neglect in a school setting.

Investigations

Reports to District

If DFPS initiates an investigation and determines that the abuse or neglect involves an employee of a public elementary or secondary school, and that the child is a student at the school, the department shall orally notify the superintendent of the district in which the employee is employed. *Family Code 261.105(d)*

On request, DFPS shall provide a copy of the completed report of its investigation to the board, the superintendent, and the school principal, unless the principal is alleged to have committed the

abuse or neglect. The report shall be edited to protect the identity of the person who made the report. *Family Code 261.406(b)*

Interview of Student

The investigating agency shall be permitted to interview the child at any reasonable time and place, including at the child's school. *Family Code 261.302(b)* [See GRA]

Interference with Investigation

A person may not interfere with an investigation of a report of child abuse or neglect conducted by DFPS. *Family Code 261.303(a)*

Confidentiality

A photograph, videotape, audiotape, or other audio or visual recording, depiction, or documentation of a child that is made by DFPS in the course of an inspection or investigation is confidential, is not subject to release under the Public Information Act, and may be released only as required by state or federal law or rules adopted by the DFPS. *Human Resources Code 42.004*

Reporting Policy

A board shall adopt and annually review policies for reporting child abuse and neglect. The policies shall follow the requirements of Family Code Chapter 261. *19 TAC 61.1051(b)*

The policies must require every school employee, agent, or contractor who suspects a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect to submit a written or oral report to at least one of the authorities listed above [see To Whom Reported, above] within 48 hours or less, as determined by the board, after learning of facts giving rise to the suspicion. *19 TAC 61.1051(b)(1)*

The policies must be consistent with the Family Code Chapter 261 and 40 Administrative Code Chapter 700 (CPS) regarding investigations by DFPS, including regulations governing investigation of abuse by school personnel and volunteers. [See GRA]

The policies must require a report to DFPS if the alleged abuse or neglect involves a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of the child and must notify school personnel of the following:

1. Penalties under Penal Code 39.06 (misuse of official information), Family Code 261.109 (failure to report), and 19 Administrative Code Chapter 249 (actions against educator's certificate) for failure to submit a required report of child abuse or neglect;

2. Applicable prohibitions against interference with an investigation of a report of child abuse or neglect, including:

    a. Family Code 261.302 and 261.303, prohibiting school officials from denying an investigator's request to interview a student at school; and

b. Family Code 261.302, prohibiting school officials from requiring the presence of a parent or school administrator during an interview by an investigator.

3. Immunity provisions applicable to a person who reports child abuse or neglect or otherwise assists an investigation in good faith;

4. Confidentiality provisions relating to a report of suspected child abuse or neglect;

5. Any disciplinary action that may result from noncompliance with a district's reporting policy; and

6. The prohibition under Education Code 26.0091 [see Psychotropic Drugs and Psychological Testing, above].

19 TAC 61.1051(b)(2)

The policies may not require that school personnel report suspicions of child abuse or neglect to a school administrator before making a report to one of the agencies listed above.

The policies must:

1. Include the current toll-free number for DFPS;

2. Provide for cooperation with law enforcement child abuse investigations without the consent of the child's parent, if necessary, including investigations by DFPS; and

3. Include child abuse anti-victimization programs in elementary and secondary schools consisting of age-appropriate, research-based prevention designed to promote self-protection and prevent sexual abuse and trafficking.

19 TAC 61.1051(b)(5)–(b)(8)

Annual Distribution and Staff Development

The policies required by these provisions and adopted by the board shall be distributed to all personnel at the beginning of each school year. The policies shall be addressed in staff development programs at regular intervals determined by a board. *19 TAC 61.1051(c)* [See also DH and GRA]

[For training requirements under these provisions, see DMA.]

Required Poster

Using a format and language that is clear, simple, and understandable to students, each public school shall post, in English and in Spanish:

1. The current toll-free DFPS Abuse Hotline telephone number;

2. Instructions to call 911 for emergencies; and

3. Directions for accessing the DFPS Texas Abuse Hotline website[1] for more information on reporting abuse, neglect, and exploitation.

A district shall post the information specified above at each school campus in at least one high-traffic, highly and clearly visible public area that is readily accessible to and widely used by students. The information must be on a poster (11x17 inches or larger) in large print and placed at eye-level to the student for easy viewing. Additionally, the current toll-free Texas Department of Family and Protective Services Abuse Hotline telephone number should be in bold print.

Education Code 38.0042; 19 TAC 61.1051(e)–(f)

[1] Texas Abuse Hotline website: https://www.txabusehotline.org/

Complaints

In this policy, the terms “complaint” and “grievance” shall have the same meaning.

Other Complaint Processes

Student or parent complaints shall be filed in accordance with this policy, except as required by the policies listed below. Some of these policies require appeals to be submitted in accordance with FNG after the relevant complaint process:

1. Complaints alleging discrimination or harassment based on race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, age, or disability shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
2. Complaints concerning dating violence shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
3. Complaints concerning retaliation related to discrimination and harassment shall be submitted in accordance with FFH.
4. Complaints concerning bullying or retaliation related to bullying shall be submitted in accordance with FFI.
5. Complaints concerning failure to award credit or a final grade on the basis of attendance shall be submitted in accordance with FEC.
6. Complaints concerning expulsion shall be submitted in accordance with FOD and the Student Code of Conduct.
7. Complaints concerning any final decisions of the gifted and talented selection committee regarding selection for or exit from the gifted program shall be submitted in accordance with EHBB.
8. Complaints within the scope of Section 504, including complaints concerning identification, evaluation, or educational placement of a student with a disability, shall be submitted in accordance with FB and the procedural safeguards handbook.
9. Complaints within the scope of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, including complaints concerning identification, evaluation, educational placement, or discipline of a student with a disability, shall be submitted in accordance with EHBAE, FOF, and the procedural safeguards handbook provided to parents of all students referred to special education.
10. Complaints concerning instructional resources shall be submitted in accordance with the EF series.

11. Complaints concerning a commissioned peace officer who is an employee of the District shall be submitted in accordance with CKE.

12. Complaints concerning intradistrict transfers or campus assignment shall be submitted in accordance with FDB.

13. Complaints concerning admission, placement, or services provided for a homeless student shall be submitted in accordance with FDC.

14. Complaints concerning disputes regarding a student's eligibility for free or reduced-priced meal programs shall be submitted in accordance with COB.

Complaints regarding refusal of entry to or ejection from District property based on Education Code 37.105 shall be filed in accordance with this policy. However, the timelines shall be adjusted as necessary to permit the complainant to address the Board in person within 90 calendar days of filing the initial complaint, unless the complaint is resolved before the Board considers it. [See GKA(LEGAL)]

Notice to Students and Parents

The District shall inform students and parents of this policy through appropriate District publications.

Guiding Principles

Informal Process

The Board encourages students and parents to discuss their concerns with the appropriate teacher, principal, or other campus administrator who has the authority to address the concerns. Concerns should be expressed as soon as possible to allow early resolution at the lowest possible administrative level.

Informal resolution shall be encouraged but shall not extend any deadlines in this policy, except by mutual written consent.

Formal Process

A student or parent may initiate the formal process described below by timely filing a written complaint form.

Even after initiating the formal complaint process, students and parents are encouraged to seek informal resolution of their concerns. A student or parent whose concerns are resolved may withdraw a formal complaint at any time.

The process described in this policy shall not be construed to create new or additional rights beyond those granted by law or Board policy, nor to require a full evidentiary hearing or "mini-trial" at any level.

Freedom from Retaliation

Neither the Board nor any District employee shall unlawfully retaliate against any student or parent for bringing a concern or complaint.

General Provisions

Filing

Complaint forms and appeal notices may be filed by hand-delivery, by electronic communication, including email and fax, or by U.S. Mail. Hand-delivered filings shall be timely filed if received by the appropriate administrator or designee by the close of business on the deadline. Filings submitted by electronic communication shall be timely filed if they are received by the close of business on the deadline, as indicated by the date/time shown on the electronic communication. Mail filings shall be timely filed if they are post-marked by U.S. Mail on or before the deadline and received by the appropriate administrator or designated representative no more than three days after the deadline.

Scheduling Conferences

The District shall make reasonable attempts to schedule conferences at a mutually agreeable time. If a student or parent fails to appear at a scheduled conference, the District may hold the conference and issue a decision in the student's or parent's absence.

Response

At Levels One and Two, "response" shall mean a written communication to the student or parent from the appropriate administrator. Responses may be hand-delivered, sent by electronic communication to the student's or parent's email address of record, or sent by U.S. Mail to the student's or parent's mailing address of record. Mailed responses shall be timely if they are postmarked by U.S. Mail on or before the deadline.

Days

"Days" shall mean District business days, unless otherwise noted. In calculating timelines under this policy, the day a document is filed is "day zero." The following business day is "day one."

Representative

"Representative" shall mean any person who or organization that is designated by the student or parent to represent the student or parent in the complaint process. A student may be represented by an adult at any level of the complaint.

The student or parent may designate a representative through written notice to the District at any level of this process. If the student or parent designates a representative with fewer than three days' notice to the District before a scheduled conference or hearing, the District may reschedule the conference or hearing to a later date, if desired, in order to include the District's counsel. The District may be represented by counsel at any level of the process.

Consolidating Complaints

Complaints arising out of an event or a series of related events shall be addressed in one complaint. A student or parent shall not file separate or serial complaints arising from any event or series of events that have been or could have been addressed in a previous complaint.

Untimely Filings

All time limits shall be strictly followed unless modified by mutual written consent.

If a complaint form or appeal notice is not timely filed, the complaint may be dismissed, on written notice to the student or parent, at any point during the complaint process. The student or parent may appeal the dismissal by seeking review in writing within ten days from the date of the written dismissal notice, starting at the level at which the complaint was dismissed. Such appeal shall be limited to the issue of timeliness.

Costs Incurred

Each party shall pay its own costs incurred in the course of the complaint.

Complaint and Appeal Forms

Complaints and appeals under this policy shall be submitted in writing on a form provided by the District.

Copies of any documents that support the complaint should be attached to the complaint form. If the student or parent does not have copies of these documents, copies may be presented at the Level One conference. After the Level One conference, no new documents may be submitted by the student or parent unless the student or parent did not know the documents existed before the Level One conference.

A complaint or appeal form that is incomplete in any material aspect may be dismissed but may be refiled with all the required information if the refiling is within the designated time for filing.

Level One

Complaint forms must be filed:

1. Within 15 days of the date the student or parent first knew, or with reasonable diligence should have known, of the decision or action giving rise to the complaint or grievance; and
2. With the lowest level administrator who has the authority to remedy the alleged problem.

   In most circumstances, students and parents shall file Level One complaints with the campus principal.

   If the only administrator who has authority to remedy the alleged problem is the Superintendent or designee, the complaint may begin at Level Two following the procedure, including deadlines, for filing the complaint form at Level One.

If the complaint is not filed with the appropriate administrator, the receiving administrator must note the date and time the complaint form was received and immediately forward the complaint form to the appropriate administrator.

The appropriate administrator shall investigate as necessary and schedule a conference with the student or parent within ten days after receipt of the written complaint. The administrator may set reasonable time limits for the conference.

Absent extenuating circumstances, the administrator shall provide the student or parent a written response within ten days following the conference. The written response shall set forth the basis of the decision. In reaching a decision, the administrator may consider information provided at the Level One conference and any other relevant documents or information the administrator believes will help resolve the complaint.

Level Two

If the student or parent did not receive the relief requested at Level One or if the time for a response has expired, the student or parent may request a conference with the Superintendent or designee to appeal the Level One decision.

The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, within ten days of the date of the written Level One response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level One response deadline.

After receiving notice of the appeal, the Level One administrator shall prepare and forward a record of the Level One complaint to the Level Two administrator. The student or parent may request a copy of the Level One record.

The Level One record shall include:

1. The original complaint form and any attachments.
2. All other documents submitted by the student or parent at Level One.
3. The written response issued at Level One and any attachments.
4. All other documents relied upon by the Level One administrator in reaching the Level One decision.

The Superintendent or designee shall schedule a conference within ten days after the appeal notice is filed. The conference shall be limited to the issues and documents considered at Level One. At the conference, the student or parent may provide information concerning any documents or information relied upon by the administration for the Level One decision. The Superintendent or designee may set reasonable time limits for the conference.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the student or parent a written response within ten days following the conference. The

written response shall set forth the basis of the decision. In reaching a decision, the Superintendent or designee may consider the Level One record, information provided at the Level Two conference, and any other relevant documents or information the Superintendent or designee believes will help resolve the complaint.

Recordings of the Level One and Level Two conferences, if any, shall be maintained with the Level One and Level Two records.

Level Three

If the student or parent did not receive the relief requested at Level Two or if the time for a response has expired, the student or parent may appeal the decision to the Board.

The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, within ten days of the date of the written Level Two response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level Two response deadline.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform the student or parent of the date, time, and place of the Board meeting at which the complaint will be on the agenda for presentation to the Board.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board the record of the Level Two appeal. The student or parent may request a copy of the Level Two record.

The Level Two record shall include:

1. The Level One record.
2. The notice of appeal from Level One to Level Two.
3. The written response issued at Level Two and any attachments.
4. All other documents relied upon by the administration in reaching the Level Two decision.

The appeal shall be limited to the issues and documents considered at Level Two, except that if at the Level Three hearing the administration intends to rely on evidence not included in the Level Two record, the administration shall provide the student or parent notice of the nature of the evidence at least three days before the hearing.

The District shall determine whether the complaint will be presented in open or closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and other applicable law. [See BE]

The presiding officer may set reasonable time limits and guidelines for the presentation, including an opportunity for the student or par-

ent and administration to each make a presentation and provide rebuttal and an opportunity for questioning by the Board. The Board shall hear the complaint and may request that the administration provide an explanation for the decisions at the preceding levels.

In addition to any other record of the Board meeting required by law, the Board shall prepare a separate record of the Level Three presentation. The Level Three presentation, including the presentation by the student or parent or the student's representative, any presentation from the administration, and questions from the Board with responses, shall be recorded by audio recording, video/audio recording, or court reporter.

The Board shall then consider the complaint. It may give notice of its decision orally or in writing at any time up to and including the next regularly scheduled Board meeting. If the Board does not make a decision regarding the complaint by the end of the next regularly scheduled meeting, the lack of a response by the Board upholds the administrative decision at Level Two.

Student Code of Conduct

The District's rules of discipline are maintained in the Board-adopted Student Code of Conduct and are established to support an environment conducive to teaching and learning.

Rules of conduct and discipline shall not have the effect of discriminating on the basis of gender, race, color, disability, religion, ethnicity, or national origin.

At the beginning of the school year and throughout the school year as necessary, the Student Code of Conduct shall be:

1. Posted and prominently displayed at each campus or made available for review in the principal's office, as required by law; and
2. Made available on the District's website and/or as a hard copy to students, parents, teachers, administrators, and others on request.

Revisions

Revisions to the Student Code of Conduct approved by the Board during the year shall be made available promptly to students and parents, teachers, administrators, and others.

Extracurricular Standards of Behavior

With the approval of the principal and Superintendent, sponsors and coaches of extracurricular activities may develop and enforce standards of behavior that are higher than the District-developed Student Code of Conduct and may condition membership or participation in the activity on adherence to those standards. Extracurricular standards of behavior may take into consideration conduct that occurs at any time, on or off school property.

A student shall be informed of any extracurricular behavior standards at the beginning of each school year or when the student first begins participation in the activity. A student and his or her parent shall sign and return to the sponsor or coach a statement that they have read the extracurricular behavior standards and consent to them as a condition of participation in the activity.

Standards of behavior for an extracurricular activity are independent of the Student Code of Conduct. Violations of these standards of behavior that are also violations of the Student Code of Conduct may result in independent disciplinary actions.

A student may be removed from participation in extracurricular activities or may be excluded from school honors for violation of extracurricular standards of behavior for an activity or for violation of the Student Code of Conduct.

"Parent" Defined

Throughout the Student Code of Conduct and discipline policies, the term "parent" includes a parent, legal guardian, or other person having lawful control of the child.

General Discipline Guidelines

A District employee shall adhere to the following general guidelines when imposing discipline:

1. A student shall be disciplined when necessary to improve the student's behavior, to maintain order, or to protect other students, school employees, or property.
2. A student shall be treated fairly and equitably. Discipline shall be based on an assessment of the circumstances of each case. Factors to consider shall include:
    a. The seriousness of the offense;
    b. The student's age;
    c. The frequency of misconduct;
    d. The student's attitude;
    e. The potential effect of the misconduct on the school environment;
    f. Requirements of Chapter 37 of the Education Code; and
    g. The Student Code of Conduct adopted by the Board.
3. Before a student under 18 is assigned to detention outside regular school hours, notice shall be given to the student's parent to inform him or her of the reason for the detention and permit arrangements for necessary transportation.

Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment may be used as a discipline management technique in accordance with this policy and the Student Code of Conduct.

Corporal punishment shall not be administered to a student whose parent has submitted to the principal a signed statement for the current school year prohibiting the use of corporal punishment with his or her child. The parent may reinstate permission to use corporal punishment at any time during the school year by submitting a signed statement to the principal.

Guidelines

Corporal punishment shall be limited to spanking or paddling the student and shall be administered in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. The student shall be told the reason corporal punishment is being administered.

2. Corporal punishment shall be administered only by the principal or designee.

3. The instrument to be used in administering corporal punishment shall be approved by the principal.

4. Corporal punishment shall be administered in the presence of one other District professional employee and in a designated place out of view of other students.

Disciplinary Records

The disciplinary record reflecting the use of corporal punishment shall include any related disciplinary actions, the corporal punishment administered, the name of the person administering the punishment, the name of the witness present, and the date and time of punishment.

Physical Restraint

Note: A District employee may restrain a student with a disability who receives special education services only in accordance with law. [See FOF(LEGAL)]

Within the scope of an employee's duties, a District employee may physically restrain a student if the employee reasonably believes restraint is necessary in order to:

1. Protect a person, including the person using physical restraint, from physical injury.

2. Obtain possession of a weapon or other dangerous object.

3. Protect property from serious damage.

4. Remove a student refusing a lawful command of a school employee from a specific location, including a classroom or other school property, in order to restore order or to impose disciplinary measures.

Video and Audio Monitoring

Video and audio recording equipment shall be used for safety purposes to monitor student behavior on District property.

The District shall post signs notifying students and parents about the District's use of video and audio recording equipment. Students shall not be notified when the equipment is turned on.

Use of Recordings

The principal shall review recordings as needed, and evidence of student misconduct shall be documented. A student found to be in violation of the District's Student Code of Conduct shall be subject to appropriate discipline.

Access to Recordings

Recordings shall remain in the custody of the campus principal and shall be maintained as required by law. A parent or student who

wishes to view a recording in response to disciplinary action taken against the student may request such access under the procedures set out by law. [See FL(LEGAL)]

Students with Disabilities Under Section 504

A district shall conduct an evaluation in accordance with 34 C.F.R. 104.35(b) before taking any action with respect to any significant change in placement of a student with a disability who needs or is believed to need special education and related services. *34 C.F.R. 104.35(a)*

A district may take disciplinary action pertaining to the use or possession of illegal drugs or alcohol against any student with a disability who is currently engaging in the illegal use of drugs or in the use of alcohol to the same extent that the district would take disciplinary action against nondisabled students. The due process procedures afforded under Section 504 do not apply to such disciplinary action. *29 U.S.C. 705(20)(C)(iv)*

Note: The provisions below apply only to students eligible for special education and related services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

Students Receiving Special Education Services

All disciplinary actions regarding students with disabilities must be determined in accordance with 34 C.F.R. 300.101(a) and 300.530–300.536; Education Code Chapter 37, Subchapter A; and 19 Administrative Code 89.1053 (Procedures for Use of Restraint and Time-Out). *19 TAC 89.1050(k)*

ARD Committee Required

Except as set forth below, the placement of a student with a disability who receives special education services may be made only by a duly constituted admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee. Any disciplinary action regarding the student shall be determined in accordance with federal law and regulations. *Education Code 37.004(a)–(b)*

The methods adopted in the Student Code of Conduct [see FO] for discipline management and for preventing and intervening in student discipline problems must provide that a student who is enrolled in the special education program may not be disciplined for bullying, harassment, or making hit lists until an ARD committee meeting has been held to review the conduct. *Education Code 37.001(b-1)*

DAEP Placement Not Solely for Educational Purposes

A student with a disability who receives special education services may not be placed in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) solely for educational purposes. A teacher in a DAEP who has a special education assignment must hold an appropriate certificate or permit for that assignment. *Education Code 37.004(c)–(d)*

Removal for Ten Days or Less

School personnel may remove a student with a disability who violates a student code of conduct from his or her current placement

to an appropriate interim alternative educational setting, another setting, or suspension, for not more than ten consecutive school days, to the extent those alternatives are applied to children without disabilities. *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1)(B); 34 C.F.R. 300.530(b)(1)*

Services During Removal

A district is required to provide services during the period of removal if the district provides services to a child without disabilities who is similarly removed. *34 C.F.R. 300.530(d)*

Subsequent Removals of Ten Days or Less

School personnel may remove the student for additional removals of not more than ten consecutive school days in that same school year for separate incidents of misconduct, as long as those removals do not constitute a change in placement (see below). *34 C.F.R. 300.530(b)(1)*

Services During Removal

After a student has been removed from his or her current placement for ten school days in the same school year, during any subsequent removal of ten consecutive school days or less, school personnel, in consultation with at least one of the student's teachers, shall determine the extent to which services are needed so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the student's individualized education program (IEP). *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 C.F.R. 300.530(d)(4)*

Notice of Procedural Safeguards

Not later than the date on which the decision to take the disciplinary action is made, a district shall notify the student's parents of the decision and of all procedural safeguards [see EHBAE]. *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1)(H)*

Removals That Are a Change in Placement

Any disciplinary action that would constitute a change in placement may be taken only after the student's ARD committee conducts a manifestation determination review.

Any disciplinary action regarding the student shall be determined in accordance with federal law and regulations, including laws or regulations requiring the provision of functional behavioral assessments; positive behavioral interventions, strategies, and supports; behavioral intervention plans; and the manifestation determination review [see Manifestation Determination, below].

Education Code 37.004(b)

Behavior Assessment and Intervention

If a district takes a disciplinary action regarding a student with a disability who receives special education services that constitutes a change in placement under federal law, the district shall:

1. Not later than the tenth school day after the change in placement:

a. Seek consent from the student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student to conduct a functional behavioral assessment of the student, if a functional behavioral assessment has never been conducted on the student or the student's most recent functional behavioral assessment is more than one year old; and

b. Review any previously conducted functional behavioral assessment of the student and any behavior improvement plan or behavioral intervention plan developed for the student based on that assessment; and

2. As necessary, develop a behavior improvement plan or behavioral intervention plan for the student if the student does not have a plan or, if the student has a behavior improvement plan or behavioral intervention plan, revise the student's plan.

Education Code 37.004(b-1); 19 TAC 89.1050(k)

Change in Placement

For purposes of disciplinary removal of a student with a disability, a change in placement occurs if a student is:

1. Removed from the student's current educational placement for more than ten consecutive school days; or

2. Subjected to a series of removals that constitute a pattern because:

a. The series of removals total more than ten school days in a school year;

b. The student's behavior is substantially similar to the student's behavior in the previous incidents that resulted in the series of removals; and

c. Additional factors exist, such as the length of each removal, the total amount of time the student is removed, and the proximity of the removals to one another.

The district determines, on a case-by-case basis, whether a pattern of removals constitutes a change in placement. The district's determination is subject to review through due process and judicial proceedings.

34 C.F.R. 300.536

School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether to order a change in placement for a student who violates a code of student conduct. *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1)(A)*

Manifestation Determination

Within ten school days of any decision to change the placement of a student because of a violation of a code of student conduct, a district, parents, and relevant members of the ARD committee (as determined by the parent and the district) shall review all relevant information in the student's file, including the student's IEP, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents to determine whether the conduct in question was:

1. Caused by, or had a direct and substantial relationship to, the student's disability; or

2. The direct result of the district's failure to implement the IEP.

If the district, the parent, and relevant members of the ARD committee determine that either of the above is applicable, the conduct shall be determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability.

If the district, the parent, and relevant members of the ARD committee determine the conduct was the direct result of the district's failure to implement the IEP, the district must take immediate steps to remedy those deficiencies.

20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 C.F.R. 300.530(e)

Not a Manifestation

If the determination is that the student's behavior was not a manifestation of the student's disability, school personnel may apply the relevant disciplinary procedures to the student in the same manner and for the same duration as for students without disabilities. The ARD committee shall determine the interim alternative educational setting. *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1)(C), (k)(2); 34 C.F.R. 300.530(c)*

Expulsion

In a county with a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP) [see FODA], a district must invite the administrator of the JJAEP or the administrator's designee to an ARD committee meeting convened to discuss the discretionary expulsion under Education Code 37.007 of a student with a disability. The district must provide written notice of the meeting at least five school days before the meeting or a shorter timeframe agreed to by the student's parents. A copy of the student's current IEP must be provided to the JJAEP representative with the notice. If the JJAEP representative is unable to attend the ARD committee meeting, the representative must be given the opportunity to participate in the meeting through alternative means, including conference telephone calls. The JJAEP representative may participate in the meeting to the extent that the meeting relates to the student's placement in the JJAEP and implementation of the student's current IEP in the JJAEP. *19 TAC 89.1052*

Services During Removal

The student must:

1. Continue to receive educational services so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals in the student's IEP.

2. Receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment, and behavioral intervention services and modifications, that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur.

These services may be provided in an interim alternative educational setting.

34 C.F.R. 300.530(d)(1)–(2)

For a student with a disability who was expelled under a discretionary expulsion under Education Code 37.007, an ARD committee meeting must be convened to reconsider placement of the student in the JJAEP if the JJAEP provides written notice to the district of specific concerns that the student's education or behavioral needs cannot be met in JJAEP.

The district must invite the JJAEP administrator or the administrator's designee to the meeting and must provide written notice of the meeting at least five school days before the meeting or a shorter timeframe agreed to by the student's parents. If the JJAEP representative is unable to attend the ARD committee meeting, the representative must be given the opportunity to participate in the meeting through alternative means, including conference telephone calls. The JJAEP may participate in the meeting to the extent that the meeting relates to the student's continued placement in JJAEP.

19 TAC 89.1052

Manifestation

If the district, the parents, and relevant members of the ARD committee determine that the conduct was a manifestation of the student's disability, the ARD committee shall:

1. Conduct a functional behavioral assessment (FBA), unless the district had conducted an FBA before the behavior that resulted in the change in placement occurred, and implement a behavioral intervention plan (BIP) for the student; or

2. If a BIP has already been developed, review the BIP and modify it, as necessary, to address the behavior.

Except as provided at Special Circumstances, below, the ARD committee shall return the student to the placement from which the

student was removed, unless the parent and the district agree to a change in placement as part of the modification of the BIP.

20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1)(F); 34 C.F.R. 300.530(f)

Special Circumstances

School personnel may remove a student to an interim alternative educational setting for not more than 45 school days without regard to whether the behavior is determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability, if the student:

1. Carries or possesses a weapon to or at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the Texas Education Agency (TEA) or a school district;
2. Knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of TEA or a school district; or
3. Has inflicted serious bodily injury upon another person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of TEA or the district.

20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1)(G); 34 C.F.R. 300.530(g)

The ARD committee shall determine the interim alternative education setting. *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(2)*

Services During Removal

The student must:

1. Continue to receive educational services so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals in the student's IEP.
2. Receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment, and behavioral intervention services and modifications, that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur.

These services may be provided in an interim alternative educational setting.

34 C.F.R. 300.530(d)(1)

Appeals

A parent who disagrees with a placement decision or the manifestation determination may request a hearing. A district that believes that maintaining a current placement of a student is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or others may request a hearing. *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(3)(A); 34 C.F.R. 300.532(a); 19 TAC 89.1151* [See EHBAE]

Placement During Appeals

When an appeal has been requested by a parent or a district, the student shall remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the student's assignment to the alternative setting, whichever occurs first, unless the parent and district agree otherwise. *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(4); 34 C.F.R. 300.533*

Reporting Crimes

Federal law does not prohibit a district from reporting a crime committed by a student with a disability to appropriate authorities. If a district reports a crime, the district shall ensure that copies of the special education and disciplinary records of the student are transmitted for consideration by the appropriate authorities to whom the district reported the crime. A district may transmit records only to the extent permitted by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(6); 34 C.F.R. 300.535* [See FL]

Students Not Yet Identified

A student who has not been determined to be eligible for special education and related services and who has engaged in behavior that violated a code of student conduct may assert any of the protections provided for in the IDEA if a district had knowledge that the student had a disability before the behavior that precipitated that disciplinary action occurred. *20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(5)(A); 34 C.F.R. 300.534(a)*

District Knowledge

A district shall be deemed to have knowledge that a student has a disability if, before the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action occurred:

1. The parent of the student expressed concern in writing to supervisory or administrative personnel of the district, or to the teacher of the student, that the student was in need of special education and related services;
2. The parent requested an evaluation of the student for special education and related services; or
3. The student's teacher, or other district personnel, expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the student directly to the special education director or to other supervisory personnel of the district.

20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(5)(B); 34 C.F.R. 300.534(b)

Exception

A district shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if:

1. The parent has not allowed an evaluation of the student;
2. The parent has refused services; or

3. The student has been evaluated and it was determined that the student did not have a disability.

20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(5)(C); 34 C.F.R. 300.534(c)

If a district does not have knowledge (as described above), before taking disciplinary measures, that a student has a disability, the student may be subjected to the same disciplinary measures applied to students without disabilities who engaged in comparable behaviors.

However, if a request is made for an evaluation during the time period in which the student is subjected to disciplinary measures, the evaluation shall be conducted in an expedited manner. Until the evaluation is completed, the student shall remain in the educational placement determined by school authorities, which can include suspension or expulsion without educational services.

20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(5)(D); 34 C.F.R. 300.534(d)

Behavior Management Techniques

It is the policy of the state to treat all students with dignity and respect, including students with disabilities who receive special education services. Any behavior management technique and/or discipline management practice must be implemented in such a way as to protect the health and safety of the student and others. No discipline management practice may be calculated to inflict injury, cause harm, demean, or deprive the student of basic human necessities. *Education Code 37.0021(a); 19 TAC 89.1053(j)*

[For restrictions on aversive techniques, see FO.]

Rules on Restraint and Seclusion

The commissioner by rule shall adopt procedures for the use of restraint and time-out by a district employee or volunteer or an independent contractor of a district in the case of a student with a disability receiving special education services. The procedures must be consistent with Education Code 37.0021(d). *Education Code 37.0021(d)*

School Peace Officers

This provision and any rules or procedures adopted under this provision apply to a peace officer only if the peace officer:

1. Is employed or commissioned by a district; or

2. Provides, as a school resource officer, a regular police presence on a district campus under a memorandum of understanding between the district and a local law enforcement agency.

Education Code 37.0021(h); 19 TAC 89.1053(l)

Exceptions

Education Code 37.0021 (use of confinement, seclusion, restraint, and time-out) does not apply to:

1. A peace officer, while performing law enforcement duties, except as provided above [see School Peace Officers] and by Education Code 37.0021(i) [see Restraint, Documentation, below];
2. Juvenile probation, detention, or corrections personnel; or
3. An educational services provider with whom a student is placed by a judicial authority, unless the services are provided in an educational program of a school district.

Law Enforcement Duties

"Law enforcement duties" means activities of a peace officer relating to the investigation and enforcement of state criminal laws and other duties authorized by the Code of Criminal Procedure.

Education Code 37.0021(b)(4), (g); 19 TAC 89.1053(l), (m)

Further, Education Code 37.0021 does not prevent a student's locked, unattended confinement in an emergency situation while awaiting the arrival of law enforcement personnel if:

1. The student possesses a weapon; and
2. The confinement is necessary to prevent the student from causing bodily harm to the student or another person.

For these purposes, "weapon" includes any weapon described under Education Code 37.007(a)(1). [See FNCG]

Education Code 37.0021(f)

Confinement

A student with a disability who receives special education services may not be confined in a locked box, locked closet, or other specially designed locked space as either a discipline management practice or a behavior management technique. *Education Code 37.0021(a)*

Seclusion

A district employee or volunteer or an independent contractor of a district may not place a student in seclusion. *Education Code 37.0021(c)*

"Seclusion" means a behavior management technique in which a student is confined in a locked box, locked closet, or locked room that:

1. Is designed solely to seclude a person; and
2. Contains less than 50 square feet of space.

Education Code 37.0021(b)(2)

Restraint

"Restraint" means the use of physical force or a mechanical device to significantly restrict the free movement of all or a portion of a student's body. *19 TAC 89.1053(b)(2)*

The following provisions do not apply to the use of physical force or a mechanical device that does not significantly restrict the free movement of all or a portion of the student's body. Restraint that involves significant restriction as referenced above does not include:

1. Physical contact or appropriately prescribed adaptive equipment to promote normative body positioning and/or physical functioning;
2. Limited physical contact with a student to promote safety (e.g., holding a student's hand), prevent a potentially harmful action (e.g., running into the street), teach a skill, redirect attention, provide guidance to a location, or provide comfort;
3. Limited physical contact or appropriately prescribed adaptive equipment to prevent a student from engaging in ongoing, repetitive self-injurious behaviors, with the expectation that instruction will be reflected in the IEP as required by 34 C.F.R. 300.324(a)(2)(i) to promote student learning and reduce and/or prevent the need for ongoing intervention; or
4. Seat belts and other safety equipment used to secure students during transportation.

19 TAC 89.1053(f)

Limitations on Use of Restraint

A school employee, volunteer, or independent contractor may use restraint only in an emergency and with the following limitations:

1. Restraint shall be limited to the use of such reasonable force as is necessary to address the emergency.
2. Restraint shall be discontinued at the point at which the emergency no longer exists.
3. Restraint shall be implemented in such a way as to protect the health and safety of the student and others.
4. Restraint shall not deprive the student of basic human necessities.

19 TAC 89.1053(c)

Emergency

"Emergency" means a situation in which a student's behavior poses a threat of:

1. Imminent, serious physical harm to the student or others; or

2. Imminent, serious property destruction.

19 TAC 89.1053(b)(1)

Training

Training for school employees, volunteers, or independent contractors regarding the use of restraint shall be provided according to the requirements set forth at 19 Administrative Code 89.1053(d).

Documentation

In a case in which restraint is used, school employees, volunteers, or independent contractors shall implement the documentation and notification requirements set forth at 19 Administrative Code 89.1053(e).

A district shall report electronically to TEA, in accordance with standards provided by commissioner rule, information relating to the use of restraint by a peace officer performing law enforcement duties on school property or during a school-sponsored or school-related activity. The report must be consistent with the requirements adopted by commissioner rule for reporting the use of restraint involving students with disabilities.

Education Code 37.0021(i)

Time-Out

"Time-out" means a behavior management technique in which, to provide a student with an opportunity to regain self-control, the student is separated from other students for a limited period in a setting:

1. That is not locked; and

2. From which the exit is not physically blocked by furniture, a closed door held shut from the outside, or another inanimate object.

19 TAC 89.1053(b)(3)

Limitations on Use of Time-Out

A school employee, volunteer, or independent contractor may use time-out with the following limitations:

1. Physical force or threat of physical force shall not be used to place a student in time-out.

2. Time-out may only be used in conjunction with an array of positive behavior intervention strategies and techniques and must be included in the student's IEP and/or behavior improvement plan or behavioral intervention plan if it is utilized on a recurrent basis to increase or decrease targeted behavior.

3. Use of time-out shall not be implemented in a fashion that precludes the ability of the student to be involved in and progress in the general curriculum and advance appropriately toward attaining the annual goals specified in the student's IEP.

19 TAC 89.1053(g)

Training

Training for school employees, volunteers, or independent contractors regarding the use of time-out shall be provided according to the requirements set forth at 19 Administrative Code 89.1053(h).

Documentation

Necessary documentation or data collection regarding the use of time-out, if any, must be addressed in the IEP and/or behavior improvement plan or behavioral intervention plan. If a student has a behavior improvement plan or behavioral intervention plan, the district must document each use of time-out prompted by a behavior of the student specified in the student's behavior improvement plan or behavioral intervention plan, including a description of the behavior that prompted the time-out. The ARD committee must use any collected data to judge the effectiveness of the intervention and provide a basis for making determinations regarding its continued use.

19 TAC 89.1053(i)